

Psocid News
The Psocidologists' Newsletter

Special Issue III (Nov 30, 2016)

**SYNTHESIS OF PARTS 1-10 OF THE ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS TO
LIENHARD & SMITHERS, 2002: "PSOCOPTERA (INSECTA) – WORLD
CATALOGUE AND BIBLIOGRAPHY"**

Charles LIENHARD (Geneva Natural History Museum, Switzerland)
E-mail: charleslienhard@bluewin.ch

Abstract: Since the volume *Psocoptera (Insecta) – World Catalogue and Bibliography* was published by the Geneva Natural History Museum in 2002, a series of supplementary papers of additions and corrections has appeared in *Psocid News*. All available literature on Psocoptera was treated in the same style as the Catalogue (listed taxonomically, faunistically and thematically). The present compilation offers a synthesis of the first ten supplements (published between 2003 and 2011) for ease of use.

Table of Contents

- Introduction
- List of countries mentioned in Parts 1-10
- Additions to the Catalogue (Synthesis of Parts 1-10)
 - Psocodea
 - Psocoptera
 - Incertae sedis (within Psocoptera)
 - Trogiomorpha
 - Incertae sedis (within Trogiomorpha)
 - Families of Trogiomorpha
 - Troctomorpha
 - Families of Troctomorpha
 - Psocomorpha
 - Incertae sedis (within Psocomorpha)
 - Epipsocetae
 - Families of Epipsocetae
 - Caeciliusetae
 - Families of Caeciliusetae
 - Homilopsocidea
 - Incertae sedis (within Homilopsocidea)
 - Families of Homilopsocidea
 - Psocetae
 - Hemipsocidae
 - Psocidae
 - Psocidae: Amphigerontiinae
 - Psocidae: Psocinae
 - Psocidae: Thyrsophorinae
 - Psilopsocidae
 - Myopsocidae
- Additions to the Bibliography (Synthesis of Parts 1-10)
- Corrections to Lienhard & Smithers, 2002 (Synthesis of Parts 1-10)

Introduction

The present paper is a synthesis of Parts 1 to 10 of the "Additions and Corrections" to Lienhard & Smithers (2002), which were published in the following issues of Psocid News:

- Part 1 – Psocid News, no. 4 (2003): 2-24 (see Lienhard, 2003a)
- Part 2 – Psocid News, no. 5 (2003): 2-37 (see Lienhard, 2003b)
- Part 3 – Psocid News, no. 6 (2004): 1-23 (see Lienhard, 2004a)
- Part 4 – Psocid News, no. 7 (2005): 1-16 (see Lienhard, 2005a)
- Part 5 – Psocid News, no. 8 (2006): 1-18 (see Lienhard, 2006a)
- Part 6 – Psocid News, no. 9 (2007): 1-17 (see Lienhard, 2007a)
- Part 7 – Psocid News, no. 10 (2008): 1-18 (see Lienhard, 2008a)
- Part 8 – Psocid News, no. 11 (2009): 2-16 (see Lienhard, 2009a)
- Part 9 – Psocid News, no. 12 (2010): 1-18 (see Lienhard, 2010)
- Part 10 – Psocid News, no. 13 (2011): 1-18 (see Lienhard, 2011a)

PDF-versions of all issues of Psocid News are available on the following URL: <http://hdl.handle.net/2115/35519>

In general, each part of the "Additions to the Catalogue" presents the information in the style of Lienhard & Smithers (2002), according to the criteria mentioned there (pp. ix-xli) and using the same abbreviations (pp. xl-xli). Families (and higher categories, if mentioned) are listed according to Table 1 of Lienhard & Smithers (2002), except for changes published since. For each family, newly published changes concerning supra-generic taxa are mentioned at the beginning of the family treatment, except for Psocidae, where subfamilies are treated separately. For genus-group names and species-group names already mentioned by Lienhard & Smithers (2002) only the authors are cited. For each new name the complete reference (author, year, page) is given in its **first entry**, where a new genus-group name is marked with two asterisks (**) and a new species-group name with one asterisk (*). In **further entries** these names lack asterisks but authors and years are mentioned. Genera are listed alphabetically within each family, except for Psocidae, where they are grouped according to subfamilies. Species are listed alphabetically within each genus. Species names are usually cited in the combination used by Lienhard & Smithers (2002), if not an explicit change of combination (or a new synonymy) has been published since.

No nomenclatural act is published in the "Additions to the Catalogue" because articles in Psocid News are not considered as published works under the rules of ICZN (see Editorial of Psocid News: Disclaimer); only some mandatory changes are made (e. g. adaptation of species name endings to the grammatical gender of the genus name). However, occasionally recommendations to future revisers are given concerning nomenclatural acts which eventually should be published.

Only papers which I have seen are analysed for the "Additions to the Catalogue", or those where the matter they deal with is clearly indicated in the title or in the abstract. References to the papers which I have not seen are marked with "(Not seen)" or "(Only abstract seen)" in the synthesis of the "Additions to the Bibliography". Complete bibliographical references to publications cited in the present paper, which are not listed in this synthesis, can be found in the World Bibliography (Lienhard & Smithers, 2002: 493-664).

List of countries mentioned in Parts 1-10 of the "Additions and Corrections to the World Catalogue"

Remarks: Country checklists of the Psocoptera species of the World, extracted from Lienhard & Smithers (2002), have been published in Special Issue no. I of Psocid News, see: <http://hdl.handle.net/2115/35519>

All additional species records are mentioned in Parts 1 to 10 of the "Additions and Corrections to the World Catalogue" and all corresponding countries are listed below, arranged according to the main geographical regions defined for the World Catalogue (**I-X**), with a separate heading for fossils recorded, mainly from amber (**A**).

(I) Austria (Parts 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9), Bahrain (Part 8), Belgium (Parts 3, 6, 8, 10), Bulgaria (Part 8), Croatia (Parts 6,7), Czech Republic (Parts 1, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10), Denmark (Part 10), Egypt (Part 6), Europe (Part 10), Finland (Parts 1, 7, 10), France (Parts 1, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10), Germany (Parts 1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 10), Great Britain (Parts 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10), Greece (Parts 5, 6), Hungary (Parts 1, 3, 10), Iceland (Part 10), Iran (Parts 6, 8), Ireland (Parts 6, 9), Israel (Parts 4, 6, 8), Italy (Parts 1, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10), Lebanon (Parts 6, 7, 9, 10), Lithuania (Part 8), Luxembourg (Parts 1, 3, 7, 8, 10), Morocco (Part 10), Netherlands (Parts 4, 7, 9), Norway (Parts 4, 10), Oman (Part 8), Portugal (Parts 6, 7), Romania (Part 10), Russia (Parts 6, 8, 10), Saudi Arabia (Part 8), Slovakia (Part 1), Spain (Parts 1, 5, 7, 8, 9), Sweden (Part 8, 10), Switzerland (Parts 1, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8), Turkey (Part 5, 10), UAE (Parts 8, 9), Ukraine (Part 6), Yemen (Parts 4, 8)

(II) Azores (Part 5), Canary Islands (Parts 1, 4, 5, 10), Cape Verde Islands (Part 5), Gough Island (Parts 5, 6), Madeira (Parts 5, 8), Saint Helena (Part 5), Selvagens Islands (Parts 1, 8)

(III) Canada (Parts 4, 6, 7, 8), USA (Parts 1, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10)

(IV) Belize (Parts 1, 4, 6, 8, 9, 10), Costa Rica (Parts 1, 6, 8), Cuba (Part 6), Dominica (Parts 5, 6), Dominican Republic (Parts 4, 6, 7, 8), Guatemala (Parts 1, 4, 7, 8), Haiti (Parts 1, 4), Hispaniola (Part 10), Honduras (Part 8), Jamaica (Parts 7, 8, 9), Mexico (Parts 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10), Nicaragua (Parts 1, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8), Panama (Parts 4, 6, 8), Puerto Rico (Parts 1, 7, 10), Trinidad (Part 1)

(V) Argentina (Parts 3, 4, 8, 9), Bolivia (Parts 1, 5, 9, 10), Brazil (Parts 1, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10), Chile (Parts 1, 4, 6, 8), Colombia (Parts 1, 10), Ecuador (Parts 1, 6, 8), Peru (Parts 1, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10), Suriname (Part 10), Venezuela (Parts 1, 4, 6, 7, 8, 10)

(VI) Ghana (Part 4), Guinea (Part 1), Kenya (Part 4), Madagascar (Part 5), Malawi (Part 3), Namibia (Parts 1, 6, 7, 8, 10), South Africa (Parts 3, 6, 7, 8), Tanzania (Parts 3, 4), Uganda (Part 6)

(VIII) Brunei (Parts 5, 6), China (Parts 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10), Hong Kong (Part 5), India (Parts 3, 5, 6, 7), Indonesia (Parts 1, 3, 5, 6, 10), Japan (Parts 1, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10), Kuril Islands (Part 4), Kyrgyzstan (Part 5), Laos (Parts 5, 6), Malaysia (Parts 1, 5, 6, 8, 10), Myanmar (Parts 6, 8), Nepal (Part 7), New Guinea (Parts 3, 5, 8), Philippines (Parts 3, 5, 6), Russia (Parts 1, 10), SE-Asia (Part 7), Singapore (Part 5), Sri Lanka (Parts 4, 6), Taiwan (Parts 1, 6, 7, 8), Thailand (Parts 1, 4, 5, 6, 9), USSR (Parts 4, 9), Vietnam (Parts 4, 5, 6, 8)

(IX) Australia (Parts 1, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10), Lord Howe Island (Parts 4, 7), New Zealand (Parts 1, 4), Tasmania (Part 9)

(X) Fiji (Part 8), Galapagos (Part 5), Hawaii (Part 8)

(A) Amber and Copal (or other fossils) (Parts 1, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10)

Additions to the Catalogue (Synthesis of Parts 1-10)

Remarks: The chapter following each **SYNTHESIS-HEADING** (printed in bold capitals, Add. 1-10) contains separately the information of each part (i. e. Add. 1, 2, 3....10), as it has initially been published in Psocid News (see **subheadings** corresponding to each part, printed in bold and underlined). **Therefore the same taxon may be treated several times under one synthesis-heading.**

PSOCODEA (Add. 1-10)

Psocodea (Add. 6)

Order Psocodea (= Psocoptera + Phthiraptera): Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2006: 358.
Web database: Bess *et al.*, 2006.

Psocodea (Add. 8)

Archipsyllidae:

Huang *et al.*, 2008: Family Archipsyllidae included in Psocodea (assignment to suborder not possible).

*Archipsylla sinica** Huang, A. Nel, Azar & P. Nel, 2008: 462. Middle Jurassic fossil (A) from China (VIII).

Psocodea (Add. 10)

Bess & Johnson, 2010 (online species file). Liu Ping-Juan *et al.*, 2010 (some Middle Jurassic Psocodea listed from the literature, belonging to Lophioneuridae and uncertain family, with remarks on palaeoecology) (A). Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2010 (discussion of "Polyphyly of Lice" hypothesis). Yoshizawa & Lienhard, 2010 (phylogenetic relationships of Liposcelididae with parasitic Psocodea discussed).

Psocidiidae (= Dichentomidae; see Rasnitsyn, 2002: 129):

*Psocopsylla*** Özdikmen, 2009: 613 (replacement name for *Eopsylla* Vishnyakova, 1976).

Gender: F. Type species: *Dichentomum sojanense* Becker-Migdisova, 1962 (Upper Permian) (A).

PSOCOPTERA (Add. 1-10)

Remarks: This chapter contains mostly general references, not mentioned in detail for particular taxa of Psocoptera. They are arranged chronologically under each subheading.

Psocoptera (Add. 1)

Emeljanov *et al.*, 2001a (anat.: evolution of testes), 2001b (anat.: evolution of testes and ovaries). Janzen, 2002 (palaeont.: Baltic Amber).

Psocoptera (Add. 2)

Li Fasheng, 2002a: General remarks on morphology; revised classification; biogeography of Chinese Psocoptera; 62 new genera and 1 new subgenus (in *Sigmatoneura*) described and 1 replacement name in the genus-group proposed (for *Ancylopsocus* Li); about 1500 Chinese species described and figured (about 920 of them new to science), with keys down to species level (in Chinese).

Psocoptera (Add. 3)

Grandi, 1951 (general). Carpenter, 1992 (palaeont.). Spahr, 1992 (palaeont., bibliogr.; on pp. 78-84: list of all known psocid inclusions in different ambers of the world, except Baltic Amber). Thomas, 1986 (Australia). Sinha, 1991 (pests in food). Schmidt, 1994 (Australia). Arnett, 2000. Hua Li-zhong, 2000 (China, checklist of species based on data up to 1990). New, 2000 (conservation). Patil *et al.*, 2001 (allerg.). Derraik *et al.*, 2002 (ecol., New Zealand). Emeljanov *et al.*, 2001c (anat., evol.). Emeljanov, 2002 (morph., evol.). Lyon & Moran, 2002 (ecol.). Pescador-Rubio *et al.*, 2002 (phenol.). Schneider, 2002 (book review). Sinclair & Chown, 2002 (ecol.). Lienhard, 2003a (additions and corrections to the World Catalogue), 2003b (additions and corrections to the World Catalogue), 2003c (book review), 2003d

(nomenclature, species richness). Turner, 2003 (book review). Yoshizawa & Saigusa, 2003 (morph., evol.). Mockford, 2003a (general). Johnson & Mockford, 2003 (molecular systematics, DNA sequences). Koivisto & Braig, 2003 (parthenogenetic psocids as hosts of *Wolbachia* bacterium). Barker *et al.*, 2003 (phylogeny of Phthiraptera, *Liposcelis* sp. used as out-group). Peeters & Van Goethem, 2003 (diversity in Belgium). Smithers, 2003c (book review). Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2003 (phylogeny of Psocodea: *Liposcelis* and Phthiraptera as a monophyletic group). Dos Santos *et al.*, 2003 (ecol.). Günther, 2003a (general treatise). Wijesekara & Wijesinghe, 2003 (number of species recorded from Sri Lanka). Yusuf & Turner, 2004 (*Wolbachia*-like bacteria as endosymbionts in *Liposcelis bostrychophila*; parthenogenesis).

Psocoptera (Add. 4)

Broza & Izhaki, 1997 (ecol., psocids in burned forests). Cao *et al.*, 2003 (pest, survey of psocid species in stored grain in China). Johnson, 2003 (phylogeny of Psocodea, based on molecular data: Psocoptera paraphyletic, Phthiraptera probably also not monophyletic). Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (phylogeny of Psocodea, based on molecular data: Psocoptera paraphyletic, Phthiraptera polyphyletic). Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2004a (species richness in Sumatra, ecological distribution, conservation). Lienhard, 2004a (additions and corrections to the World Catalogue), 2004c (class.), 2004d (country checklists of Psocoptera species), 2004e (subject bibliography for Psocoptera). Perrichot, 2004 (Psocoptera mentioned from Early Cretaceous amber, France, litter fauna). Silva *et al.*, 2004 (Psocoptera and Phthiraptera, phylogeny, anatomy).

Psocoptera (Add. 5)

Bonanni, 1691 (one of the oldest psocid records). Rasnitsyn, 2002 (palaeontology, order Psocida, some of the fossils mentioned do not belong to Psocoptera in the modern restricted sense). Golub, 2003 (anat., review of male and female reproductive systems). Hurtado Guerrero *et al.*, 2003 (phenol.). Klausnitzer, 2003 (species number of psocids known from Germany). Mody *et al.*, 2003 (ecol.). Gunn, 2004 (cave fauna). Nicoli Aldini, 2004a (on the oldest psocid records, with facsimile reproduction of original figures: Blankaart, 1688; Bonanni, 1691; Derham, 1704; Frisch, 1734). Broadhead, 2004 (autobiographical account, with photograph on p. 37). Garcia Aldrete *et al.* (eds), 2004 (commemorative volume for I.W.B. Thornton, with several photographs of I.W.B. Thornton and other psocidologists). Jell, 2004 (palaeontology, Australia; treating no fossils belonging to Psocoptera in the modern restricted sense, but Psocidiidae and Zygopsocidae). Koponen, 2004 (traps on branches). Mockford, 2004b (book review of Lienhard & Smithers, 2002). Nel *et al.*, 2004a (Eocene amber fossils). New & Smithers, 2004 (biographical notes on I.W.B. Thornton, with list of publications). Schmidt & New, 2004b (biogeography, Tasmania). Thornton, 2004 (book review of Lienhard & Smithers, 2002). Borges *et al.*, 2005 (biogeography Azores). Grimaldi & Engel, 2005 (palaeont., phylog.). Lienhard, 2005a (additions and corrections to the World Catalogue). Moulds, 2005 (cave psocids, predators, Australia). New *et al.*, 2005 (biography of I.W.B. Thornton, with list of publications). Silfverberg, 2005 (biography of Martin Meinander, with list of publications). Yoshizawa, 2005a (newsletter). Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2005 (several psocids mentioned in phylogenetic analysis).

Psocoptera (Add. 6)

Novak, 1890 (faunistics, Croatia). Nonveiller, 1989, 1999 (bibliogr., Croatia). Foulk, 1990 (pest, USA). Bullock *et al.*, 1993 (lizards as predators of psocids). Elston, 1999 (pest). Ferreira & Silva, 2001 (lapidicolous fauna, Brazil). Wagner, 2001 (seasonal changes in capopy fauna, Uganda). Gibert & Deharveng, 2002 (cave fauna). Frydrychova *et al.*, 2004 (phylog., DNA). New, 2004e (obituary I. W. B. Thornton). Rasnitsyn *et al.*, 2004 (palaeont.). Solervicens *et al.*, 2004 (host plants, Chile). Zhang Jun-Feng, 2004 (palaeont., *Psocites* Hong, 1992 referred to Axymyiidae, Diptera; Jurassic). Cepeda-Pizarro *et al.*, 2005 (coastal deserts of Chile, pitfall traps). Gruner *et al.*, 2005 (ecol., effect of foliar pubescence). Kanuch *et al.*, 2005 (bats as predators of psocids, Central Europe). Leelapaibul *et al.*, 2005 (bats as predators of psocids, Thailand). Vivar Rodriguez *et al.*, 2005 (psocids as pest in Museum, Cuba). Beckmann, 2006 (biography and entomological bibliography of Hermann Löns). Bess *et al.*, 2006 (web database). Beuk, 2006 (book review). Lienhard, 2006a (additions and corrections to the World Catalogue). Lienhard, 2006c (book review). Schultz & De Santo, 2006 (ecol., Alaska). Turner,

2006a (depositories of Broadhead collection and Turner collection). Yoshizawa, 2006a (newsletter).

Psocoptera (Add. 7)

Bastero Monserrat, 1989 (L. Navas, biography and bibliography). Azar, 2000 (A) (Amber from Lebanon, Cretaceous). Poinar & Milki, 2001 (A) (Amber from Lebanon, Cretaceous). Kalinovic *et al.*, 2006a (pest, control). Klausnitzer, 2006 (shows that faunistics of Psoc. are poorly studied in Central Europe). Schaefer, 2006 (keys to fauna of Germany). Alexander, 2007b (book review). Anonymous, 2007 (Great Britain, recording scheme). Delclos *et al.*, 2007 (A) (palaeontology, Cretaceous Amber from Spain). Huenefeld, 2007 (comparison with Zoraptera). Lienhard, 2007a (additions and corrections to the World Catalogue). New & Lienhard, 2007 (morphology, biology, systematics, biogeography, SE-Asia faunistics). Santos *et al.*, 2007 (Portugal, canopy fauna). Yoshizawa, 2007a (newsletter), 2007b (comparison with Zoraptera).

Psocoptera (Add. 8)

Holusa, 2003b, 2003c, 2004, 2005b, 2005c, 2006a, 2006b, 2006c, 2007a, 2007d (ecol., forests of Eastern Europe). Liang Ai-Ping 2003 (book review). Chapman *et al.*, 2004 (aerial netting). Humala, 2006 (Russia: Karelia, 1 spec. mentioned). Lin Ying-hua *et al.*, 2006 (leaf litter, China). Aspöck, 2007 (biography of M. Meinander, with several photographs). Battirola *et al.*, 2007 (ecol., Brazil). Ferreira *et al.*, 2007 (ecol., cave, Brazil). Gedminas *et al.*, 2007 (ecol., Lithuania). Huber *et al.*, 2007 (symmetry and asymmetry in genital morphology; mating position and genital coupling). Kenis *et al.*, 2007 (Austria, Switzerland: Psoc. well represented in alien fauna, species not mentioned). Paccagnini *et al.*, 2007 (comparison of spermatozoa of Thysanoptera with Psocodea). Perrichot *et al.*, 2007 (Cretaceous amber from France, review). Alexander, 2008a (book review). Fraval, 2008 (general biology and domestic pests, several species mentioned). Hubenov, 2008 (Bulgaria: Psoc. considered as poorly investigated). Huseynov *et al.*, 2008 (predat.: Psoc. as possible prey of a salticid spider). Li Fasheng *et al.*, 2008 (history of Psoc. taxonomy in China; distribution patterns of Psoc. in China). Huber *et al.*, 2008 (Psoc. mentioned as probable hosts of Mymaromatidae parasitoids). Lienhard, 2008b (additions and corrections to the World Catalogue). Sequeiros San Roman *et al.*, 2008 (biography of Longinos Navas). Taber *et al.*, 2008 (ecol., density in burned forest). Teplitsky *et al.*, 2008 (Psoc. as allergen). Toledo & Moreira, 2008 (psocids as possible food resource for hummingbirds in Brazil). Yoshizawa, 2008a (newsletter).

Psocoptera (Add. 9)

Fremlin, 2007 (predation by larvae and imagines of ladybirds, Coleoptera, and lacewing larvae, Neuroptera). Schmidt & New, 2008 (IX) (Tasmania: Systematics, biogeography, keys to species). Anu *et al.*, 2009 (VIII) (India: Psoc. in litter, ecology). Di Iorio & Turienzo, 2009: Several unidentified psocids in birds' nests recorded from Mexico (IV) and Brazil (V); for identified psocids mentioned in this paper, see families below. Johnson & Smith, 2009 (species file online). Lienhard, 2009a (additions and corrections to the World Catalogue). Lienhard, 2009c (I) (Austria: Review of faunistics). O'Neill & O'Neill, 2009 (Psoc. as nest associates of Sphecidae). Paris & Espadaler, 2009 (predation by ants). Saville, 2009a (I) (Great Britain and Ireland: National Barkfly Recording Scheme, online database and keys). Shao *et al.*, 2009 (minicircular chromosomes not present in Psocoptera). Yoshizawa, 2009a (newsletter).

Psocoptera (Add. 10)

Baz, 2008b (encyclopedia). Golub & Nokkala, 2009 (chromosome numbers, review). Ahmedani *et al.*, 2010 (psocids as stored product pests, review). Athanassiou *et al.*, 2010a (control of stored-product psocids). Barros *et al.*, 2010 (ecol., Brazil). Cutz *et al.*, 2010 (ecol., Mexico). Garcia-del-Rey *et al.*, 2010 (psocids as prey of birds). Hollier, 2010 (common names discussed: barklouse/barkfly). Lienhard, 2010 (additions and corrections to the World Catalogue). Lienhard *et al.*, 2010b: 627 (spermapore region belonging to 8th sternum, not to 9th sternum). Mallis & Rieske, 2010 (psocids as potential prey for web-building spiders, USA). Richardson *et al.*, 2010 (ecol., Puerto Rico). Sabu & Shiju, 2010 (collecting techniques, India). Savoldelli & Bruschi, 2010 (monitoring in pasta warehouse). Stiling *et al.*, 2010 (no effect of elevated CO₂ on psocids). Throne, 2010 (psocids as emerging pests of stored products in North America). Vasconcellos *et al.*, 2010 (ecol., Brazil). Wang *et al.*, 2010 (grain storage in China, review).

Whitaker & Ruckdeschel, 2010 (psocids in "Spanish Moss", Bromeliaceae, USA). Yoshizawa, 2010a (newsletter).

INCERTAE SEDIS (within Psocoptera) (Add. 1-10)

Incertae sedis (within Psocoptera) (Add. 3)

Empheriopsis vulnerata Vishnyakova. Bibliogr.: Spahr, 1992.

Incertae sedis (within Psocoptera) (Add. 5)

Miotroctes Pierce, 1960. Nel, De Ploeg & Azar, 2004: 34 (systematic position within Psocoptera discussed, transferred from Liposcelididae to Psocoptera incertae sedis).

Miotroctes Pierce, 1960: 46. Gender: M. Type species: *Miotroctes rousei* Pierce. NOTE: This genus, not listed by Lienhard & Smithers (2002), was initially described in Liposcelididae.

Miotroctes rousei Pierce, 1960. Nel, De Ploeg & Azar, 2004: 34 (discussion). Barstow Formation, Miocene (Tertiary), California (A).

Miotroctes rousei Pierce, 1960: 46. Miocene (Tertiary) nodules from Calico Mountains, Southern California (A). NOTE: Species is not listed by Lienhard & Smithers (2002).

Incertae sedis (within Psocoptera) (Add. 10)

Lacroxiella martini (Lacroix). Distr.: Schneider, 2010a (species alien to Europe).

TROGIOMORPHA (Add. 1-10)

Trogiomorpha (Add. 1 and 2)

New classification: Li Fasheng, 2002a: 4 (Table 1). The suborder is subdivided into the following **superfamilies** and families (some names are misspelled in Table 1, their correct spelling is given here): **Thylacelloidea**: Thylacellidae. **Perientomoidea**: Lepidopsocidae, Perientomidae. **Trogioida**: Anomocopeidae, Trogiidae. **Psoquilloidea**: Psoquillidae, Empheriidae. **Prionoglaridoidea**: Prionoglarididae. **Speleketoroidea**: Speleketoridae. **Psyllipsocoidea**: Psyllipsocidae, Psocathropidae.

Trogiomorpha (Add. 5)

Phylogenetic analysis: Perrichot *et al.*, 2003: 681.

Trogiomorpha (Add. 6)

Yoshizawa *et al.*, 2006: Phylogeny of the suborder and revised definition of infraorders: Prionoglaridetae (containing Prionoglarididae), Psyllipsocetae (Psyllipsocidae), Atropetae (Lepidopsocidae, Psoquillidae, Trogiidae).

INCERTAE SEDIS (within Trogiomorpha) (Add. 1-10)

Incertae sedis (within Trogiomorpha) (Add. 5)

*Bcharreglaris*** Azar & Nel, 2004: 185. Gender: F. Type species: *Bcharreglaris amunobi* Azar & Nel. Trogiomorpha incertae sedis (Prionoglarididae or Archaeatropidae?).

*Bcharreglaris amunobi** Azar & Nel, 2004: 185. Lower Cretaceous amber, Lebanon (A).

*Libanoglaris*** Azar, Perrichot, Néraudeau & Nel, *in*: Perrichot *et al.*, 2003: 676. Gender: F. Type species: *Libanoglaris mouawadi* Azar, Perrichot, Néraudeau & Nel. Trogiomorpha incertae sedis (Prionoglarididae or Archaeatropidae?).

*Libanoglaris chehabi** Azar & Nel, 2004: 189. Lower Cretaceous amber, Lebanon (A).

*Libanoglaris mouawadi** Azar, Perrichot, Néraudeau & Nel, *in*: Perrichot *et al.*, 2003: 677. Early Cretaceous amber, Lebanon (A).

*Libanoglaris randatae** Azar & Nel, 2004: 187. Lower Cretaceous amber, Lebanon (A).

*Parapsyllipsocus*** Perrichot, Azar, Néraudeau & Nel, 2003: 674. Gender: M. Type species: *Parapsyllipsocus vergereau* Perrichot, Azar, Néraudeau & Nel. Trogiomorpha incertae

sedis (Psyllipsocidae?).

*Parapsyllipsocus vergereaui** Perrichot, Azar, Néraudeau & Nel, 2003: 674. Early Cretaceous amber, France (A).

*Proprioglaris*** Perrichot, Azar, Néraudeau & Nel, 2003: 670. Gender: F. Type species: *Proprioglaris guyoti* Perrichot, Azar, Néraudeau & Nel. Trogiomorpha incertae sedis (Prionoglarididae or Archaeatropidae?).

*Proprioglaris guyoti** Perrichot, Azar, Néraudeau & Nel, 2003: 670. Early Cretaceous amber, France (A).

*Prospeleketor*** Perrichot, Azar, Néraudeau & Nel, 2003: 672. Gender: M. Type species: *Prospeleketor albianensis* Perrichot, Azar, Néraudeau & Nel. Trogiomorpha incertae sedis (Prionoglarididae or Archaeatropidae?).

*Prospeleketor albianensis** Perrichot, Azar, Néraudeau & Nel, 2003: 672. Early Cretaceous amber, France (A).

*Setoglaris*** Azar & Nel, 2004: 190. Gender: F. Type species: *Setoglaris reemae* Azar & Nel. Trogiomorpha incertae sedis (Prionoglarididae or Archaeatropidae?).

*Setoglaris reemae** Azar & Nel, 2004: 190. Lower Cretaceous amber, Lebanon (A).

ARCHAEATROPIDAE (Add. 1-10)

Archaeatropidae (Add. 3)

Archaeatropos alavensis Baz & Otuño. Deposition of type: Alonso, 2003 (Museo de Ciencias Naturales de Alava).

EMPHERIIDAE (Add. 1-10)

Empheriidae (Add. 1)

Family definition (p. 576), key to species (p. 582): Baz & Ortuño, 2001b.

*Empheropsocus*** Baz & Ortuño, 2001b: 577. Gender: M. Type species: *Empheropsocus arilloi* Baz & Ortuño.

*Empheropsocus arilloi** Baz & Ortuño, 2001b: 577. Amber (Cretaceous): Spain (I).

*Empheropsocus margineglabrus** Baz & Ortuño, 2001b: 578. Amber (Cretaceous): Spain (I).

*Preempheria*** Baz & Ortuño, 2001b: 580. Gender: F. Type species: *Preempheria antiqua* Baz & Ortuño.

*Preempheria antiqua** Baz & Ortuño, 2001b: 581. Amber (Cretaceous). Spain (I).

Empheriidae (Add. 3)

Empheria (Bebiosis) pertinens (Enderlein). Bibliogr.: Spahr, 1992.

Empheria (Empheria) reticulata Hagen. Bibliogr.: Spahr, 1992.

Empheropsocus arilloi Baz & Ortuño, 2001b. Deposition of type: Alonso, 2003 (Museo de Ciencias Naturales de Alava).

Empheropsocus margineglabrus Baz & Ortuño, 2001b. Deposition of type: Alonso, 2003 (Museo de Ciencias Naturales de Alava).

Preempheria antiqua Baz & Ortuño, 2001b. Deposition of type: Alonso, 2003 (Museo de Ciencias Naturales de Alava).

Trichempheria villosa (Hagen). Bibliogr.: Spahr, 1992.

Empheriidae (Add. 6)

*Eoempheria*** Nel, Prokop, De Ploeg & Millet, 2005: 376. Gender: F. Type species: *Eoempheria intermedia* Nel, Prokop, De Ploeg & Millet.

*Eoempheria intermedia** Nel, Prokop, De Ploeg & Millet, 2005: 376. Tertiary amber (Eocene), France (A).

Trichempheria villosa (Hagen). Amber (Tertiary: Eocene), Ukraine (A): Engel & Perkovsky, 2006b.

Empheriidae (Add. 10)

*Jerseyempheria*** Azar, Nel & Petrulevicius, 2010: 763. Gender: F. Type species:

Jerseyempheria grimaldii Azar, Nel & Petrulevicius.
*Jerseyempheria grimaldii** Azar, Nel & Petrulevicius, 2010: 763. Amber (Upper Cretaceous)
(A): USA, New Jersey (III).

LEPIDOPSOCIDAE (Add. 1-10)

Lepidopsocidae (Add. 1)

Echmepteryx Aaron. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2002e.
Echmepteryx spec. Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f.
Echmepteryx brunnea Smithers. Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.
Echmepteryx falco (Badonnel). Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f.
Echmepteryx hageni (Packard). Parasit.: Huber & Landry, 1999 (figs of *Dicopomorpha echmepterygis* Mockford).
Echmepteryx picta Smithers. Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.
*Echmepteryx schrankeli** Garcia Aldrete, 2001c: 86. USA (III).
Nepticulomima spec. Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f.
*Nepticulomima campechensis** Garcia Aldrete, 2001b: 95. Mexico (IV).
Nepticulomima hoeseimanni (Enderlein). Ecuador (V): Garcia Aldrete, 2001d.
Nepticulomima tridentata Smithers. Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.
Parasoa haploneura Thornton. Ecol.: Lienhard, 2002c (in cave).
Perientomum spec. Ecol.: Lienhard, 2002c (in cave).
Proentomum personatum Badonnel. Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f.
Pteroxanium insularum Schmidt & Thornton. Genet.: Shao *et al.*, 2001.
Pteroxanium kelloggi (Ribaga). Great Britain (I): Saville, 2001b (phenol.).
Soa flaviterminata Enderlein. Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f. Ecol.: Lienhard, 2002c (in cave).
Thylacella cubana (Banks). Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f.
*Thylacella huautlensis** Garcia Aldrete, 2001a: 59. Mexico (IV).

Lepidopsocidae (Add. 2)

Illepidopsocus Li Fasheng. Li Fasheng, 2002a: Genus placed in Thylacellidae sensu Li Fasheng.
Illepidopsocus yunnanicus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Neolepidopsocus Li Fasheng. Li Fasheng, 2002a: Genus placed in Perientomidae sensu Li Fasheng (misspelled *Neolepipsocus* on pp. iv and 50).
Neolepidopsocus chinensis Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Pseudothylacus*** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 48. Gender: M. Type species: *Pseudothylacus acisopterus* Li Fasheng. Genus placed in Thylacellidae sensu Li Fasheng.
*Pseudothylacus acisopterus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 49. China (VIII).

Lepidopsocidae (Add. 3)

Echmepteryx (s. l.) spec. Indonesia (VIII): Thornton, 1985b.
Echmepteryx alpha Garcia Aldrete. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.
Echmepteryx falco (Badonnel). Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.
Echmepteryx hageni (Packard). Evol.: Johnson & Mockford, 2003 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences); Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2003 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).
Echmepteryx intermedia Mockford. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.
Echmepteryx lunulata Thornton, Lee & Chui. Indonesia (VIII): Thornton, 1985b. Morph.: Yoshizawa & Saigusa, 2003.
Echmepteryx madagascariensis (Kolbe). Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e. Indonesia (VIII): Thornton, 1985b. Evol.: Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2003 (misspelled *madagascarensis*) (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).
Echmepteryx pallida Smithers. Indonesia (VIII): Thornton, 1985b.
Echmepteryx yanezi Garcia Aldrete. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.
Lepidopsocus spec. Indonesia (VIII): Thornton, 1985b.
Lepidopsocus marmoratus (Banks). Indonesia (VIII): Thornton, 1985b.

Lepidopsocus pretiosus (Banks). Indonesia (VIII): Thornton, 1985b.
Neolepolestis leticiae (Garcia Aldrete). Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002 (as *Echmepteryx leticiae*).
Neolepolestis occidentalis (Mockford). Evol.: Johnson & Mockford, 2003 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences); Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2003 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).
Nepticulomima mortua (Hagen). Bibliogr.: Spahr, 1992.
Perientomum incultum (Hagen). Bibliogr.: Spahr, 1992.
Soa flaviterminata Enderlein. Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e.
Thylacella cubana (Banks). Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.
Thylacella eversiana Enderlein. Bibliogr.: Spahr, 1992.
Thylax fimbriatus Hagen. Bibliogr.: Spahr, 1992.

Lepidopsocidae (Add. 4)

Echmepteryx alpha Garcia Aldrete. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.
Echmepteryx falco (Badonnel). Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.
Echmepteryx hageni (Packard). Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences). Parasit.: Schneider, 2004 (egg parasitoid *Dicopomorpha echmepterygis* mentioned from the literature).
Echmepteryx intermedia Mockford. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.
Echmepteryx madagascariensis (Kolbe). Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences; species name misspelled *madagascarensis* in the electronic appendix).
Echmepteryx yanezi Garcia Aldrete. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.
Lepium spec. Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).
Neolepolestis leticiae (Garcia Aldrete). Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.
Neolepolestis occidentalis (Mockford). Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).
Pteroxanium kelloggi (Ribaga). Great Britain (I): Saville, 2004a. Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).
Thylacella cubana (Banks). Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.

Lepidopsocidae (Add. 5)

Revised diagnosis of family Lepidopsocidae: Mockford, 2005b: 202.
 Parasoinae (definition of new subfamily): Mockford, 2005b: 208.
 Perientominae (revised diagnosis of subfamily): Mockford, 2005b: 203.
 Perientominae (key to genera): Mockford, 2005b: 210.
Echmepteryx spec. USA (III): Frank *et al.*, 2004.
Echmepteryx aperta Thornton & Woo. Galapagos (X): Peck, 2001.
Echmepteryx lunulata Thornton, Lee & Chui. Galapagos (X): Peck, 2001.
Echmepteryx madagascariensis (Kolbe). USA (III): Frank *et al.*, 2004. Galapagos (X): Peck, 2001.
Illepidopsocus Li Fasheng. Diagnosis: Mockford, 2005b: 205 (placement in Perientominae confirmed, could be a synonym of *Lepium* Enderlein).
Lepidopsocus maculatus Thornton, Lee & Chui. Galapagos (X): Peck, 2001.
Lepium Enderlein. Diagnosis: Mockford, 2005b: 205 (placement in Perientominae confirmed, apparently very close to *Perientomum* Hagen).
Neolepidopsocus Li Fasheng. Diagnosis: Mockford, 2005b: 206 (placement in Perientominae confirmed, could be a synonym of *Perientomum* Hagen).
Nepticulomima Enderlein. Diagnosis: Mockford, 2005b: 206 (placement in Perientominae confirmed, separation from *Proentomum* Badonnel discussed).
Nepticulomima spec. USA (III): Frank *et al.*, 2004.
Nepticulomima cavagnaroi Thornton & Woo. Galapagos (X): Peck, 2001.
Notolepium Enderlein. Diagnosis: Mockford, 2005b: 207 (placement in Perientominae doubtful, should probably be placed in Thylacellinae).
*Papuapsocus*** Mockford, 2005b: 203 (assigned to Perientominae). Gender: M. Type species: *Papuapsocus caudatus* Mockford.

*Papuapsocus caudatus** Mockford, 2005b: 204. Papua New Guinea (VIII).
Parasoa Thornton. Assigned to new subfamily Parasoinae: Mockford, 2005b: 208.
Perientomum Hagen. Diagnosis: Mockford, 2005b: 208 (*Neolepidopsocus* Li Fasheng could be a synonym of *Perientomum*).
Perientomum griseifrons New. Probably not belonging to *Perientomum*: Mockford, 2005b: 208.
Perientomum notatum New. Probably not belonging to *Perientomum*: Mockford, 2005b: 208.
Proentomum Badonnel. Diagnosis: Mockford, 2005b: 209 (genus closely related to *Nepticulomima*).
Proentomum pulvillatum (New). Mockford, 2005b: 207 (**from** *Nepticulomima*).
Proentomum saltuarium (Smithers). Mockford, 2005b: 207 (**from** *Nepticulomima*).
Proentomum scottianum (Enderlein). Mockford, 2005b: 207 (**from** *Nepticulomima*).
Pseudothylacus Li Fasheng, 2002a. Diagnosis: Mockford, 2005b: 209 (placement in Perientominae confirmed, genus close to *Lepium*).
Soa Enderlein. Diagnosis: Mockford, 2005b: 210 (placement in Perientominae confirmed).
Soa reticulata Thornton & Woo. Galapagos (X): Peck, 2001.
Thylacella brasiliensis (New). Mockford, 2005b: 207 (tentatively assigned to *Thylacella*, **from** *Notolepium*).

Lepidopsocidae (Add. 6)

Lepidopsocidae spec. Phylog.: Shao & Barker, 2003 (convergence between a lepidopsocid and a thrips); Shao *et al.*, 2003 (mitochondrial genome).
Echmepteryx hageni (Packard). Phylog.: Murrell & Barker, 2005; Yoshizawa *et al.*, 2006.
Echmepteryx lunulata Thornton, Lee & Chui. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2005b.
Echmepteryx madagascariensis (Kolbe). Phylog.: Yoshizawa *et al.*, 2006.
Lepium spec. Phylog.: Yoshizawa *et al.*, 2006.
Lepolepis bicolor Broadhead. Great Britain (I): New, 2005a.
Neolepolepis occidentalis (Mockford). Phylog.: Yoshizawa *et al.*, 2006.
Nepticulomima sakuntala Enderlein. Great Britain (I): New, 2005a; Alexander, 2006.
Pteroxanium insularum Smithers & Thornton. Phylog.: Murrell & Barker, 2005.
Pteroxanium kelloggi (Ribaga). Great Britain (I): New, 2005a; Alexander, 2006. Phylog.: Yoshizawa *et al.*, 2006.
Soa spec. Phylog.: Yoshizawa *et al.*, 2006.
Soa flaviterminata Enderlein. Great Britain (I): New, 2005a.
*Thylacella eocenica** Nel, Prokop, De Ploeg & Millet, 2005: 374. Tertiary amber (Eocene), France (A).

Lepidopsocidae (Add. 7)

Key to genera of Lepidopsocidae from SE-Asia (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 62.
Cyptophania Banks. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 227.
Echinopsocus Enderlein. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 227.
Echmepteryx Aaron. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 227.
Echmepteryx anomala Smithers & Thornton. Lord Howe Island (IX): Smithers, 2007.
Echmepteryx howensis Smithers & Thornton. Lord Howe Island (IX): Smithers, 2007.
Echmepteryx madagascariensis (Kolbe). China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000. Lord Howe Island (IX): Smithers, 2007.
Lepidopsocus Enderlein. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 227.
Lepium enderleini Banks. China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.
Lepolepis ceylonica Enderlein. China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.
*Lepolepis trifasciata** Smithers, 2007: 12. Lord Howe Island (IX).
Nepticulomima Enderlein. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 227.
Papuapsocus Mockford, 2005b. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 227.

Parasoa Thornton. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 228.
Perientomum Hagen. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 228.
Pteroxanium kelloggi (Ribaga). Great Britain (I): Hollier, 1996.
Soa Enderlein. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 228.

Lepidopsocidae (Add. 8)

Neolepidopsocus chinensis Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Zhan Meiling, 2006.
Pteroxanium kelloggi (Ribaga). Great Britain (I): Alexander, 2007e. Madeira (II): Baz, 2008.

Lepidopsocidae (Add. 9)

Lepidopsocidae gen. spec. Jamaica, Mexico (IV): Di Iorio & Turienzo, 2009 (in birds' nests).
Echmepteryx alpha Garcia Aldrete. Mexico (IV): Di Iorio & Turienzo, 2009 (in birds' nests).
Echmepteryx angusta New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Echmepteryx bishopi New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Echmepteryx falco Badonnel. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Echmepteryx fuscata New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Echmepteryx intermedia Mockford. Mexico (IV): Di Iorio & Turienzo, 2009 (in birds' nests).
Echmepteryx lealae New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Echmepteryx lutosa Mockford. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Echmepteryx madagascariensis (Kolbe). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Echmepteryx uniformis Mockford. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Nepticulomima brasiliensis (Enderlein). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Nepticulomima pulvillata New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Notolepium brasiliense New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Proentomum personatum Badonnel. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Pteroxanium spec. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Pteroxanium kelloggi (Ribaga). Ireland (I): Alexander & Saville, 2008. Tasmania (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008.
Soa flaviterminata Enderlein. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Soa violacea New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Thylacella cubana (Banks). Mexico (IV): Di Iorio & Turienzo, 2009 (in birds' nests).

Lepidopsocidae (Add. 10)

Echmepteryx spec. Hispaniola (IV) in Dominican amber (A): Perez-Gelabert, 2008.
Echmepteryx madagascariensis (Kolbe). Distr.: Schneider, 2010a (species alien to Europe).
Lepolepis bicolor Broadhead. Distr.: Schneider, 2010a (species alien to Europe).
Nepticulomima sakuntala Enderlein. Distr.: Schneider, 2010a (species alien to Europe).
Pteroxanium kelloggi (Ribaga). Denmark, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Biol.: Saville, 2010a (feeding preferences). Distr.: Schneider, 2010a (species alien to Europe).
Soa flaviterminata Enderlein. Distr.: Schneider, 2010a (species alien to Europe).

TROGIIDAE (Add. 1-10)

Trogiidae (Add. 1)

Cerobasis spec. Selvagens Islands (II): Arechavaleta *et al.*, 2001. Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f.
Cerobasis annulata (Hagen). Selvagens Islands (II): Arechavaleta *et al.*, 2001 (cf. *annulata*).
Cerobasis canariensis (Enderlein). Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2001.
Cerobasis denticulata Lienhard. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2001.
Cerobasis ericacea Baz. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2001.
Cerobasis guestfalica (Kolbe). Germany (I): Schneider *et al.*, 2001. Great Britain (I): Saville, 2001b (phenol.). Luxembourg (I): Schneider, 2001. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2001. Australia (IX): Williams, 2002. Biol.: Braig *et al.*, 2002 (host of *Wolbachia* bacterium).

Cerobasis insularis Lienhard. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2001.
Cerobasis longicornis Baz. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2001.
Cerobasis pineticola Baz. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2001.
Cerobasis rosae Baz. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2001.
Lepinotus spec. Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f.
Lepinotus inquilinus Heyden. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2001. Australia (IX): Williams, 2002. Ecol.: Lienhard, 2002c (in cave).
Lepinotus patruelis Pearman. Germany (I): Schneider *et al.*, 2001.
Lepinotus reticulatus Enderlein. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2001. Selvagens Islands (II): Arechavaleta *et al.*, 2001. Ecol.: Lienhard, 2002c (in cave).
Lepinotus stoneae Smithers. Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.
Lepinotus vermicularis Lienhard. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2001.
Trogium pulsatorium (Linnaeus). Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2001a. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2001.

Trogiidae (Add. 2)

*Helminotrogia*** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 52. Gender: F. Type species: *Helminotrogia bipunctata* Li Fasheng. Alternative original spelling *Heliminotrogia* on p. 1765; *Helminotrogia* should be selected as the correct original spelling.
*Helminotrogia bipunctata** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 52. China (VIII). Alternative original spellings: *bipunctatia* (on pp. iv, 52, 53), *bipuctata* (on p. 1765); *bipunctata* (on p. 1765) should be selected as the correct original spelling.
*Phlebotrogia*** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 54. Gender: F. Type species: *Phlebotrogia chinensis* Li Fasheng. Alternative original spellings: *Philebotrogia* on p. 1766, *Phlebotrogius* on plate V; *Phlebotrogia* should be selected as the correct original spelling.
*Phlebotrogia chinensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 54. China (VIII).

Trogiidae (Add. 3)

Cerobasis spec. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2002c.
Cerobasis annulata (Hagen). Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e.
Cerobasis guestfalica (Kolbe). Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e. Italy (I): Hellrigl, 1996. Evol.: Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2003 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).
Cerobasis treptica Thornton & Woo. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.
Eolepinotus pilosus Vishnyakova. Bibliogr.: Spahr, 1992.
Helminotrogia Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 698.
Helminotrogia bipunctata Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 698.
Lepinotus spec. Morph.: Yoshizawa & Saigusa, 2003.
Lepinotus inquilinus Heyden. Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e. Morph.: Touraine, 1965 (postembryonic development); Kucerova, 2002a (egg). Histology: Touraine, 1965 (neurosecretion).
Lepinotus patruelis Pearman. Austria (I): Glückert, 2001. Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e. Morph.: Kucerova, 2002a (egg).
Lepinotus reticulatus Enderlein. Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2002c. Evol.: Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2003 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences). Morph.: Kucerova, 2002a (egg).
Phlebotrogia Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 698.
Trogium pulsatorium (Linnaeus). Austria (I): Jahn, 1960 (NOTE: probably domestic and introduced during Berlese extraction of soil sample); Glückert, 2001. Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e. Italy (I): Bettoni, 1884; Hellrigl, 1996. Morph.: Kucerova, 2002a (egg).

Trogiidae (Add. 4)

Cerobasis guestfalica (Kolbe). Great Britain (I): Saville, 2004a. Netherlands (I): Noordijk & Berg, 2002. Norway (I): Thunes *et al.*, 2004. Biol.: Koivisto & Braig, 2003 (parthenogenesis, *Wolbachia* bacterium).
Cerobasis socotrae Lienhard. Yemen: Socotra Island (I): Wranik, 2003 (misspelled *C. socotra*; only data from the literature mentioned).

- Cerobasis treptica* Thornton & Woo. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b (as *C. ca treptica*).
- Lepinotus* spec. Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).
- Lepinotus inquilinus* Heyden. Switzerland (I): Mulhauser, 1997. Australia (IX): Rees, 2003 (associated with stored products).
- Lepinotus patruelis* Pearman. Czech Republic (I): Kucerova & Horak, 2004 (pest). Norway (I): Thunes *et al.*, 2004.
- Lepinotus reticulatus* Enderlein. Czech Republic (I): Kucerova & Horak, 2004 (pest). Canary Islands (II): Domingo-Quero *et al.*, 2003. Australia (IX): Rees, 2003 (associated with stored products). Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).
- Trogium pulsatorium* (Linnaeus). Biol.: Schneider, 2004 (in bee nests). Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Trogiidae (Add. 5)

- Rasnitsyn, 2002: photograph (Fig. 165) of an undescribed fossil specimen of the family Trogiidae from Baltic amber (Tertiary: Late Eocene) (A).
- Cerobasis annulata* (Hagen). Azores (II): Baz & Borges, 2005. Gough Island (II): Jones *et al.*, 2003. Anat.: Golub, 2003.
- Cerobasis caboverdensis* Lienhard. Cape Verde Islands (II): Lienhard & Garcia, 2005.
- Cerobasis canariensis* (Enderlein). Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2004.
- Cerobasis denticulata* Lienhard. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2004.
- Cerobasis ericacea* Baz. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2004.
- Cerobasis guestfalica* (Kolbe). Germany (I): Prinzing, 2005 (ecol.). Great Britain (I): Saville, 2004b. Azores (II): Baz & Borges, 2005. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2004. Gough Island (II): Jones *et al.*, 2003 (length of forewing rudiments highly variable, some specimens completely apterous; material identified by C. Lienhard). USA (III): Frank *et al.*, 2004. Anat.: Golub, 2003.
- Cerobasis harteni* Lienhard. Azores (II): Baz & Borges, 2005. Cape Verde Islands (II): Lienhard & Garcia, 2005.
- Cerobasis insularis* Lienhard. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2004.
- Cerobasis intermedia* Lienhard. Cape Verde Islands (II): Lienhard & Garcia, 2005.
- Cerobasis lambda* Thornton & Woo. Galapagos (X): Peck, 2001.
- Cerobasis longicornis* Baz. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2004.
- Cerobasis pineticola* Baz. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2004.
- Cerobasis recta* Thornton & Woo. Galapagos (X): Peck, 2001.
- Cerobasis rosae* Baz. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2004.
- Cerobasis treptica* Thornton & Woo. Galapagos (X): Peck, 2001.
- Helenatropos*** Lienhard, 2005c: 690. Gender: F. Type species: *Helenatropos abrupta* Lienhard.
- Helenatropos abrupta** Lienhard, 2005c: 691. Saint Helena (II).
- Lepinotus inquilinus* Heyden. Azores (II): Baz & Borges, 2005. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2004. Gough Island (II): Jones *et al.*, 2003. Anat.: Golub, 2003.
- Lepinotus patruelis* Pearman. Great Britain (I): Saville *et al.*, 2005. Anat.: Golub, 2003.
- Lepinotus reticulatus* Enderlein. Spain (I): Pascual-Villalobos *et al.*, 2005. Azores (II): Baz & Borges, 2005. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2004.
- Lepinotus vermicularis* Lienhard. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2004.
- Trogium pulsatorium* (Linnaeus). Azores (II): Baz & Borges, 2005. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2004. Anat.: Golub, 2003.

Trogiidae (Add. 6)

- Cerobasis alpha* Garcia Aldrete. Phylog.: Yoshizawa *et al.*, 2006.
- Cerobasis annulata* (Hagen). Great Britain (I): New, 2005a.
- Cerobasis guestfalica* (Kolbe). Great Britain (I): New, 2005a; Saville, 2005; Southwood, T. R. E. *et al.* 2005 (ecol.). Biol.: Perotti *et al.*, 2006 (*Rickettsia* as endosymbiont).
- Lepinotus* spec. Great Britain (I): Downing, 1985 (pest). Phylog.: Yoshizawa *et al.*, 2006.
- Lepinotus inquilinus* Heyden. Great Britain (I): New, 2005a. Italia (I): Nicoli Aldini, 2004b (biol.); Nicoli Aldini & Anaclerio, 2005 (biol.). Australia (IX): Rees, 1994b (biol., pest).

Pest: Rees, 2004.

Lepinotus patruelis Pearman. Czech Republic (I): Stejskal *et al.*, 2003 (pest). Great Britain (I): Dodd, 1985 (pest); Pinniger, 1985 (pest); New, 2005a; Alexander, 2006. Pest: Rees, 2004. Phylog.: Murrell & Barker, 2005 (prob. *patruelis*).

Lepinotus reticulatus Enderlein. Czech Republic (I): Werner *et al.*, 1999 (pest); Stejskal *et al.*, 2003 (pest). Great Britain (I): New, 2005a. Morph.: Ahmed, 1995b (fine structure of eggs). Australia (IX): Rees, 1994b (biol., pest). Pest: Rees, 2004. Phylog.: Yoshizawa *et al.*, 2006.

Trogium spec. Great Britain (I): Downing, 1985 (pest).

Trogium pulsatorium (Linnaeus). Great Britain (I): Dodd, 1985 (pest); New, 2005a; Alexander, 2006. Switzerland (I): Gonseth, 2005. China (VIII): Liu Guilin *et al.*, 1999 (pest). Morph.: Ahmed, 1995b (fine structure of eggs); Beutel & Weide, 2005. Pest: Rees, 2004. Phylog.: Yoshizawa *et al.*, 2006.

Trogiidae (Add. 7)

Key to genera of Trogiidae from SE-Asia (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 69.

Cerobasis Kolbe. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 228.

Cerobasis annulata (Hagen). Lord Howe Island (IX): Smithers, 2007.

Cerobasis guestfalica (Kolbe). Luxembourg (I): Schneider, 2007. Lord Howe Island (IX): Smithers, 2007.

Lepinotus inquilinus Heyden. Croatia (I): Kalinovic *et al.*, 2006b (biol.). Lord Howe Island (IX): Smithers, 2007.

Lepinotus patruelis Pearman. Luxembourg (I): Schneider, 2007.

Lepinotus reticulatus Enderlein. Croatia (I): Kalinovic *et al.*, 2006b (biol.). USA (III): Throne *et al.*, 2006 (pest).

Trogium pulsatorium (Linnaeus). Croatia (I): Kalinovic *et al.*, 2006b (biol.). Great Britain (I): Hollier, 1996. China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.

Trogiidae (Add. 8)

Cerobasis albipes Lienhard. Madeira (II): Baz, 2008.

Cerobasis annulata (Hagen). Madeira, Selvagens Islands (II): Baz, 2008.

Cerobasis guestfalica (Kolbe). Luxembourg (I): Schneider & Carrières, 2008. Switzerland (I): Burckhardt *et al.*, 2008. Saudi Arabia (I): Lienhard, 2008a.

Cerobasis maderensis Lienhard. Madeira (II): Baz, 2008.

Cerobasis nigra Lienhard. Madeira (II): Baz, 2008.

Cerobasis socotrae Lienhard. Yemen: Socotra (I): Lienhard, 2008a.

Lepinotus inquilinus Heyden. Madeira (II): Baz, 2008.

Lepinotus patruelis Pearman. Switzerland (I): Burckhardt *et al.*, 2008.

Lepinotus reticulatus Enderlein. Spain (I): Pascual-Villalobos *et al.*, 2006 (pest). Switzerland (I): Burckhardt *et al.*, 2008. UAE (I): Lienhard, 2008a. Selvagens Islands (II): Baz, 2008. Biol.: Opit & Throne, 2008a (population dynamics), 2008b (culture). Pest: Opit & Throne, 2008a, 2008b. Phys.: Guedes *et al.*, 2008b (heat tolerance).

Trogium pulsatorium (Linnaeus). Madeira (II): Baz, 2008.

*Trogium vanharteni** Lienhard, 2008a: 105. UAE (I).

Trogiidae (Add. 9)

Trogiidae gen. spec. Mexico (IV): Di Iorio & Turienzo, 2009 (in birds' nests).

Cerobasis guestfalica (Kolbe). Ireland (I): Alexander & Saville, 2008. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009. Tasmania (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008.

Cerobasis treptica Thornton & Woo. Mexico (IV): Di Iorio & Turienzo, 2009 (in birds' nests).

*Lepinotus huoni** Schmidt & New, 2008: 80. Tasmania (IX).

Lepinotus inquilinus Heyden. Tasmania (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008.

Lepinotus patruelis Pearman. Tasmania (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008.

Lepinotus reticulatus Enderlein. Tasmania (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008. Pest: Athanassiou *et al.*, 2009a (control); Stejskal *et al.*, 2008 (grain infestation, sampling methods).

Lepinotus tasmaniensis Hickman. Tasmania (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008.

Trogium pulsatorium (Linnaeus). Tasmania (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008.

Trogiidae (Add. 10)

- Cerobasis annulata* (Hagen). Iceland, Norway (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Distr.: Schneider, 2010a (species alien in parts of Europe).
- Cerobasis guestfalica* (Kolbe). Denmark, Finland, Iceland, Norway, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Germany (I): Dorow & Blick, 2010b.
- Lepinotus* spec. Morocco (I): Arahou, 2008.
- Lepinotus inquilinus* Heyden. Denmark, Finland, Norway, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009. Distr.: Schneider, 2010a (species alien to Europe). Pest: Ahmedani *et al.*, 2010.
- Lepinotus patruelis* Pearman. Denmark, Finland, Iceland, Norway, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Distr.: Schneider, 2010a (species alien to Europe). Pest: Ahmedani *et al.*, 2010.
- Lepinotus reticulatus* Enderlein. Finland, Norway, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Biol.: Opit *et al.*, 2010a (reproductive parameters). Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009. Distr.: Schneider, 2010a (species alien to Europe). Ecol.: Opit *et al.*, 2010b (life history). Pest: Ahmedani *et al.*, 2010; Athanassiou *et al.*, 2009b, 2009c, 2010c (control).
- Trogium pulsatorium* (Linnaeus). Denmark, Finland, Iceland, Norway, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009. Distr.: Schneider, 2010a (species alien to Europe). Pest: Ahmedani *et al.*, 2010.

PSOQUILLIDAE (Add. 1-10)

Psoquillidae (Add. 1)

Psoquilla marginepunctata Hagen. Italy (I): Nicoli Aldini, 1998, 2000, 2002.

Psoquillidae (Add. 2)

Psoquilla marginepunctata Hagen. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

Psoquillidae (Add. 3)

- Psoquilla marginepunctata* Hagen. Belgium (I): Peeters & Van Goethem, 2003. Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e. Switzerland (I): Lienhard, 2003e. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.
- Rhyopsocus mexicanus* Garcia Aldrete. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.
- Rhyopsocus maculosus* Garcia Aldrete. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2002c.
- Rhyopsocus texanus* (Banks). Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2002c; Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.

Psoquillidae (Add. 4)

- Psoquilla marginepunctata* Hagen. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.
- Rhyopsocidus*** Smithers & Mockford, 2004: 314. Gender: M. Type species: *Trogium nigrum* Smithers.
- Rhyopsocidus niger* (Smithers). Smithers & Mockford, 2004: 314 (**from** *Trogium*). Lord Howe Island (IX).
- Rhyopsocus mexicanus* Garcia Aldrete. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.
- Rhyopsocus texanus* (Banks). Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.

Psoquillidae (Add. 5)

- Psoquilla marginepunctata* Hagen. Azores (II): Baz & Borges, 2005. Galapagos (X): Peck, 2001. Anat.: Golub, 2003.
- Rhyopsocus orthatus* Thornton & Woo. Galapagos (X): Peck, 2001.
- Rhyopsocus rafaeli** Garcia Aldrete, 2004e: 304. Brazil (V).

Psoquillidae (Add. 6)

- Key to the genera of Psoquillidae: Garcia Aldrete, 2006b: 4.
- Eorhyopsocus*** Nel, Prokop, De Ploeg & Millet, 2005: 377. Gender: M. Type species: *Eorhyopsocus magnificus* Nel, Prokop, De Ploeg & Millet.

- Eorhyopsocus magnificus** Nel, Prokop, De Ploeg & Millet, 2005: 377. Tertiary amber (Eocene), France (A).
- Psoquilla marginepunctata* Hagen. Great Britain (I): New, 2005a. Italia (I): Nicoli Aldini, 2003, 2004c.
- Rhyopsocoides*** Garcia Aldrete, 2006b: 2. Gender: M. Type species: *Rhyopsocoides typhicolus* Garcia Aldrete.
- Rhyopsocoides typhicolus** Garcia Aldrete, 2006b: 2. Mexico (IV).
- Rhyopsocus* spec. Phylog.: Yoshizawa *et al.*, 2006.
- Rhyopsocus disparilis* (Pearman). Great Britain (I): New, 2005a; Alexander, 2006.
- Rhyopsocus peregrinus* (Pearman). Great Britain (I): New, 2005a.

Psoquillidae (Add. 7)

- Key to genera of Psoquillidae from SE-Asia (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 67.
- Eosilla* Ribaga. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 228.
- Psoquilla* Hagen. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 228.
- Rhyopsocidus niger* (Smithers). Lord Howe Island (IX): Smithers, 2007.
- Rhyopsocus* Hagen. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 228.

Psoquillidae (Add. 9)

- Psoquilla marginepunctata* Hagen. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
- Rhyopsocus bentonae* Sommerman. Mexico (IV): Di Iorio & Turienzo, 2009 (in birds' nests).
- Rhyopsocus orthatus* Thornton & Woo. Mexico (IV): Di Iorio & Turienzo, 2009 (in birds' nests).
- Rhyopsocus rafaelli* Garcia Aldrete, 2004e. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
- Rhyopsocus texanus* (Banks). Mexico (IV): Di Iorio & Turienzo, 2009 (in birds' nests).

Psoquillidae (Add. 10)

- Note on morphology of phallosome: Mockford & Garcia Aldrete, 2010b: 62.
- Psoquilla infusata* Badonnel. Description of male and brachypterous form: Mockford & Garcia Aldrete, 2010b: 62. Belize, Mexico (IV); Peru, Suriname (V).
- Psoquilla marginepunctata* Hagen. Augmented description: Mockford & Garcia Aldrete, 2010b: 65 (synonymy with *Heteropsocus dispar* Verrill confirmed); USA (III), Mexico (IV), Brazil (V). Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009. Distr.: Schneider, 2010a (species alien to Europe).
- Rhyopsocus* spec. Hispaniola (IV) in Dominican amber (A): Perez-Gelabert, 2008.
- Rhyopsocus disparilis* (Pearman). Distr.: Schneider, 2010a (species alien to Europe).
- Rhyopsocus peregrinus* (Pearman). Distr.: Schneider, 2010a (species alien to Europe).

PSYLLIPSOCIDAE (Add. 1-10)

Psyllipsocidae (Add. 1)

- Dorypteryx domestica* (Smithers). Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 1999. Germany (I): Schneider *et al.*, 2001. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2001. Egg: Kucerova & Jokes, 2002.
- Dorypteryx longipennis* Smithers. Italy (I): Nicoli Aldini, 2002.
- Dorypteryx pallida* Aaron. Ecol.: Lienhard, 2002c (in cave).
- Psocathropos lachlani* Ribaga. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2001. Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f. Ecol.: Lienhard, 2002c (in cave).
- Psyllipsocus batuensis* Thornton. Ecol.: Lienhard, 2002c (in cave).
- Psyllipsocus decui* Badonnel. Ecol.: Lienhard, 2002c (in cave).
- Psyllipsocus dubius* Badonnel. Ecol.: Lienhard, 2002c (in cave).
- Psyllipsocus hirsutus* Thornton. Ecol.: Lienhard, 2002c (in cave).
- Psyllipsocus orghidani* Badonnel. Ecol.: Lienhard, 2002c (in cave).
- Psyllipsocus ramburii* Selys-Longchamps. Germany (I): Schneider *et al.*, 2001. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2001. Selvagens Islands (II): Arechavaleta *et al.*, 2001. USA (III):

Welbourn, 1999. Biol.: Braig *et al.*, 2002 (parthenogenesis). Ecol.: Lienhard, 2002c (in cave).

Psyllipsocus yucatan Gurney. Ecol.: Lienhard, 2002c (in cave).

Psyllipsocidae (Add. 2)

*Pseudopsyllipsocus*** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 58. Gender: M. Type species: *Pseudopsyllipsocus gangliigerus* Li Fasheng. Alternative original spelling *Pseudopsyllipsous* on p. 58; *Pseudopsyllipsocus* should be selected as the correct original spelling.

*Pseudopsyllipsocus gangliigerus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 58. China (VIII). Misspelled *gangliigera* on p. 58 (in legend to fig. 32).

*Psocathropos cameriferus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 67. China (VIII).

*Psocathropos domesticus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 65 (genus name misspelled *Psocothropos* on pp. 65, 66). China (VIII).

*Psocathropos dyadoclemus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 66 (genus name misspelled *Psocothropos* on p. 66). China (VIII).

*Psocathropos pleurotaenus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 68. China (VIII).

*Psocathropos purpuripsarous** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 69. China (VIII).

Psocathropos sinensis Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

*Psocathropos tridymus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 65. China (VIII).

*Psyllipsocus maculatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 59. China (VIII).

[Not *Psyllipsocus maculatus* Garcia Aldrete, 1993b: 10]. NOTE: The junior homonym should be replaced by the first reviser.

Psyllipsocus sanxiaensis Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

Psyllipsocus sinicus Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

Psyllipsocidae (Add. 3)

Dorypteryx domestica (Smithers). Austria (I): Thaler, 2002. Belgium (I): Peeters & Van Goethem, 2003. Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e. Italy (I): Locatelli, 1997. Evol.: Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2003 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences). Morph.: Kucerova, 2002a (egg).

Dorypteryx longipennis Smithers. Belgium (I): Peeters & Van Goethem, 2003.

Dorypteryx pallida Aaron. Austria (I): Jahn, 1960 (NOTE: probably domestic and introduced during Berlese extraction of soil sample). Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e.

Khatangia inclusa Vishnyakova. Bibliogr.: Spahr, 1992.

Pseudopsyllipsocus Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 698.

Pseudopsyllipsocus gangliigerus Li Fasheng, 2002a. Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 699. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002b.

Pseudodorypteryx mexicana Garcia Aldrete. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.

Psocathropos Ribaga. Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 699.

Psocathropos lachlani Ribaga. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002 (as *P. microps*).

Psyllipsocus spec. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2002c. Bibliogr. (amber): Spahr, 1992.

Psyllipsocus banksi Cockerell. Bibliogr.: Spahr, 1992.

Psyllipsocus chamela Garcia Aldrete. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.

Psyllipsocus garciamolinai Garcia Aldrete. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.

Psyllipsocus oculatus Gurney. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.

Psyllipsocus ramburii Selys-Longchamps. Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e. Morph.: Kucerova, 2002a (egg).

Psyllipsocidae (Add. 4)

Dorypteryx domestica (Smithers). Norway (I): Thunes *et al.*, 2004. Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Dorypteryx longipennis Smithers. Australia (IX): Rees, 2003 (associated with stored products).

Pseudodorypteryx mexicana Garcia Aldrete. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.

Psocathropos lachlani Ribaga. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b (as *P. microps*). Australia (IX): Rees, 2003 (associated with stored products).

Psyllipsocus chamela Garcia Aldrete. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.

Psyllipsocus garciamolinai Garcia Aldrete. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.
Psyllipsocus oculatus Gurney. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b. *Evol.*: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).
Psyllipsocus ramburii Selys-Longchamps. Canary Islands (II): Domingo-Quero *et al.*, 2003.

Psyllipsocidae (Add. 5)

Dorypteryx domestica (Smithers). Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2004.
Psocathropos spec. *Anat.*: Golub, 2003.
Psocathropos lachlani Ribaga. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2004.
Psyllipsocus ramburii Selys-Longchamps. Azores (II): Baz & Borges, 2005. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2004. Gough Island (II): Jones *et al.*, 2003.

Psyllipsocidae (Add. 6)

Dorypteryx domestica (Smithers). Great Britain (I): New, 2005a. Italia (I): Nicoli Aldini, 2003, 2004c. Switzerland (I): Gonseth, 2005. *Phylog.*: Yoshizawa *et al.*, 2006.
Dorypteryx longipennis Smithers. Ireland (I): O'Connor & Vaucheret, 2006. Italia (I): Nicoli Aldini, 2003, 2004c. Switzerland (I): Gonseth, 2005.
Dorypteryx pallida Aaron. Switzerland (I): Gonseth, 2005.
Psocathropos lachlani Ribaga. *Pest*: Rees, 2004.
*Psyllipsocus eocenicus** Nel, Prokop, De Ploeg & Millet, 2005: 372. Tertiary amber (Eocene), France (A).
Psyllipsocus oculatus Gurney. *Phylog.*: Yoshizawa *et al.*, 2006.
Psyllipsocus ramburii Selys-Longchamps. Belgium (I): Dethier & Willems, 2005 (in caves). Great Britain (I): New, 2005a. Gough Island (II): Jones *et al.*, 2002.

Psyllipsocidae (Add. 7)

Key to genera of Psyllipsocidae from SE-Asia (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 73.
Dorypteryx domestica (Smithers). Croatia (I): Kalinovic *et al.*, 2006b (biol.). *Morph.*: Kucerova, 2007 (nymphal instars).
Psocathropos Ribaga. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 228.
Psocathropos cuttackae (Behura & Dash). India (VIII): Srivastava, 2004.
Psocathropos lachlani Ribaga. China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000. Lord Howe Island (IX): Smithers, 2007.
Psyllipsocus Selys-Longchamps. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 228.
Psyllipsocus metamicropterus (Enderlein). China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.
Psyllipsocus ramburii Selys-Longchamps. Croatia (I): Kalinovic *et al.*, 2006b (biol.). *Anat.*: Meyer-Rochow & Mishra, 2007 (pest control).
Psyllipsocus sauteri (Enderlein). China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.

Psyllipsocidae (Add. 8)

Dorypteryx domestica (Smithers). Germany (I): Dorow & Kopelke, 2007. *Anat.*, *chrom.*: Golub & Kucerova, 2008.
Dorypteryx longipennis Smithers. Spain (I): Pascual-Villalobos *et al.*, 2006 (pest).
Psocathropos lachlani Ribaga. Bahrain (I): Lienhard, 2008a. Madeira (II): Baz, 2008.
Psyllipsocus spec. UAE (I): Lienhard, 2008a: 108.
Psyllipsocus ramburii Selys-Longchamps. Madeira, Selvagens Islands (II): Baz, 2008.
Psyllipsocus sinicus Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun. China (VIII): Zhan Meiling, 2006.

Psyllipsocidae (Add. 9)

Psyllipsocidae gen. spec. Brazil (V): Di Iorio & Turienzo, 2009 (in birds' nests).
Dorypteryx longipennis Smithers. Netherlands (I): De Wilde, 2009.
*Dorypteryx yunnanica** Li Fasheng & Liu Xingyue, 2009: 64. China (VIII).
Psocathropos lachlani Ribaga. Mexico (IV): Di Iorio & Turienzo, 2009 (in birds' nests). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
*Psyllipsocus disparunguis** Lienhard, 2009b: 49. UAE (I).
Psyllipsocus spec. Lienhard, 2008a: 108. See Lienhard, 2009b: 49.

Psyllipsocus oculus Gurney. Mexico (IV): Di Iorio & Turienzo, 2009 (in birds' nests).
Psyllipsocus ramburii Selys-Longchamps. Italy (I): Grafitti, 2007 (Sardinia, in caves).
Tasmania (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008.
Psyllipsocus yucatan Gurney. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

Psyllipsocidae (Add. 10)

Dorypteryx domestica (Smithers). Denmark, Finland, Iceland, Norway, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009. Distr.: Schneider, 2010a (species alien to Europe).
Dorypteryx longipennis Smithers. Distr.: Schneider, 2010a (species alien to Europe).
Dorypteryx pallida Aaron. Distr.: Schneider, 2010a (species alien to Europe).
Psocathropos spec. Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.
Psocathropos lachlani Ribaga. Distr.: Schneider, 2010a (species alien to Europe).
Psyllipsocus spec. Hispaniola (IV) in Dominican amber (A): Perez-Gelabert, 2008.
Psyllipsocus ramburii Selys-Longchamps. Finland, Iceland, Norway, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Distr.: Schneider, 2010a (species alien to Europe).

PRIONOGLARIDIDAE (Add. 1-10)

Prionoglarididae (Add. 1)

Prionoglaris dactyloides Lienhard. Ecol.: Lienhard, 2002c (in cave).
Prionoglaris stygia Enderlein. Ecol.: Lienhard, 2002c (in cave).
Sensitibilla strinatii Lienhard. Namibia (VI): Strinati, 2001. Ecol.: Lienhard, 2002c (in cave).
Speleketor flocki Gurney. Ecol.: Lienhard, 2002c (in cave).

Prionoglarididae (Add. 3)

Prionoglaris stygia Enderlein. Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e.

Prionoglarididae (Add. 4)

Two subfamilies recognized (Prionoglaridinae Badonnel, Speleketorinae Smithers), key to genera: Lienhard, 2004b.
Prionoglaris spec. Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).
Prionoglaris stygia Enderlein. Morph.: Lienhard, 2004b (figs).
*Siamoglaris*** Lienhard, 2004b: 866. Gender: F. Type species: *Siamoglaris zebrina* Lienhard.
*Siamoglaris zebrina** Lienhard, 2004b: 866. Thailand (VIII).

Prionoglarididae (Add. 5)

Prionoglarididae in amber from Lebanon (Cretaceous) (A): Grimaldi & Engel, 2005 (photograph).

Prionoglarididae (Add. 6)

Prionoglaris spec. Phylog.: Yoshizawa *et al.*, 2006.
Siamoglaris zebrina Lienhard, 2004b. Phylog.: Yoshizawa *et al.*, 2006.
Speleketor irwini Mockford. Phylog.: Yoshizawa *et al.*, 2006.
Sensitibilla strinatii Lienhard. Phylog.: Yoshizawa *et al.*, 2006.

Prionoglarididae (Add. 7)

Lienhard, 2007b: Definition of two tribes within the subfamily Speleketorinae (Sensitibillini and Speleketorini).
*Afrotroglab*** Lienhard, 2007b: 446. Gender: F. Type species: *Afrotroglab oryx* Lienhard.
*Afrotroglab fabella** Lienhard, 2007b: 457. Namibia (VI).
*Afrotroglab maraisi** Lienhard, 2007b: 453. Namibia (VI).
*Afrotroglab oryx** Lienhard, 2007b: 446. South Africa (VI).
Sensitibilla Lienhard. Genus definition: Lienhard, 2007b: 458.
*Sensitibilla brandbergensis** Lienhard, 2007b: 459. Namibia (VI).
*Sensitibilla roessingensis** Lienhard, 2007b: 463. Namibia (VI).

Sensitibilla strinatii Lienhard. Namibia (VI): Lienhard, 2007b (figs).
Siamoglaris Lienhard, 2004b. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 228.

Prionoglarididae (Add. 8)

Afrotroglafabella Lienhard, 2007b. Namibia (VI): Lienhard, 2008c (map of distr.).
Afrotroglamaraisi Lienhard, 2007b. Namibia (VI): Lienhard, 2008c (map of distr.).
Afrotrogloryx Lienhard, 2007b. South Africa (VI): Lienhard, 2008c (map of distr.).
Sensitibilla brandbergensis Lienhard, 2007b. Namibia (VI): Lienhard, 2008c (map of distr.).
Sensitibilla roessingensis Lienhard, 2007b. Namibia (VI): Lienhard, 2008c (map of distr.).
Sensitibilla strinatii Lienhard. Namibia (VI): Lienhard, 2008c (habitus fig., map of distr.).

Prionoglarididae (Add. 10)

Genital morphology and biogeography of Sensitibillini discussed (especially genera *Afrotroglafabella* and *Neotroglafabella*): Lienhard *et al.*, 2010b.

Afrotroglafabella Lienhard, 2007. Genital morphology discussed: Lienhard *et al.*, 2010b.

*Neotroglafabella*** Lienhard, 2010; *in*: Lienhard, Oliveira do Carmo & Lopes Ferreira, 2010: 612. Gender: F. Type species: *Neotroglafabella brasiliensis* Lienhard.

*Neotroglafabella aurora** Lienhard, 2010; *in*: Lienhard, Oliveira do Carmo & Lopes Ferreira, 2010: 619. Brazil (V).

*Neotroglafabella brasiliensis** Lienhard, 2010; *in*: Lienhard, Oliveira do Carmo & Lopes Ferreira, 2010: 614. Brazil (V).

*Neotroglafabella truncata** Lienhard, 2010; *in*: Lienhard, Oliveira do Carmo & Lopes Ferreira, 2010: 622. Brazil (V).

*Sensitibilla etosha** Lienhard & Holusa, 2010; *in*: Lienhard, Holusa & Grafitti, 2010: 193. Namibia (VI).

*Speleopsocus*** Lienhard, 2010; *in*: Lienhard, Holusa & Grafitti, 2010: 186. Gender: M. Type species: *Speleopsocus chimanta* Lienhard.

*Speleopsocus chimanta** Lienhard, 2010; *in*: Lienhard, Holusa & Grafitti, 2010: 187. Venezuela (V).

TROCTOMORPHA (Add. 1-10)

Troctomorpha (Add. 1 and 2)

New classification: Li Fasheng, 2002a: 5 (Table 1). The suborder is subdivided into the following **superfamilies** and families (some names are misspelled in Table 1, their correct spelling is given here): **Liposcelidoidea**: Liposcelididae. **Pachytroctoidea**: Pachytroctidae. **Troctopsocoidea**: Sphaeropsocidae, Troctopsocidae. **Musapsocoidea**: Musapsocidae. **Amphientomoidea**: Amphientomidae, Manicapsocidae, Compsocidae.

ELECTRENTOMIDAE (Add. 1-10)

Electrentomidae (Add. 1)

*Manicapsocidus*** Baz & Ortuño, 2001a: 29. Gender: M. Type species: *Manicapsocidus enigmaticus* Baz & Ortuño. (Tentatively placed in Manicapsocidae).

*Manicapsocidus enigmaticus** Baz & Ortuño, 2001a: 29. Amber (Cretaceous): Spain (I).

Electrentomidae (Add. 3)

Electrentomum klebsianum Enderlein. Bibliogr.: Spahr, 1992.

Manicapsocidus enigmaticus Baz & Ortuño, 2001a. Deposition of type: Alonso, 2003 (Museo de Ciencias Naturales de Alava).

Parelectrentomum priscum Roesler. Bibliogr.: Spahr, 1992.

Electrentomidae (Add. 4)

Epitroctes spec. Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Electrentomidae (Add. 6)

*Eomanicapsocus*** Nel, Prokop, De Ploeg & Millet, 2005: 381. Gender: M. Type species: *Eomanicapsocus melaniae* Nel, Prokop, De Ploeg & Millet.

*Eomanicapsocus melaniae** Nel, Prokop, De Ploeg & Millet, 2005: 381. Tertiary amber (Eocene), France (A).

*Eoprotoctopsocus*** Nel, Prokop, De Ploeg & Millet, 2005: 383. Gender: M. Type species: *Eoprotoctopsocus celinea* Nel, Prokop, De Ploeg & Millet. (Tentatively placed in Manicapsocidae).

*Eoprotoctopsocus celinea** Nel, Prokop, De Ploeg & Millet, 2005: 383. Tertiary amber (Eocene), France (A).

Epitroctes spec. Phylog.: Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2006 (morph.).

Phallopsocus spec. Phylog.: Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2006 (morph.).

COMPSOCIDAE (Add. 1-10)

Compsocidae (Add. 1)

Compsocus elegans Banks. Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f.

Compsocidae (Add. 3)

Compsocus elegans Banks. Evol.: Johnson & Mockford, 2003 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences); Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2003 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Electrentomopsis variegata Mockford. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.

Compsocidae (Add. 4)

Compsocus elegans Banks. Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Electrentomopsis variegata Mockford. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.

Compsocidae (Add. 6)

Compsocus elegans Banks. Phylog.: Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2006 (morph.); Yoshizawa *et al.*, 2006.

Electrentomopsis spec. Phylog.: Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2006 (morph.).

Compsocidae (Add. 8)

*Burmacompsocus*** Nel & Waller, 2007: 1039. Gender: M. Type species: *Burmacompsocus perreai* Nel & Waller.

*Burmacompsocus perreai** Nel & Waller, 2007: 1039. Myanmar (VIII): Cretaceous Burmese amber (A).

PROTROCTOPSOCIDAE (Add. 1-10)

Protoctopsocidae (Add. 1)

Philedaphia hauseri (Lienhard). Ecol.: Lienhard, 2002c (in cave).

Protoctopsocus enigmaticus Mockford. Ecol.: Lienhard, 2002c (in cave).

Protoctopsocidae (Add. 3)

Protoctopsocus enigmaticus Mockford. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2002c.

Protoctopsocidae (Add. 5)

Key to genera: Lienhard, 2005b: 347.

Chelyopsocus garganicus Lienhard. Morph.: Lienhard, 2005b (fig. and colour photograph).

Philedaphia aphrodite Lienhard. Morph.: Lienhard, 2005b (fig. and colour photograph).

Protoctopsocus enigmaticus Mockford. Mexico (IV): Lienhard, 2005b (figs).

*Reticulopsocus*** Lienhard, 2005b: 335. Gender: M. Type species: *Reticulopsocus besucheti*

Lienhard.

*Reticulopsocus besucheti** Lienhard, 2005b: 338. Turkey (I).

TROCTOPSOCIDAE (Add. 1-10)

Troctopsocidae (Add. 1)

Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2002e.

Troctopsoculus morenus Mockford. Ecuador, Peru (V): Garcia Aldrete, 2001d.

Troctopsocidae (Add. 2)

Coleotroctellus sui (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

Troctopsocidae (Add. 4)

Selenopsocus spec. Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Troctopsocidae (Add. 6)

Troctopsocidae gen spec. Malaysia (VIII): Yoshizawa, 2005b (morph.).

Selenopsocus spec. Phylog.: Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2006 (morph.); Yoshizawa *et al.*, 2006.

Troctopsocidae (Add. 7)

Key to genera of Troctopsocidae from SE-Asia (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 80.

Coleotroctellus Lienhard. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 230. Key to species: Chan Mei-Ling & Yang Jeng-Tze, 2007: 365 (with several errors in couplets 5 to 7).

*Coleotroctellus huisunensis** Chan Mei-Ling & Yang Jeng-Tze, 2007: 360. Taiwan (VIII). - NOTE: This is probably a synonym of *Coleotroctellus sui* (Li Fasheng).

Selenopsocus Lienhard & Mockford. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 230.

Thaipsoocus Lienhard & Mockford. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 230.

Troctopsocidae (Add. 9)

Troctopsoculus brasiliensis New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

Troctopsocus separatus (Roesler). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

MUSAPSOCIDAE (Add. 1-10)

Musapsocidae (Add. 3)

Musapsocus spec. Evol.: Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2003 (used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Musapsocidae (Add. 4)

Musapsocus spec. Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Musapsocidae (Add. 6)

Musapsocus spec. Phylog.: Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2006 (morph.); Yoshizawa *et al.*, 2006.

Musapsocidae (Add. 9)

Musapsocus mockfordi New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

Musapsocus newi Mockford. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

AMPHIENTOMIDAE (Add. 1-10)

Amphientomidae (Add. 1)

- Amphientomum aelleni* Badonnel. Ecol.: Lienhard, 2002c (in cave).
Hemiseopsis alettae Smithers. Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.
Nephax fortunatus (Navas). Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2001.
Paramphientomum Enderlein. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2002e.
*Seopsocus lacandonicus** Garcia Aldrete, 2001b: 97. Mexico (IV).
Tineomorpha Enderlein. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2002e.

Amphientomidae (Add. 2)

Subfamilies defined by Li Fasheng, 2002a (Chinese genera mentioned in parentheses):
Antivulgarinae (p. 111, *Antivulgaris*); Compressioninae (p. 112, *Compressionis*);
Amphientominae (p. 114, all other Chinese genera of the family).

Amphientomum ectostriolate Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *A. ectostriolatum*, incorrect subsequent spelling) (descr.). NOTE: The original spelling is *ectostriolatis*; this name should be considered as an adjective (see etymological remarks in Lienhard, 2003b).

*Ancylentomus*** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 121. Gender: M. Type species: *Ancylopsocus fortuosus* Li Fasheng. Replacement name for *Ancylopsocus* Li Fasheng, 1997 nec *Ancylopsocus* Tillyard, 1926 (Tillyard, 1926b: 344; Permopsocidae). Alternative original spelling *Ancylentomius* (appearing several times); *Ancylentomus* should be selected as the correct original spelling.

*Ancylentomus apicidealbatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 123. China (VIII).

Ancylentomus fortuosus (Li Fasheng). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 126 (**from** *Ancylopsocus*) (descr.). China (VIII).

*Ancylentomus ganquanensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 125. China (VIII).

*Ancylentomus longinervis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 122. China (VIII).

Ancylentomus macrurus (Li Fasheng). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 124 (**from** *Ancylopsocus*; misspelled *maecrorurus*, *macrourus*) (descr.). China (VIII).

*Antivulgaris*** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 111. Gender: F. Type species: *Antivulgaris jianfenglingensis* Li Fasheng.

*Antivulgaris jianfenglingensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 111. China (VIII).

*Biocellientomia*** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 117. Gender: F. Type species: *Biocellientomia bitrigata* Li Fasheng.

*Biocellientomia bitrigata** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 117. China (VIII). Alternative original spelling *bitrigala* on p. 117; *bitrigata* should be selected as the correct original spelling.

*Biocellientomia diplosticta** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 118. China (VIII).

Compressionis introvenis Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

*Cornutientomus*** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 167. Gender: M. Type species: *Nephax chinensis* Li Fasheng. Alternative original spelling *Cornutientomius* on p. 111 (in key); *Cornutientomus* should be selected as the correct original spelling.

Cornutientomus chinensis (Li Fasheng). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 168 (**from** *Seopsis*) (descr.). China (VIII).

*Cornutientomus illepidotus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 169. China (VIII).

Diamphipsocus acaudatus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

*Diamphipsocus concoloratus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 174. China (VIII).

Diamphipsocus fulvus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

*Diamphipsocus grammostictus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 175. China (VIII).

Diamphipsocus magnimanubrus (Li Fasheng). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 179 (**from** *Paramphientomum*; misspelled *D. magnimanbrus*) (descr.). China (VIII).

Diamphipsocus nanus (Li Fasheng). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 180 (**from** *Paramphientomum*) (descr.). China (VIII).

*Diamphipsocus shanxensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 177. China (VIII).

*Diamphipsocus signatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 171. China (VIII).

*Diamphipsocus weihuai** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 176. China (VIII).

Diamphipsocus xanthocephalus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

*Neuroseopsis*** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 127. Gender: F. Type species: *Neuroseopsis curtifurcis* Li Fasheng.

*Neuroseopsis curtifurcis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 127. China (VIII).

*Neuroseopsis mecodichis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 128. China (VIII).

*Obeliscus*** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 120. Gender: M. Type species: *Obeliscus zhongshani* Li Fasheng. NOTE: This junior homonym should be replaced by the first reviser.
 [Not *Obeliscus* Beck, 1837 (Mollusca)].
 [Not *Obeliscus* Popofsky, 1913 (Protozoa)].
 [Not *Obeliscus* Graybill, 1923 (Nematoda)].

*Obeliscus zhongshani** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 120. China (VIII).

*Paramphientomum cordatum** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 182. China (VIII).

Paramphientomum triangulum Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

*Seopsis badia** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 138. China (VIII).

*Seopsis beijingensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 134. China (VIII).

*Seopsis concava** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 130. China (VIII).

Seopsis cycloptera Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

*Seopsis eucalla** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 136. China (VIII).

*Seopsis guibeiensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 142. China (VIII).

Seopsis hirtella Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

*Seopsis longisquama** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 132. China (VIII). Alternative original spelling *longisquamis* on p. 130 (in key); *longisquama* should be selected as the correct original spelling.

*Seopsis magna** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 137. China (VIII).

*Seopsis metodicra** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 140. China (VIII).

*Seopsis multisquama** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 131. China (VIII). Alternative original spelling *multiquama* on p. 132 (in legend to fig. 97); *multisquama* should be selected as the correct original spelling.

*Seopsis nanjingensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 135. China (VIII).

*Seopsis qinlingensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 141. China (VIII).

*Stimulopalpus acutipinnatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 156. China (VIII).

*Stimulopalpus angustivalvus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 152. China (VIII).

*Stimulopalpus baeoivalvus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 155. China (VIII).

Stimulopalpus changjiangicus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

*Stimulopalpus cochleatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 165. China (VIII).

*Stimulopalpus concinnus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 162. China (VIII).

*Stimulopalpus conflexus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 157. China (VIII).

*Stimulopalpus dolichogonus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 148. China (VIII).

*Stimulopalpus erromerus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 164. China (VIII).

*Stimulopalpus estipitatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 144. China (VIII).

*Stimulopalpus exilis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 154. China (VIII).

*Stimulopalpus furcatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 159. China (VIII).

*Stimulopalpus galactospilus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 146. China (VIII).

*Stimulopalpus heteroideus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 145. China (VIII).

*Stimulopalpus huashanensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 165. China (VIII).

*Stimulopalpus immediatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 163. China (VIII).

*Stimulopalpus introcurvus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 149. China (VIII).

*Stimulopalpus isoneurus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 153. China (VIII).

*Stimulopalpus medifascus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 158. China (VIII).

Stimulopalpus mimeticus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

*Stimulopalpus peltatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 166. China (VIII).

*Stimulopalpus pentospilus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 147. China (VIII).

Stimulopalpus phaospilus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

*Stimulopalpus polychaetus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 161. China (VIII).

*Stimulopalpus psednopetalus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 160. China (VIII).

Yinia capitinigra Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

*Yunientomia*** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 115. Gender: F. Type species: *Yunientomia ditaenia* Li Fasheng. Alternative original spelling *Yunaphientomia* on p. 110 (in key); *Yunientomia* should be selected as the correct original spelling.

*Yunientomia ditaenia** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 115. China (VIII).

Amphientomidae (Add. 3)

- Amphientomum (Palaeoseopsis) colpolepis* Enderlein. Bibliogr.: Spahr, 1992.
Amphientomum ectostriolate Li Fasheng. Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 699.
Amphientomum (Amphientomum) leptolepis Enderlein. Bibliogr.: Spahr, 1992.
Amphientomum (Amphientomum) paradoxum Pictet. Bibliogr.: Spahr, 1992.
Ancylentomus Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 699.
Ancylentomus macrurus (Li Fasheng). Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 699.
Antivulgaris jianfenglingensis Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002b.
Biocellientomia bitrigata Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 699.
Cornutientomus Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 699.
Diamphipsocus grammostictous Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2001. NOTE: Species described by Li Fasheng, 2002a; in 2001 the species name is a nomen nudum.
Diamphipsocus magnimanubrus (Li Fasheng). Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 699.
Diamphipsocus weihuai Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002b.
*Lifashengia*** Lienhard, 2003d: 699 (replacement name for *Obeliscus* Li Fasheng, 2002a). Gender: F. Type species: *Obeliscus zhongshani* Li Fasheng.
Lifashengia zhongshani (Li Fasheng, 2002a). Lienhard, 2003d: 699 (**from** *Obeliscus*).
Lithoseopsis spec. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2002c; Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.
Lithoseopsis elongata (Mockford). Bibliogr.: Spahr, 1992.
Paramphientomum spec. Morph.: Yoshizawa & Saigusa, 2003.
Proamphientomum cretaceum Vishnyakova. Bibliogr.: Spahr, 1992.
Seopsis longisquama Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 699.
Seopsis multisquama Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 700.
Stimulopalpus conflexus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002b.
Stimulopalpus furcatus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002b.
Stimulopalpus immediatus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002b.
Stimulopalpus japonicus Enderlein. Evol.: Johnson & Mockford, 2003 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences); Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2003 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).
Yunientomia Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 700.

Amphientomidae (Add. 4)

- Genus spec. Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).
Cymatopsocus spec. Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).
*Lithoseopsis cervantesi** Garcia Aldrete, 2004b: 108. Mexico (IV).
*Lithoseopsis chamelensis** Garcia Aldrete, 2004b: 108. Mexico (IV).
*Lithoseopsis insularis** Garcia Aldrete, 2004b: 109. Mexico (IV).
*Lithoseopsis tuitensis** Garcia Aldrete, 2004b: 112. Mexico (IV).
Nephax fortunatus (Navas). Canary Islands (II): Domingo-Quero *et al.*, 2003.
Seopsis spec. According to Garcia Aldrete (*in litt.*) references to *Seopsis* spec. from Mexico mentioned by Garcia Aldrete (1986a, 1988g) (see Lienhard & Smithers, 2002: 64) refer to the *Lithoseopsis* species described by Garcia Aldrete, 2004b (see above).
Stimulopalpus japonicus Enderlein. Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Amphientomidae (Add. 5)

- Nephax fortunatus* (Navas). Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2004. Cape Verde Islands (II): Lienhard & Garcia, 2005.
Seopsis spec. Anat.: Golub, 2003.
Seopsis longisquama Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.
Seopsis magna Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.
Seopsis qinlingensis Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.

Stimulopalpus errormerus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.
Stimulopalpus peltatus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.

Amphientomidae (Add. 6)

Cymatopsocus spec. Malaysia (VIII): Yoshizawa, 2005b (morph.). Phylog.: Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2006 (morph.).
*Amphientomum parisiense** Nel, Prokop, De Ploeg & Millet, 2005: 384 (incorrectly spelled *parisiensis*). Tertiary amber (Eocene), France (A).
Paramphientomum spec. Taiwan (VIII): Yoshizawa, 2005b (morph.).
Paramphientomum yumyum Enderlein. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2005b.
Stimulopalpus japonicus Enderlein. Phylog.: Murrell & Barker, 2005.

Amphientomidae (Add. 7)

Key to genera of Amphientomidae from SE-Asia (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 76.
Ancylentomus apicidealbatus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.
Cymatopsocus Enderlein. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 229.
Paramphientomum Enderlein. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 229.
Paramphientomum nigriceps Banks. China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.
Paramphientomum yumyum Enderlein. China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.
Pseudoseopsis Badonnel. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 229.
Seopsis Enderlein. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 229.
Seopsis metodicra Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.
Stigmatopathus Enderlein. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 229.
Stimulopalpus Enderlein. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 229.
Stimulopalpus medifascus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.
Syllysis Hagen. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 229.
Tineomorpha Enderlein. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 229.

Amphientomidae (Add. 8)

Nephax spec. UAE (I): Lienhard, 2008a: 108.
Paramphientomum triangulum Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Zhan Meiling, 2006.

Amphientomidae (Add. 9)

Marcenendius nostras Navas. Spain (I): Baz, 2007 (Navas' record cited).
*Nephax postalatus** Lienhard, 2009b: 50. UAE (I).
Nephax spec. Lienhard, 2008a: 108. See Lienhard, 2009b: 49.
Seopsocus acuminatus Roesler. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Seopsocus albiceps Mockford. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Seopsocus fasciatus Mockford. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Seopsocus rafaeli Mockford. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Seopsocus rotundatus Mockford. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

Amphientomidae (Add. 10)

Lithoseopsis spec. Hispaniola (IV) in Dominican amber (A): Perez-Gelabert, 2008.
Seopsis spec. Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.
Seopsocus acuminatus Roesler. Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.

LIPOSCOLIDIDAE (Add. 1-10)

Liposcelididae (Add. 1)

- Belapha* spec. Ecol.: Lienhard, 2002c (in cave).
Belaphotroctes ghesquierei Badonnel. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2001. Ecol.: Lienhard, 2002c (in cave).
Liposcelis spec. Selvagens Islands (II): Arechavaleta *et al.*, 2001. Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f. Ecol.: Lienhard, 2002c (in cave).
Liposcelis ayosae Lienhard. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2001.
Liposcelis bostrychophila Badonnel. Germany (I): Schneider *et al.*, 2001. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2001. Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f. Biol.: Yusuf, 1999; Braig *et al.*, 2002 (host of *Wolbachia* bacterium). Ecol.: Lienhard, 2002c (in cave). Pest: Wu Shiyuan *et al.*, 1997; Wang Jinjun *et al.*, 1998, 1999e, 1999f, 1999g, 1999h, 1999i, 2001a, 2001b, 2001c, 2001d, 2001e; Ding Wei *et al.*, 2001, 2002b; Ali & Turner, 2001; Nayak & Collins, 2001a, 2001b; Nayak, 2002; Nayak *et al.*, 2002a, 2002b; Weller & Beckett, 2002.
Liposcelis brunnea Motschulsky. Germany (I): Schneider *et al.*, 2001. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2001.
Liposcelis canariensis Lienhard. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2001.
Liposcelis corrodens (Heymons). Germany (I): Schneider *et al.*, 2001.
Liposcelis decolor (Pearman). Germany (I): Schneider *et al.*, 2001. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2001. Ecol.: Lienhard, 2002c (in cave). Pest: Nayak, 2002; Nayak *et al.*, 2002b; Rees *et al.*, 2002; Weller & Beckett, 2002.
Liposcelis entomophila (Enderlein). Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f. Pest: Wang Jinjun *et al.*, 1996; Mashaya, 2001; Nayak & Collins, 2001a; Ding Wei *et al.*, 2001, 2002a; Nayak, 2002; Nayak *et al.*, 2002a, 2002b; Weller & Beckett, 2002. Ecol.: Lienhard, 2002c (in cave).
Liposcelis mendax Pearman. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2001.
Liposcelis meridionalis (Rosen). Ecol.: Lienhard, 2002c (in cave).
Liposcelis orchidani Badonnel. Ecol.: Lienhard, 2002c (in cave).
Liposcelis paeta Pearman. Pest: Nayak & Collins, 2001a; Nayak *et al.*, 2002a.
Liposcelis paetula Broadhead. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2001.
Liposcelis pubescens Broadhead. Pest: Weller & Beckett, 2002 (?*pubescens*).
Liposcelis rufa Broadhead. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2001.
Liposcelis rugosa Badonnel. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2001.
Liposcelis silvarum (Kolbe). Germany (I): Schneider *et al.*, 2001. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2001.
Troglotroctes ashmoleorum Lienhard. Ecol.: Lienhard, 2002c (in cave).

Liposcelididae (Add. 2)

- Embidopsocus hainanicus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 73. China (VIII).
*Embidopsocus jikuni** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 74. China (VIII).
*Embidopsocus porphyreus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 72. China (VIII).
*Embidopsocus zhouyaoi** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 76 (genus name misspelled *Embidopsoues* on p. 76). China (VIII).
Liposcelis antennatoides Li Zhihong & Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Liposcelis bostrychophila Badonnel. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Liposcelis bouilloni Badonnel. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Liposcelis brunnea Motschulsky. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Liposcelis cibaritica** Li Zhihong & Li Fasheng, *in*: Li Fasheng, 2002a: 85. China (VIII).
Liposcelis decolor (Pearman). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Liposcelis edaphica Lienhard. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Liposcelis elegantis Li Fasheng & Li Zhihong. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Liposcelis entomophila (Enderlein). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Liposcelis jilinica** Li Zhihong & Li Fasheng, *in*: Li Fasheng, 2002a: 90. China (VIII).
*Liposcelis laoshanensis** Li Zhihong & Li Fasheng, *in*: Li Fasheng, 2002a: 83. China (VIII).
Liposcelis mendax Pearman. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Liposcelis naturalis** Li Zhihong & Li Fasheng, *in*: Li Fasheng, 2002a: 88. China (VIII).
Alternative original spelling *natiuralis* on p. 78 (in key); *naturalis* should be selected as the correct original spelling.
Liposcelis nigritibia Li Fasheng & Li Zhihong. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

- Liposcelis paeta* Pearman. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Liposcelis pallens Badonnel. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Liposcelis pearmani Lienhard. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Liposcelis rufa Broadhead. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Liposcelis ruficornata Li Zhihong & Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Liposcelis sculptilimacula Li Zhihong & Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *L. sculptilis*, incorrect subsequent spelling) (descr.). NOTE: Lienhard & Smithers (2002: 95) mention this species as *L. sculptimacula*, an incorrect subsequent spelling.
Liposcelis sinica Li Zhihong & Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Liposcelis yangi Li Zhihong & Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Liposcelis yunnaniensis Li Fasheng & Li Zhihong. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

Liposcelididae (Add. 3)

- Phylog.: Johnson & Clayton, 2003; Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2003 [*Liposcelididae* (only *Liposcelis* examined) and Phthiraptera considered as a monophyletic group].
Belaphopsocus badonneli New. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.
Belaphotroctes ghesquierei Badonnel. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002. Bibliogr. (amber): Spahr, 1992.
Belaphotroctes hermosus Mockford. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.
Embidopsocus Hagen. Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 700.
Embidopsocus hainanicus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002b (genus name misspelled: *Embidopsocu*).
Embidopsocus jikuni Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002b (genus name misspelled: *Embidopsocu*).
Embidopsocus laticeps Mockford. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.
Embidopsocus needhami (Enderlein). Evol.: Johnson & Mockford, 2003 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).
Embidopsocus porphyreus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002b (genus name misspelled: *Embidopsocu*).
Embidopsocus saxonius Günther. Bibliogr.: Spahr, 1992.
Embidopsocus zhouyaoi Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002b (genus name misspelled: *Embidopsoc*).
Liposcelis atavus Enderlein. Bibliogr.: Spahr, 1992.
Liposcelis Motschulsky. Phylog.: Johnson & Clayton, 2003.
Liposcelis spec. Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2002c. Phylog.: Barker *et al.*, 2003 (used as out-group). Evol.: Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2003 (used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences). Bibliogr. (amber): Spahr, 1992.
Liposcelis arenicola Günther. Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e.
Liposcelis bicolor (Banks). Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e.
Liposcelis bostrychophila Badonnel. Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e. Italy (I): Hellrigl, 1996; Locatelli, 1997 (misspelled *bostrycophila*). Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2002c; Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002. Cytol.: Yusuf & Turner, 2004 (*Wolbachia*-like bacteria as endosymbionts; parthenogenesis). Evol.: Johnson & Mockford, 2003 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences); Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2003 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences). Morph.: Darjo, 1965 (biometrics); Kucerova, 2002a (egg). Parasit.: Pike, 1987. Pest: Wadham, 1989; Sinha, 1991; Richards, 1991; Newton, 1993; Kucerova, 2002b; Beckett & Morton, 2003 (biol.); Nayak *et al.*, 2003a (control). Phys.: Norrish, 1986.
Liposcelis brunnea Motschulsky. Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e. Morph.: Kucerova, 2002a (egg). Evol.: Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2003 (misspelled *brunnei*) (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).
Liposcelis corrodens (Heymons). Austria (I): Glückert, 2001. Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e. Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2002. Cytol.: Yusuf & Turner, 2004 (no *Wolbachia*-like bacteria as endosymbionts in this bisexual species). Morph.: Kucerova, 2002a (egg).
Liposcelis decolor (Pearman). Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e. Italy (I): Hellrigl, 1996; Locatelli, 1997. Evol.: Johnson & Mockford, 2003 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences); Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2003 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences). Morph.: Kucerova, 2002a (egg). Pest: Beckett & Morton, 2003

(biol.).

- Liposcelis deltachi*** Sommerman. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2002c; Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.
- Liposcelis divinatoria*** (Müller). Austria (I): Jahn, 1960 (aff. *divinatorius*) (NOTE: probably domestic and introduced during Berlese extraction of soil sample). Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e. Italy (I): Hellrigl, 1996. India (VIII): Patil *et al.*, 2001 (allerg.). Biol.: Rao, Ch. V. Narasimha *et al.*, 2002.
- Liposcelis entomophila*** (Enderlein). Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002. Morph.: Kucerova, 2002a (egg). Predat.: Mashaya, 2002. Pest: Mashaya, 2002 (predat.); Nayak *et al.*, 2003a (control).
- Liposcelis formicaria*** (Hagen). Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e.
- Liposcelis keleri*** Günther. Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e.
- Liposcelis meridionalis*** (Rosen). Italy (I): Locatelli, 1997.
- Liposcelis mira*** Badonnel. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.
- Liposcelis naturalis*** Li Zhihong & Li Fasheng, *in*: Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 700.
- Liposcelis pacifica*** Badonnel. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.
- Liposcelis paeta*** Pearman. Morph.: Kucerova, 2002a (egg). Pest: Beckett & Morton, 2003 (biol.); Nayak *et al.*, 2003a (control). Evol.: Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2003 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).
- Liposcelis palatina*** Roesler. Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e.
- Liposcelis pearmani*** Lienhard. Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e.
- Liposcelis pubescens*** Broadhead. Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e.
- Liposcelis resinata*** (Hagen). Bibliogr.: Spahr, 1992.
- Liposcelis sculptilimacula*** Li Zhihong & Li Fasheng. Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 700.
- Liposcelis silvarum*** (Kolbe). Austria (I): Glückert, 2001, 2002. Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e. Italy (I): Hellrigl, 1996.

Liposcelididae (Add. 4)

- Belaphopsocus badonneli*** New. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.
- Belaphotroctes ghesquierei*** Badonnel. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.
- Belaphotroctes hermosus*** Mockford. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.
- Embidopsocus enderleini*** (Ribaga). Netherlands (I): Noordijk & Berg, 2002.
- Embidopsocus laticeps*** Mockford. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.
- Liposcelis*** spec. (see also under *Liposcelis divinatoria*). Germany (I): Dorow *et al.*, 2004. Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).
- Liposcelis bostrychophila*** Badonnel. Israel (I): Broza, 2000 (ecol.). Switzerland (I): Mulhauser, 1997. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b. Australia (IX): Rees, 2003 (pest, control). Biol.: Koivisto & Braig, 2003 (parthenogenesis, *Wolbachia* bacterium). Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences). Pest: Ding Wei *et al.*, 2002c (ethol., control); Daghli *et al.*, 2003 (control); Nayak *et al.*, 2003b, 2003d (control). Phys.: Cheng Weixia *et al.*, 2002; Wang Jinjun *et al.*, 2002; Wang Jinjun & Zhao Zhimo, 2003; Howard & Lord, 2003 (cuticular lipids).
- Liposcelis brunnea*** Motschulsky. Australia (IX): Rees, 2003 (pest). Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences). Pest: Kucerova *et al.*, 2003.
- Liposcelis corrodens*** (Heymons). Czech Republic (I): Kucerova & Horak, 2004 (pest). Germany (I): Dorow *et al.*, 2004. Australia (IX): Rees, 2003 (pest).
- Liposcelis decolor*** (Pearman). Czech Republic (I): Kucerova & Horak, 2004 (pest). Israel (I): Broza, 2000 (ecol.). Australia (IX): Nayak *et al.*, 2002d (pest, control); Rees, 2003 (pest, control). Ecol.: Kucerova, 2004 (mite as predator). Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences). Pest: Daghli *et al.*, 2003 (control); Nayak *et al.*, 2003c (control).
- Liposcelis divinatoria*** (Müller). Switzerland (I): Mulhauser, 1997. Anat.: Chapman, 2003.
- Liposcelis entomophila*** (Enderlein). Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b. Australia (IX): Rees, 2003 (pest, control). Pest: Cao *et al.*, 2003 (control); Daghli *et al.*, 2003 (control); Nayak *et al.*, 2003c (control). Phys.: Cheng Weixia *et al.*, 2002.
- Liposcelis formicaria*** (Hagen). Biol.: Schneider, 2004 (in ant nests).

- Liposcelis mira* Badonnel. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.
Liposcelis myrmecophila Broadhead. Biol.: Schneider, 2004 (in ant nests).
Liposcelis pacifica Badonnel. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.
Liposcelis paeta Pearman. Australia (IX): Rees, 2003 (pest). Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences). Pest: Daghlish *et al.*, 2003 (control); Kucerova *et al.*, 2003.
Liposcelis paetula Broadhead. Canary Islands (II): Domingo-Quero *et al.*, 2003.
Liposcelis pubescens Broadhead. Australia (IX): Rees, 2003 (pest).
Liposcelis rufa Broadhead. Australia (IX): Rees, 2003 (pest).
Liposcelis silvarum (Kolbe). Germany (I): Dorow *et al.*, 2004. Norway (I): Thunes *et al.*, 2004.

Liposcelididae (Add. 5)

- Liposcelididae in Burmese amber (Cretaceous) (A): Grimaldi & Engel, 2005 (photograph).
Belaphotroctes ghesquierei Badonnel. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2004. Chiapas amber (Tertiary), Mexico (A): Nel, De Ploeg & Azar, 2004 (as *B. similis*).
*Embidopsocus eocenicus** Nel, De Ploeg & Azar, 2004: 31. Lowermost Eocene amber (Tertiary), France (A).
Embidopsocus pauliani Badonnel. Galapagos (X): Peck, 2001.
Embidopsocus saxonius Günther. Upper Eocene or Miocene amber (Tertiary), Germany (A): Nel, De Ploeg & Azar, 2004.
Embidopsocus thornstoni Badonnel. Galapagos (X): Peck, 2001.
Liposcelis spec. USA (III): Frank *et al.*, 2004. Chiapas amber (Tertiary), Mexico (A): Nel, De Ploeg & Azar, 2004. Anat.: Golub, 2003. Morph.: Grimaldi & Engel, 2005 (photographs).
Liposcelis albothoracica Broadhead. Cape Verde Islands (II): Lienhard & Garcia, 2005.
Liposcelis atavus Enderlein. Baltic amber (Tertiary) (A): Nel, De Ploeg & Azar, 2004.
Liposcelis ayosae Lienhard. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2004.
Liposcelis bostrychophila Badonnel. Great Britain (I): Ali, 2003 (size and colour, interpopulation variability); Saville *et al.*, 2005. Spain (I): Riudavets *et al.*, 2002; Pascual-Villalobos *et al.*, 2005. Azores (II): Baz & Borges, 2005. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2004. Cape Verde Islands (II): Lienhard & Garcia, 2005. Gough Island (II): Jones *et al.*, 2003. Australia (IX): Mikac, 2003 (pest, molecular genetics); Nayak *et al.*, 2005 (control). Anat.: Golub, 2003. Biol.: Green & Turner, 2005 (food choice). Ethol.: Green, 2005 (substrate selection). Physiology, pest control: Tao Hui-ying *et al.*, 2003; Zhang Yong-qiang *et al.*, 2003; Cheng *et al.*, 2004.
Liposcelis brunnea Motschulsky. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2004.
Liposcelis canariensis Lienhard. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2004.
Liposcelis corrodens (Heymons). Azores (II): Baz & Borges, 2005.
Liposcelis decolor (Pearman). Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2004. Cape Verde Islands (II): Lienhard & Garcia, 2005. Gough Island (II): Jones *et al.*, 2003. Kyrgyzstan (VIII): Mockford, 2005a. Australia (IX): Mikac, 2003 (pest, molecular genetics); Nayak *et al.*, 2005 (control). Ecol.: Kucerova, 2004 (mite as predator).
Liposcelis divinatoria (Müller). Anat.: Golub, 2003.
Liposcelis entomophila (Enderlein). Spain (I): Pascual-Villalobos *et al.*, 2005. Azores (II): Baz & Borges, 2005. Cape Verde Islands (II): Lienhard & Garcia, 2005. Australia (IX): Mikac, 2003 (pest, molecular genetics); Nayak *et al.*, 2005 (control). Galapagos (X): Peck, 2001. Physiology, pest control: Cheng *et al.*, 2004.
Liposcelis mendax Pearman. Spain (I): Pascual-Villalobos *et al.*, 2005. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2004.
Liposcelis minuta Badonnel. Cape Verde Islands (II): Lienhard & Garcia, 2005.
Liposcelis ornata Mockford. USA (III): Frank *et al.*, 2004.
Liposcelis paeta Pearman. Spain (I): Pascual-Villalobos *et al.*, 2005. Australia (IX): Nayak *et al.*, 2005 (control).
Liposcelis paetula Broadhead. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2004. Cape Verde Islands (II): Lienhard & Garcia, 2005.
Liposcelis pubescens Broadhead. Azores (II): Baz & Borges, 2005. Gough Island (II): Jones *et al.*, 2003.
Liposcelis resinata (Hagen). Copal (Pleistocene?) (A): Nel, De Ploeg & Azar, 2004.
Liposcelis rufa Broadhead. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2004.

Liposcelis rugosa Badonnel. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2004.
Liposcelis silvarum (Kolbe). Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2004.

Liposcelididae (Add. 6)

Phylogeny of Liposcelididae, including fossils: Grimaldi & Engel, 2006a.

Liposcelididae spec. Phylog.: Murrell & Barker, 2005.

Belapha spec. Phylog.: Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2006 (morph.).

*Belaphopsocus dominicus** Grimaldi & Engel, 2006a: 628. Tertiary amber (Miocene), Dominican Republic (A).

*Cretoscelis*** Grimaldi & Engel, 2006a: 626. Gender: F. Type species: *Cretoscelis burmitica* Grimaldi & Engel.

*Cretoscelis burmitica** Grimaldi & Engel, 2006a: 626. Cretaceous amber, Myanmar (A).

Embidopsocus spec. Phylog.: Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2006 (morph.).

Embidopsocus enderleini (Ribaga). Great Britain (I): New, 2005a; Alexander, 2006.

Embidopsocus eocenicus Nel, De Ploeg & Azar, 2004. Description of apterous specimen: Nel *et al.*, 2005: 379. Tertiary amber (Eocene), France (A).

Embidopsocus minor (Pearman). Great Britain (I): New, 2005a.

Liposcelis spec. Great Britain (I): Downing, 1985 (pest). Gough Island (II): Jones *et al.*, 2002. Phylog.: Murrell & Barker, 2005; Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2006 (morph.).

Liposcelis albothoracica Broadhead. Great Britain (I): New, 2005a.

*Liposcelis badia** Wang Zi-Ying, Wang Jin-Jun & Lienhard, 2006: 566. China (VIII).

Liposcelis bicolor (Banks). Great Britain (I): New, 2005a; Alexander, 2006.

Liposcelis bostrychophila Badonnel. Great Britain (I): Dodd, 1985 (pest); Pinniger, 1985 (pest); New, 2005a; Alexander, 2006. Iran (I): Jalalizand *et al.*, 2005. Portugal (I): Kucerova *et al.*, 2006 (pest). China (VIII): Liu Guilin *et al.*, 1999 (pest). Indonesia (VIII): Pike, 1994c (pest). Taiwan (VIII): Lin *et al.*, 2004 (human infestation). Australia (IX): Rees, 1994b (biol., pest); Rees *et al.*, 1994 (pest); Mikac & Clarke, 2006 (genetic variation). Biol.: Ali, 2004 (egg output); Perotti *et al.*, 2006 (*Rickettsia* as obligatory endosymbiont, reproduction). Ethol.: Hossain, 1997. Genet.: Mikac, 2006 (microsatellite loci). Pest: Roesli, & Jones, 1994 (traps at silos); Boatwain, 1998 (control); Kucerova, 1999a; Rees, 2004; Wang Jinjun *et al.*, 2004 (control); Nayak & Daghli, 2006 (control). Phys.: Luzajic, 1998; Cheng Weixia *et al.*, 2004; Lord & Howard, 2004 (cuticular lipids); Wang Jinjun *et al.*, 2004.

Liposcelis brunnea Motschulsky. Czech Republic (I): Werner *et al.*, 1999 (pest); Stejskal *et al.*, 2003 (pest). Great Britain (I): New, 2005a; Alexander, 2006. Australia (IX): Rees, 1994b (biol., pest). Pest: Rees, 2004.

*Liposcelis capitisecta** Wang Zi-Ying, Wang Jin-Jun & Lienhard, 2006: 564. China (VIII).

Liposcelis corrodens (Heymons). Czech Republic (I): Werner *et al.*, 1999 (pest); Stejskal *et al.*, 2003 (pest). Great Britain (I): New, 2005a. Iran (I): Jalalizand *et al.*, 2005. USA (III): Webster & Whitaker, 2005 (eol.). Australia (IX): Rees, 1994b (biol., pest). Genet.: Mikac, 2006 (microsatellite loci). Pest: Rees, 2004. Phys.: Harris, 1999.

Liposcelis decolor (Pearman). Czech Republic (I): Werner *et al.*, 1999 (pest); Stejskal *et al.*, 2003 (pest). Great Britain (I): New, 2005a; Alexander, 2006. Iran (I): Jalalizand *et al.*, 2005. Portugal (I): Kucerova *et al.*, 2006 (pest). Australia (IX): Rees, 1994b (biol., pest); Rees *et al.*, 1994 (pest). Pest: Rees, 2004; Nayak & Daghli, 2006 (control). Phys.: Harris, 1999. Genet.: Mikac, 2006 (microsatellite loci).

Liposcelis entomophila (Enderlein). Czech Republic (I): Stejskal *et al.*, 2003 (pest). Great Britain (I): New, 2005a; Alexander, 2006. Italia (I): Nicoli Aldini, 2003, 2004c. Portugal (I): Kucerova *et al.*, 2006 (pest). Indonesia (VIII): Pike, 1994c (pest). Australia (IX): Rees, 1994b (biol., pest). Genet.: Mikac, 2006 (microsatellite loci). Pest: Roesli, & Jones, 1994 (traps at silos); Wang Jinjun *et al.*, 1994 (control); Rees, 2004; Wang Jinjun *et al.*, 2004 (control); Nayak & Daghli, 2006 (control). Phys.: Harris, 1999; Cheng Weixia *et al.*, 2004; Wang Jinjun *et al.*, 2004.

Liposcelis keleri Günther. Iran (I): Ahadiyat, 2004; Jalalizand *et al.*, 2005.

Liposcelis mendax Pearman. Great Britain (I): New, 2005a; Alexander, 2006. Italia (I): Nicoli Aldini, 2003, 2004c. Switzerland (I): Gonseth, 2005. Australia (IX): Rees, 1994b (biol., pest).

Liposcelis meridionalis (Rosen). Great Britain (I): New, 2005a.

- Liposcelis myrmecophila*** Broadhead. Great Britain (I): New, 2005a.
- Liposcelis obscura*** Broadhead. Great Britain (I): New, 2005a; Alexander, 2006.
- Liposcelis paeta*** Pearman. Czech Republic (I): Stejskal *et al.*, 2003 (pest). Great Britain (I): New, 2005a; Alexander, 2006. Italia (I): Nicoli Aldini, 2003, 2004c. Namibia (VI): Stejskal *et al.*, 2006 (pest). Indonesia (VIII): Pike, 1994c (pest). Australia (IX): Rees, 1994b (biol., pest). Genet.: Mikac, 2006 (microsatellite loci). Pest: Roesli, & Jones, 1994 (traps at silos); Rees, 2004; Nayak & Daglish, 2006 (control).
- Liposcelis paetula*** Broadhead. Great Britain (I): New, 2005a.
- Liposcelis pearmani*** Lienhard. Great Britain (I): New, 2005a.
- Liposcelis pubescens*** Broadhead. Great Britain (I): New, 2005a. Pest: Rees, 2004.
- Liposcelis rufa*** Broadhead. Great Britain (I): New, 2005a; Alexander, 2006. Portugal (I): Kucerova *et al.*, 2006 (pest). Australia (IX): Rees, 1994b (biol., pest). Genet.: Mikac, 2006 (microsatellite loci). Pest: Rees, 2004.
- Liposcelis tricolor*** Badonnel. Portugal (I): Kucerova *et al.*, 2006 (pest). China (VIII): Dong Peng & Wang Jin-Jun, 2004 (*Wolbachia* bacteria); Dong Peng *et al.*, 2006 (*Wolbachia* bacteria). Biol.: Saleem, 1997.

Liposcelididae (Add. 7)

- Key to genera of Liposcelididae from SE-Asia (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 82.
- Belaphopsocus*** Badonnel. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 230.
- Belaphotroctes*** Roesler. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 230.
- Embidopsocus*** Hagen. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 230.
- Liposcelis*** Motschulsky. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 230. Genus *Liposcelis* in China (VIII): Li Zhihong *et al.*, 1999a-e.
- Liposcelis antennatoides*** Li Zhihong & Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Zhihong *et al.*, 1999a-e.
- Liposcelis bengalensis*** Badonnel. India (VIII): Srivastava, 2004.
- Liposcelis bostrychophila*** Badonnel. Croatia (I): Kalinovic *et al.*, 2006b (biol.). Great Britain (I): Mikac, 2007 (*Wolbachia* infection). China (VIII): Li Zhihong *et al.*, 1999a-e; Li Zhihong, 2001. Australia (IX): Mikac, 2007a (*Wolbachia* infection); Nayak & Daglish, 2007 (pest control). Pest: Nayak, 2006 (control). Phys.: Cheng Wei-xia *et al.*, 2005; Dou *et al.*, 2006; Chai Yu-Xin *et al.*, 2007; Tao Hui-ying *et al.*, 2005.
- Liposcelis bouillonii*** Badonnel. China (VIII): Li Zhihong & Zhang Baofeng, 2000.
- Liposcelis brunnea*** Motschulsky. Croatia (I): Kalinovic *et al.*, 2006b (biol.). China (VIII): Li Zhihong *et al.*, 1999a-e; Li Zhihong, 2001.
- Liposcelis corrodens*** (Heymons). Croatia (I): Kalinovic *et al.*, 2006b (biol.). Morph.: Kossa *et al.*, 2002.
- Liposcelis decolor*** (Pearman). Croatia (I): Kalinovic *et al.*, 2006b (biol.). USA (III): Throne *et al.*, 2006 (pest). China (VIII): Li Zhihong *et al.*, 1999a-e; Li Zhihong, 2001; Cao Yang *et al.*, 2003 (pest). Australia (IX): Nayak & Daglish, 2007 (pest control). Pest: Nayak, 2006 (control).
- Liposcelis divinatoria*** (Müller). China (VIII): Lu Ja-Juan & Han Zhen-Chong, 2005 (pest).
- Liposcelis edaphica*** Lienhard. China (VIII): Li Zhihong & Zhang Baofeng, 2000; Li Zhihong, 2001.
- Liposcelis elegantis*** Li Fasheng & Li Zhihong. China (VIII): Li Zhihong *et al.*, 1999a-e.
- Liposcelis entomophila*** (Enderlein). Croatia (I): Kalinovic *et al.*, 2006b (biol.). Spain (I): Pascual-Villalobos, 2006 (pest). USA (III): Throne *et al.*, 2006 (pest). China (VIII): Li Zhihong *et al.*, 1999a-e; Li Zhihong, 2001; Cao Yang *et al.*, 2003 (pest). Australia (IX): Nayak & Daglish, 2007 (pest control). Biol.: Cao Yang *et al.*, 2001 (life history). Pest: Nayak, 2006 (control). Phys.: Cheng Wei-xia *et al.*, 2005.
- Liposcelis fasciata*** (Enderlein). China (VIII): Li Zhihong *et al.*, 1999a-e; Hua Li-zhong, 2000.
- Liposcelis mendax*** Pearman. Croatia (I): Kalinovic *et al.*, 2006b (biol.). China (VIII): Li Zhihong *et al.*, 2000; Li Zhihong, 2001; Cao Yang *et al.*, 2003 (pest).
- Liposcelis nigritiba*** Li Fasheng & Li Zhihong. China (VIII): Li Zhihong *et al.*, 1999a-e.

- Liposcelis paeta*** Pearman. Croatia (I): Kalinovic *et al.*, 2006b (biol.). China (VIII): Li Zhihong *et al.*, 1999a-e; Li Zhihong, 2001; Cao Yang *et al.*, 2003 (pest). Australia (IX): Nayak & Daghli, 2007 (pest control). Pest: Nayak, 2006 (control).
- Liposcelis pallens*** Badonnel. China (VIII): Li Zhihong *et al.*, 1999a-e.
- Liposcelis pearmani*** Lienhard. Croatia (I): Kalinovic *et al.*, 2006b (biol.). China (VIII): Li Zhihong *et al.*, 1999a-e; Li Zhihong, 2001.
- Liposcelis pubescens*** Broadhead. Croatia (I): Kalinovic *et al.*, 2006b (biol.).
- Liposcelis rufa*** Broadhead. China (VIII): Li Zhihong *et al.*, 2000; Li Zhihong, 2001.
- Liposcelis ruficornata*** Li Zhihong & Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Zhihong *et al.*, 1999a-e; Li Zhihong, 2001.
- Liposcelis sculptilimacula*** Li Zhihong & Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Zhihong *et al.*, 1999a-e (misspelled *L. sculptilis* Li & Li); Li Zhihong, 2001 (misspelled *L. sculptilis* Li & Li).
- Liposcelis silvarum*** (Kolbe). Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2003. Finland (I): Kanervo & Varkonyi, 2007.
- Liposcelis sinica*** Li Zhihong & Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Zhihong *et al.*, 1999a-e.
- Liposcelis tricolor*** Badonnel. Croatia (I): Kalinovic *et al.*, 2006b (biol.). China (VIII): Dong Peng *et al.*, 2006 (*Wolbachia* bacteria), 2007a (biol.), 2007b (*Wolbachia* bacteria).
- Liposcelis yangi*** Li Zhihong & Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Zhihong *et al.*, 1999a-e.
- Liposcelis yunnaniensis*** Li Fasheng & Li Zhihong. China (VIII): Li Zhihong *et al.*, 1999a-e.

Liposcelididae (Add. 8)

- Belaphotroctes atlanticus*** Lienhard. Madeira (II): Baz, 2008.
- Belaphotroctes ghesquierei*** Badonnel. UAE (I): Lienhard, 2008a.
- Embidopsocus enderleini*** (Ribaga). Madeira (II): Baz, 2008.
- Liposcelis*** Motschulsky. Morphology of phallosome, keys to species of several species complexes: Mockford & Krushelnycky, 2008.
- Liposcelis*** spec. Germany (I): Dorow & Kopelke, 2007. UAE (I): Lienhard, 2008a.
- Liposcelis badia*** Wang, Wang & Lienhard, 2006. Biol.: Jiang Hong-Bo *et al.*, 2008.
- Liposcelis bostrychophila*** Badonnel. Description of male from Hawaii (X): Mockford & Krushelnycky, 2008: 63. Czech Republic (I): Qin Meng *et al.*, 2008 (rapid discrimination by PCR-RFLP). Spain (I): Pascual-Villalobos *et al.*, 2006 (pest). UAE (I): Lienhard, 2008a. Madeira (II): Baz, 2008. China (VIII): Qin Meng *et al.*, 2007, 2008 (rapid discrimination by PCR-RFLP). Australia (IX): Mikac, 2007b (population genetics). Hawaii (X): Mockford & Krushelnycky, 2008. Biol.: Green, 2008b; Wang Jin-Jun *et al.*, 2008 (endosymbiotic bacteria). Pest: Riudavets *et al.*, 2006 (control); Ahmedani *et al.*, 2007 (control); Green, 2008a; Guedes *et al.*, 2008a (control); Nayak & Collins, 2008 (control). Phys.: Cheng Wei-Xia *et al.*, 2006, 2007.
- Liposcelis brunnea*** Motschulsky. Germany (I): Dorow & Kopelke, 2007. Spain (I): Pascual-Villalobos *et al.*, 2006 (pest). UAE (I): Lienhard, 2008a.
- Liposcelis corrodens*** (Heymons). Germany (I): Dorow & Kopelke, 2007.
- Liposcelis decolor*** (Pearman). Czech Republic (I): Qin Meng *et al.*, 2008 (rapid discrimination by PCR-RFLP). Germany (I): Dorow & Kopelke, 2007. Great Britain (I): Saville *et al.*, 2008. Spain (I): Pascual-Villalobos *et al.*, 2006 (pest). UAE (I): Lienhard, 2008a. Madeira (II): Baz, 2008. China (VIII): Qin Meng *et al.*, 2007, 2008 (rapid discrimination by PCR-RFLP). Australia (IX): Mikac, 2007b (population genetics). Biol.: Tang Pei-An *et al.*, 2008 (life table).
- Liposcelis deltachi*** Sommerman. Hawaii (X): Mockford & Krushelnycky, 2008.
- Liposcelis entomophila*** (Enderlein). Czech Republic (I): Qin Meng *et al.*, 2008 (rapid discrimination by PCR-RFLP). Spain (I): Pascual-Villalobos *et al.*, 2006 (pest). China (VIII): Qin Meng *et al.*, 2007, 2008 (rapid discrimination by PCR-RFLP). Biol.: Shao Ying *et al.*, 2006 (sex pheromone); Opit & Throne, 2008b (culture). Pest: Guedes *et al.*, 2008a (control); Opit & Throne, 2008b. Phys.: Cheng Wei-Xia *et al.*, 2006, 2007; Guedes *et al.*, 2008b (heat tolerance).
- Liposcelis kipukae**** Mockford & Krushelnycky, 2008: 61. Hawaii (X).
- Liposcelis maunakea**** Mockford & Krushelnycky, 2008: 56. Hawaii (X).
- Liposcelis mendax*** Pearman. Spain (I): Pascual-Villalobos *et al.*, 2006 (pest).
- Liposcelis meridionalis*** (Rosen). Madeira (II): Baz, 2008.

- Liposcelis obscura* Broadhead. UAE, Yemen (I): Lienhard, 2008a.
- Liposcelis paeta* Pearman. Czech Republic (I): Qin Meng *et al.*, 2008 (rapid discrimination by PCR-RFLP). UAE (I): Lienhard, 2008a (ecol.). China (VIII): Qin Meng *et al.*, 2007, 2008 (rapid discrimination by PCR-RFLP); Ren Yi *et al.*, 2008 (pest, control).
- Liposcelis paetula* Broadhead. Madeira (II): Baz, 2008.
- Liposcelis rufa* Broadhead. Spain (I): Pascual-Villalobos *et al.*, 2006 (pest). Hawaii (X): Mockford & Krushelnycky, 2008.
- Liposcelis silvarum* (Kolbe). Germany (I): Dorow & Kopelke, 2007. Switzerland (I): Burckhardt *et al.*, 2008.
- Liposcelis volcanorum** Mockford & Krushelnycky, 2008: 57. Hawaii (X).

Liposcelididae (Add. 9)

- Belapha* spec. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
- Belaphotroctes badonneli* Mockford. Mexico (IV): Di Iorio & Turienzo, 2009 (in birds' nests). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
- Belaphotroctes brunneus* Badonnel. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
- Belaphotroctes ghesquierei* Badonnel. Mexico (IV): Di Iorio & Turienzo, 2009 (in birds' nests). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
- Belaphotroctes major* Badonnel. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
- Belaphotroctes mimulus* Badonnel. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
- Belaphotroctes ocularis* Badonnel. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
- Belaphotroctes striatus* Badonnel. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
- Belaphotroctes vaginatus* Badonnel. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
- Chaetotroctes lenkoi* Badonnel. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
- Embidopsocopsis newi* Badonnel. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
- Embidopsocus brasiliensis* Badonnel. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
- Embidopsocus flexuosus parvulus* Badonnel. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
- Embidopsocus frater* Badonnel. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
- Embidopsocus lenah** Schmidt & New, 2008: 82. Tasmania (IX).
- Embidopsocus leucomelas* (Enderlein). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
- Embidopsocus luteus* Hagen. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
- Embidopsocus mendax* Badonnel. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
- Embidopsocus pilosus* Badonnel. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
- Embidopsocus similis* Badonnel. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
- Embidopsocus virgatus* (Enderlein). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
- Liposcelis* spec. Jamaica, Mexico (IV): Di Iorio & Turienzo, 2009 (in birds' nests). Tasmania (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008.
- Liposcelis bostrychophila* Badonnel. Netherlands (I): De Wilde, 2009. Mexico (IV): Di Iorio & Turienzo, 2009 (in birds' nests). Brazil (V): Di Iorio & Turienzo, 2009 (in birds' nests); Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009. Morphology of nymph: Kucerova *et al.*, 2009. Behaviour: Green, 2009 (settling behaviour). Methods: Lukas *et al.*, 2009 (counting specimens using digital image analysis). Morphology: Hu *et al.*, 2009 (antennal sensilla). Pest: Ahmedani *et al.*, 2009 (control); Riudavets *et al.*, 2009 (control). Physiology: Dou *et al.*, 2009; Tang *et al.*, 2009.
- Liposcelis brunnea* Motschulsky. Biol.: Opit & Throne, 2009 (temperature and relative humidity; variable number of nymphal instars). Morphology of nymph: Kucerova *et al.*, 2009.
- Liposcelis corrodens* (Heymons). Morphology of nymph: Kucerova *et al.*, 2009.
- Liposcelis decolor* (Pearman). Biol.: Opit *et al.*, 2009a (pest). Morphology of nymph: Kucerova *et al.*, 2009. Morphology: Hu *et al.*, 2009 (antennal sensilla). Pest: Athanassiou *et al.*, 2009a (control). Techniques: Opit *et al.*, 2009b (sampling methods); Opit *et al.*, 2009c (sampling plans).
- Liposcelis deltachi* Sommerman. Mexico (IV): Di Iorio & Turienzo, 2009 (in birds' nests).
- Liposcelis entomophila* (Enderlein). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009. Biol.: Opit *et al.*, 2009a (pest). Morphology of nymph: Kucerova *et al.*, 2009. Morphology: Hu *et al.*, 2009 (antennal sensilla). Pest: Athanassiou *et al.*, 2009a (control). Techniques: Opit *et al.*, 2009b (sampling methods); Opit *et al.*, 2009c (sampling plans).
- Liposcelis fusciceps* Badonnel. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

- Liposcelis lenkoi*** Badonnel. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
- Liposcelis paeta*** Pearman. Morphology of nymph: Kucerova *et al.*, 2009. Morphology: Hu *et al.*, 2009 (antennal sensilla). Biology: Wang *et al.*, 2009 (population dynamics). Physiology: Wu *et al.*, 2009.
- Liposcelis pearmani*** Lienhard. Netherlands (I): De Wilde, 2009.
- Liposcelis tricolor*** Badonnel. Endosymbionts: Jia *et al.*, 2009 (*Wolbachia* infection). Morphology: Hu *et al.*, 2009 (antennal sensilla).

Liposcelididae (Add. 10)

Review of taxonomy, fossil record and phylogeny, with updated species checklist: Yoshizawa & Lienhard, 2010.

Monophyly of subfamily Embidopsocinae highly questionable: Yoshizawa & Lienhard, 2010.

Belaphopsocus dominicus Grimaldi & Engel, 2006. Hispaniola (IV) in Dominican amber (A): Perez-Gelabert, 2008.

Belaphotroctes ghesquierei Badonnel. Distr.: Schneider, 2010a (species alien to Europe).

Embidopsocus enderleini (Ribaga). Great Britain (I): Saville, 2010b.

Embidopsocus minor (Pearman). Distr.: Schneider, 2010a (species alien to Europe).

Embidopsocus oleaginus (Hagen). Czech Republic (I): Kucerova & Lienhard, 2010 (imported with stored food products).

Liposcelis Motschulsky. Monophyly with respect to *Troglothroctes* Lienhard highly questionable: Yoshizawa & Lienhard, 2010.

Liposcelis spec. Morocco (I): Arahou, 2008. Hispaniola (IV) in Dominican amber (A): Perez-Gelabert, 2008 (listed based on Grimaldi & Engel, 2006).

Liposcelis spec. Yoshizawa & Lienhard, 2010: 183. Lower Eocene amber (Tertiary) from France (I) (A).

Embidopsocus eocenicus Nel, De Ploeg & Azar; *sensu* Nel *et al.*, 2005: 379 (apterous specimen).

[Not *Embidopsocus eocenicus* Nel, De Ploeg & Azar, 2004: 31].

Liposcelis albothoracica Broadhead. Distr.: Schneider, 2010a (species alien to Europe).

Liposcelis bostrychophila Badonnel. Denmark, Finland, Norway, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Italy (I): Dutto, 2008 (pest in school buildings). Turkey (I): Özsisi, 2010. Malaysia (VIII): Heo Chong Chin *et al.*, 2010 (pest in museum). Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009. Distr.: Schneider, 2010a (species alien to Europe). Parasit.: Behar *et al.*, 2010 (*Rickettsia felis*); Kageyama *et al.*, 2010 (*Wolbachia* symbionts). Pest: Ahmedani *et al.*, 2010; Athanassiou *et al.*, 2009b, 2009c (control); Athanassiou *et al.*, 2010b (population dynamics); Deng *et al.*, 2010 (control); Dou *et al.*, 2010a, 2010b (glutathione S-transferases, control); Nayak, 2010 (control). Techniques: Ceruti & Lazzari, 2010 (species identification by molecular markers); Jiang Hong-Bo *et al.*, 2010a, 2010b (molecular genetics); Lazzari *et al.*, 2010 (species discrimination by Near Infrared Spectroscopy); Li Zhihong *et al.*, 2010 (molecular identification of species).

Liposcelis brunnea Motschulsky. Finland, Norway, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Distr.: Schneider, 2010a (species alien to Europe). Ecol.: Opit *et al.*, 2010b (life history). Pest: Ahmedani *et al.*, 2010. Techniques: Ceruti & Lazzari, 2010 (species identification by molecular markers); Lazzari *et al.*, 2010 (species discrimination by Near Infrared Spectroscopy); Li Zhihong *et al.*, 2010 (molecular identification of species).

Liposcelis corrodens (Heymons). Finland, Iceland, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Germany (I): Dorow & Blick, 2010b. Distr.: Schneider, 2010a (species alien to Europe). Pest: Ahmedani *et al.*, 2010. Techniques: Ceruti & Lazzari, 2010 (species identification by molecular markers); Lazzari *et al.*, 2010 (species discrimination by Near Infrared Spectroscopy); Li Zhihong *et al.*, 2010 (molecular identification of species).

Liposcelis decolor (Pearman). Denmark, Finland, Iceland (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Germany (I): Dorow & Blick, 2010b. Great Britain (I): Saville, 2010b. Distr.: Mikac & FitzSimmons, 2010 (population genetics, dispersal); Schneider, 2010a (species alien to Europe). Pest: Ahmedani *et al.*, 2010; Athanassiou *et al.*, 2010b (population dynamics); Nayak, 2010 (control). Techniques: Lazzari *et al.*, 2010 (species discrimination by Near Infrared Spectroscopy); Li Zhihong *et al.*, 2010 (molecular identification of species).

Liposcelis divinatoria (Müller). Hispaniola (IV): Perez-Gelabert, 2008. Pest: Ahmedani *et al.*, 2010.

- Liposcelis entomophila*** (Enderlein). Finland (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Distr.: Schneider, 2010a (species alien to Europe). Pest: Ahmedani *et al.*, 2010; Athanassiou *et al.*, 2009b (control); Athanassiou *et al.*, 2010b (population dynamics); Dou *et al.*, 2010b (glutathione S-transferases); Nayak, 2010 (control). Phys.: Xiao Li-Sha *et al.*, 2010 (acetylcholinesterase, insecticide resistance). Techniques: Ceruti & Lazzari, 2010 (species identification by molecular markers); Lazzari *et al.*, 2010 (species discrimination by Near Infrared Spectroscopy); Li Zhihong *et al.*, 2010 (molecular identification of species).
- Liposcelis formicaria*** (Hagen). Czech Republic (I): Kucerova & Lienhard, 2010.
- Liposcelis fusciceps*** Badonnel. Techniques: Ceruti & Lazzari, 2010 (species identification by molecular markers); Lazzari *et al.*, 2010 (species discrimination by Near Infrared Spectroscopy).
- Liposcelis keleri*** Günther. Czech Republic (I): Kucerova & Lienhard, 2010 (in building). Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010.
- Liposcelis mendax*** Pearman. Czech Republic (I): Kucerova & Lienhard, 2010. Distr.: Schneider, 2010a (species alien to Europe). Pest: Ahmedani *et al.*, 2010. Techniques: Li Zhihong *et al.*, 2010 (molecular identification of species).
- Liposcelis obscura*** Broadhead. Distr.: Schneider, 2010a (species alien to Europe).
- Liposcelis paeta*** Pearman. Distr.: Schneider, 2010a (species alien to Europe). Pest: Ahmedani *et al.*, 2010; Athanassiou *et al.*, 2009b, 2009c (control); Athanassiou *et al.*, 2010b (population dynamics); Lu & He, 2010 and Lu & Wu, 2010 (control); Nayak, 2010 (control); Wu Shuang *et al.*, 2010 (acetylcholinesterase, insecticide resistance). Techniques: Ceruti & Lazzari, 2010 (species identification by molecular markers); Lazzari *et al.*, 2010 (species discrimination by Near Infrared Spectroscopy); Li Zhihong *et al.*, 2010 (molecular identification of species).
- Liposcelis paetula*** Broadhead. Distr.: Schneider, 2010a (species alien to Europe).
- Liposcelis pearmani*** Lienhard. Denmark, Finland, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Distr.: Schneider, 2010a (species alien to Europe). Ecol.: Opit *et al.*, 2010b (life history). Techniques: Ceruti & Lazzari, 2010 (species identification by molecular markers); Lazzari *et al.*, 2010 (species discrimination by Near Infrared Spectroscopy); Li Zhihong *et al.*, 2010 (molecular identification of species).
- Liposcelis pubescens*** Broadhead. Denmark (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Distr.: Schneider, 2010a (species alien to Europe).
- Liposcelis rufa*** Broadhead. Distr.: Schneider, 2010a (species alien in parts of Europe). Ecol.: Gautam *et al.*, 2010 (population dynamics); Opit *et al.*, 2010b (life history). Pest: Ahmedani *et al.*, 2010. Techniques: Ceruti & Lazzari, 2010 (species identification by molecular markers); Lazzari *et al.*, 2010 (species discrimination by Near Infrared Spectroscopy); Li Zhihong *et al.*, 2010 (molecular identification of species).
- Liposcelis silvarum*** (Kolbe). Finland, Norway, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Germany (I): Dorow & Blick, 2010b.
- Liposcelis tricolor*** Badonnel. Pest: Ahmedani *et al.*, 2010. Techniques: Li Zhihong *et al.*, 2010 (molecular identification of species).
- Troglotroctes*** Lienhard. Yoshizawa & Lienhard, 2010: Genus retained but monophyly of *Liposcelis* Motschulsky with respect to *Troglotroctes* Lienhard highly questionable.

PACHYTROCTIDAE (Add. 1-10)

Pachytroctidae (Add. 1)

- Nanopsocus oceanicus*** Pearman. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2001. Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f.
- Nymphotroctes denisi*** Badonnel. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2001.
- Pachytroctes*** spec. Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f. Ecol.: Lienhard, 2002c (in cave).
- Tapinella*** Enderlein. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2002e.
- Tapinella*** spec. Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f.
- Tapinella castanea*** Pearman. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2001.
- Tapinella picticeps*** Badonnel. Ecol.: Lienhard, 2002c (in cave).

Pachytroctidae (Add. 2)

Tapinella bannana Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

*Tapinella huangi** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 104. China (VIII).

Tapinella qutangxiana Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

Pachytroctidae (Add. 3)

Nanopsocus oceanicus Pearman. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.

Pachytroctes maculosus Garcia Aldrete. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.

Pachytroctes pacificus Garcia Aldrete. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.

Psylloneura perantiqua Cockerell. Bibliogr.: Spahr, 1992.

Tapinella spec. Indonesia (VIII): Thornton, 1985b. Evol.: Johnson & Mockford, 2003 (used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences); Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2003 (used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences). Morph.: Yoshizawa & Saigusa, 2003.

Tapinella baliensis Thornton. Indonesia (VIII): Thornton, 1985b.

Tapinella chamelana Badonnel. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.

Tapinella huangi Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002b.

Tapinella maculata Mockford & Gurney. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.

Tapinella picta (Badonnel). Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002 (as *Psacadium pictum*).

Pachytroctidae (Add. 4)

Nanopsocus oceanicus Pearman. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b. Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Nymphotroctes denisi Badonnel. Canary Islands (II): Domingo-Quero *et al.*, 2003.

Pachytroctes maculosus Garcia Aldrete. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b. Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Pachytroctes pacificus Garcia Aldrete. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.

Peritroctes spec. Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Tapinella spec. Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Tapinella chamelana Badonnel. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.

Tapinella maculata Mockford & Gurney. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.

Tapinella picta (Badonnel). Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.

Pachytroctidae (Add. 5)

Thoracotroctinae (definition of new subfamily): Lienhard, 2005c: 695.

Key to subfamilies: Lienhard, 2005c: 695.

Nanopsocus oceanicus Pearman. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2004.

Nymphotroctes denisi Badonnel. Description of macropterous female: Lienhard & Baz, 2004; Italy (I), Canary Islands (II). Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2004.

Pachytroctes achrostus Thornton & Woo. Galapagos (X): Peck, 2001.

Tapinella spec. Anat.: Golub, 2003.

Tapinella francesca Thornton & Woo. Galapagos (X): Peck, 2001.

Tapinella stenomedia Thornton & Woo. Galapagos (X): Peck, 2001.

*Thoracotroctes*** Lienhard, 2005c: 696. Gender: M. Type species: *Thoracotroctes spinifer* Lienhard.

*Thoracotroctes spinifer** Lienhard, 2005c: 697. Madagascar (VI).

Pachytroctidae (Add. 6)

Pachytroctes spec. Great Britain (I): New, 2005a.

Pachytroctes neoleonensis Garcia Aldrete. Phylog.: Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2006 (morph.).

Peritroctes spec. Phylog.: Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2006 (morph.).

Tapinella spec. Taiwan (VIII): Yoshizawa, 2005b (morph.). Phylog.: Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2006 (morph.).

Tapinella castanea Pearman. Great Britain (I): New, 2005a.

*Tapinella eocenica** Nel, Prokop, De Ploeg & Millet, 2005: 380. Tertiary amber (Eocene), France (A).

Pachytroctidae (Add. 7)

Key to genera of Pachytroctidae from SE-Asia (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 86.

Nanopsocus Pearman. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 230.

Pachytroctes Enderlein. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 231.

Psacadium bilimbatum Enderlein. China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.

Psylloneura Enderlein. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 231.

Tapinella Enderlein. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 231.

Tapinella formosana Enderlein. China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.

Pachytroctidae (Add. 8)

Pachytroctes aegyptius Enderlein. Description of macropterous female and further description of apterous female: Lienhard, 2008a. UAE (I).

*Peritroctes deserticus** Lienhard, 2008a: 113. UAE (I).

Tapinella curvata Badonnel. UAE (I): Lienhard, 2008a (fig., disc.).

Pachytroctidae (Add. 9)

Antilopsocus nadleri Gurney. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

Pachytroctes brasilianus Roesler. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

Psyllotroces plaumanni Roesler. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

Tapinella spec. Mexico (IV): Di Iorio & Turienzo, 2009 (in birds' nests).

Tapinella gamma Mockford. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

Tapinella maracana Mockford. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

Tapinella olmeca Mockford. Mexico (IV): Di Iorio & Turienzo, 2009 (in birds' nests).

Tapinella ornaticeps Mockford. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

Tapinella vittata Garcia Aldrete. Argentina (V): Garcia Aldrete, 2009b.

Pachytroctidae (Add. 10)

Nanopsocus oceanicus Pearman. Distr.: Schneider, 2010a (species alien to Europe).

Tapinella castanea Pearman. Distr.: Schneider, 2010a (species alien to Europe).

SPHAEROPSOCIDAE (Add. 1-10)

Sphaeropsocidae (Add. 1)

Sphaeropsocopsis myrtleae Lienhard & Ashmole. Ecol.: Lienhard, 2002c (in cave).

Sphaeropsocidae (Add. 3)

Badonnelia titei Pearman. Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e.

Sphaeropsocus kuenowii Hagen. Bibliogr.: Spahr, 1992.

Sphaeropsocidae (Add. 4)

Badonnelia titei Pearman. Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Sphaeropsocidae (Add. 5)

Rasnitsyn, 2002: photograph (Fig. 164) of an undescribed fossil specimen of the family Sphaeropsocidae from Late Cretaceous fossil resin in Siberia (A).

Sphaeropsocus kuenowii Hagen. Baltic amber (Tertiary) (A): Weitschat & Wichard, 2002 (Figs: drawing and colour photographs).

Sphaeropsocidae (Add. 6)

Revised diagnosis, key to genera, phylogeny, biogeography: Grimaldi & Engel, 2006b.

Sphaeropsocidae spec. Phylog.: Murrell & Barker, 2005.

Badonnelia Pearman. Revised diagnosis: Grimaldi & Engel, 2006b: 9.
Badonnelia titei Pearman. Great Britain (I): New, 2005a. Ireland (I): O'Connor & Vaucheret, 2006. Phylog.: Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2006 (morph.).
*Sphaeropsocites*** Grimaldi & Engel, 2006b: 10. Gender: M. Type species: *Sphaeropsocites lebanensis* Grimaldi & Engel.
*Sphaeropsocites lebanensis** Grimaldi & Engel, 2006b: 12. Cretaceous amber, Lebanon (A).
*Sphaeropsocoides*** Grimaldi & Engel, 2006b: 9. Gender: M. Type species: *Sphaeropsocoides canadensis* Grimaldi & Engel.
*Sphaeropsocoides canadensis** Grimaldi & Engel, 2006b: 10. Cretaceous amber, Canada (A).
Sphaeropsocopsis Badonnel. Revised diagnosis: Grimaldi & Engel, 2006b: 8.
Sphaeropsocopsis spec. USA: California (III): Grimaldi & Engel, 2006b: 16 (this is the species tentatively placed in *Sphaeropsocus* by Mockford, 1993a).
Sphaeropsocus Hagen. Revised diagnosis: Grimaldi & Engel, 2006b: 5.
Sphaeropsocus kuenowii Hagen. Redescription: Grimaldi & Engel, 2006b: 5; Eocene amber (A). Baltic Amber (Tertiary: Eocene) (A): Engel & Perkovsky, 2006a. Amber (Tertiary: Eocene), Ukraine (A): Engel & Perkovsky, 2006a, 2006b.

Sphaeropsocidae (Add. 7)

Badonnelia titei Pearman. USA (III): Mockford, 2006 (domestic).

Sphaeropsocidae (Add. 9)

Phylogeny of Sphaeropsocidae discussed: Azar & Engel, 2008.

Definition of family, discussion of biogeography and phylogeny, evaluation of genitalic characters: Mockford, 2009a.

Badonnelia titei Pearman. USA (III): Mockford, 2009a.

*Globopsocus*** Azar & Engel, 2008: 142. Gender: M. Type species: *Globopsocus aquilonius* Azar & Engel.

*Globopsocus aquilonius** Azar & Engel, 2008: 143. Late Cretaceous amber (A) from Siberia (VIII).

*Prosphaeropsocus*** Mockford, 2009a: 674. Gender: M. Type species: *Prosphaeropsocus pallidus* Mockford.

*Prosphaeropsocus californicus** Mockford, 2009a: 676. USA: California (III).

Sphaeropsocus spec. (female). Mockford, 1993a. See Mockford, 2009a: 674.

Sphaeropsocopsis spec. (female). Grimaldi & Engel, 2006b. See Mockford, 2009a: 674.

*Prosphaeropsocus pallidus** Mockford, 2009a: 674. USA: California (III).

Sphaeropsocus spec. (female). Mockford, 1993a. See Mockford, 2009a: 674.

Sphaeropsocopsis spec. (female). Grimaldi & Engel, 2006b. See Mockford, 2009a: 674.

Sphaeropsocopsis Badonnel. Diagnosis of genus, key to species: Mockford, 2009a.

Sphaeropsocopsis argentina (Badonnel). Augmented description: Mockford, 2009a: 678. USA (III), introduced from Argentina (V).

*Sphaeropsocopsis castanea** Mockford, 2009a: 678. Mexico (IV).

Sphaeropsocopsis recens (Hickman). Tasmania (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008.

*Troglosphaeropsocus*** Mockford, 2009a: 680. Gender: M. Type species: *Troglosphaeropsocus voylesi* Mockford.

*Troglosphaeropsocus voylesi** Mockford, 2009a: 680. USA: Arizona (III).

Sphaeropsocidae (Add. 10)

Checklist of fossil and recent Sphaeropsocidae: Azar *et al.*, 2010a: 106.

*Asphaeropsocites*** Azar, Engel & Grimaldi, 2010: 103. Gender: M. Type species: *Asphaeropsocites neli* Azar, Engel & Grimaldi.

*Asphaeropsocites neli** Azar, Engel & Grimaldi, 2010: 105. Early Cretaceous amber (A) from Lebanon (I).

Badonnelia titei Pearman. Finland, Iceland, Norway, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010.

PSOCOMORPHA (Add. 1-10)

Psocomorpha (Add. 1 and 2)

New classification: Li Fasheng, 2002a: 5-6 (Table 1). The suborder is subdivided into the following **superfamilies** and families: **Epipsocoidea**: Dolabellopsocidae, Epipsocidae, Callistopteridae, Asiopsocidae. **Ptiloneuroidea**: Cladiopsocidae, Ptiloneuridae. **Calopsocoidea**: Polypsocidae (misspelled Polypsocidea in Table 1), Calopsocidae. **Caeciliusoidea**: Caeciliusidae, Stenopsocidae, Amphipsocidae, Dasydemellidae. **Hemipsocoidea**: Hemipsocidae. **Pseudocaecilioidea**: Ectopsocidae, Elipsocidae, Philotarsidae, Archipsocidae, Pseudocaeciliidae, Trichopsocidae, Bryopsocidae. **Psocoidea**: Peripsocidae, Mesopsocidae, Psilopsocidae, Myopsocidae, Psocidae, Lachesillidae.

New classification: Yoshizawa, 2002e: 372 (Table 1). The suborder is subdivided into the following **infraorders**, superfamilies and families, the phylogeny of which is extensively discussed: **Archipsocetae**: Archipsocidae. **Hemipsocetae**: Hemipsocidae. **Psocetae**: Myopsocidae, Psilopsocidae, Psocidae. **Homilopsocidea**: Elipsocoidea: Elipsocidae; Lachesilloidea: Ectopsocidae, Lachesillidae; Pseudocaecilioidea: Trichopsocidae, Pseudocaeciliidae, Calopsocidae; Peripsocoidea: Bryopsocidae, Peripsocidae, Philotarsidae, Mesopsocidae. **Epipsocetae**: Cladiopsocidae, Ptiloneuridae, Dolabellopsocidae, Epipsocidae. **Caeciliusetae**: Asiopsocoidea: Asiopsocidae; Caeciliusoidea: Stenopsocidae, Amphipsocidae, Caeciliusidae.

Diagnoses of suborder, infraorders and superfamilies: Yoshizawa, 2002e: 394-398.

Psocomorpha (Add. 3)

Phylogeny: Johnson & Mockford, 2003 (phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Psocomorpha (Add. 9)

Phylogeny of Psocomorpha discussed: Azar, Hajar, Indary & Nel, 2009; Azar, Nel & Néraudeau, 2009.

INCERTAE SEDIS (within Psocomorpha) (Add. 1-10)

Incertae sedis (within Psocomorpha) (Add. 9)

Paramesopsocidae

New Mesozoic family defined, assigned to suborder Psocomorpha (infraorder incertae sedis): Azar, Hajar, Indary & Nel, 2009: 461.

Paramesopsocus** Azar, Hajar, Indary & Nel, 2009: 461. Gender: M. Type species: *Paramesopsocus lu* Azar, Hajar, Indary & Nel.

Paramesopsocus adibi* Azar, Hajar, Indary & Nel, 2009: 466. Late Jurassic limestone (A) from Kazakhstan (VIII).

Paramesopsocus lu* Azar, Hajar, Indary & Nel, 2009: 461. Early Cretaceous amber (A) from Lebanon (I).

Arcantipsocidae

New Cretaceous family defined, assigned to suborder Psocomorpha (Azar, Nel & Néraudeau, 2009: 119), and very tentatively to infraorder Homilopsocidea (Azar, Nel & Néraudeau, 2009: 122).

Arcantipsocus** Azar, Nel & Néraudeau, 2009: 119. Gender: M. Type species: *Arcantipsocus courvillei* Azar, Nel & Néraudeau.

Arcantipsocus courvillei* Azar, Nel & Néraudeau, 2009: 119. Lower Cretaceous amber (A) from France (I).

EPIPSOCETAE (Add. 1-10)

Epipsocetae (Add. 6)

Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a: Phylogenetic relationships of the genera, revised family classification: Dolabellopsocidae, Ptiloneuridae, Spurostigmatidae, Cladiopsocidae,

Epipsocidae, ?Neurostigmatidae (probably family status not justified, very close to Epipsocidae).

Casasola Gonzalez, 2006b: Phylogeny and classification discussed, keys to families, diagnoses of infraorder and families, family status of Neurostigmatidae not recognized (i.e. *Neurostigma* assigned to Epipsocidae).

EPIPSOCIDAE (Add. 1-10)

Epipsocidae (Add. 1)

Phylogeny: Casasola Gonzalez & Garcia Aldrete, 2002.

Bertkauia spec. Mexico (IV): Reddell, 2001 (in cave).

Bertkauia lucifuga (Rambur). Germany (I): Schneider *et al.*, 2001. Great Britain (I): Saville, 2001b (phenol.). Ecol.: Lienhard, 2002c (in cave).

Epipsocopsis Badonnel. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2002e.

Epipsocus Hagen. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2002e.

Epipsocus spec. Mexico (IV): Reddell, 2001 (in cave). Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f.

Epipsocus badonneli Mockford. Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f.

Epipsocus fasciicornis Okamoto. Deposition of type: Yoshizawa, 2002b (Hokkaido University Insect Collection).

Goja Navas. Genus definition, distribution, phylogeny, key to species: Casasola Gonzalez & Garcia Aldrete, 2002.

*Goja acuphallica** Casasola Gonzalez & Garcia Aldrete, 2002: 43. Mexico (IV).

Goja aviceps (Badonnel). Fig.: Casasola Gonzalez & Garcia Aldrete, 2002.

*Goja bimaculata** Casasola Gonzalez & Garcia Aldrete, 2002: 45. Mexico (IV).

Goja bogotana (Roesler). Fig.: Casasola Gonzalez & Garcia Aldrete, 2002.

*Goja brailovskiyana** Casasola Gonzalez & Garcia Aldrete, 2002: 47. Mexico (IV).

*Goja chilensis** Casasola Gonzalez & Garcia Aldrete, 2002: 51. Chile (V).

*Goja circumvittata** Casasola Gonzalez & Garcia Aldrete, 2002: 49. Venezuela (V).

*Goja cornuta** Casasola Gonzalez & Garcia Aldrete, 2002: 53. Venezuela (V).

Goja cubitalis (Mockford). Fig.: Casasola Gonzalez & Garcia Aldrete, 2002.

*Goja curvata** Casasola Gonzalez & Garcia Aldrete, 2002: 53. Mexico (IV).

Goja ditata Navas. Disc., Fig.: Casasola Gonzalez & Garcia Aldrete, 2002.

*Goja eertmoedi** Casasola Gonzalez & Garcia Aldrete, 2002: 56. Mexico (IV).

*Goja erwini** Casasola Gonzalez & Garcia Aldrete, 2002: 59. Peru (V).

*Goja guatemalensis** Casasola Gonzalez & Garcia Aldrete, 2002: 61. Guatemala (IV).

*Goja herrerae** Casasola Gonzalez & Garcia Aldrete, 2002: 63. Mexico (IV).

*Goja latiphallica** Casasola Gonzalez & Garcia Aldrete, 2002: 65. Costa Rica (IV).

*Goja longiareola** Casasola Gonzalez & Garcia Aldrete, 2002: 67. Venezuela (V).

*Goja longispinosa** Casasola Gonzalez & Garcia Aldrete, 2002: 69. Mexico (IV).

*Goja martinezi** Casasola Gonzalez & Garcia Aldrete, 2002: 71. Mexico (IV).

*Goja medellini** Casasola Gonzalez & Garcia Aldrete, 2002: 73. Mexico (IV).

*Goja mockfordi** Casasola Gonzalez & Garcia Aldrete, 2002: 75. Mexico (IV).

Goja molinai (Williner). Redescription (male): Casasola Gonzalez & Garcia Aldrete, 2002: 34. Bolivia (V).

*Goja montieli** Casasola Gonzalez & Garcia Aldrete, 2002: 78. Mexico (IV).

*Goja moyai** Casasola Gonzalez & Garcia Aldrete, 2002: 80. Mexico (IV).

Goja nebulosa (Roesler). Further description (male): Casasola Gonzalez & Garcia Aldrete, 2002: 36. Brazil (V).

*Goja obrienorum** Casasola Gonzalez & Garcia Aldrete, 2002: 82. Mexico (IV).

*Goja ochoteranae** Casasola Gonzalez & Garcia Aldrete, 2002: 84. Mexico (IV).

*Goja ocotensis** Casasola Gonzalez & Garcia Aldrete, 2002: 87. Mexico (IV).

*Goja oculatissima** Casasola Gonzalez & Garcia Aldrete, 2002: 89. Mexico, Belize (IV).

*Goja omiltemensis** Casasola Gonzalez & Garcia Aldrete, 2002: 91. Mexico (IV).

*Goja pallida** Casasola Gonzalez & Garcia Aldrete, 2002: 93. Ecuador (V).

Goja pechi (Williner). Fig.: Casasola Gonzalez & Garcia Aldrete, 2002.

Goja picta (Banks). Fig.: Casasola Gonzalez & Garcia Aldrete, 2002.

Goja plaumanni (Roesler). Further description: Casasola Gonzalez & Garcia Aldrete, 2002: 39.

Brazil (V).

- Goja poblana** Casasola Gonzalez & Garcia Aldrete, 2002: 95. Mexico (IV).
*Goja reticulata** Casasola Gonzalez & Garcia Aldrete, 2002: 97. Mexico (IV).
*Goja reticulatoides** Casasola Gonzalez & Garcia Aldrete, 2002: 98. Mexico (IV).
*Goja robusta** Casasola Gonzalez & Garcia Aldrete, 2002: 101. Mexico (IV).
Goja semiaptera Mockford. Description of male: Casasola Gonzalez & Garcia Aldrete, 2002: 40. Venezuela (V). NOTE: On p. 43 one male and 3 females topotypes are incorrectly designated as allotype (male) and paratypes (females).
*Goja spiculata** Casasola Gonzalez & Garcia Aldrete, 2002: 101. Costa Rica (IV).
*Goja spinosissima** Casasola Gonzalez & Garcia Aldrete, 2002: 105. Mexico (IV).
*Goja ticana** Casasola Gonzalez & Garcia Aldrete, 2002: 107. Costa Rica (IV).
*Goja trinidadensis** Casasola Gonzalez & Garcia Aldrete, 2002: 109. Trinidad (IV).
*Goja venezuelensis** Casasola Gonzalez & Garcia Aldrete, 2002: 109. Venezuela (V).
*Goja vittata** Casasola Gonzalez & Garcia Aldrete, 2002: 112. Mexico (IV).
Mesepipsocus spec. Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f.
Mesepipsocus mobilis (Hagen). Ecol.: Lienhard, 2002c (in cave).
*Odontopsocus compactus** Lienhard, 2002a: 384. Colombia (V).

Epipsocidae (Add. 2)

Subfamilies defined by Li Fasheng, 2002a (Chinese genera mentioned in parentheses): Gojinae (p. 195, *Cubitiglabra*); Epipsocinae (p. 198, all other Chinese genera of the family).

- Bertkauia reticularis* Li Fasheng & Mockford. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (on plate VI genus name misspelled *Bertkallis*) (descr.).
*Cubitiglabra dayaoshanana** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 197 (as *Cubitiglabrus dayaoshananus*; genus name misspelled). China (VIII).
Cubitiglabra polyphobia Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (genus name misspelled: *Cubitiglabrus* and *Cubitiglatrus*) (descr.).
Cubitiglabra quadripunctata Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (genus name misspelled: *Cubitiglabrus*) (descr.).
*Dichoepipsocus dictyodromus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 219. China (VIII).
Dichoepipsocus micropterus Li Fasheng & Mockford. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Epipsocopsis corollifer** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 205. China (VIII).
*Epipsocopsis serpentina** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 206 (as *E. serpentinus*). China (VIII).
*Epipsocus eurycephalus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 211. China (VIII).
*Epipsocus rhabdolepis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 208. China (VIII).
*Epipsocus scotothoracalis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 210. China (VIII).
*Epipsocus spatulatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 209. China (VIII).
*Epipsocus stictus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 212. China (VIII).
*Epipsocus xanthothoracalis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 211. China (VIII).
Heteroepipsocus brevicellus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Heteroepipsocus longicellus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (genus name misspelled *Heteroepopsocus*) (descr.).
*Heteroepipsocus maculatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 200. China (VIII).
Hinduipisocus hongkongensis Li Fasheng & Mockford. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Liratepipsocus*** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 213. Gender: M. Type species: *Liratepipsocus jinghongicus* Li Fasheng.
*Liratepipsocus jinghongicus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 213. China (VIII).
*Metepipsocus*** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 215. Gender: M. Type species: *Metepipsocus beijingicus* Li Fasheng.
*Metepipsocus beijingicus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 215. China (VIII).
*Spordoepipsocus*** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 201. Gender: M. Type species: *Spordoepipsocus perforatus* Li Fasheng.
Spordoepipsocus formosus (Li Fasheng). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 204 (from *Epipsocopsis*) (descr.). China (VIII).
*Spordoepipsocus imperforatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 203. China (VIII).
*Spordoepipsocus perforatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 202. China (VIII).

*Valvepipsocus*** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 222. Gender: M. Type species: *Valvepipsocus diodematus* Li Fasheng. Alternative original spelling *Valviepipsocus* on p. 194 (in key); *Valvepipsocus* should be selected as the correct original spelling.
*Valvepipsocus diodematus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 223. China (VIII).

Epipsocidae (Add. 3)

Bertkauia Kolbe. Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 700.
Bertkauia crosbyana Chapman. Evol.: Johnson & Mockford, 2003 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).
Bertkauia lucifuga (Rambur). Austria (I): Stürzer-Gilbert, 1983; Glückert, 2001. Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e.
Cubitiglabra Li Fasheng. Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 700.
Dichoepipsocus dictyodromus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002b.
Epipsocopsis spec. Evol.: Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2003 (used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).
Epipsocopsis serpentina Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002b.
Epipsocus spec. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.
Epipsocus avus (Roesler). Bibliogr.: Spahr, 1992.
Epipsocus fasciicornis Okamoto. Deposition of type: Yoshizawa, 2002f: 34.
Epipsocus spatulatus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002b.
Mesepipsocus clarus (Mockford). Bibliogr.: Spahr, 1992.
Sporoepipsocus imperforatus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2001 (as *S. imperforathus*). NOTE: Species and genus described by Li Fasheng, 2002a; genus name and species name are nomina nuda in 2001.
Sporoepipsocus perforatus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2001. NOTE: Species and genus described by Li Fasheng, 2002a; genus name and species name are nomina nuda in 2001.
*Sporoepipsocus subtilis** Li Fasheng, 2001: 122. China (VIII). NOTE: Genus described by Li Fasheng, 2002a; the genus name is a nomen nudum in 2001.
Valvepipsocus Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 700.
Valvepipsocus diodematus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002b.

Epipsocidae (Add. 4)

Bertkauia Kolbe. Complements to diagnosis and key to species (females), remarks on abnormal wing venation in males: Mockford, 2003c.
Bertkauia crosbyana Chapman. Morph.: Mockford, 2003c: 196. Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).
Bertkauia lepigidinaria Chapman. Morph.: Mockford, 2003c: 196.
Bertkauia loebli (Badonnel). Morph.: Mockford, 2003c: 196.
Bertkauia lucifuga (Rambur). Germany (I): Dorow *et al.*, 2004. Morph.: Mockford, 2003c: 196.
*Bertkauia marusiki** Mockford, 2003c: 196. Kuril Islands (VIII).
*Bertkauia minuscula** Mockford, 2003c: 195. Kuril Islands (VIII).
Epipsocus spec. Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).
*Epipsocus bullocki** Garcia Aldrete, 2004b: 112. Mexico, Belize, Guatemala, Nicaragua (IV).
Goja spec. Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Epipsocidae (Add. 5)

Bertkauia lucifuga (Rambur). Azores (II): Baz & Borges, 2005. Anat.: Golub, 2003.
Epipsocus avus (Roesler). Baltic amber (Tertiary) (A): Weitschat & Wichard, 2002 (as *Epipsocus ciliatus*) (Figs: colour photographs).
*Ianthorntonia*** Garcia Aldrete, 2004g: 100. Gender: F. Type species: *Ianthorntonia annae* Garcia Aldrete.
*Ianthorntonia annae** Garcia Aldrete, 2004g: 100. Bolivia (V).
*Ianthorntonia aspera** Garcia Aldrete, 2004g: 102. Bolivia (V).
*Ianthorntonia loisae** Garcia Aldrete, 2004g: 104. Bolivia (V).

*Ianthorntonia marshalli** Garcia Aldrete, 2004g: 105. Bolivia (V).
*Ianthorntonia obrienorum** Garcia Aldrete, 2004g: 107. Bolivia (V).
*Incapsocus*** Garcia Aldrete, 2005b: 52. Gender: M. Type species: *Incapsocus penai* Garcia Aldrete.
*Incapsocus penai** Garcia Aldrete, 2005b: 53. Peru (V).
Mesepipsocus campanulatus (Thornton & Woo). Galapagos (X): Peck, 2001.
Mesepipsocus niger (New). USA (III): Frank *et al.*, 2004.
*Papillopsocus*** Garcia Aldrete, 2005b: 54. Gender: M. Type species: *Papillopsocus oriximinaensis* Garcia Aldrete.
*Papillopsocus oriximinaensis** Garcia Aldrete, 2005b: 55. Brazil (V).
*Rogojiella*** Garcia Aldrete, 2004f: 218. Gender: F. Type species: *Rogojiella mariateresae* Garcia Aldrete.
*Rogojiella mariateresae** Garcia Aldrete, 2004f: 218. Bolivia (V).
*Terryerwinia*** Garcia Aldrete, 2005b: 57. Gender: F. Type species: *Terryerwinia acutiphallica* Garcia Aldrete.
*Terryerwinia acutiphallica** Garcia Aldrete, 2005b: 57. Peru (V).

Epipsocidae (Add. 6)

Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a: Family redefined, containing also *Dimidistriata* Li Fasheng & Mockford (**from** Dolabellopsocidae) and *Parepipsocus* Badonnel (**from** Epipsocetae incertae sedis) and, tentatively, *Neurostigma* Enderlein (**from** Neurostigmatidae).
 Casasola Gonzalez, 2006b: *Neurostigma* Enderlein definitively assigned to Epipsocidae (**from** Neurostigmatidae).
 Epipsocidae incertae sedis spp.: Brunei, Malaysia, Thailand (VIII): Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a (phylog.).
Bertkauia crosbyana Chapman. Phylog.: Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a; Yoshizawa *et al.*, 2006.
Bertkauia lucifuga (Rambur). Great Britain (I): New, 2005a; Alexander, 2006. Morph.: Beutel & Weide, 2005. Phylog.: Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a.
Cubitiglabra polyphobia Li Fasheng. Phylog.: Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a.
Cubitiglabra quadripunctata Li Fasheng. Phylog.: Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a.
Dichoepipsocus micropterus Li Fasheng & Mockford. Phylog.: Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a.
Dichoepipsocus thimphuensis (New). Phylog.: Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a.
Dicropsocus complexus Smithers & Thornton. Phylog.: Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a.
Dicropsocus montanus Smithers & Thornton. Phylog.: Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a.
Dimidistriata longicapita Li Fasheng & Mockford. Phylog.: Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a.
Epipsocopsis spec. Laos, Malaysia (VIII): Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a (phylog.). Taiwan (VIII): Yoshizawa, 2005b (morph.).
Epipsocopsis greeni New. Sri Lanka (VIII): Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a (phylog.).
Epipsocopsis prominens (Banks). Philippines (VIII): Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a (phylog.).
Epipsocus spec. Mexico (IV): Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a (phylog.). Malaysia (VIII): Yoshizawa, 2005b (morph.).
Epipsocus argutus New. Peru (V): Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a (phylog.).
Epipsocus avus (Roesler). Amber (Tertiary: Eocene), Ukraine (A): Engel & Perkovsky, 2006b.
Epipsocus petenensis Mockford. Belize (IV): Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a (phylog.).
Goja montieli Casasola Gonzalez & Garcia Aldrete, 2002. Phylog.: Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a.
Goja plaumanni (Roesler). Brazil (V): Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a (phylog.).
Heteroepipsocus brevicellus Li Fasheng. Phylog.: Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a.
Heteroepipsocus longicellus Li Fasheng. Phylog.: Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a.
Heteroepipsocus maculatus Li Fasheng, 2002a. Phylog.: Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a.
Hinduipsocus spec. Thailand (VIII): Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a (phylog.).
Hinduipsocus atratus Badonnel. Phylog.: Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a.
Ianthorntonia annae Garcia Aldrete, 2004g. Phylog.: Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a.
Ianthorntonia loisae Garcia Aldrete, 2004g. Phylog.: Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a.
Incapsocus penai Garcia Aldrete, 2005b. Phylog.: Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a.
Liratepipsocus jinghongicus Li Fasheng, 2002a. Phylog.: Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a.
Mesepipsocus spec. Belize, Costa Rica, Dominica, Dominican Republic, Nicaragua (IV): Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a (phylog.). Ecuador, Peru (V): Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a (phylog.).

Mesepipsocus capitulatus (New). Peru (V): Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a (phylog.).
Mesepipsocus fuscivenatus (New & Thornton). Peru (V): Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a (phylog.).
Mesepipsocus proctus (New & Thornton). Peru (V): Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a (phylog.).
Metepipsocus beijingicus Li Fasheng, 2002a. Phylog.: Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a.
Neurostigma dispositum Roesler. Mexico (IV): Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a (phylog.).
Neurostigma enderleini New. Brazil (V): Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a (phylog.).
Odontopsocus spec. Venezuela (V): Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a (phylog.).
Odontopsocus orghidani Badonnel. Phylog.: Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a.
Papillopsocus oriximinaensis Garcia Aldrete, 2005b. Phylog.: Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a.
Parepipsocus obscurus Badonnel. Phylog.: Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a.
Rogojiella mariateresae Garcia Aldrete, 2004f. Phylog.: Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a.
Spordoepipsocus formosus (Li Fasheng). Phylog.: Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a.
Spordoepipsocus perforatus Li Fasheng, 2002a. Phylog.: Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a.
Valvepipsocus diodematus Li Fasheng, 2002a. Phylog.: Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a.
Terryerwinia spec. Peru (V): Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a (phylog.).
Terryerwinia acutiphallica Garcia Aldrete, 2005b. Phylog.: Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a.

Epipsocidae (Add. 7)

Key to genera of Epipsocidae from SE-Asia (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 91.
Bertkauia lucifuga (Rambur). Luxembourg (I): Schneider, 2007.
Dicropsocus Smithers & Thornton. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 231.
Epipsocopsis Badonnel. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 231.
Epipsocus Hagen. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 232.
Epipsocus hageni Banks. China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.
Heteroepipsocus Li Fasheng. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 232.

Epipsocidae (Add. 8)

Bertkauia lucifuga (Rambur). Germany (I): Dorow & Kopelke, 2007. Great Britain (I): Hollier, 2008 (eol.). Switzerland (I): Burckhardt *et al.*, 2008. Madeira (II): Baz, 2008.
*Mesepipsocoides*** Garcia Aldrete & Casasola Gonzalez, 2008: 219. Gender: M. Type species: *Mesepipsocoides perezgelaberti* Garcia Aldrete & Casasola Gonzalez.
*Mesepipsocoides perezgelaberti** Garcia Aldrete & Casasola Gonzalez, 2008: 219. Dominican Republic (IV).
Mesepipsocus spec. Belize (IV), Brazil, Ecuador (V): Garcia Aldrete & Casasola Gonzalez, 2008 (fig.).
Mesepipsocus arborescens (New & Thornton). Ecuador (V): Garcia Aldrete & Casasola Gonzalez, 2008 (fig.).
Mesepipsocus capitulatus (New). Peru (V): Garcia Aldrete & Casasola Gonzalez, 2008 (fig.).
Mesepipsocus umbratus (New & Thornton). Peru (V): Garcia Aldrete & Casasola Gonzalez, 2008 (fig.).

Epipsocidae (Add. 9)

Epipsocidae gen. spec. Brazil (V): Di Iorio & Turienzo, 2009 (in birds' nests).
 Epipsocidae gen. spec. (near *Goja* Navas). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Bertkauia crosbyana Chapman. Argentina (V): Garcia Aldrete, 2009b.
*Edmockfordia*** Garcia Aldrete, 2009a: 63. Gender: F. Type species: *Edmockfordia chiquibulensis* Garcia Aldrete.
*Edmockfordia chiquibulensis** Garcia Aldrete, 2009a: 64. Belize (IV).
Epipsocus acanthus New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Epipsocus argutus New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Epipsocus atratus New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Epipsocus badonneli Mockford. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Epipsocus borgmeieri Karny. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Epipsocus foliatus Mockford. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

Epipsocus fuscareolatus New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Epipsocus latistigma Roesler. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Epipsocus maculithorax New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Epipsocus meruleus New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Epipsocus pennyi New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Epipsocus pereirai Badonnel. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Epipsocus phaeus New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Epipsocus quurcus Roesler. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Epipsocus roraimensis Mockford. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Epipsocus serenus Roesler. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Epipsocus stigmaticus Mockford. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Epipsocus uniformis New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Epipsocus verrucosus New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Epipsocus willineri New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Goja nebulosa (Roesler). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Goja picta (Banks). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Goja plaumanni (Roesler). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Mesepipsocus spec. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Mesepipsocus brasilianus (New). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Mesepipsocus brasiliensis (New). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Mesepipsocus brevistigma (New). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Mesepipsocus brunellus (New). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Mesepipsocus capitulatus (New). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Mesepipsocus fuscatus (New). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Mesepipsocus newi Badonnel. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Mesepipsocus niger (New). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Mesepipsocus obscurus (New). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Mesepipsocus proctus (New & Thornton). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Mesepipsocus roesleri (New). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Mesepipsocus roncadorensis (New). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Mesepipsocus semiclarus (Mockford). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Mesepipsocus sinuatus (New). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Mesepipsocus taitubai (New). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Neurostigma dispositum Roesler. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Neurostigma enderleini New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Neurostigma paucivenosum New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Neurostigma radiatum Mockford. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Neurostigma roesleri New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Neurostigma xanthopterum New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Papillopsocus oriximinaensis Garcia Aldrete, 2005b. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
*Phallofractus*** Garcia Aldrete, 2009a: 65. Gender: M. Type species: *Phallofractus thailandensis* Garcia Aldrete.
*Phallofractus thailandensis** Garcia Aldrete, 2009a: 66. Thailand (VIII).

Epipsocidae (Add. 10)

Bertkauia lucifuga (Rambur). Denmark, Finland, Norway, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010.
 Germany (I): Dorow & Blick, 2010b. Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.
Epipsocus spec. Hispaniola (IV) in Dominican amber (A): Perez-Gelabert, 2008.
Mesepipsocoides perezgelaberti Garcia Aldrete & Casasola Gonzalez, 2008. Hispaniola (IV):
 Perez-Gelabert, 2008.
*Mesepipsocus bolivianus** Garcia Aldrete, 2009d: 384. Bolivia (V).
Mesepipsocus icarus (Banks). Hispaniola (IV): Perez-Gelabert, 2008.

NEUROSTIGMATIDAE (Add. 1-10) (see also Epipsocidae)

Neurostigmatidae (Add. 1)

Neurostigma spec. Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f.

Neurostigmatidae (Add. 3)

Neurostigma dispositum Roesler. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.

Neurostigmatidae (Add. 4)

Neurostigma dispositum Roesler. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.

Neurostigmatidae (Add. 6)

Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a: Probably family status not justified, very close to Epipsocidae.

Casasola Gonzalez, 2006b: Family status not justified, *Neurostigma* assigned to Epipsocidae.

NOTE. The species of *Neurostigma* Enderlein are treated under Epipsocidae.

DOLABELLOPSOCIDAE (Add. 1-10)

Dolabellopsocidae (Add. 1)

Dolabellopsocus Eertmoed. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2002e.

Dolabellopsocus spec. Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f.

Isthmopsocus Eertmoed. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2002e.

Dolabellopsocidae (Add. 2)

*Auroropsocus conoidalis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 192. China (VIII). Alternative original spelling *conoidealis* on p. 1780; *conoidalis* should be selected as the correct original spelling.

*Auroropsocus cyclocarpus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 189. China (VIII).

*Auroropsocus flavidus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 191. China (VIII).

*Auroropsocus fumeus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 193. China (VIII).

*Auroropsocus setosus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 187. China (VIII).

*Auroropsocus spatiosifurcatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 186. China (VIII).

*Auroropsocus strenus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 189. China (VIII).

Dimidistriata longicapita Li Fasheng & Mockford. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

NOTE: Li Fasheng (2002a) assigns the genus *Dimidistriata* to the family Epipsocidae, he does not follow Mockford (1998a) who tentatively assigned this genus to the family Dolabellopsocidae.

Dolabellopsocidae (Add. 3)

Auroropsocus conoidalis Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 700.

Dimidistriata Li Fasheng & Mockford. Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 700.

Dimidistriata longicapita Li Fasheng & Mockford. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2001 (as *Dimidistriatus longicapitus*, incorrect subsequent spelling).

Dolabellopsocidae (Add. 6)

Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a: Transfer of *Dimidistriata* Li Fasheng & Mockford to Epipsocidae.

Auroropsocus orientis Eertmoed. India, Malaysia (VIII): Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a (phylog.).

Auroropsocus strenus Li Fasheng, 2002a. Phylog.: Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a.

Dolabellopsocus spec. Peru (V): Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a (phylog.).

Dolabellopsocus roseus Eertmoed. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2005b.

Isthmopsocus spec. Belize (IV): Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a (phylog.). Mexico (IV): Yoshizawa, 2005b (morph.). Peru (V): Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a (phylog.).

Dolabellopsocidae (Add. 7)

Auroropsocus orientis Eertmoed. China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.

Dolabellopsocidae (Add. 9)

Dolabellopsocus carcinus Mockford. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

Dolabellopsocus catenatus Mockford. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

Dolabellopsocus ctenatus (New). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Dolabellopsocus eertmoedi Badonnel. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Dolabellopsocus flavipennis (Roesler). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Dolabellopsocus intermedius Eertmoed. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Dolabellopsocus lobatus Mockford. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Dolabellopsocus pectenatus Eertmoed. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Dolabellopsocus pictus Mockford. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Dolabellopsocus pygmaeus (New). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Dolabellopsocus similis Mockford. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Dolabellopsocus spinosus Mockford. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Isthmopsocus barbatus Mockford. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Isthmopsocus breviceps (New). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Isthmopsocus lanceatus Mockford. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Isthmopsocus luridus New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Isthmopsocus ornatus (New). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Isthmopsocus radulatus New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Isthmopsocus speculatus Mockford. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

Dolabellopsocidae (Add. 10)

Isthmopsocus spec. Hispaniola (IV) in Dominican amber (A): Perez-Gelabert, 2008.

CLADIOPSOCIDAE (Add. 1-10)

Cladiopsocidae (Add. 1)

Monophyly of the family not supported: Yoshizawa, 2002e.

Cladiopsocus Roesler. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2002e.

Cladiopsocus spec. Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f.

Spurostigma Eertmoed. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2002e.

Spurostigma epiroticum Eertmoed. Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f.

Spurostigma jimenezi Badonnel. Ecol.: Lienhard, 2002c (in cave).

Cladiopsocidae (Add. 3)

Cladiopsocus garciai Eertmoed. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.

Cladiopsocidae (Add. 4)

Cladiopsocus garciai Eertmoed. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.

Cladiopsocidae (Add. 6)

Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a: Family redefined, containing only *Cladiopsocus*.

Cladiopsocus garciai Eertmoed. Mexico (IV): Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a (phylog.). Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2005b.

Cladiopsocus ocotensis Garcia Aldrete. Mexico (IV): Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a (phylog.).

Cladiopsocidae (Add. 9)

Cladiopsocus distinctus Eertmoed. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

Cladiopsocus dolosus (Roesler). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

Cladiopsocus domesticus (New). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

Cladiopsocus fuscus (New). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

Cladiopsocus prionotus (New). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

Cladiopsocus uncinatus (New). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

Cladiopsocidae (Add. 10)

Cladiopsocus spec. Hispaniola (IV) in Dominican amber (A): Perez-Gelabert, 2008.

SPUROSSTIGMATIDAE (Add. 1-10) (see also Cladiopsocidae)

Spurostigmatidae (Add. 6)

Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a: Family reinstated, containing only *Spurostigma*.
Spurostigma spec. Dominica, Mexico (IV): Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a (phylog.).
Spurostigma epiroticum Eertmoed. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2005b.

Spurostigmatidae (Add. 10)

Spurostigma Eertmoed. Species of *Spurostigma*, checklist and key: Garcia Aldrete, 2009c.
Spurostigma spec. Hispaniola (IV) in Dominican amber (A): Perez-Gelabert, 2008.
*Spurostigma boliviana** Garcia Aldrete, 2009c: 15. Bolivia (V).
Spurostigma hispaniola Eertmoed. Hispaniola (IV): Perez-Gelabert, 2008.

PTILONEURIDAE (Add. 1-10)

Ptiloneuridae (Add. 1)

Euplocania spec. Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f.
*Euplocania zelayensis** Garcia Aldrete, 2001g:187. Nicaragua (IV).
Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f.
Loneura spec. Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f.
Ptiloneura Enderlein. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2002e.
Triplocania Roesler. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2002e.
*Triplocania maesi** Garcia Aldrete, 2000c: 171. Nicaragua (IV).
Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f.
*Triplocania saslayensis** Garcia Aldrete, 2000c: 174. Nicaragua (IV).
Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f.

Ptiloneuridae (Add. 3)

*Loneura meridionalis** Garcia Aldrete, 2003: 12. Argentina (V).
*Loneura mombachensis** Garcia Aldrete, 2003: 14. Nicaragua (IV).
*Loneura raramuri** Garcia Aldrete, 2003: 16. Mexico (IV).

Ptiloneuridae (Add. 4)

*Loneura lienhardi** Garcia Aldrete, 2004a: 144. Venezuela (V).
*Loneura maesi** Garcia Aldrete, 2004a: 146. Nicaragua (IV).
Loneura ocotensis Garcia Aldrete. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.
Ptiloneuropsis Roesler. Revised diagnosis: Garcia Aldrete, 2004c: 146.
Ptiloneuropsis immaculata Roesler. Further description, neotype designation: Garcia Aldrete, 2004c: 146. Brazil (V).

Ptiloneuridae (Add. 5)

*Loneura maracaensis** Garcia Aldrete, 2004e: 306. Brazil (V).
*Willreevesia*** Garcia Aldrete, 2005a: 267. Gender: F. Type species: *Willreevesia dominica*
Garcia Aldrete.
*Willreevesia dominica** Garcia Aldrete, 2005a: 268. Dominica (IV).

Ptiloneuridae (Add. 6)

Key to the genera of Ptiloneuridae: Garcia Aldrete, 2006a: 137, 2006b: 9.
*Belicania*** Garcia Aldrete, 2006b: 4. Gender: F. Type species: *Triplocania cervantesi* Garcia Aldrete.
Belicania cervantesi (Garcia Aldrete). Garcia Aldrete, 2006b: 5 (**from** *Triplocania*). Phylog.: Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a.
Euplocania badonneli New & Thornton. Brazil (V): Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a (phylog.). Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2005b.
Euplocania pictaoides Garcia Aldrete. Phylog.: Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a.
Loneura leonilae Garcia Aldrete. Mexico (IV): Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a (phylog.).
Loneura splendida Mockford. Belize, Mexico (IV): Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a (phylog.).
*Loneuroides*** Garcia Aldrete, 2006a: 134. Gender: M. Type species: *Loneuroides venezolanus* Garcia Aldrete.

*Loneuroides venezolanus** Garcia Aldrete, 2006a: 134. Venezuela (V). Phylog.: Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a.
*Omilneura*** Garcia Aldrete, 2006b: 5. Gender: F. Type species: *Omilneura circumvittata* Garcia Aldrete.
*Omilneura circumvittata** Garcia Aldrete, 2006b: 7. Mexico (IV).
Perucania longiareola New & Thornton. Peru (V): Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a (phylog.).
Ptiloneura bidorsalis Enderlein. Phylog.: Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a.
Ptiloneuropsis immaculata Roesler. Brazil (V): Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a (phylog.).
*Timnewia*** Garcia Aldrete, 2006a: 135. Gender: F. Type species: *Euplocania greeni* New.
Timnewia greeni (New). Garcia Aldrete, 2006a: 135 (**from** *Euplocania*). Description of female: Garcia Aldrete, 2006a: 135; Ecuador (V). Phylog.: Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a.
Triplocania brailovskiyana Garcia Aldrete. Phylog.: Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a.
Triplocania spinosa Mockford. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2005b.
Willreevesia dominica Garcia Aldrete, 2005a. Phylog.: Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a.

Ptiloneuridae (Add. 7)

*Loneura jinotegaensis** Garcia Aldrete, 2007a: 100. Nicaragua (IV).
*Loneura mirandaensis** Garcia Aldrete, 2007a: 100. Venezuela (V).

Ptiloneuridae (Add. 9)

Euplocania spec. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Euplocania badonneli New & Thornton. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Euplocania cerata New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Euplocania marginata New & Thornton. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Euplocania picta New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Loneura spec. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Loneura amazonica (New). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Loneura brasiliensis Roesler. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Loneura maracaensis Garcia Aldrete, 2004e. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Ptiloneuropsis immaculata Roesler. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Timnewia greeni (New). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Triplocania spec. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Triplocania ariasi New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Triplocania calcarata New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Triplocania caudata New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Triplocania furcata New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Triplocania immaculata New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Triplocania lunulata New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Triplocania lucida Roesler. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Triplocania magnifica Roesler. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Triplocania reflexa Roesler. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Triplocania rondoniensis Garcia Aldrete. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Triplocania umbrata New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

Ptiloneuridae (Add. 10)

Key to genera: Azar, Nel & Waller, 2009: 26.
*Brisacia*** Azar, Nel & Waller, 2009: 23. Gender: F. Type species: *Brisacia colombiensis* Azar, Nel & Waller.
*Brisacia colombiensis** Azar, Nel & Waller, 2009: 23. Copal (Quaternary) (A): Colombia (V).
Euplocania spec. Colombia (V), Quaternary copal (A): Azar, Nel & Waller, 2009: 24 (descr., figs).
Loneura Navas. Taxonomic revision and phylogeny: Castro, 2007.
Triplocania caudata New. Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.

CAECILIUSETAE

ASIOPSOCIDAE (Add. 1-10)

Asiopsocidae (Add. 1)

Asiopsocus Günther. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2002e.

Notiopsocus Banks. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2002e.

Asiopsocidae (Add. 2)

*Asiopsocus wulingshanensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 224. China (VIII).

Asiopsocidae (Add. 3)

Notiopsocus aldretei Badonnel. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.

Asiopsocidae (Add. 4)

Asiopsocus spec. Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Asiopsocus vanharteni Lienhard. Yemen: Socotra Island (I): Wranik, 2003 (only data from the literature mentioned).

Notiopsocus aldretei Badonnel. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.

Asiopsocidae (Add. 5)

Asiopsocus Günther. Key to species: Mockford, 2005a: 632.

Asiopsocus mongolicus Günther. Kyrgyzstan (VIII): Mockford, 2005a (characters separating *A. mongolicus* from *A. meridionalis* Lienhard discussed).

*Asiopsocus spinosus** Mockford, 2005a: 630. Kyrgyzstan (VIII).

Asiopsocidae (Add. 6)

Asiopsocus tehuacanus Garcia Aldrete & Casasola Gonzalez. Phylog.: Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a.

Notiopsocus aldretei Badonnel. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2005b.

Asiopsocidae (Add. 8)

Asiopsocus meridionalis Lienhard. Oman, UAE (I): Lienhard, 2008a.

Asiopsocus vanharteni Lienhard. Yemen: Socotra (I): Lienhard, 2008a.

Asiopsocidae (Add. 9)

Notiopsocus facilis Mockford. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

Notiopsocus neotropicus (Machado-Allison & Papavero). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

Notiopsocus simplex Banks. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

Pronotiopsocus amazonicus Mockford. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

CAECILIUSIDAE (Add. 1-10) (see also Amphipsocidae)

Caeciliusidae (Add. 1)

Monophyly of the family not supported: Yoshizawa, 2002e.

Austrocaeciliini: new name for Kodamaiini: Yoshizawa, 2001b: 25.

Kodamaiina: Transfer to Amphipsocidae (as subfamily): Yoshizawa, 2001b: 2.

Aphyopsocus prolixus Smithers. Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.

Caecilius Curtis. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2002e.

Caecilius fuscopterus (Latreille). Germany (I): Schneider *et al.*, 2001. Great Britain (I): Saville, 2001b (phenol.). Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2001. Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2002b. Parasit.: Triapitsyn, 2002.

Dypsocus Hagen. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2002e (misspelled *Dasyopsocus* in Table 2 and Figs 69-72, 74).

Enderleinella hylobius (Smithers). Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.

Enderleinella obsoleta (Stephens). Great Britain (I): Saville, 2001b (phenol.). Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2001. Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2002b.

- Epicaecilius pilipennis* (Lienhard). Great Britain (I): Saville, 2001a, 2001b (phenol.).
- Kodamaius* Okamoto. See family Amphipsocidae.
- Lienhardiella dahli* (Badonnel). Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2001.
- Maoripsocus concavistigma* (Schmidt & Thornton). Australia (IX): Williams, 2002. Genet.: Shao *et al.*, 2001.
- Maoripsocus griseus* (Smithers). Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.
- Maoripsocus macrostigma* (Enderlein). Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.
- Maoripsocus semifuscatus* Tillyard. Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.
- Maoripsocus tugloensis* (Smithers). Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.
- Paracaecilius* spec. Garcia Aldrete, 2001f (p. 195, footnote): The mention of *Paracaecilius* spec. from Nicaragua by Maes & Garcia Aldrete (1998) is probably an error.
Anat.: Emeljanov *et al.*, 2001 (as *Caeciliooidus* spec., misspelled *Caeciliooides* on p. 67).
- Paracaecilius lemuris* Smithers. Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.
- Stenocaecilius australis* (Enderlein). Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.
- Stenocaecilius casarum* (Badonnel). Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f: 195 (as *Valenzuela casarum*).
- Stenocaecilius lineatus* (Smithers). Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.
- Stenocaecilius quercus* (Edwards). Australia (IX): Williams, 2002. Genet.: Shao *et al.*, 2001.
- Valenzuela* spec. Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f.
- Valenzuela atricornis* (McLachlan). Finland (I): Kanervo, 1996. Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2001. Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2002b.
- Valenzuela burmeisteri* (Brauer). Austria (I): Thaler & Knoflach, 2001. Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2001a. Germany (I): Schneider *et al.*, 2001. Great Britain (I): Saville, 2001b (phenol.). Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2001. Luxembourg (I): Schneider, 2001. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2001.
- Valenzuela corsicus* (Kolbe). Redescription: Lienhard, 2002b: 690. France: Corsica (I). *Caecilius rhenanus* Tetens. **Synonymy:** Lienhard, 2002b: 690.
- Valenzuela despaxi* (Badonnel). Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2001a; Holusa & Znojil, 2002. Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2001. Luxembourg (I): Schneider, 2001.
- Valenzuela flavidus* (Stephens). Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2001a. Germany (I): Schneider *et al.*, 2001. Great Britain (I): Saville, 2001b (phenol.). Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2001. Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2002b. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2001. Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f. Biol.: Braig *et al.*, 2002 (parthenogenesis). Parasit.: Triapitsyn, 2002.
- Valenzuela fortunatus* (Enderlein). Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2001.
- Valenzuela gracilis* Okamoto. *Caecilius gracilis* Okamoto. Deposition of type: Yoshizawa, 2002b (Hokkaido University Insect Collection).
- Valenzuela gynapterus* (Tetens). Germany (I): Schneider *et al.*, 2001.
- Valenzuela labrostylus** Lienhard, 2002b: 688. France: Corsica (I). Generic placement doubtful, not assigned to one of the species groups defined by Mockford (2000).
- Valenzuela okamotoi* (Banks). *Caecilius annulicornis* Okamoto. Deposition of type: Yoshizawa, 2002b (Hokkaido University Insect Collection).
- Valenzuela piceus* (Kolbe). Great Britain (I): Saville, 2001b (phenol.). Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2001. Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2002b. Anat.: Emeljanov *et al.*, 2001.
- Valenzuela pteridii* (Smithers). Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.
- Xanthocaecilius* spec. Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f.

Caeciliusidae (Add. 2)

Subfamilies defined by Li Fasheng, 2002a (Chinese genera mentioned in parentheses):
Dypsocinae (p. 227, *Dypsocus*); Isophaninae (p. 247, misspelled Isophaneinae, correctly spelled on p. 226, *Isophanes* and *Kodamaius*); Amphicaeciliinae (p. 285, *Amphicaecilius*);
Paracaeciliinae (p. 528, misspelled Paracaeciliinae, correctly spelled on p. 226, *Enderleinella*
and *Paracaecilius*); Caeciliusinae (p. 289, all other Chinese genera of the family).

NOTE: In the following the genus *Kodamaius* Okamoto is assigned to the family Amphipsocidae, according to Yoshizawa (2001b).

*Amphicaecilius*** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 285. Gender: M. Type species: *Amphicaecilius pulcherrimus* Li Fasheng.

*Amphicaecilius daqingshanicus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 288. China (VIII).

*Amphicaecilius floribundus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 287. China (VIII).
*Amphicaecilius pulchellus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 288. China (VIII).
*Amphicaecilius pulcherrimus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 286. China (VIII).
Anoculaticaecca chuanshaanica Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.) (incorrect subsequent spelling of genus name: *Anoculaticaecilius*).
*Bivalvicaecilia*** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 302. Gender: F. Type species: *Bivalvicaecilia longiansa* Li Fasheng. Alternative original spelling *Bivalvicaecilius* on p. 227 (in key); *Bivalvicaecilia* should be selected as the correct original spelling.
Bivalvicaecilia abbreviata (Li Fasheng). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 304 (**from** *Asiocaecilius*) (descr.). China (VIII).
*Bivalvicaecilia longiansa** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 303. China (VIII).
Caecilius Curtis. NOTE: Li Fasheng (2002a) does not assign his species to the genera newly defined by Mockford within Caeciliusidae (see Mockford, 2000, 2001). He explicitly considers *Valenzuela* Navas (sensu Mockford, 2000) as a synonym of *Caecilius* Curtis (see p. 305) and uses the genus *Caecilius* in a large sense. It will be the task of future revisers to assign Li's species to Mockford's genera or to define new genera for them. The species mentioned by Li Fasheng (2002a) in *Caecilius* which are assigned to other genera in the World Catalogue (Lienhard & Smithers, 2002) are here listed according to the World Catalogue and the names used by Li Fasheng (2002a) are mentioned in parentheses.
*Caecilius acrorbiculatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 514. China (VIII).
*Caecilius ampullaceus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 340. China (VIII).
*Caecilius anothylacus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 364. China (VIII).
*Caecilius apiciglobosus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 448. China (VIII).
*Caecilius arcuatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 396. China (VIII).
*Caecilius baeonaevus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 404. China (VIII).
*Caecilius bannaicus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 386. China (VIII).
*Caecilius biahuashanicus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 385. China (VIII).
*Caecilius bicarinatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 358. China (VIII).
*Caecilius bicurris** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 348. China (VIII). Alternative original spelling *bicuris* on p. 307 (in key); *bicuris* should be selected as the correct original spelling.
Caecilius biviminalis Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Caecilius borealis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 381. China (VIII).
*Caecilius brunneistigmus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 434. China (VIII).
*Caecilius callianthus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 493. China (VIII).
*Caecilius calvatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 485. China (VIII).
*Caecilius calycinus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 507. China (VIII).
*Caecilius ceratostictus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 413. China (VIII). Alternative original spelling *ceratostictous* on p. 312 (in key); *ceratostictus* should be selected as the correct original spelling.
*Caecilius cerinifullus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 431. China (VIII).
*Caecilius changbaishanensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 495. China (VIII).
*Caecilius colossostigmus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 465. China (VIII).
*Caecilius connveaus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 419. China (VIII).
Caecilius corniculatus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Caecilius cornospilus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 461. China (VIII).
*Caecilius craspedodrmus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 502. China (VIII). NOTE: This spelling is used throughout Li's book.
*Caecilius cuneatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 460. China (VIII).
*Caecilius cylindostigmus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 376. China (VIII).
*Caecilius divulgatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 325. China (VIII).
*Caecilius emeishanensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 458. China (VIII).
*Caecilius ephippioideus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 462. China (VIII).
*Caecilius exilis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 375. China (VIII).
*Caecilius exquisitus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 323. China (VIII).
*Caecilius extenuatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 504. China (VIII).
Caecilius ferreus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Caecilius fibris** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 464. China (VIII).

*Caecilius forficatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 402. China (VIII).
*Caecilius furcimaculatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 343. China (VIII).
*Caecilius genospilus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 490. China (VIII).
*Caecilius guangxiensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 467. China (VIII).
*Caecilius guilinensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 422. China (VIII).
*Caecilius guizhouicus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 464. China (VIII).
*Caecilius hapalotrichus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 349. China (VIII).
Caecilius hebetatus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Caecilius hengshanicus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 523. China (VIII).
*Caecilius huazhongicus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 450. China (VIII).
*Caecilius hyalinonemus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 344. China (VIII).
*Caecilius hyalinulus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 512. China (VIII).
*Caecilius hylophilus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 441. China (VIII).
*Caecilius hyperozonalis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 478. China (VIII).
*Caecilius hypozenalis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 479. China (VIII).
*Caecilius immensifascus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 473. China (VIII). Replacement name for *Caecilius platytaenius* Li Fasheng, 1995d: 158, preoccupied by *Caecilius platytaenus* Li Fasheng, 1992f: 214. NOTE: This replacement name is justified because the one-letter difference between *platytaenus* and *platytaenius* is not sufficient to prevent homonymy (see ICZN, 4th ed., 1999, art. 58.15.). In Lienhard & Smithers (2002) this species is mentioned as *Valenzuela platytaenius* (Li Fasheng) according to Mockford (2000: 382). See also comments under *Caecilius medivittatus*.
*Caecilius immensus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 327. China (VIII).
*Caecilius inclinans** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 524. China (VIII).
*Caecilius indecorus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 499. China (VIII).
*Caecilius infurcus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 428. China (VIII).
*Caecilius jilinensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 523. China (VIII). Alternative original spelling *jilinsnsis* on p. 1812; *jilinensis* should be selected as the correct original spelling.
*Caecilius jinganicus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 379. China (VIII).
*Caecilius jinggangshanicus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 369. China (VIII).
*Caecilius jini** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 454. China (VIII).
*Caecilius jinxiensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 435. China (VIII).
*Caecilius jugongshanicus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 392. China (VIII).
*Caecilius laterimacularis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 483. China (VIII).
*Caecilius latissimus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 354. China (VIII).
*Caecilius lazikoensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 366. China (VIII).
*Caecilius leptopterus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 403. China (VIII).
*Caecilius linearis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 394. China (VIII).
*Caecilius liui** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 505. China (VIII).
*Caecilius liupanshanicus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 383. China (VIII).
*Caecilius loculatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 500. China (VIII).
*Caecilius longiansatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 481. China (VIII). Alternative original spelling *longiansalus* on p. 317 (in key); *longiansatus* should be selected as the correct original spelling.
*Caecilius longiantennus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 368. China (VIII).
*Caecilius longiglobis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 438. China (VIII).
*Caecilius longlingensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 352. China (VIII).
Caecilius loratus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Caecilius loteolus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 421. China (VIII).
*Caecilius luojiashanicus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 406. China (VIII).
*Caecilius magnivalvus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 401. China (VIII).
*Caecilius malleatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 371. China (VIII).
*Caecilius manubriatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 455. China (VIII).
*Caecilius mecodactylus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 518. China (VIII).
*Caecilius mecostigmus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 409. China (VIII).
Caecilius medivittatus Li Fasheng, 1992c: 306. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Caecilius platytaenus Li Fasheng, 1992f: 214. **Synonymy:** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 355.
Caecilius platytaenius Li Fasheng. Li Fasheng, 1992c: 308 (incorrect subsequent spelling)

for *platytaenus*).

Caecilius brunneimaculatus Li Fasheng, 1993a: 337. **Synonymy:** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 355.

Valenzuela brunneimaculatus (Li Fasheng). Mockford, 2000: 381.

Caecilius brunneolus Li Fasheng, 1995e: 67. **Synonymy:** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 355.

NOTE: *Valenzuela platytaenius* (Li Fasheng, 1995) sensu Mockford (2000: 382) is erroneously also declared as a synonym of *C. medivittatus* by Li Fasheng (2002a: 355). This 1995-species listed by Mockford is *Caecilius platytaenius* Li Fasheng, 1995d: 158, and is evidently not identical with the above mentioned *Caecilius platytaenus* Li Fasheng, 1992. Li Fasheng (2002a: 473) mentions the 1995-species as *Caecilius immensifascus*, a replacement name for *platytaenius* Li Fasheng, 1995 (see comments under *Caecilius immensifascus*).

*Caecilius medogensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 386. China (VIII).

*Caecilius meridionalis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 399. China (VIII).

*Caecilius mixtus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 328. China (VIII).

*Caecilius myriospilus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 321. China (VIII).

*Caecilius nanningensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 405. China (VIII).

*Caecilius nanyuensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 407. China (VIII).

*Caecilius octofarius** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 452. China (VIII).

*Caecilius oegospilus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 423. China (VIII).

*Caecilius optilohyalinus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 508. China (VIII).

*Caecilius oxyopterus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 503. China (VIII).

*Caecilius parifurcus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 394. China (VIII).

*Caecilius paurospira** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 522. China (VIII). Alternative original spelling *paurospira* on p. 1812; *paurospira* should be selected as the correct original spelling.

Caecilius persimilaris (Thornton & Wong). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

Caecilius dolichostigmus Li Fasheng, 1992c: 307. **Synonymy:** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 367.

Valenzuela dolichostigmus (Li Fasheng). Mockford, 2000: 355.

*Caecilius pinalis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 427. China (VIII).

Caecilius platostigmus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

*Caecilius plautifascus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 374. China (VIII).

*Caecilius plautus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 506. China (VIII).

*Caecilius plumimaculatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 459. China (VIII).

*Caecilius psaronicircularis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 360. China (VIII).

*Caecilius punctulosus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 320. China (VIII). Alternative original spelling *punctulosus* on p. 306 (in key); *punctulosus* should be selected as the correct original spelling.

*Caecilius qiannaniensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 501. China (VIII).

*Caecilius qingchengshanicus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 513. China (VIII).

*Caecilius qinlingensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 451. China (VIII).

*Caecilius qionghshanensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 440. China (VIII). Alternative original spelling *qionghshaniensis* on p. 314 (in key); *qionghshanensis* should be selected as the correct original spelling.

*Caecilius quadraticellus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 426. China (VIII).

*Caecilius quadriglobis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 497. China (VIII).

*Caecilius quaterimaculus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 380. China (VIII). Alternative original spelling *quaterimachus* on p. 310 (in key); *quaterimaculus* should be selected as the correct original spelling.

*Caecilius replcatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 424. China (VIII). NOTE: This spelling is used throughout Li's book.

*Caecilius resupinatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 446. China (VIII).

*Caecilius sagittalis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 487. China (VIII).

*Caecilius scalpratus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 491. China (VIII).

*Caecilius scitulus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 480. China (VIII).

*Caecilius shanjunicus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 456. China (VIII).

*Caecilius shanxiensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 525. China (VIII).

*Caecilius shennongjiaicus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 392. China (VIII).

*Caecilius shouothyllacus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 365. China (VIII).
*Caecilius sigmoideus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 388. China (VIII).
*Caecilius sinuatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 447. China (VIII).
*Caecilius solus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 468. China (VIII).
Caecilius sordidus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Caecilius spadacitaensis Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Caecilius spiciformis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 493. China (VIII).
Caecilius stenostigmus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Caecilius stigmatophorus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 329. China (VIII).
*Caecilius stolidus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 335. China (VIII).
*Caecilius terminatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 472. China (VIII).
*Caecilius terrestris** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 494. China (VIII).
*Caecilius tongshanicus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 430. China (VIII).
*Caecilius trinatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 474. China (VIII).
*Caecilius tripunctatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 485. China (VIII).
*Caecilius trullatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 374. China (VIII).
*Caecilius truncatulus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 373. China (VIII).
*Caecilius uncinellus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 489. China (VIII).
*Caecilius unus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 331. China (VIII).
*Caecilius wudangshanicus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 322. China (VIII).
*Caecilius wulingshanicus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 443. China (VIII).
*Caecilius xanthochilus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 408. China (VIII).
*Caecilius ximaicus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 330. China (VIII).
*Caecilius yadongicus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 442. China (VIII).
*Caecilius yigongensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 390. China (VIII).
*Caecilius zhamogensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 496. China (VIII).
*Caecilius zhangliangi** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 492. China (VIII).
*Caecilius zhuangshani** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 517. China (VIII). Alternative original spelling *zhongshani* used several times; *zhuangshani* should be selected as the correct original spelling.
Coryphosmila rubicunda (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius rubicundus*) (descr.).
*Disialacaecilia*** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 290. Gender: F. Type species: *Disialacaecilia ningxiaensis* Li Fasheng. Alternative original spellings: *Disiacaecilia* (on p. 1790) and *Disialacaecilius* (on plate VI); *Disialacaecilia* should be selected as the correct original spelling.
*Disialacaecilia ningxiaensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 290. China (VIII).
*Dypsocus abaxialis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 230. China (VIII). Genus name misspelled *Dypscus* on p. 230 (legend to fig. 188).
*Dypsocus abruptus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 246. China (VIII).
*Dypsocus acuminatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 245. China (VIII).
*Dypsocus ambuotrichus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 235. China (VIII).
*Dypsocus binervis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 229. China (VIII).
*Dypsocus brevisvalvus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 236. China (VIII).
*Dypsocus capitivalvus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 237. China (VIII).
*Dypsocus cervinus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 240. China (VIII).
*Dypsocus cestrocephalus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 233. China (VIII).
*Dypsocus cornutus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 246. China (VIII). Alternative original spelling *cormutus* on p. 247 (in legend to fig. 204); *cornutus* should be selected as the correct original spelling.
*Dypsocus deplanatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 241. China (VIII).
*Dypsocus fortis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 244. China (VIII).
*Dypsocus latus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 239. China (VIII).
*Dypsocus longidigitalis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 232. China (VIII). Alternative original spelling *longidigitulis* on p. 233 (in legend to fig. 190); *longidigitalis* should be selected as the correct original spelling.
*Dypsocus longivalvus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 236. China (VIII).
*Dypsocus minisculus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 231. China (VIII).

*Dypsocus septemfidus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 243. China (VIII).
*Dypsocus stenotalis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 239. China (VIII).
Enderleinella anocella Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Enderleinella aureola** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 558. China (VIII).
Enderleinella biaristata Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Enderleinella binata Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Enderleinella cochleativalva Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Enderleinella concava** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 557. China (VIII).
Enderleinella constrictivalva Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Enderleinella decurvata** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 561. China (VIII).
Enderleinella dilatativalva Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Enderleinella emeishanana** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 551. China (VIII).
*Enderleinella explanata** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 535. China (VIII).
Enderleinella gramica Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Enderleinella hainanana** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 547. China (VIII).
*Enderleinella huangshanana** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 542. China (VIII).
*Enderleinella lurida** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 533. China (VIII).
Enderleinella magniocolus (Li Fasheng). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 541 (**from** *Valenzuela*, as *E. magniocola*, incorrect subsequent spelling) (descr.). China (VIII). NOTE: For the etymology of the species name see *Enderleinella minutoculus*.
Enderleinella minutoculus (Li Fasheng). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 536 (**from** *Valenzuela*, as *E. minutiocola*, incorrect subsequent spelling) (descr.). China (VIII). NOTE: The correct original spelling (*Caecilius minutoculus*) has been selected by Lienhard & Smithers (2002: 173). The spelling *minutiocola* contains two spelling errors: an additional "i" in the middle of the word and the ending "-a". The name *minutoculus* is a compound noun in apposition based on the masculine Latin noun "oculus".
Enderleinella monospaera Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *E. monospaera*, incorrect subsequent spelling) (descr.).
*Enderleinella netropetala** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 540. China (VIII).
Enderleinella ooidea Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Enderleinella paulivalvacea Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Enderleinella phaeocephala** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 539. China (VIII).
*Enderleinella phaeotricha** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 549. China (VIII).
Enderleinella prolongata Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Enderleinella pyriformis Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Enderleinella qingchengshanana** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 554. China (VIII).
Enderleinella ruberifasciatria Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Enderleinella setosivalva Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Enderleinella sphenoidalis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 545. China (VIII).
*Enderleinella sylvihabita** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 550. China (VIII).
Enderleinella tenella Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Enderleinella tianmushanana** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 552. China (VIII).
Enderleinella trapezia Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Enderleinella yangi Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Enderleinella yunnanana** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 553. China (VIII).
Isophanes cyclostigma Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Isophanes fengduensis Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Isophanes luteus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 250 (as *I. lutea*). China (VIII).
Isophanes orientalis Garcia Aldrete. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Isophanes oxyostigma Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Isophanes platystigma Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Isophanes yangi Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Kodamaius Okamoto. See Amphipsocidae. NOTE: This genus was transferred to the family Amphipsocidae by Yoshizawa (2001b), see Add. 1.
*Neocaecilius*** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 292. Gender: M. Type species: *Neocaecilius triradiatus* Li Fasheng. NOTE: This junior homonym should be replaced by the first reviser. [Not *Neocaecilius* Li Fasheng, 2000 (Pseudocaeciliidae); see Lienhard & Smithers, 2002].

*Neocaecilius mangshiensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 294. China (VIII).
*Neocaecilius triradiatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 293. China (VIII).
*Paracaecilius altus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 573. China (VIII).
*Paracaecilius alutaceus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 569. China (VIII).
*Paracaecilius beijingicus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 570. China (VIII).
Paracaecilius chebalinganus (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Paracaecilius cinnamomus (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Paracaecilius gulingicus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 580. China (VIII).
*Paracaecilius jilinicus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 578. China (VIII).
*Paracaecilius lacteus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 582. China (VIII).
Paracaecilius lativalvis (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *P. lativalvus*, incorrect subsequent spelling) (descr.).
*Paracaecilius lingnanensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 575. China (VIII).
Paracaecilius longicellus (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Paracaecilius megistus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 572. China (VIII).
*Paracaecilius meniscoides** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 577. China (VIII). Alternative original spelling *miniscoides* (used several times); *meniscoides* (in key on p. 567 and in legend to fig. 518 on p. 577) should be selected as the correct original spelling.
*Paracaecilius socialis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 579. China (VIII).
*Paracaecilius sphaericus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 576. China (VIII).
Paracaecilius translucidus (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Paracaecilius tripetatus (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Parvalacaecilia*** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 291. Gender: F. Type species: *Parvalacaecilia hebeiensis* Li Fasheng.
*Parvalacaecilia hebeiensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 291. China (VIII). Alternative original spelling *hedeiensis* on p. 1791; *hebeiensis* should be selected as the correct original spelling.
*Phymocaecilius*** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 295. Gender: M. Type species: *Phymocaecilius subulosus* Li Fasheng. Alternative original spellings: *Phymocaeilius* on p. 227 (in key), *Phymocaeilus* on p. 1791 (*Phymocaeilus puniceifascus*) and *Phtmocaecilius* on p. 1792 (*Phtmocaecilius fortis*); *Phymocaecilius* should be selected as the correct original spelling.
Phymocaecilius fortis (Li Fasheng). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 299 (**from** *Valenzuela*) (descr.). China (VIII).
*Phymocaecilius fuscifascus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 297. China (VIII).
*Phymocaecilius guizhouensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 299. China (VIII).
*Phymocaecilius puniceifascus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 295. China (VIII).
*Phymocaecilius subulosus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 296. China (VIII).
Valenzuela angustiplumalus (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius angustiplumalus*) (descr.).
Valenzuela baishanzuicus (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius baishanzuicus*) (descr.).
Valenzuela bicolorinervus (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius bicolorinervus*) (descr.).
Valenzuela bicolorus (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius bicolorus*) (descr.).
Valenzuela bifoliolatus (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius bifoliolatus*) (descr.).
Valenzuela brunneimaculatus (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius brunneimaculatus*) (descr.).
Valenzuela carneangularis (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius carneangularis*) (descr.).
Valenzuela chilozonus (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius chilozonus*) (descr.).
Valenzuela chrysopterus (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius chrysopterus*, erroneously declared as new species on p. 315, in key) (descr.).
Valenzuela citrinus (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius citrinus*) (descr.).

- Valenzuela cuboideus* (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius cuboides*, incorrect subsequent spelling) (descr.).
- Valenzuela cuspidatus* (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius cuspidatus*) (descr.).
- Valenzuela cyrtospilus* (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius cyrtospilus*) (descr.).
- Valenzuela dayongicus* (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius dayongicus*) (descr.).
- Valenzuela delicatulus* (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius delicatulus*) (descr.).
- Valenzuela dicornis* (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius bicornis*, incorrect subsequent spelling) (descr.).
- Valenzuela diploideus* (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius diploides*, incorrect subsequent spelling) (descr.).
- Valenzuela erythrostigmus* (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius erythrostigmus*) (descr.). NOTE: By using the spelling *erythrostigmus*, Li Fasheng (2002a) automatically selects one of the alternative original spellings [Li Fasheng, 1993a: *erythrostigma* (pp. 334, 414) and *erythrostigmus* (p. 335)] as the correct original spelling (see ICZN, 4th ed., 1999, art. 24.2.4.). Mockford (2000) and Lienhard & Smithers (2002) only mention the spelling *erythrostigma*, but their choice cannot be considered as a selection of the correct original spelling because these authors don't explicitly mention the alternative original spelling (see ICZN, 4th ed., 1999, art. 24.2.3.).
- Valenzuela erythrozonalis* (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius erythrozonalis*) (descr.).
- Valenzuela estriatus* (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius estriatus*) (descr.).
- Valenzuela excavatus* (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius excavatus*) (descr.).
- Valenzuela florinaevus* (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius florinaevus*) (descr.).
- Valenzuela foramilulosus* (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius foramilulosus*) (descr.).
- Valenzuela fuligineneurus* (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius fuligineneurus*) (descr.).
- Valenzuela fusicangularis* (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius fusicangularis*) (descr.).
- Valenzuela gracilentus* (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius gracilentus*) (descr.).
- Valenzuela grandivalvus* (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius grandivalvus*) (descr.).
- Valenzuela gutianshanicus* (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius gutianshanicus*) (descr.).
- Valenzuela heptimacularus* (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius heptimacularus*) (descr.).
- Valenzuela huangi* (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius huangi*) (descr.).
- Valenzuela hubeiensis* (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius hubeiensis*) (descr.).
- Valenzuela incurviusculus* (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius incurviusculus*) (descr.).
- Valenzuela isochasialis* (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius isochasialis*) (descr.).
- Valenzuela macromelaus* (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius macromelaus*) (descr.).
- Valenzuela marginilacutus* (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius marginilacutus*) (descr.).
- Valenzuela medimacularis* (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius medimacularis*) (descr.).

Valenzuela megalocystis (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius megalocystis*) (descr.).

Valenzuela megalodichotomus (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius megalodichotomus*) (descr.).

Valenzuela metasequoiae (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius metasequoiae*) (descr.).

Valenzuela microcystus (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius microcystus*) (descr.).

Valenzuela multimaculatus (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius multimaculatus*) (descr.).

Valenzuela nebuloides Mockford. Li Fasheng, 2002a: 338 (as *Caecilius nebuloides*, declared comb. nov. from *Valenzuela*) (descr.). China (VIII).

Valenzuela obliquus (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius obliquus*) (descr.).

Valenzuela ochroleucus (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius ochroleucus*) (descr.).

Valenzuela patellaris (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius patellaris*) (descr.).

Valenzuela phaeocephalus (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius phaeocephalus*) (descr.).

Valenzuela phaeopterus (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius phaeopterus*) (descr.).

Valenzuela phaeozonalis (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius phaeozonalis*, incorrect subsequent spelling) (descr.).

Valenzuela plagioerythrinus (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius plagioerythrinus*) (descr.).

Valenzuela platytaenius (Li Fasheng, 1995). See *Caecilius immensifascus*.

Valenzuela pugioniformis (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius pugioniformis*) (descr.).

Valenzuela purpureus (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius purpureus*) (descr.).

Valenzuela pycnacanthus (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius pycnacanthus*) (descr.).

Valenzuela quadrimaculatus (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius quadrimaculatus*) (descr.).

Valenzuela quaternatus (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius quaternatus*) (descr.).

Valenzuela quinarius (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius quinarius*, incorrect original spelling, see Lienhard & Smithers, 2002: 180) (descr.).

Valenzuela shixingensis (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius shixingensis*) (descr.).

Valenzuela spiloerythrinus (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius spiloerythrinus*) (descr.).

Valenzuela stenopterus (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius stenopterus*) (descr.).

Valenzuela striolatus (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius striolatus*) (descr.).

Valenzuela subundulatus (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius subundulatus*) (descr.).

Valenzuela sulciformis (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius sulciformis*) (descr.).

Valenzuela trifolius (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius trifolius*) (descr.).

Valenzuela trigonus (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius trigonus*) (descr.).

Valenzuela trimaculatus (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius trimaculatus*) (descr.).

Valenzuela vitellinus (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius vitellinus*)

(descr.).

Valenzuela wui (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius wui*) (descr.).

Valenzuela wuxiaensis (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius wuxiaensis*) (descr.).

Valenzuela wuyishanicus (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius wuyishanicus*) (descr.).

Valenzuela zhejiangicus (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Caecilius zhejiangicus*) (descr.).

Caeciliusidae (Add. 3)

Anoculaticaece Li Fasheng. Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 700.

Bivalvicaecilia Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 700.

Caecilius (s. l.) spec. Indonesia (VIII): Thornton, 1985b.

Caecilius acrorbiculatus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002b.

Caecilius apiciglobosus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002b.

Caecilius bicarinatus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002b.

Caecilius bicurris Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 700.

Caecilius ceratostictus Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 700.

Caecilius exquisitus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002b.

Caecilius ferreus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002b.

Caecilius fuscopterus (Latreille). Germany (I): Reiff, 1988; Lienhard, 2003e. Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2002.

Caecilius jilinensis Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 701.

Caecilius laterimacularis Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002b (misspelled: *latermacularis*). Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 701.

Caecilius liui Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002b.

Caecilius longiansatus Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 701.

Caecilius medivittatus Li Fasheng. Discussion of synonymy: Lienhard, 2003d: 701.

Caecilius oxyopterus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002b.

Caecilius paurosphaerus Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 701.

Caecilius persimularis (Thornton & Wong). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002b.

Caecilius punctulosus Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 701.

Caecilius qiongshanensis Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002b (misspelled: *qiongshanicus*). Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 702.

Caecilius quaterimaculus Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 702.

Caecilius replcatus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002b.

Caecilius scitululus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002b.

*Caecilius sporadicus** Li Fasheng, 2001: 124. China (VIII).

Caecilius stenostigmus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2001.

Caecilius stigmatophorus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002b.

Caecilius xanthochilus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002b.

Caecilius zhuangshani Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 702.

Disialacaecilia Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 702.

Dypsocus Hagen. Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 702.

Dypsocus cornutus Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 702.

Dypsocus longidigitalis Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 702.

Dypsocus tapanensis Okamoto. Type not found: Yoshizawa, 2002f: 34.

Enderleinella explanata Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2001. NOTE: Species

described by Li Fasheng, 2002a; in 2001 the species name is a nomen nudum.

Enderleinella hainanana Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002b.

Enderleinella magniocolus (Li Fasheng). Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 702.

Enderleinella minutocolus (Li Fasheng). Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 702.

Enderleinella monospaera Li Fasheng. Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 702.

Enderleinella obsoleta (Stephens). Austria (I): Glückert, 2001. Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e.

Enderleinella phaeocephala Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002b.

Enderleinella tianmushanana Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2001 (as *E. tianmushanana*). NOTE: Species described by Li Fasheng, 2002a; in 2001 the species name is a nomen nudum.

*Eopsocites*** Hong You-chong, 2002: 89. Gender: M. Type species: *Eopsocites fushunensis* Hong You-chong.

*Eopsocites fushunensis** Hong You-chong, 2002: 90. Amber (Tertiary: Eocene): China (VIII).

Epicaecilius pilipennis (Lienhard). Great Britain (I): Alexander, 2002; Whitehead, 2003a.

*Fushunopsocus*** Hong You-chong, 2002: 98. Gender: M. Type species: *Fushunopsocus latus* Hong You-chong.

*Fushunopsocus latus** Hong You-chong, 2002: 99. Amber (Tertiary: Eocene): China (VIII).

Isophanes luteus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2001 (as *I. lutea*). NOTE: Species described by Li Fasheng, 2002a; in 2001 the species name is a nomen nudum.

*Licaecilius*** Lienhard, 2003d: 702 (replacement name for *Neocaecilius* Li Fasheng, 2002a). Gender: M. Type species: *Neocaecilius triradiatus* Li Fasheng.

Licaecilius mangshiensis (Li Fasheng, 2002a). Lienhard, 2003d: 702 (**from** *Neocaecilius*).

Licaecilius triradiatus (Li Fasheng, 2002a). Lienhard, 2003d: 703 (**from** *Neocaecilius*).

Paracaecilius lativalvis (Li Fasheng). Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 703.

Paracaecilius megistus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002b.

Paracaecilius meniscoides Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 703.

Parvalacaecilia hebeiensis Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 703.

Phymocaecilius Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 703.

Phymocaecilius subulosus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002b.

Ptenolasia pilosa (Hagen). Bibliogr.: Spahr, 1992.

Stenocaecilius casarum (Badonnel). Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002 (as *Valenzuela casarum*). Indonesia (VIII): Thornton, 1985b.

*Stenopterites*** Hong You-chong, 2002: 93. Gender: M. Type species: *Stenopterites guchengziensis* Hong You-chong.

*Stenopterites guchengziensis** Hong You-chong, 2002: 94. Amber (Tertiary: Eocene): China (VIII).

*Stenopterites longus** Hong You-chong, 2002: 96. Amber (Tertiary: Eocene): China (VIII).

Valenzuela spec. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2002c; Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.

Valenzuela atricornis (McLachlan). Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e. Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2002.

Valenzuela badiostigma (Okamoto). *Caecilius badiostigma* Okamoto. Type not found: Yoshizawa, 2002f: 32.

Valenzuela burmeisteri (Brauer). Austria (I): Glückert, 2001, 2002. Germany (I): Reiff, 1988; Lienhard, 2003e. Great Britain (I): Alexander, 2001. Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2002. Luxembourg (I): Reiff, 1988.

Valenzuela capelli (Navas). Bibliogr.: Spahr, 1992.

Valenzuela corsicus (Kolbe). Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e (as *V. rhenanus*).

Valenzuela cuboideus (Li Fasheng). Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 701 (as *Caecilius cuboideus*).

Valenzuela debilis (Hagen). Bibliogr.: Spahr, 1992.

Valenzuela despaxi (Badonnel). Austria (I): Glückert, 2001. Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e. Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2002.

Valenzuela dicornis (Li Fasheng). Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 701 (as *Caecilius dicornis*).

Valenzuela diploideus (Li Fasheng). Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 701 (as *Caecilius*

diploideus).

- Valenzuela erythrostigmus*** (Li Fasheng). Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 701 (as *Caecilius erythrostigmus*).
- Valenzuela flavidorsalis*** (Okamoto). *Caecilius flavidorsalis* Okamoto. Type not found: Yoshizawa, 2002f: 32.
- Valenzuela flavidus*** (Stephens). Austria (I): Dalla Torre, 1882; Janetschek, 1949; Stürzer-Gilbert, 1983; Glückert, 2001 (also males). Germany (I): Reiff, 1988; Lienhard, 2003e. Great Britain (I): Alexander, 2001. Hungary (I): Kondorosy & Kutyančanin, 2001; Sziraki, 2002. Italy (I): Dalla Torre, 1882; Hellrigl, 1996; Locatelli, 1997. Luxembourg (I): Reiff, 1988. Chrom.: Nokkala & Golub, 2002 (parthenogenesis). Evol.: Johnson & Mockford, 2003 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).
- Valenzuela gelaberti*** (Navas). Bibliogr.: Spahr, 1992.
- Valenzuela gracilis*** (Okamoto). *Caecilius gracilis* Okamoto. Deposition of type: Yoshizawa, 2002f: 32.
- Valenzuela gynapterus*** (Tetens). Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e.
- Valenzuela kamakurensis*** (Okamoto). *Caecilius kamakurensis* Okamoto. Deposition of type: Yoshizawa, 2002f: 33.
- Valenzuela klebsi*** (Enderlein). Bibliogr.: Spahr, 1992.
- Valenzuela luteovenosus*** (Okamoto). *Caecilius luteovenosus* Okamoto. Type not found: Yoshizawa, 2002f: 33.
- Valenzuela marginilacutus*** (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2001 (as *Caecilius marginilacutus*).
- Valenzuela mexcalensis*** (Mockford). Mexico (IV): Rodríguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.
- Valenzuela nigricornis*** (Okamoto). *Caecilius nigricornis* Okamoto. Type not found: Yoshizawa, 2002f: 33.
- Valenzuela okamotoi*** (Banks). *Caecilius annulicornis* Okamoto. Deposition of type: Yoshizawa, 2002f: 32.
- Valenzuela phaeozanalis*** (Li Fasheng). Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 701 (as *Caecilius phaeozanalis*).
- Valenzuela piceus*** (Kolbe). Austria (I): Glückert, 2001. Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e. Hungary (I): Kondorosy & Kutyančanin, 2001; Sziraki, 2002.
- Valenzuela plagioerythrinus*** (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2001 (as *Caecilius plagioerythrinus*).
- Valenzuela proavus*** (Hagen). Bibliogr.: Spahr, 1992.
- Valenzuela prometheus*** (Enderlein). Bibliogr.: Spahr, 1992.
- Valenzuela quinarius*** (Li Fasheng). Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 702 (as *Caecilius quinarius*).
- Valenzuela scenepipedus*** (Enderlein). Bibliogr.: Spahr, 1992.
- Valenzuela spiloerythrinus*** (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2001 (as *Caecilius spiloerythrinus*).
- Valenzuela stigmatus*** (Okamoto). *Caecilius stigmatus* Okamoto. Type not found: Yoshizawa, 2002f: 33.
- Valenzuela sucinicaptus*** (Enderlein). Bibliogr.: Spahr, 1992.
- Valenzuela totonacus*** (Mockford). Mexico (IV): García Aldrete, 2002c.
- Xanthocaecilius*** spec. Mexico (IV): García Aldrete, 2002c.
- Xanthocaecilius anahuacensis*** Mockford. Mexico (IV): García Aldrete, 2002c.
- Xanthocaecilius sommermanae*** (Mockford). Evol.: Johnson & Mockford, 2003 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences); Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2003 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Caeciliusidae (Add. 4)

- Caecilius fuscopterus*** (Latreille). France (I): Thomas, 2003. Kuril Islands (VIII): Mockford, 2003c (doubtful record). Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).
- Caecilius yoshizawai**** Mockford, 2003c: 201. Kuril Islands (VIII).
- Dypsocus coleopratus*** (Hagen). Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).
- Enderleinella kurilensis**** Mockford, 2003c: 210. Kuril Islands (VIII).

- Enderleinella obsoleta* (Stephens). Great Britain (I): Saville, 2004a. Norway (I): Thunes *et al.*, 2004.
- Epicaecilius pilipennis* (Lienhard). Great Britain (I): Saville, 2004a.
- Fuelleborniella* spec. Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).
- Isophanes* spec. Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).
- Paracaecilius japonus* (Enderlein). Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).
- Paracaecilius papillatus** Mockford, 2003c: 212. Kuril Islands (VIII).
- Pericaecilius* spec. Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).
- Stenocaecilius casarum* (Badonnel). Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.
- Valenzuela* Navas. Definition of four subgroups of *albus* species group: Mockford, 2003c: 203.
- Valenzuela* spec. Germany (I): Dorow *et al.*, 2004. Norway (I): Thunes *et al.*, 2004. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.
- Valenzuela atricornis* (McLachlan). Kuril Islands (VIII): Mockford, 2003c (morph.).
- Valenzuela burmeisteri* (Brauer). Germany (I): Dorow *et al.*, 2004. Great Britain (I): Verdcourt, 2000; Saville, 2004a. Norway (I): Thunes *et al.*, 2004.
- Valenzuela despaxi* (Badonnel). Transferred to *albus* species group (**from** *confluens* group): Mockford, 2003c: 203. Norway (I): Thunes *et al.*, 2004.
- Valenzuela flavidus* (Stephens). France (I): Thomas, 2003. Germany (I): Dorow *et al.*, 2004. Great Britain (I): Verdcourt, 2000; Saville, 2004a. Kuril Islands (VIII): Mockford, 2003c (morph.). Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).
- Valenzuela gynapterus* (Tetens). Germany (I): Dorow *et al.*, 2004. Norway (I): Thunes *et al.*, 2004.
- Valenzuela hyperboreus* (Mockford). Kuril Islands (VIII): Mockford, 2003c (morph.).
- Valenzuela impressus* (Hagen). Redescription, designation of lectotype: Schmidt & New, 2004: 184 (**from** *Elipsocus*) (tentatively allocated to *mueggenburgi*-group). Sri Lanka (VIII).
- Valenzuela kunashirensis** Mockford, 2003c: 205 (*albus* group). Kuril Islands (VIII).
- Valenzuela mexcalensis* (Mockford). Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.
- Valenzuela oyamai* (Enderlein). Further description: Mockford, 2003c: 206. Kuril Islands (VIII). Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).
- Valenzuela phaeopterellus** Mockford, 2003c: 205 (*albus* group). Kuril Islands (VIII).
- Valenzuela quinarius* (Li Fasheng). Probably a junior synonym of *V. oyamai* (Enderlein): Mockford, 2003c: 208 (misspelled *quinarius*).
- Valenzuela traceus* (Thornton). Probably a junior synonym of *V. oyamai* (Enderlein): Mockford, 2003c: 208.
- Valenzuela velectus* (Thornton). Probably a junior synonym of *V. oyamai* (Enderlein): Mockford, 2003c: 208.
- Xanthocaecilius sommermanae* (Mockford). Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Caeciliusidae (Add. 5)

- Rasnitsyn, 2002: photograph (Fig. 166) of a fossil specimen of the family Caeciliusidae from Baltic amber (Tertiary) (A).
- Anoculaticaecca chuanshanica* Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.
- Aphyopsocus prolixus* Smithers. Australia (IX): Smithers, 2005a.
- Asiocaecilius singaporensis* (Enderlein). Anat.: Golub, 2003.
- Caecilius* spec. Anat.: Golub, 2003.
- Caecilius brunneistigmus* Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.
- Caecilius divulgatus* Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.
- Caecilius fuscopterus* (Latreille). Anat.: Golub, 2003.
- Caecilius hylophilus* Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.
- Caecilius jinganicus* Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.
- Caecilius latissimus* Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.

Caecilius lazikoensis Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a (as *C. lazikoensis*, incorrect subsequent spelling).

Caecilius longiantennus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.

Caecilius longiglobis Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.

Caecilius persimilariis (Thornton & Wong). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.

Caecilius qinlingensis Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.

Caecilius sagittalis Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.

Caecilius zhangliangi Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.

Dypsocus spec. Anat.: Golub, 2003.

Enderleinella obsoleta (Stephens). Czech Republic (I): Mückstein & Holusa, 2003. Anat.: Golub, 2003.

Epicaecilius pilipennis (Lienhard). Great Britain (I): Saville, 2004b; Saville *et al.*, 2005.

Lienhardiella dahli (Badonnel). Description of macropterous female: Lienhard & Baz, 2004; Canary Islands (II). Azores (II): Baz & Borges, 2005. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2004.

Maoripsocus concavistigma (Schmidt & Thornton). Australia (IX): Smithers, 2005a.

Maoripsocus dimorphus (Smithers). Australia (IX): Smithers, 2005a.

Maoripsocus tugloensis (Smithers). Australia (IX): Smithers, 2005a.

Maoripsocus wilsoni (Schmidt & Thornton). Australia (IX): Smithers, 2005a.

Paracaecilius spec. Anat.: Golub, 2003.

Paracaecilius lemuris Smithers. Australia (IX): Smithers, 2005a.

Stenocaecilius antillanus (Banks). Galapagos (X): Peck, 2001.

Stenocaecilius caboverdensis (Meinander). Azores (II): Baz & Borges, 2005. Cape Verde Islands (II): Lienhard & Garcia, 2005 (erroneously considered as endemic of the Cape Verde Islands).

Stenocaecilius casarum (Badonnel). Anat.: Golub, 2003.

Stenocaecilius insularum (Mockford). Galapagos (X): Peck, 2001.

Valenzuela burmeisteri (Brauer). Czech Republic (I): Mückstein & Holusa, 2003. Great Britain (I): Saville, 2004b. Azores (II): Baz & Borges, 2005. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2004. Anat.: Golub, 2003.

Valenzuela despaxi (Badonnel). Czech Republic (I): Mückstein & Holusa, 2003.

Valenzuela distinctus (Mockford). Galapagos (X): Peck, 2001.

Valenzuela flavidus (Stephens). Czech Republic (I): Mückstein & Holusa, 2003. Great Britain (I): Saville, 2004b. Azores (II): Baz & Borges, 2005. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2004. Anat.: Golub, 2003.

Valenzuela fortunatus (Enderlein). Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2004.

Valenzuela gynapterus (Tetens). Anat.: Golub, 2003.

Valenzuela indicator (Mockford). USA (III): Frank *et al.*, 2004.

Valenzuela mueggenburgi (Enderlein). Anat.: Golub, 2003.

Valenzuela piceus (Kolbe). Czech Republic (I): Mückstein & Holusa, 2003. Anat.: Golub, 2003.

Valenzuela plagioerythrinus (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.

Valenzuela pteridii (Smithers). Australia (IX): Smithers, 2005a.

Caeciliusidae (Add. 6)

Caecilius fuscopertus (Latreille). Great Britain (I): New, 2005a; Alexander, 2006.

Caecilius loratus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005b.

*Caecilius niger** Li Fasheng, 2005b: 88. China (VIII).

Caecilius persimilariis (Thornton & Wong). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005b.

*Caecilius scalimaculatus** Li Fasheng, 2005b: 89. China (VIII).

Dypsocus coleopratus (Hagen). Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2005b.

Enderleinella obsoleta (Stephens). Great Britain (I): New, 2005a; Saville, 2005; Alexander, 2006.

Epicaecilius pilipennis (Lienhard). Great Britain (I): New, 2005a; Saville, 2005.

Isophanes spec. Japan (VIII): Yoshizawa, 2005b (morph.).

Stenocaecilius quercus (Edwards). Phylog.: Shao & Barker, 2003.

Valenzuela spec. Phylog.: Murrell & Barker, 2005.

Valenzuela atricornis (McLachlan). Great Britain (I): Dolling, 2005; New, 2005a; Alexander, 2006.

Valenzuela burmeisteri (Brauer). Great Britain (I): New, 2005a; Saville, 2005; Alexander, 2006.
Valenzuela corsicus (Kolbe). Great Britain (I): New, 2005a.
Valenzuela flavidus (Stephens). Great Britain (I): New, 2005a; Saville, 2005; Alexander, 2006.
 Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2005b.
*Valenzuela labinae** Lienhard, 2006b: 808. Russia (I). Biol. (parthenogenesis): Nokkala & Golub, 2006 (as *Valenzuela* spec., see Lienhard, 2006b: 810).
Valenzuela labrostylus Lienhard, 2002b. Greece (I): Lienhard, 2006b (description of macropterous female).
Valenzuela oyamai (Enderlein). Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2005b.
Valenzuela piceus (Kolbe). Great Britain (I): New, 2005a.
Valenzuela prometheus (Enderlein). Amber (Tertiary: Eocene), Ukraine (A): Engel & Perkovsky, 2006b.
Valenzuela rhenanus (Tetens). Egypt (I): Ahmed, 1994. Morph.: Ahmed, 1995b (fine structure of eggs).

Caeciliusidae (Add. 7)

Key to genera of Caeciliusinae from SE-Asia (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 99.
 Key to genera of Paracaeciliinae from SE-Asia (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 105.
Amphicaecilius daqingshanicus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.
Asiocaecilius Mockford. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 232.
Caecilius Curtis. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 232.
Caecilius spec. Parasit.: Keller, 2007 (pathogenic Entomophthorales, Switzerland).
Caecilius cerinifullus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.
Caecilius confusus Banks. China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.
Caecilius fuscopterus (Latreille). Finland (I): Kanervo & Varkonyi, 2007. France (I): Dauphin, 2007. Great Britain (I): Hollier, 1996; Alexander, 2005. Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2004. Luxembourg (I): Schneider, 2007.
Caecilius medivittatus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.
Caecilius meridionalis Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.
Caecilius psaronicircularis Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.
Caecilius quadriglobis Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.
Caecilius scalpratus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.
Caecilius similaris Banks. China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.
Caecilius trinatus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.
Coryphosmila Enderlein. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 233.
Coryphosmila dolabrata (Hagen). China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.
Dypsocus Hagen. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 233.
Dypsocus fucosus Thornton & Wong. India (VIII): Srivastava, 2004.
Dypsocus minisculus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.
Dypsocus stenotalis Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.
Dypsocus tappanensis Okamoto. China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.
Enderleinella Badonnel. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 233.
Enderleinella obsoleta (Stephens). Finland (I): Kanervo & Varkonyi, 2007. Great Britain (I): Hollier, 1996; Alexander, 2005. Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2004. Luxembourg (I): Schneider, 2007.
Isophanes cyclostigma Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.
Isophanes decipiens Banks. China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.
Isophanes yangi Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.
Isophanopsis Badonnel. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 233.
Maoripsocopsis Mockford. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 233.
Paracaecilius Badonnel. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard,

2007: 233.

- Paracaecilius japonus* (Enderlein). China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.
Paracaecilius lemuris Smithers. Lord Howe Island (IX): Smithers, 2007.
Paracaecilius meniscoides Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.
Pericaecilius Mockford. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 233.
Pericaecilius singularis (Banks). China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.
Phymocaecilius fuscifascus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.
Protodypsocus Enderlein. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 233.
Stenocaecilius Mockford. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 234.
Stenocaecilius quercus (Edwards). Lord Howe Island (IX): Smithers, 2007.
Thorntoniella Mockford. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 234.
Valenzuela Navas. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 234.
Valenzuela aridus (Hagen). China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.
Valenzuela atricornis (McLachlan). France (I): Dauphin, 2007. Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2004. Luxembourg (I): Schneider, 2007. Netherlands (I): Peeters & Hogenes, 1996.
Valenzuela burmeisteri (Brauer). Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2003. Finland (I): Kanervo & Varkonyi, 2007. France (I): Dauphin, 2007. Great Britain (I): Hollier, 1996. Luxembourg (I): Schneider, 2007. Netherlands (I): Peeters & Hogenes, 1996.
Valenzuela corsicus (Kolbe). Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2004.
Valenzuela delicatulus (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.
Valenzuela despaxi (Badonnel). Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2003. Finland (I): Kanervo & Varkonyi, 2007. Luxembourg (I): Schneider, 2007.
Valenzuela flavidus (Stephens). Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2003, 2005. Finland (I): Kanervo & Varkonyi, 2007. France (I): Dauphin, 2007. Great Britain (I): Hollier, 1996; Alexander, 2007a. Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2004. Luxembourg (I): Schneider, 2007. Parasit.: Keller, 2007 (pathogenic Entomophthorales, Switzerland).
Valenzuela flavidorsalis (Okamoto). China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.
Valenzuela fraternus (Banks). China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.
Valenzuela gonostigma (Enderlein). China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.
Valenzuela gynapterus (Tetens). Finland (I): Kanervo & Varkonyi, 2007. Luxembourg (I): Schneider, 2007.
Valenzuela kansuensis (Enderlein). China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.
Valenzuela mueggenburgi (Enderlein). China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.
Valenzuela okamotoi (Banks). China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.
Valenzuela oyamai (Enderlein). China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.
Valenzuela piceus (Kolbe). Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2005. Finland (I): Kanervo & Varkonyi, 2007. France (I): Dauphin, 2007. Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2004.
Valenzuela plagioerythrinus (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.
Valenzuela podacromelas (Enderlein). China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.
Valenzuela pteridii (Smithers). Lord Howe Island (IX): Smithers, 2007.
Valenzuela quinarius (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.
Valenzuela spiloerythrinus (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.
Valenzuela stigmatus (Okamoto). China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.

Caeciliusidae (Add. 8)

- Caecilius biviminalis* Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Zhan Meiling, 2006.
Caecilius fuscopterus (Latreille). Luxembourg (I): Schneider & Carrières, 2008. Sweden (I): Svensson & Solbreck, 2008. Switzerland (I): Burckhardt *et al.*, 2008.
Caecilius loratus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Zhan Meiling, 2006.
Caecilius sordidus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Zhan Meiling, 2006.
Enderleinella obsoleta (Stephens). Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2007c. Switzerland (I): Burckhardt *et al.*, 2008.
Epicaecilius pilipennis (Lienhard). Madeira (II): Baz, 2008.

Maoripsocus koriflae (Arahou). Madeira (II): Baz, 2008.
*Paracaecilius anareolatus** Lienhard, 2008d: 498. Vietnam (VIII).
Stenocaecilius caboverdensis (Meinander). Madeira (II): Baz, 2008.
Valenzuela atricornis (McLachlan). Luxembourg (I): Schneider & Carrières, 2008.
Valenzuela burmeisteri (Brauer). Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2007b, 2007c, 2008. Germany (I): Dorow & Kopelke, 2007. Luxembourg (I): Schneider & Carrières, 2008. Sweden (I): Svensson & Solbreck, 2008 (fig.). Switzerland (I): Burckhardt *et al.*, 2008. Madeira (II): Baz, 2008.
Valenzuela delicatulus (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Zhan Meiling, 2006.
Valenzuela despaxi (Badonnel). Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2007c, 2008. Luxembourg (I): Schneider & Carrières, 2008.
Valenzuela flavidus (Stephens). Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2007b, 2007c, 2008. Germany (I): Dorow & Kopelke, 2007. Great Britain (I): Chapman *et al.*, 2004 (by aerial netting). Luxembourg (I): Schneider & Carrières, 2008. Switzerland (I): Burckhardt *et al.*, 2008. Madeira (II): Baz, 2008. Parasit.: Keller, 2008 (pathogenic fungi).
Valenzuela gynapterus (Tetens). Germany (I): Dorow & Kopelke, 2007. Luxembourg (I): Schneider & Carrières, 2008. Sweden (I): Svensson & Solbreck, 2008. Switzerland (I): Burckhardt *et al.*, 2008.
Valenzuela patellaris (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Zhan Meiling, 2006.
Valenzuela piceus (Kolbe). Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2007b, 2007c, 2008. Luxembourg (I): Schneider & Carrières, 2008. Switzerland (I): Burckhardt *et al.*, 2008.
Valenzuela trimaculatus (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Zhan Meiling, 2006.

Caeciliusidae (Add. 9)

Schmidt & New, 2008: 86. Definition of a new tribe, Bassocaeciliini, within the subfamily Caeciliusinae, containing the genera *Bassocaecilius* and *Clinocaecilius* (see below).
Aphyopsocus prolixus Smithers. Tasmania (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008.
*Bassocaecilius*** Schmidt & New, 2008: 86. Gender: M. Type species: *Bassocaecilius rawlinsoni* Schmidt & New. Assigned to Caeciliusinae, new tribe Bassocaeciliini.
*Bassocaecilius rawlinsoni** Schmidt & New, 2008: 86. Tasmania (IX).
Caecilius fuscopterus (Latreille). Ireland (I): Alexander & Saville, 2008.
*Clinocaecilius*** Schmidt & New, 2008: 88. Gender: M. Type species: *Clinocaecilius edwardsi* Schmidt & New. Assigned to Caeciliusinae, new tribe Bassocaeciliini.
*Clinocaecilius edwardsi** Schmidt & New, 2008: 88. Tasmania (IX).
Coryphaca inka Enderlein. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Coryphaca matona (New & Thornton). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Enderleinella obsoleta (Stephens). Ireland (I): Alexander & Saville, 2008.
Enderleinella occidentalis Mockford. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Epicaecilius pilipennis (Lienhard). Ireland (I): Alexander & Saville, 2008.
*Graminacaecilius*** Schmidt & New, 2008: 97. Gender: M. Type species: *Graminacaecilius micropterus* Schmidt & New. Assigned to Caeciliusinae, Coryphacini.
*Graminacaecilius frontalis** Schmidt & New, 2008: 100. Tasmania (IX).
*Graminacaecilius micropterus** Schmidt & New, 2008: 100. Tasmania (IX).
Maoripsocus concavistigma (Schmidt & Thornton). Tasmania (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008.
*Maoripsocus hobartensis** Schmidt & New, 2008: 89. Tasmania (IX).
Maoripsocus juneae (Schmidt & Thornton). Tasmania (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008.
*Maoripsocus pedderi** Schmidt & New, 2008: 91. Tasmania (IX).
Maoripsocus semifuscatus Tillyard. Tasmania (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008.
*Maoripsocus spiralosus** Schmidt & New, 2008: 94. Tasmania (IX).
*Maoripsocus tahunensis** Schmidt & New, 2008: 94. Tasmania (IX).
*Maoripsocus wedgei** Schmidt & New, 2008: 94. Tasmania (IX).
*Maoripsocus weindorferi** Schmidt & New, 2008: 97. Tasmania (IX).
*Nothocaecilius*** Schmidt & New, 2008: 102. Gender: M. Type species: *Nothocaecilius thomasi* Schmidt & New. Assigned to Caeciliusinae, Epicaeciliini.
*Nothocaecilius thomasi** Schmidt & New, 2008: 102. Tasmania (IX).
Paracaecilius hilli (Smithers). Tasmania (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008.
Paracaecilius seltus (Schmidt & Thornton). Tasmania (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008.
Stenocaecilius antillanus (Banks). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

Stenocaecilius casarum (Badonnel). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Stenocaecilius lineatus (Smithers). Tasmania (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008.
Stenocaecilius quercus (Edwards). Tasmania (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008.
*Tasmanocaecilius*** Schmidt & New, 2008: 104. Gender: M. Type species: *Tasmanocaecilius truchanasi* Schmidt & New. Assigned to Caeciliusinae, Epicaeciliini.
*Tasmanocaecilius truchanasi** Schmidt & New, 2008: 104. Tasmania (IX).
Valenzuela spec. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Valenzuela adrianae (Mockford). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Valenzuela albofasciatus (Mockford). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Valenzuela albomarginatus (Enderlein). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Valenzuela atricornis (McLachlan). Great Britain (I): Alexander, 2009.
Valenzuela cinalus (New & Thornton). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Valenzuela claripennis (Mockford). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Valenzuela claristigma (New & Thornton). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Valenzuela clayae (New & Thornton). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Valenzuela fasciatus (Enderlein). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Valenzuela flavidus (Stephens). Ireland (I): Alexander & Saville, 2008.
Valenzuela gemmatus (Mockford). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Valenzuela micans (New & Thornton) Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Valenzuela nigroticta (Williner). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Valenzuela obscuripennis (Mockford). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Valenzuela paradistinctus (New & Thornton). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Valenzuela posticoides (Mockford). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Valenzuela pteridii (Smithers). Tasmania (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008.
Valenzuela tuberculatus (New & Thornton). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Xanthocaecilius eroticus Mockford. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Xanthocaecilius granulatus Mockford. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Xanthocaecilius pallidus Mockford. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

Caeciliusidae (Add. 10)

Asiocaecilius singaporensis (Enderlein). Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.
Caecilius spec. Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.
Caecilius fuscopterus (Latreille). Denmark, Finland, Norway, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Germany (I): Dorow & Blick, 2010b. Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2006b. Romania (I): Sziraki, 2006a. Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.
Dypsocus spec. Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.
Enderleinella spec. Hispaniola (IV) in Dominican amber (A): Perez-Gelabert, 2008.
Enderleinella obsoleta (Stephens). Denmark, Finland, Norway, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2006b. Romania (I): Sziraki, 2006a. Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009. Distr.: Schneider, 2010a (species alien in parts of Europe).
Stenocaecilius antillanus (Banks). Hispaniola (IV): Perez-Gelabert, 2008.
Stenocaecilius insularum (Mockford). Hispaniola (IV): Perez-Gelabert, 2008.
Valenzuela alcinus (Banks). Hispaniola (IV): Perez-Gelabert, 2008.
Valenzuela atricornis (McLachlan). Denmark, Finland, Norway, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2006b. Romania (I): Sziraki, 2006a.
Valenzuela burmeisteri (Brauer). Denmark, Finland, Norway, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Germany (I): Dorow & Blick, 2010b. Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2006b. Romania (I): Sziraki, 2006a. Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.
Valenzuela caligonoides (Mockford). Hispaniola (IV): Perez-Gelabert, 2008.
Valenzuela caligonus (Banks). Hispaniola (IV): Perez-Gelabert, 2008.
Valenzuela corsicus (Kolbe). Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010.
Valenzuela despaxi (Badonnel). Denmark, Finland, Norway, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Romania (I): Sziraki, 2006a.
Valenzuela difficilis (Mockford). Hispaniola (IV): Perez-Gelabert, 2008.
Valenzuela elegans (Mockford). Hispaniola (IV): Perez-Gelabert, 2008.
Valenzuela flavidus (Stephens). Denmark, Finland, Norway, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Germany (I): Dorow & Blick, 2010b. Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2006b, 2009. Romania (I): Sziraki, 2006a. Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.

- Valenzuela gynapterus* (Tetens). Denmark, Finland, Norway, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Germany (I): Dorow & Blick, 2010b. Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.
- Valenzuela labinae* Lienhard, 2006. Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.
- Valenzuela nebulosoides* Mockford. Hispaniola (IV): Perez-Gelabert, 2008.
- Valenzuela oyamai* (Enderlein). Russia (VIII): Golub & Nokkala, 2009 (testis structure). Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.
- Valenzuela piceus* (Kolbe). Denmark, Finland, Norway, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2006b, 2009. Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.
- Valenzuela subelegans* (Mockford). Hispaniola (IV): Perez-Gelabert, 2008.
- Xanthocaecilius* spec. Hispaniola (IV) in Dominican amber (A): Perez-Gelabert, 2008.
- Xanthocaecilius sommermanae* (Mockford). Parasit.: Sokolova *et al.*, 2010 (infected by microsporidia).

STENOPSOCIDAE (Add. 1-10)

Stenopsocidae (Add. 1)

- Graphopsocus* Kolbe. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2002e (misspelled *Graphocaecilius* in Table 2 and Figs 69-72, 74).
- Graphopsocus cruciatus* (Linnaeus). France (I): Anglade & Bigot, 2001. Germany (I): Schneider *et al.*, 2001. Great Britain (I): Saville, 2001b (phenol.). Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2001. Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2002b. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2001.
- Graphopsocus mexicanus* Enderlein. Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f.
- Stenopsocus* Hagen. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2002e (misspelled *Stenopsoucs* in Table 2 and Figs 69-72, 74).
- Stenopsocus albipileus* Smithers. Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.
- Stenopsocus immaculatus* (Stephens). Germany (I): Schneider *et al.*, 2001. Great Britain (I): Saville, 2001b (phenol.). Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2001. Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2002b. Luxembourg (I): Schneider, 2001. Parasit.: Triapitsyn, 2002.
- Stenopsocus lachlani* Kolbe, 1880. Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2001a. Great Britain (I): Saville, 2001a, 2001b (phenol.).
- Stenopsocus nigricellus* Okamoto. Deposition of type: Yoshizawa, 2002b (Hokkaido University Insect Collection).
- Stenopsocus stigmaticus* (Imhoff & Labram). Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2001. Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2002b. Luxembourg (I): Schneider, 2001. Parasit.: Triapitsyn, 2002.

Stenopsocidae (Add. 2)

- Cubipilis anchorocaulis* Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
- Cubipilis baishanzuensis* Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
- Cubipilis beijingensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 723. China (VIII).
- Cubipilis bicoloratus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 715. China (VIII).
- Cubipilis chebalingensis* Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
- Cubipilis coronatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 729. China (VIII).
- Cubipilis cunnatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 728. China (VIII).
- Cubipilis denivalvis* Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
- Cubipilis falcatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 736. China (VIII).
- Cubipilis fastigiatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 737. China (VIII).
- Cubipilis flavicapitus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 713. China (VIII).
- Cubipilis furcimaculatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 720. China (VIII).
- Cubipilis gannanensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 709. China (VIII).
- Cubipilis hamaocaulis* Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
- Cubipilis leucoresbius** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 721. China (VIII). Alternative original spelling *leucorsbicus* on p. 707 (in key); *leucoresbius* should be selected as the correct original spelling.
- Cubipilis locularis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 729. China (VIII).
- Cubipilis macrostigmis* Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
- Cubipilis majusculus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 738. China (VIII).
- Cubipilis mesozonalis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 711. China (VIII).

Cubipilis orbiculatus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Cubipilis ovalimacularis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 709. China (VIII).
*Cubipilis palmatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 730. China (VIII).
*Cubipilis pellucidus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 731. China (VIII).
Cubipilis phaeostigmis Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Cubipilis platytaenius** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 733. China (VIII).
*Cubipilis pyriformis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 717. China (VIII).
*Cubipilis quaternatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 710. China (VIII).
Cubipilis spilipsocius Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Cubipilis tianmushanensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 722. China (VIII).
Cubipilis trinotatus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Cubipilis yuensis Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Graphopsocus borealis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 595. China (VIII).
Graphopsocus choui Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Graphopsocus epicharis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 603. China (VIII).
*Graphopsocus euneurus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 591. China (VIII).
*Graphopsocus evanidus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 599. China (VIII).
*Graphopsocus flavipunctatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 597. China (VIII).
*Graphopsocus intrans** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 601. China (VIII).
*Graphopsocus leptostigmus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 588. China (VIII).
*Graphopsocus liaoningensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 596. China (VIII).
*Graphopsocus luojiashanensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 593. China (VIII). Alternative original spelling *luojiashnensis* on pp. xviii and 593; *luojiashanensis* should be selected as the correct original spelling.
*Graphopsocus megistigmus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 588. China (VIII).
*Graphopsocus obcuneatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 600. China (VIII).
Graphopsocus panduratus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Graphopsocus platynotus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 587. China (VIII).
*Graphopsocus putuoshanensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 586. China (VIII). Alternative original spelling *prtuoshanensis* on p. 586 (in legend to fig. 527); *putuoshanensis* should be selected as the correct original spelling.
Graphopsocus shaanxiensis Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Graphopsocus sinuolatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 598. China (VIII).
Graphopsocus urceolatus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Malostenopsocus expansus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Malostenopsocus immaculatus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Malostenopsocus intertextus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Malostenopsocus mucronatus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Malostenopsocus parallelinervius Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Malostenopsocus plurifasciatus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Malostenopsocus sulphurepterus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Malostenopsocus yunnanicus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Stenopsocus albus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Stenopsocus angustifurcus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 658. China (VIII).
*Stenopsocus angustistriatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 665. China (VIII).
Stenopsocus anthracinus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *St. anthraeinus*, incorrect subsequent spelling) (descr.).
*Stenopsocus aureus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 642. China (VIII).
Stenopsocus bellatulus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Stenopsocus betulus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 620. China (VIII).
*Stenopsocus biconicus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 696. China (VIII).
Stenopsocus biconvexus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Stenopsocus bimaculatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 678. China (VIII).
*Stenopsocus bipunctatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 637. China (VIII).
*Stenopsocus bombus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 676. China (VIII).
Stenopsocus brachychelus Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *St. brachychilus*, incorrect subsequent spelling) (descr.). NOTE: The alternative original spelling *brachychelur* (see Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun, 1988: 153) should be declared as

an incorrect original spelling because this has not explicitly been done by Lienhard & Smithers (2002) who use the spelling *brachycheilus*.

- Stenopsocus brachycladus* Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Stenopsocus brachyodicrus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 636. China (VIII).
Stenopsocus brevicapitus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Stenopsocus brevivalvaris** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 693. China (VIII).
Stenopsocus capacicamularus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Stenopsocus cassideus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Stenopsocus ceuthozibrinus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 684. China (VIII).
*Stenopsocus changbaishanicus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 635. China (VIII).
*Stenopsocus concisus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 681. China (VIII).
Stenopsocus dactylinus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Stenopsocus dichospilus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 657. China (VIII). Alternative original spelling *dechospilus* on p. 607 (in key); *dichospilus* should be selected as the correct original spelling.
Stenopsocus dictyodromus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Stenopsocus disphaeroides** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 646. China (VIII).
*Stenopsocus emeishanicus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 679. China (VIII). Alternative original spelling *emishanicus* on p. 680 (in legend to fig. 615); *emeishanicus* should be selected as the correct original spelling.
Stenopsocus eucallus Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Stenopsocus externus Banks. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Stenopsocus fanjingshanicus Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Stenopsocus faungi Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Stenopsocus flavicaudatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 683. China (VIII).
Stenopsocus flavifrons Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Stenopsocus flavinigrus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 667. China (VIII).
*Stenopsocus floralis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 626. China (VIII).
Stenopsocus foliaceus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Stenopsocus formosanus Banks. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Stenopsocus frontalis Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Stenopsocus frontimaculatus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Stenopsocus fulivertex** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 647. China (VIII).
*Stenopsocus gansuensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 652. China (VIII).
*Stenopsocus genostictus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 690. China (VIII).
Stenopsocus gibbulosus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Stenopsocus gracilimaculatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 694. China (VIII).
Stenopsocus gracillimus Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Stenopsocus guizhouiensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 698. China (VIII).
*Stenopsocus hemiostictus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 659. China (VIII).
*Stenopsocus hexagonus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 633. China (VIII).
*Stenopsocus huangshanicus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 621. China (VIII).
Stenopsocus hunanicus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Stenopsocus isotomus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 673. China (VIII).
*Stenopsocus kunmingiensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 681. China (VIII). Alternative original spelling *kuanmingiensis* (on p. 609, twice in key); *kunmingiensis* should be selected as the correct original spelling.
Stenopsocus lacteus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Stenopsocus laterimaculatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 651. China (VIII). Alternative original spelling *latermaculatus* (used several times); *laterimaculatus* (on p. 607, in key) should be selected as the correct original spelling.
*Stenopsocus liuae** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 641. China (VIII).
*Stenopsocus liupanshanensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 653. China (VIII). Alternative original spelling *liupanshanicus* on p. 607 (in key); *liupanshanensis* should be selected as the correct original spelling.
Stenopsocus longicuspis Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Stenopsocus longitudinalis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 623. China (VIII).

- Stenopsocus macrocheirus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 704. China (VIII).
- Stenopsocus maculosus* Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
- Stenopsocus maximalis* Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
- Stenopsocus melanocephalus* Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
- Stenopsocus metastictus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 629. China (VIII). Alternative original spelling *metostictus* (used several times); *metastictus* (on p. 606, in key) should be selected as the correct original spelling.
- Stenopsocus naevicapitatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 660. China (VIII).
- Stenopsocus obscurus* Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
- Stenopsocus oculimaculatus* Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
- Stenopsocus parviforficatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 649. China (VIII).
- Stenopsocus pavonicus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 697. China (VIII).
- Stenopsocus paxillivalvaris** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 687. China (VIII). Alternative original spelling *pasillivalvaris* on p. 688 (in legend to fig. 623); *paxillivalvaris* should be selected as the correct original spelling.
- Stenopsocus percussus* Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
- Stenopsocus periostictus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 650. China (VIII).
- Stenopsocus perspicuus* Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
- Stenopsocus phaeostigmus* Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
- Stenopsocus phaneostratus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 663. China (VIII).
- Stenopsocus platynotus* Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
- Stenopsocus platyocephalus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 673. China (VIII).
- Stenopsocus podorphus* Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
- Stenopsocus polyceratus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 613. China (VIII).
- Stenopsocus radimaculatus* Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
- Stenopsocus revolutus* Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *St. revolutus*, incorrect subsequent spelling) (descr.).
- Stenopsocus shennongjiaensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 624. China (VIII).
- Stenopsocus sichuanicus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 702. China (VIII).
- Stenopsocus silvaticus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 685. China (VIII).
- Stenopsocus spongiosus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 640. China (VIII).
- Stenopsocus striolatus* Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
- Stenopsocus symipsarous** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 656. China (VIII).
- Stenopsocus thermophilus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 705. China (VIII).
- Stenopsocus tribulbus* Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
- Stenopsocus tripartibilis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 689. China (VIII).
- Stenopsocus trisetus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 638. China (VIII).
- Stenopsocus turgidus* Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
- Stenopsocus wuxiaensis* Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
- Stenopsocus xanthophaeus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 632. China (VIII).
- Stenopsocus xanthostigmus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 703. China (VIII).
- Stenopsocus xiangxiensis* Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
- Stenopsocus xilingxianicus* Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *St. xilingxianus*, incorrect subsequent spelling) (descr.).
- Stenopsocus zonatus* Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

Stenopsocidae (Add. 3)

- Cubipilis leucoreblius* Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 703.
- Graphopsocus cruciatus* (Linnaeus). Austria (I): Glückert, 2001. Germany (I): Reiff, 1988; Lienhard, 2003e. Great Britain (I): Alexander, 2001. Hungary (I): Kondorosy & Kutyanecsanin, 2001; Sziraki, 2002. Italy (I): Hellrigl, 1996. Luxembourg (I): Reiff, 1988. Evol.: Johnson & Mockford, 2003 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).
- Graphopsocus luojiashanensis* Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 703.
- Graphopsocus putuoshanensis* Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 703.

- Malostenopsocus sulphurepterus* Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002b.
- Stenopsocus* spec. Morph.: Yoshizawa & Saigusa, 2003.
- Cubipilis aphidiformis* (Enderlein). Evol.: Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2003 (as *Stenopsocus aphidiformis* Enderlein, species name misspelled *aphidiformes*) (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).
- Stenopsocus anthracinus* Li Fasheng. Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 703.
- Stenopsocus aphidiformis* Enderlein. See *Cubipilis aphidiformis* (Enderlein).
- Stenopsocus brachychelus* Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 703.
- Stenopsocus dichospilus* Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 703.
- Stenopsocus emeishanicus* Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 703.
- Stenopsocus formosanus* Banks. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2001.
- Stenopsocus immaculatus* (Stephens). Austria (I): Dalla Torre, 1882; Glückert, 2001. Germany (I): Reiff, 1988; Lienhard, 2003e. Hungary (I): Kondorosy & Kutyancsanin, 2001; Sziraki, 2002. Italy (I): Dalla Torre, 1882; Hellrigl, 1996. Luxembourg (I): Reiff, 1988.
- Stenopsocus kunmingiensis* Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 703.
- Stenopsocus lachlani* Kolbe. Austria (I): Stürzer-Gilbert, 1983; Glückert, 2001. Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e.
- Stenopsocus laterimaculatus* Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 703.
- Stenopsocus liupanshanensis* Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 704.
- Stenopsocus metastictus* Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 704.
- Stenopsocus nigricellus* Okamoto. Deposition of type: Yoshizawa, 2002f: 37.
- Stenopsocus paxillivalvaris* Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 704.
- Stenopsocus revolutus* Li Fasheng. Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 704.
- Stenopsocus stigmaticus* (Imhoff & Labram). Austria (I): Glückert, 2001. Germany (I): Reiff, 1988; Lienhard, 2003e. Hungary (I): Kondorosy & Kutyancsanin, 2001; Sziraki, 2002.
- Stenopsocus xanthophaeus* Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2001. NOTE: Species described by Li Fasheng, 2002a; in 2001 the species name is a nomen nudum.
- Stenopsocus xilingxianicus* Li Fasheng. Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 704.

Stenopsocidae (Add. 4)

- Graphopsocus cruciatus* (Linnaeus). France (I): Thomas, 2003. Germany (I): Dorow *et al.*, 2004. Great Britain (I): Verdcourt, 2000; Saville, 2004a. Netherlands (I): Noordijk & Berg, 2002. Norway (I): Thunes *et al.*, 2004. Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).
- Stenopsocus* Hagen
Cubipilis Li Fasheng, 1993a: 350. **Synonymy:** Mockford, 2003c: 212.
- Stenopsocus aphidiformis* Enderlein. Kuril Islands (VIII): Mockford, 2003c (**from** *Cubipilis*, comb. re-established) (doubtful record) (could be a junior synonym of *S. immaculatus*, see Mockford, 2003c: pp. 213 and 226). Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences; species name misspelled *aphidoformis* in electronic appendix).
- Stenopsocus externus* Banks. Diagn.: Mockford, 2003c: 218.
- Stenopsocus faungi* Li Fasheng. Diagn.: Mockford, 2003c: 218.
- Stenopsocus immaculatus* (Stephens). France (I): Thomas, 2003. Germany (I): Dorow *et al.*, 2004. Great Britain (I): Saville, 2004a. Kuril Islands (VIII): Mockford, 2003c (description).
- Stenopsocus lachlani* Kolbe. Norway (I): Thunes *et al.*, 2004.
- Stenopsocus lifashengi** Mockford, 2003c: 218. Kuril Islands (VIII).
- Stenopsocus niger* Enderlein. Redescription: Mockford, 2003c: 213. Kuril Islands (VIII).
- Stenopsocus nigricellus* Okamoto. Further description: Mockford, 2003c: 216. Kuril Islands

(VIII). Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Stenopsocus obscurus Li Fasheng. Diagn.: Mockford, 2003c: 218.

Stenopsocus polyceratus Li Fasheng, 2002a. Diagn.: Mockford, 2003c: 218.

Stenopsocus stigmaticus (Imhoff & Labram). Great Britain (I): Saville, 2004a.

Stenopsocidae (Add. 5)

Graphopsocus spec. Anat.: Golub, 2003.

Graphopsocus cruciatus (Linnaeus). Czech Republic (I): Mückstein & Holusa, 2003. Great Britain (I): Saville, 2004b. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2004. Kyrgyzstan (VIII): Mockford, 2005a. Anat.: Golub, 2003.

Graphopsocus panduratus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.

Graphopsocus shaanxiensis Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.

Graphopsocus sinuolatus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.

Stenopsocus spec. Anat.: Golub, 2003.

Stenopsocus aphidiformis Enderlein. Anat.: Golub, 2003. Chrom.: Golub, 2004.

Stenopsocus bellatulus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.

Stenopsocus biconicus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.

Stenopsocus brachycladus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.

Stenopsocus brachyodicrus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.

Stenopsocus brevivalvaris Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.

Stenopsocus coronatus (Li Fasheng, 2002a) China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a (as *Cubipilis coronatus*; using an incorrect subsequent spelling of the genus name: *Cubililis*). NOTE: According to Mockford (2003c) *Cubipilis* is a junior synonym of *Stenopsocus*.

Stenopsocus flavifrons Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.

Stenopsocus frontalis Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.

Stenopsocus gannanensis (Li Fasheng, 2002a). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a (as *Cubipilis gannanensis*). NOTE: According to Mockford (2003c) *Cubipilis* is a junior synonym of *Stenopsocus*.

Stenopsocus immaculatus (Stephens). Anat.: Golub, 2003.

Stenopsocus lachlani Kolbe. Czech Republic (I): Mückstein & Holusa, 2003. Anat.: Golub, 2003.

Stenopsocus macrocheirus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.

Stenopsocus radimaculatus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.

Stenopsocus stigmaticus (Imhoff & Labram). Anat.: Golub, 2003.

Stenopsocus thermophilus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.

Stenopsocus zonatus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.

Stenopsocidae (Add. 6)

*Cubipilis beunifascus** Li Fasheng, 2005b: 93. China (VIII). NOTE: According to Mockford (2003c) *Cubipilis* is a junior synonym of *Stenopsocus*.

Graphopsocus cruciatus (Linnaeus). Austria (I): Lienhard, 2005e. Great Britain (I): New, 2005a; Saville, 2005; Southwood, T. R. E. *et al.* 2005 (ecol.); Alexander, 2006. Morph.: Ahmed, 1995b (fine structure of eggs); Yoshizawa, 2005b.

Stenopsocus aphidiformis Enderlein. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2005b.

*Stenopsocus chunfengae** Li Fasheng, 2005b: 90. China (VIII).

*Stenopsocus daozeniensis** Li Fasheng, 2005b: 92. China (VIII).

Stenopsocus huangshanicus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005b.

Stenopsocus immaculatus (Stephens). Great Britain (I): New, 2005a; Saville, 2005; Alexander, 2006. Phylog.: Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a.

Stenopsocus lachlani Kolbe. Great Britain (I): New, 2005a.

*Stenopsocus lemniscingulaeis** Li Fasheng, 2005b: 90. China (VIII).

Stenopsocus niger Enderlein. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2005b.

*Stenopsocus qianipullus** Li Fasheng, 2005b: 92. China (VIII).

Stenopsocus stigmaticus (Imhoff & Labram). Great Britain (I): New, 2005a; Alexander, 2006.

*Stenopsocus valvilacteus** Li Fasheng, 2005b: 91. China (VIII).

Stenopsocus xiangxiensis Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005b.

Stenopsocidae (Add. 7)

Key to genera of Stenopsocidae from SE-Asia (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 111.

Graphopsocus Kolbe. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 236.

Graphopsocus cruciatus (Linnaeus). Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2003, 2005. Finland (I): Kanervo & Varkonyi, 2007. France (I): Dauphin, 2007. Great Britain (I): Hollier, 1996. Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2004. Luxembourg (I): Schneider, 2007. Netherlands (I): Peeters & Hogenes, 1996. China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.

Malostenopsocus Li Fasheng. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 236.

Malostenopsocus immaculatus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.

Malostenopsocus mucronatus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004 (misspelled: *macronatus*).

Stenopsocus Hagen. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 236.

Stenopsocus aphidiformis Enderlein. China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.

Stenopsocus bicoloratus (Li Fasheng, 2002a). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.

Stenopsocus bicoloriceps Enderlein. China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.

Stenopsocus chusanensis Navas. China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.

Stenopsocus concisus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.

Stenopsocus externus Banks. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.

Stenopsocus immaculatus (Stephens). Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2005. Finland (I): Kanervo & Varkonyi, 2007. France (I): Dauphin, 2007. Great Britain (I): Hollier, 1996. Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2004. Luxembourg (I): Schneider, 2007. Netherlands (I): Peeters & Hogenes, 1996.

Stenopsocus lachlani Kolbe. Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2003. Finland (I): Kanervo & Varkonyi, 2007.

Stenopsocus makii Takahashi. China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.

Stenopsocus stigmaticus (Imhoff & Labram). Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2005. Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2004.

Stenopsocus tibialis Banks. China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.

Stenopsocus trisetus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.

Stenopsocidae (Add. 8)

Graphopsocus cruciatus (Linnaeus). Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2007b. Germany (I): Dorow & Kopelke, 2007. Luxembourg (I): Schneider & Carrières, 2008. Sweden (I): Svensson & Solbreck, 2008. Switzerland (I): Burckhardt *et al.*, 2008. Madeira (II): Baz, 2008.

Stenopsocus brachychelus Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun. China (VIII): Zhan Meiling, 2006.

Stenopsocus eucallus Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun. China (VIII): Zhan Meiling, 2006.

Stenopsocus fanjingshanicus Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun. China (VIII): Zhan Meiling, 2006.

Stenopsocus gracillimus Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun. China (VIII): Zhan Meiling, 2006.

Stenopsocus immaculatus (Stephens). Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2007b. Germany (I): Dorow & Kopelke, 2007. Luxembourg (I): Schneider & Carrières, 2008.

Stenopsocus lachlani Kolbe. Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2007b, 2007c, 2008. Luxembourg (I): Schneider & Carrières, 2008. Sweden (I): Svensson & Solbreck, 2008.

Stenopsocus maculosus Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun. China (VIII): Zhan Meiling, 2006.

Stenopsocus stigmaticus (Imhoff & Labram). Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2007b. Great Britain (I): Whitehead, 2005. Luxembourg (I): Schneider & Carrières, 2008.

Stenopsocidae (Add. 9)

Graphopsocus cruciatus (Linnaeus). Ireland (I): Alexander & Saville, 2008. Argentina (V): Garcia Aldrete, 2009b. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

Graphopsocus mexicanus Enderlein. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

Stenopsocus immaculatus (Stephens). Great Britain (I): Saville, 2009b (variability). Ireland (I): Alexander & Saville, 2008. Morph.: Saville, 2009b (variability of identification characters).

Stenopsocus lachlani Kolbe. The species does not occur in Great Britain (I): Saville, 2009b. Morph.: Saville, 2009b (variability of identification characters).

Stenopsocidae (Add. 10)

Graphopsocus cruciatus (Linnaeus). Denmark, Finland, Norway, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Germany (I): Dorow & Blick, 2010b. Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2006b, 2009. Morocco (I): Arahou, 2008. Romania (I): Sziraki, 2006a. Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.

Stenopsocus aphidiformis Enderlein. Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.

Stenopsocus immaculatus (Stephens). Denmark, Finland, Norway, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Germany (I): Dorow & Blick, 2010a, 2010b. Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2006b, 2009. Romania (I): Sziraki, 2006a. Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.

Stenopsocus lachlani Kolbe. Denmark, Finland, Norway, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Romania (I): Sziraki, 2006a. Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.

Stenopsocus stigmaticus (Imhoff & Labram). Denmark, Finland, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2009. Romania (I): Sziraki, 2006a.

AMPHIPSOCIDAE (Add. 1-10)

Amphipsocidae (Add. 1)

Diagnosis (p. 2), phylogeny (p. 22): Yoshizawa, 2001b.

Kodamaiinae: Subfamily of Amphipsocidae (former subtribe Kodamaiina of Caeciliusidae), diagnosis: Yoshizawa, 2001b: 2.

Dasydemellinae: Subfamily of Amphipsocidae (former family Dasydemellidae), diagnosis: Yoshizawa, 2001b: 8.

Amphipsocinae: Diagnosis: Yoshizawa, 2001b: 13.

Amphipsocus McLachlan. Diagnosis: Yoshizawa, 2001b: 16. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2002e.

Amphipsocus formosanus Okamoto. Deposition of type: Yoshizawa, 2002b (Hokkaido University Insect Collection).

Amphipsocus japonicus (Enderlein). Redescription: Yoshizawa, 2001b: 16. Japan (VIII). Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2001 [two species are dealt with, called *A. japonicus* (End.) and *Dasypsocus japonicus* End., two different combinations of the same specific name; if they are different, the name *japonicus* End. could only be applied to one of them (see Lienhard & Smithers, 2002: 211)]. See correction of *Dasypsocus japonicus* into *Pseudocaecilius maculosus* published by Golub, 2004: footnote on p. 70 (see Pseudocaeciliidae, Add. 5).

Amphipsocus rubrostigma Okamoto. **Synonymy:** Yoshizawa, 2001b: 16 (see also remark in Yoshizawa, 2002d: 7). Deposition of type: Yoshizawa, 2001b, 2002b (Hokkaido University Insect Collection).

Dasydemella spec. Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f.

Dasypsocus Enderlein. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2002e.

Dasypsocus spec. Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f.

Kodamaius Okamoto. Transfer **from** Caeciliusidae, diagnosis: Yoshizawa, 2001b: 3. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2002e.

Kodamaius brevicornis Okamoto. Diagnosis: Yoshizawa, 2001b: 8, 25. Taiwan (VIII). (Synonymy with *K. pilosus* Okamoto rejected). Apparently not known from Japan: Yoshizawa, 2001b: 8.

Kodamaius pilosus Okamoto. Redescription: Yoshizawa, 2001b: 3. Japan (VIII). (Synonymy with *K. brevicornis* Okamoto rejected). Deposition of type: Yoshizawa, 2001b, 2002b (Hokkaido University Insect Collection).

Kolbia Bertkau. Diagnosis: Yoshizawa, 2001b: 13. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2002e.

Kolbia fusconervosa Enderlein. Redescription: Yoshizawa, 2001b: 14. Japan (VIII).

Kolbia quisquiliarum Bertkau. Czech Republic (I): Holusa & Znojil, 2002. Germany (I): Schneider *et al.*, 2001. Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2001.

Matsumuraiella Enderlein. Diagnosis: Yoshizawa, 2001b: 8. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2002e.

Matsumuraiella radiopicta Enderlein. Redescription: Yoshizawa, 2001b: 9. Japan (VIII). Information on some original labels (with photograph): Yoshizawa, 2002d.

Polypsocus spec. Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f.

Taeniostigma trickettiae Smithers. Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.

Amphipsocidae (Add. 2)

Subfamilies and tribes defined by Li Fasheng, 2002a (Chinese genera mentioned in parentheses): **Taeniostigmatinae** (p. 748, misspelled Taeniostigminae, *Taeniostigma*); **Amphipsocinae** (p. 771): Kolbiini (p. 772, misspelled Kolbeini, *Pseudokolbea*), Siniamphipsocini (p. 777, *Siniamphipsocus*), Amphipsocini (p. 797, all other Chinese genera of the family).

NOTE: According to Yoshizawa (2001b) the genera *Kodamaius*, *Dasydemella* and *Matsumuraiella* are here also assigned to the family Amphipsocidae (see Add. 1).

*Amphipsocus aliflavus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 840. China (VIII).

*Amphipsocus angusticruris** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 810. China (VIII).

Amphipsocus arcuatus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

Amphipsocus armeniacus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

*Amphipsocus bicolor** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 842. China (VIII).

*Amphipsocus biconvexus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 845. China (VIII).

*Amphipsocus bipunctatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 826. China (VIII).

Amphipsocus cerasostigmus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

Amphipsocus cornostigmus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

Amphipsocus daozhulanicus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

Amphipsocus declivimaculatus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

Amphipsocus erythroanatus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

*Amphipsocus fluctosus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 819. China (VIII).

Amphipsocus frontirutilus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

*Amphipsocus fusimus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 843. China (VIII).

*Amphipsocus gibbosus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 820. China (VIII).

Amphipsocus glandaceus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

*Amphipsocus guangxiensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 823. China (VIII).

Amphipsocus gutianshanus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

*Amphipsocus huangshanensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 813. China (VIII).

*Amphipsocus intrans** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 817. China (VIII).

*Amphipsocus jinggangshanensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 821. China (VIII).

*Amphipsocus longgangiensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 832. China (VIII).

*Amphipsocus lushanensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 841. China (VIII).

*Amphipsocus macrochilus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 822. China (VIII).

*Amphipsocus maequilongus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 800. China (VIII).

*Amphipsocus medogicus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 815. China (VIII).

Amphipsocus mucronatus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *A. macronatus* incorrect subsequent spelling) (descr.).

Amphipsocus notus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

Amphipsocus oligophlebius Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

*Amphipsocus orbiculatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 844. China (VIII).

*Amphipsocus pandus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 824. China (VIII).

*Amphipsocus parilis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 801. China (VIII). Alternative original spelling *parillis* on p. 799 (in key); *parilis* should be selected as the correct original spelling.

*Amphipsocus perbellus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 835. China (VIII).

*Amphipsocus perbrevis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 818. China (VIII). Alternative original spelling *perbervis* (used several times); *perbrevis* (on p. 798, in key) should be selected as the correct original spelling.

Amphipsocus phoenicophlebius Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *A. phoeniophlebius*, incorrect subsequent spelling) (descr.).

Amphipsocus purpureus Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

Amphipsocus rotundus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

Amphipsocus smaragdinus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

Amphipsocus stiptatus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

*Amphipsocus strumosus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 825. China (VIII).

*Amphipsocus sulciformis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 816. China (VIII).

*Amphipsocus transinervalis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 814. China (VIII).

Amphipsocus wanxianicus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

*Amphipsocus wuzhishanicus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 844. China (VIII).

*Amphipsocus xanthozonus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 811. China (VIII).
*Amphipsocus yunnanicus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 838. China (VIII).
*Complaniamphus*** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 846. Gender: M. Type species: *Complaniamphus atrimaculatus* Li Fasheng. Alternative original spellings: *Complaniamphus* (on p. 1840) and *Complaniapmhus* (on p. 851); *Complaniamphus* should be selected as the correct original spelling.
*Complaniamphus acutulus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 851. China (VIII).
*Complaniamphus apicifuscus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 850. China (VIII).
*Complaniamphus atrimaculatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 849. China (VIII).
*Complaniamphus fascigrus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 848. China (VIII).
*Complaniamphus loratus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 847. China (VIII).
Dasydemella calocephala (Li Fasheng). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 856 (**from** *Matsumuraiella*) (descr.). China (VIII).
*Dasydemella cirrata** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 861. China (VIII).
Dasydemella colossa Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Dasydemella compressa (Li Fasheng). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 859 (**from** *Matsumuraiella*) (descr.). China (VIII).
Dasydemella difflusa (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Dasydemella estrita Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *D. estriata*, incorrect subsequent spelling) (descr.).
*Dasydemella formosa** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 863. China (VIII).
Dasydemella septenpunctata (Li Fasheng & Yang Jikun). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Dasydemella sichuanana Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Dasydemella stipitifformis Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Dasydemella xiaochuni** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 866. China (VIII).
*Dasydemella yalinana** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 858. China (VIII).
*Kodamaius acinacostigmus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 260. China (VIII).
*Kodamaius acisostigmus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 259. China (VIII).
*Kodamaius ampyostigmus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 269. China (VIII).
*Kodamaius brachycladus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 265. China (VIII).
Kodamaius cerastigmus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Kodamaius chinensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 264. China (VIII).
*Kodamaius conostigmus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 280. China (VIII). Alternative original spelling *constigmus* on p. 1789; *conostigmus* should be selected as the correct original spelling.
*Kodamaius cuboides** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 275. China (VIII).
*Kodamaius curtifurcus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 265. China (VIII).
*Kodamaius curtus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 266. China (VIII).
*Kodamaius curvivalvus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 271. China (VIII).
*Kodamaius furvus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 281. China (VIII).
*Kodamaius grandicornis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 257. China (VIII).
Kodamaius guizhouensis Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Kodamaius immeneus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 263. China (VIII).
Kodamaius ingenicellus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Kodamaius jiangxiensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 274. China (VIII). Alternative original spelling *jianxiensis* on p. 1788; *jiangxiensis* should be selected as the correct original spelling.
*Kodamaius latifurcus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 276. China (VIII).
*Kodamaius longifurcus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 261. China (VIII).
Kodamaius macrostigmus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.). NOTE: By using the spelling *macrostigmus*, Li Fasheng (2002a) automatically selects one of the alternative original spellings [Li Fasheng, 1993a: *macrostigma* (p. 358) and *macrostigmus* (p. 419)] as the correct original spelling (see ICZN, 4th ed., 1999, art. 24.2.4.). Mockford (2000) and Lienhard & Smithers (2002) mention the species as *K. macrostigma*, but their choice cannot be considered as a selection of the correct original spelling because these authors don't explicitly mention the alternative original spelling (see ICZN, 4th ed., 1999, art. 24.2.3.).
*Kodamaius maeandropetalus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 283. China (VIII).
*Kodamaius mingshuii** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 279. China (VIII). Alternative original spelling

minrshuii on p. 1788; *mingshuii* should be selected as the correct original spelling.

Kodamaius obovatus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

Kodamaius pini Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

Kodamaius shixingicus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

Kodamaius stiptatus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

Kodamaius tibetensis* Li Fasheng, 2002a: 267. China (VIII).

Kodamaius trapezius* Li Fasheng, 2002a: 277. China (VIII).

Kodamaius trigonicus* Li Fasheng, 2002a: 268. China (VIII).

Kodamaius yunnanicus* Li Fasheng, 2002a: 284. China (VIII). Alternative original spelling *yuannanicus* on p. 257 (in key); *yunnanicus* should be selected as the correct original spelling.

Matsumuraiella auriformis Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

Matsumuraiella guichengana Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

Matsumuraiella maculosa Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

Matsumuraiella perducta* Li Fasheng, 2002a: 875. China (VIII).

Matsumuraiella quadripunctata Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

Matsumuraiella wangae Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

Pseudokolbea** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 772. Gender: F. Type species: *Pseudokolbea nigrisetosa* Li Fasheng. Alternative original spellings: *Pseudoklobea* (on p. xxii and twice on p. 772) and *Pseudokolba* (on p. 772); *Pseudokolbea* should be selected as the correct original spelling.

Pseudokolbea immaculata (Li Fasheng & Yang Jikun). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 772 (**from** *Kolbia*, erroneously mentioned as *K. [sic!] immaculata* in key on p. 772) (descr.). China (VIII).

Pseudokolbea nigrisetosa* Li Fasheng, 2002a: 775 (erroneously mentioned as *K. [sic!] nigrisetosa* in key on p. 772). China (VIII). Alternative original spelling *nigrietosa* on p. 772; *nigrisetosa* should be selected as the correct original spelling.

Pseudokolbea phaea* Li Fasheng, 2002a: 774 (erroneously mentioned as *K. [sic!] phaea* in key on p. 772). China (VIII).

Pseudokolbea xanthoptera* Li Fasheng, 2002a: 773 (erroneously mentioned as *K. [sic!] xanthoptera* in key on p. 772). China (VIII).

Pseudokolbea xuthosticta* Li Fasheng, 2002a: 776 (erroneously mentioned as *K. [sic!] xuthosticta* in key on p. 772). China (VIII).

Siniamphipsocus acutus* Li Fasheng, 2002a: 791. China (VIII). Incorrect subsequent spelling of genus name on p. 791: *Siniamphipsocus*.

Siniamphipsocus aureus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

Siniamphipsocus beijianicus* Li Fasheng, 2002a: 778. China (VIII).

Siniamphipsocus bellulus* Li Fasheng, 2002a: 784. China (VIII).

Siniamphipsocus betulicolus* Li Fasheng, 2002a: 793. China (VIII).

Siniamphipsocus biconjugarus* Li Fasheng, 2002a: 794. China (VIII).

Siniamphipsocus bilinearis* Li Fasheng, 2002a: 792. China (VIII).

Siniamphipsocus changbaishanicus* Li Fasheng, 2002a: 786. China (VIII).

Siniamphipsocus chiloscotius* Li Fasheng, 2002a: 781. China (VIII).

Siniamphipsocus deltoides* Li Fasheng, 2002a: 783. China (VIII). Incorrect subsequent spelling of genus name on p. 783 (in legend to fig. 713): *Sineamphipsocus*.

Siniamphipsocus dichasialis* Li Fasheng, 2002a: 785. China (VIII).

Siniamphipsocus emeiensis* Li Fasheng, 2002a: 782. China (VIII).

Siniamphipsocus flavifrontus* Li Fasheng, 2002a: 795. China (VIII).

Siniamphipsocus huashanensis* Li Fasheng, 2002a: 779. China (VIII). Alternative original spelling *huashaniensis* (used several times); *huashanensis* (on p. 1834) should be selected as the correct original spelling.

Siniamphipsocus mecocephalus* Li Fasheng, 2002a: 780. China (VIII).

Siniamphipsocus pedatus* Li Fasheng, 2002a: 790. China (VIII).

Siniamphipsocus pertenius* Li Fasheng, 2002a: 787. China (VIII).

Siniamphipsocus platyocheilus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

Siniamphipsocus sunae* Li Fasheng, 2002a: 796. China (VIII).

Siniamphipsocus yangzijiangiensis Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

NOTE: By using the spelling *yangzijiangiensis*, Li Fasheng (2002a) automatically selects one of the alternative original spellings [Li Fasheng, 1997: *yangzijiangensis* (pp. 445,

519) and *yangzijiangiensis* (p. 445, in legend to fig. 62)] as the correct original spelling (see ICZN, 4th ed., 1999, art. 24.2.4.). Lienhard & Smithers (2002) use the name *yangzijiangensis*, but their choice cannot be considered as a selection of the correct original spelling because they don't explicitly mention the alternative original spelling (see ICZN, 4th ed., 1999, art. 24.2.3.).

Taeniostigma Enderlein. NOTE: The grammatical gender of the name *Taeniostigma* is neuter, therefore several mandatory changes of species name endings for the species described as new by Li Fasheng (2002a) have to be executed, except in cases where a species name is an adjectival or participial form without special neuter ending (e. g. *flavescens*) or a noun in apposition (e. g. *platozona*, *scotocaula*) or an indeclinable combination of letters (e. g. *pulcha*, see Lienhard & Smithers, 2002: 216). Names of species already mentioned in the World Catalogue are here cited according to this reference work.

Taeniostigma biconvexum Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

Taeniostigma cacuminalium* Li Fasheng, 2002a: 756 (as *T. cacuminalia*). China (VIII).

Taeniostigma campylodromum* Li Fasheng, 2002a: 760 (as *T. campylodroma*). China (VIII).

Taeniostigma conoidalium* Li Fasheng, 2002a: 767 (as *T. conoidalia*). China (VIII).

Taeniostigma euneurum Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

Taeniostigma exoletum* Li Fasheng, 2002a: 758 (as *T. exoleta*). China (VIII).

Taeniostigma flavescens* Li Fasheng, 2002a: 750. China (VIII).

Taeniostigma genuflexum* Li Fasheng, 2002a: 768 (as *T. genuflexa*). China (VIII).

Taeniostigma guangdonganum Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

Taeniostigma hamatum* Li Fasheng, 2002a: 769 (as *T. hamata*). China (VIII).

Taeniostigma longicrurium* Li Fasheng, 2002a: 754 (as *T. longicruria*). China (VIII).

Alternative original spelling *longicruris* (= genitive singular of the Latin noun "crus") on p. 749 (in key); the adjectival form *longicruri(-us, -a, -um)* should be selected as the correct original spelling, with mandatory change of the ending because of neuter gender of genus name.

Taeniostigma platozona* Li Fasheng, 2002a: 753. China (VIII). NOTE: The species name is a compound noun in apposition based on the feminine Latin noun "zona".

Taeniostigma pulcha Li Fasheng & Yang Jikun. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

Taeniostigma pyrrhospilum* Li Fasheng, 2002a: 752 (as *T. pyrrhospila*). China (VIII).

Taeniostigma reticularium* Li Fasheng, 2002a: 764 (as *T. reticularia*). China (VIII).

Taeniostigma scariosum* Li Fasheng, 2002a: 755 (as *T. scariosa*). China (VIII).

Taeniostigma scotocaula* Li Fasheng, 2002a: 757. China (VIII). NOTE: The species name is a compound noun in apposition based on the feminine Latin noun "caula".

Taeniostigma stipatum Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

Taeniostigma stramineum Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

Taeniostigma strigulosum* Li Fasheng, 2002a: 766 (as *T. strigulosa*). China (VIII).

Taeniostigma ternidentarium* Li Fasheng, 2002a: 761 (as *T. ternidentaria*). China (VIII).

Taeniostigma trinotatum Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

Tagalopsocus phaeostigmus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

Tagalopsocus tricostatus (Li Fasheng). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 853 (**from** *Amphipsocus*) (descr.). China (VIII).

Amphipsocidae (Add. 3)

Amphipsocus formosanus Okamoto. Deposition of type: Yoshizawa, 2002f: 31.

Amphipsocus japonicus (Enderlein). *Amphipsocus rubrostigma* Okamoto. Deposition of type: Yoshizawa, 2002f: 32.

Amphipsocus mucronatus Li Fasheng. Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 704.

Amphipsocus parilis Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 704.

Amphipsocus perbrevis Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 704.

Amphipsocus phoenicophlebius Li Fasheng. Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 704.

Amphipsocus wuzhishanicus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002b.

Complaniamphus Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 704.

Dasydemella estrita Li Fasheng. Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 704.

- Dasydemella yalinana* Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2001. NOTE: Species described by Li Fasheng, 2002a; in 2001 the species name is a nomen nudum.
- Kodamaius brevicornis* Okamoto. Type not found: Yoshizawa, 2002f: 35.
- Kodamaius conostigmus* Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 704.
- Kodamaius jiangxiensis* Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 704.
- Kodamaius macrostigmus* Li Fasheng. Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 704.
- Kodamaius mingshuii* Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 705. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2001. NOTE: Species described by Li Fasheng, 2002a; in 2001 the species name is a nomen nudum.
- Kodamaius pilosus* Okamoto. Deposition of type: Yoshizawa, 2002f: 35.
- Kodamaius yunnanicus* Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 705.
- Kolbia ava* Enderlein. Bibliogr.: Spahr, 1992.
- Kolbia quisquiliarum* Bertkau. Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e. Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2002.
- Matsumuraiella perducta* Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2001 (as *M. producta*). NOTE: According to Li Fasheng (*in litt.*) this species is described by Li Fasheng, 2002a as *M. perducta* (p. 875); the species name *producta*, used in 2001, is a nomen nudum (see also Lienhard, 2003d: 705).
- Polypsocus* spec. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.
- Polypsocus corruptus* (Hagen). Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002 (ca *corruptus*). Evol.: Johnson & Mockford, 2003 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).
- Pseudokolbea* Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 705.
- Pseudokolbea nigrisetosa* Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 705.
- Pseudokolbea phaea* Li Fasheng, 2002a. Correct combination: Lienhard, 2003d: 705.
- Pseudokolbea xanthoptera* Li Fasheng, 2002a. Correct combination: Lienhard, 2003d: 705.
- Pseudokolbea xuthosticta* Li Fasheng, 2002a. Correct combination: Lienhard, 2003d: 705.
- Siniamphipsocus* Li Fasheng. Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 705.
- Siniamphipsocus chiloscotius* Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2001. NOTE: Species described by Li Fasheng, 2002a; in 2001 the species name is a nomen nudum.
- Siniamphipsocus huashanensis* Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 705.
- Siniamphipsocus yangzijiangensis* Li Fasheng. Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 705.
- Taeniosigma flavescens* Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002b (genus name misspelled: *Taenstigma*).
- Taeniosigma longicurium* Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 705.

Amphipsocidae (Add. 4)

- Kolbiini. Revised diagnosis: Mockford, 2003c: 220.
- Amphipsocus japonicus* (Enderlein). Further description: Mockford, 2003c: 218. Kuril Islands (VIII). Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).
- Calocaecilius decipiens* Mockford. Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).
- Dasydemella modesta* (Banks). Redescription: Schmidt & New, 2004: 188 (**from** *Elipsocus*). Haiti, Dominican Republic (IV).
- Kolbia quisquiliarum* Bertkau. Austria (I): Thaler, 2003. Germany (I): Dorow *et al.*, 2004.
- Matsumuraiella radiopicta* Enderlein. Kuril Islands (VIII): Mockford, 2003c. Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).
- Polypsocus* spec. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.
- Polypsocus corruptus* (Hagen). Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b (as *P. ca corruptus*). Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).
- Ptenopsila* spec. Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Siniamphipsocus Li Fasheng. Tentatively placed in tribe Kolbiini (**from** Amphipsocini), revised diagnosis: Mockford, 2003c: 220.

Siniamphipsocus fusconervosus (Enderlein). Redescription: Mockford, 2003c: 220 (transferred **from** *Kolbia*). Kuril Islands (VIII). Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Taeniosigma elongatum (Hagen). Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences; genus name misspelled *Taniostigma* in electronic appendix).

Amphipsocidae (Add. 5)

Amphipsocus japonicus (Enderlein). Chrom.: Golub *et al.*, 2004.

Kolbia quisquiliarum Bertkau. Great Britain (I): Saville *et al.*, 2005. Anat.: Golub, 2003.

Pseudokolbea phaea Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.

Pseudokolbea xuthosticta Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.

Siniamphipsocus bilinearis Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.

Siniamphipsocus pertenius Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.

Taeniosigma trickettae Smithers. Australia (IX): Smithers, 2005a.

Amphipsocidae (Add. 6)

Amphipsocus japonicus (Enderlein). Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2005b.

Amphipsocus wanxianicus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005b.

*Dasydemella nerigra** Li Fasheng, 2005b: 96. China (VIII).

Kodamaius spec. Taiwan (VIII): Yoshizawa, 2005b (morph.).

Kolbia fusconervosa Enderlein. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2005b.

Kolbia quisquiliarum Bertkau. Great Britain (I): New, 2005a; Alexander, 2006.

Matsumuraiella radiopicta Enderlein. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2005b. Phylog.: Yoshizawa *et al.*, 2006.

*Matsumuraiella sinica** Li Fasheng, 2005b: 97. China (VIII).

*Siniamphipsocus yangi** Li Fasheng, 2005b: 95. China (VIII).

Taeniosigma spec. Taiwan (VIII): Yoshizawa, 2005b (morph.).

*Taeniosigma guizhouicum** Li Fasheng, 2005b: 94. China (VIII).

Amphipsocidae (Add. 7)

Key to genera of Amphipsocinae from SE-Asia (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 107.

Amphipsocus McLachlan. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 235.

Amphipsocus formosanus Okamoto. China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.

Amphipsocus gibbosus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.

Amphipsocus longgangiensis Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.

Amphipsocus parilis Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.

Amphipsocus sulciformis Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.

Calocaecilius Mockford. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 235.

Dasypsocus Enderlein. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 235.

Kodamaius Okamoto. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 235.

Kodamaius brevicornis Okamoto. China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.

Kodamaius conostigmus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.

Kodamaius cuboides Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.

Kolbia Bertkau. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 235.

Kolbia fusconervosa Enderlein. China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.

Kolbia hummeli Enderlein. China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.

Kolbia quisquiliarum Bertkau. Finland (I): Kanervo & Varkonyi, 2007. Great Britain (I): Alexander, 2006b; Saville *et al.*, 2007. Luxembourg (I): Schneider, 2007.

Matsumuraiella enderleini Banks. China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.

Taeniosigma Enderlein. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard,

2007: 235.

- Taeniosigma cacuminalium* Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.
Taeniosigma campylostromum Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.
Taeniosigma ingens Enderlein. China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.
Taeniosigma platozona Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.
Taeniosigma reticularium Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.
Taeniosigma scariosum Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.
Tagalopsocus Banks. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 236.

Amphipsocidae (Add. 8)

- Amphipsocus purpureus* Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun. China (VIII): Zhan Meiling, 2006.
Dasydemella stipitiformis Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Zhan Meiling, 2006.
Kolbia quisquiliarum Bertkau. Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2007b. Germany (I): Dorow & Kopelke, 2007. Great Britain (I): Hollier, 2008 (ecol.). Luxembourg (I): Schneider & Carrières, 2008. Sweden (I): Svensson & Solbreck, 2008.

Amphipsocidae (Add. 9)

- Dasydemella gynopeza* Roesler. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Dasydemella setosa Roesler. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Dasypsocus nigrifrons (Roesler). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Dasypsocus roesleri (New & Thornton). Argentina (V): Garcia Aldrete, 2009b. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Polypsocus coleopterus Roesler. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Polypsocus delunatus Roesler. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Polypsocus falcifer Roesler. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Polypsocus fastosus Roesler. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Polypsocus fuscopterus Mockford. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Polypsocus griseolineatus (Enderlein). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
*Polypsocus jujuyensis** Garcia Aldrete, 2009b: 1. Argentina (V).
Polypsocus lineatus Mockford. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Polypsocus ohausianus (Enderlein). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Polypsocus selenius Roesler. Argentina (V): Garcia Aldrete, 2009b. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Polypsocus serpentinus Mockford. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Polypsocus suffuscus Roesler. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Polypsocus unicolor Roesler. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

Amphipsocidae (Add. 10)

- Amphipsocus japonicus* (Enderlein). Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.
Kolbia quisquiliarum Bertkau. Denmark, Finland, Norway, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Germany (I): Dorow & Blick, 2010b. Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2009. Russia (I): Golub & Nokkala, 2009. Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.
Polypsocus corruptus (Hagen). Parasit.: Sokolova *et al.*, 2010 (infected by microsporidia).
Polypsocus fasciatus Banks. Hispaniola (IV): Perez-Gelabert, 2008.

DASYDEMELLIDAE (Add. 1-10) (see Amphipsocidae)

Dasydemellidae (Add. 1 and 2)

Transferred to Amphipsocidae as subfamily Dasydemellinae: Yoshizawa, 2001b: 8.
Therefore the taxon Dasydemellidae sensu Mockford (1993a), Lienhard & Smithers (2002) and Li Fasheng (2002a) is here considered as a subfamily of the Amphipsocidae.

HOMILOPSOCIDEA

INCERTAE SEDIS (within Homilopsocidea) (Add. 1-10)

Incertae sedis (within Homilopsocidea) (Add. 4)

Drymopsocus Smithers. Transferred to "incertae sedis" within the infraorder Homilopsocidea, from Elipsocidae: Schmidt & New, 2004: 198 (diagnosis).

Drymopsocus brunneus Smithers. Australia (IX): Schmidt & New, 2004.

LACHESILLIDAE (Add. 1-10)

Lachesillidae (Add. 1)

Monophyly of the family (including *Eolachesilla*) not supported: Yoshizawa, 2002e.

Anomopsocus spec. a. Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f.

Eolachesilla Badonnel. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2002e (genus declared incertae sedis, may represent its own family).

Lachesilla Westwood. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2002e. Definition of *rena* species complex within *pedicularia* group: Mockford, 2002a: 149.

Lachesilla spec. Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f (spec. of *pedicularia* group).

Lachesilla acuminiforceps Garcia Aldrete. Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f.

Lachesilla aethiopica (Enderlein). Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f.

*Lachesilla anahuacensis** Mockford, 2002a: 155. Mexico, Nicaragua (IV).

Lachesilla rena Sommerman. Garcia Aldrete, 1974a: Figs 196, 197, 198 (see Mockford, 2002a: 156).

[Not *Lachesilla rena* Sommerman, 1946].

*Lachesilla asperiforceps** Garcia Aldrete, 2001f: 181. Nicaragua, Guatemala, Mexico (IV).

Lachesilla bernardi Badonnel. Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2001. Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2002b.

Lachesilla centralis Garcia Aldrete. Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f.

Lachesilla denticulata Garcia Aldrete. Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f.

Lachesilla forcepeta Chapman. Not known from Nicaragua, see Garcia Aldrete, 2001f (p. 196: footnote).

*Lachesilla hirsuta** Lienhard, 2002a: 388. Thailand (VIII).

*Lachesilla huasteca** Mockford, 2002a: 151. Mexico, Puerto Rico (IV); USA: Florida (III).

Lachesilla rena Sommerman. Mockford, 1993a: Fig. 660 (see Mockford, 2002a: 153).

[Not *Lachesilla rena* Sommerman, 1946].

Lachesilla meinanderi Lienhard. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2001.

*Lachesilla mombachensis** Garcia Aldrete, 2001f: 184. Nicaragua (IV).

Lachesilla nevermanni (Navas). Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f.

Lachesilla forcepeta Chapman. Maes & Garcia Aldrete, 1998. See Garcia Aldrete, 2001f (p. 196: footnote).

[Not *Lachesilla forcepeta* Chapman, 1930].

*Lachesilla oaxacana** Garcia Aldrete, 2001e: 1003. Mexico (IV).

*Lachesilla otomi** Mockford, 2002a: 153. Guatemala, Mexico, Nicaragua (IV); USA: Florida (III).

Lachesilla rena Sommerman. Garcia Aldrete, 1974a: Fig. 189 (see Mockford, 2002a: 155).

Lachesilla rena Sommerman. Mockford, 1993a: Fig. 214 (see Mockford, 2002a: 155).

[Not *Lachesilla rena* Sommerman, 1946].

Lachesilla pedicularia (Linnaeus). Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2001a. Germany (I): Schneider *et al.*, 2001. Great Britain (I): Saville, 2001b (phenol.). Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2001. Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2002b. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2001.

Lachesilla penta Sommerman. Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f.

Lachesilla quercus (Kolbe). Germany (I): Schneider *et al.*, 2001. Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2001. Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2002b. Luxembourg (I): Schneider, 2001. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2001.

Lachesilla rena Sommerman. Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f.

Lachesilla rena Sommerman. Mockford, 2002a: 156 (redescription and revised distribution). USA (III); Mexico, Haiti (IV).

Lachesilla riegei Sommerman. Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f.
Lachesilla sandersoni Mockford. Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f.
Lachesilla silvatica Garcia Aldrete. Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f.
Lachesilla tanaidana Roesler. Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2001c.
*Lachesilla tapiabarqueroi** Garcia Aldrete, 2001f: 188. Nicaragua (IV).
Lachesilla tectorum Badonnel. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2001. Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f.
Lachesilla tropica Garcia Aldrete. Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f.
Lachesilla wongae Garcia Aldrete. Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f.
*Lachesilla xalapensis** Garcia Aldrete, 2001e: 1000. Mexico (IV).
*Lachesilla yucateca** Mockford, 2002a: 158. Mexico (IV).
Nadleria gamma Mockford. Belize (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001d.
Nadleria mariateresae Garcia Aldrete. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001b.
Nanolachesilla Mockford & Sullivan. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2002e.
Prolachesilla mediana Mockford & Sullivan. Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f.
Prolachesilla mexicana Mockford & Sullivan. Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f.
Prolachesilla pallida Mockford & Sullivan. Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f.

Lachesillidae (Add. 2)

Subfamilies defined by Li Fasheng, 2002a (Chinese genera mentioned in parentheses):
 Cyclolachesillinae (p. 1706, *Cyclolachesillus*), Lachesillinae (p. 1708, all other Chinese genera of the family).

*Ceratolachesillus*** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1738. Gender: M. Type species: *Ceratolachesillus quinquecornus* Li Fasheng.

*Ceratolachesillus quinquecornus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1738. China (VIII). Alternative original spelling *quinquecornus* in description of genus on p. 1738; *quinquecornus* should be selected as the correct original spelling.

*Cyclolachesillus*** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1706. Gender: M. Type species: *Cyclolachesillus ningxiaensis* Li Fasheng.

*Cyclolachesillus ningxiaensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1707. China (VIII).

*Dicrolachesillus*** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1708. Gender: M. Type species: *Dicrolachesillus qianshanensis* Li Fasheng.

*Dicrolachesillus dichodolichnus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1712. China (VIII).

Dicrolachesillus intrans (Li Fasheng). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1713 (**from** *Lachesilla*) (descr.). China (VIII).

Dicrolachesillus novemimaculatus (Li Fasheng). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1709 (**from** *Lachesilla*) (descr.). China (VIII).

*Dicrolachesillus qianshanensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1711. China (VIII).

Dicrolachesillus quercus (Kolbe). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1710 (**from** *Lachesilla*) (descr.). China (VIII). NOTE: According to the figures given by Li Fasheng (2002a: figs 1517 and 1518) it is evident that the species *quercus* Kolbe, 1880 and *qianshanensis* Li Fasheng, 2002 are closely related and belong to the same genus. But in my opinion there is at present no reason to take *quercus* out of the genus *Lachesilla*. Consequently, *qianshanensis* (type species of *Dicrolachesillus*) should also be assigned to *Lachesilla*. *Dicrolachesillus* would in this case be a junior subjective synonym of *Lachesilla*. A paper proposing this synonymy is in preparation (see Add. 3).

Dicrolachesillus sabiniae (Li Fasheng). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1715 (**from** *Lachesilla*) (descr.). China (VIII).

*Dicrolachesillus wutaishanensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1714. China (VIII).

Homoeolachesilla pinnulata Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

Homoeolachesilla tibetana Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

*Lachesilla crutifurca** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1720 (as *L. crutifurcus*). China (VIII).

*Lachesilla monocera** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1722. China (VIII).

Lachesilla pedicularia (Linnaeus). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

*Lachesilla rhizophila** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1720. China (VIII).

*Lachesilla septenaria** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1718. China (VIII).

*Lachesilla ximaensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1721. China (VIII).

*Zangilachesilla*** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1742. Gender: F. Type species: *Zangilachesilla*

- apterostigma* Li Fasheng.
*Zangilachesilla apterostigma** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1742. China (VIII).
*Zonolachesillus*** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1723. Gender: M. Type species: *Zonolachesillus preductifascus* Li Fasheng.
*Zonolachesillus ambipullus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1736. China (VIII).
*Zonolachesillus aterilineus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1729. China (VIII). Alternative original spelling *aterilienus* on p. xlv; *aterilineus* should be selected as the correct original spelling.
*Zonolachesillus bicornis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1725. China (VIII).
*Zonolachesillus crassibasius** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1725. China (VIII).
*Zonolachesillus exilicellus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1730. China (VIII).
*Zonolachesillus lomatomelus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1727. China (VIII).
Zonolachesillus microplatyclatae (Li Fasheng). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1733 (**from** *Lachesilla*; as *Z. microplatycladae*, incorrect subsequent spelling) (descr.). China (VIII).
*Zonolachesillus oxyurus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1726. China (VIII).
*Zonolachesillus parvus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1728. China (VIII).
Zonolachesillus platycladae (Li Fasheng). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1732 (**from** *Lachesilla*) (descr.). China (VIII).
*Zonolachesillus preductifascus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1735. China (VIII).
*Zonolachesillus retimaculus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1731. China (VIII).
*Zonolachesillus spadiceilabius** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1733. China (VIII).
*Zonolachesillus wenzianensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1737. China (VIII).

Lachesillidae (Add. 3)

- Archaelachesis granulosa* Vishnyakova. Bibliogr.: Spahr, 1992.
Ceratolachesillus quinquecornus Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 705.
Lachesilla Westwood
Dicrolachesillus Li Fasheng, 2002a. **Synonymy**: Lienhard, 2003d: 706. Morph.: Ptasnik, 1969.
Lachesilla spec. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2002c. Bibliogr. (copal): Spahr, 1992.
Lachesilla abiesicola Garcia Aldrete. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2002c (ca *abiesicola*).
Lachesilla alpejia Garcia Aldrete. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.
Lachesilla anna Sommerman. Evol.: Johnson & Mockford, 2003 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).
Lachesilla centralis Garcia Aldrete. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2002c.
Lachesilla chiricahua Garcia Aldrete. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2002c.
Lachesilla crutifurca Li Fasheng, 2002a. Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 706.
Lachesilla denticulata Garcia Aldrete. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.
Lachesilla dichodolichna (Li Fasheng, 2002a). Lienhard, 2003d: 706 (**from** *Dicrolachesillus*).
Lachesilla disjuncta Garcia Aldrete. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.
Lachesilla fuscipalpis Badonnel. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.
Lachesilla greeni (Pearman). Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e.
Lachesilla intrans Li Fasheng. Lienhard, 2003d: 706 (**from** *Dicrolachesillus*).
Lachesilla michiliensis Garcia Aldrete. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2002c.
Lachesilla novemimaculata Li Fasheng. Lienhard, 2003d: 706 (**from** *Dicrolachesillus*).
Lachesilla pedicularia (Linnaeus). Austria (I): Glückert, 2001. Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e. Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2002. Italy (I): Schmölder, 1962 (NOTE: All localities mentioned for this species are situated in Italy, Southern Tyrol, according to K. Thaler *in litt.*, 2003); Hellrigl, 1996; Locatelli, 1997. Morph.: Kucerova, 2002a (egg).
Lachesilla picticeps Mockford. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2002c.
Lachesilla qianshanensis (Li Fasheng, 2002a). Lienhard, 2003d: 706 (**from** *Dicrolachesillus*).
Lachesilla quercus (Kolbe). Lienhard, 2003d: 706 (**from** *Dicrolachesillus*). Austria (I): Glückert, 2001. Germany (I): Reiff, 1988; Lienhard, 2003e. Great Britain (I): Saville, 2003. Hungary (I): Kondorosy & Kutyancsanin, 2001; Sziraki, 2002. Italy (I): Locatelli, 1997. Luxembourg (I): Reiff, 1988.
Lachesilla rena Sommerman. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.
Lachesilla riegei Sommerman. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.

Lachesilla sabinae Li Fasheng. Lienhard, 2003d: 706 (**from** *Dicrolachesillus*).
Lachesilla silvatica Garcia Aldrete. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.
Lachesilla tanaidana Roesler. Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e.
Lachesilla tropica Garcia Aldrete. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.
Lachesilla wutaishanensis (Li Fasheng, 2002a). Lienhard, 2003d: 706 (**from** *Dicrolachesillus*).
Prolachesilla terricola Mockford & Sullivan. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2002c.
Zonolachesillus aterilineus Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 706.
Zonolachesillus microplatyclatae (Li Fasheng). Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 706.

Lachesillidae (Add. 4)

Anomopsocus amabilis (Walsh). Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).
Eolachesilla Badonnel. Discussion of phylogenetic relationships: Schmidt & New, 2004: 202.
Eolachesilla chilensis Badonnel. Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).
Lachesilla spec. Germany (I): Dorow *et al.*, 2004. Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).
Lachesilla aethiopica (Enderlein). Argentina (V): Garcia Aldrete, 2004d.
Lachesilla alpejia Garcia Aldrete. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.
Lachesilla anna Sommerman. Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).
*Lachesilla bonaerensis** Garcia Aldrete, 2004d: 208. Argentina (V).
*Lachesilla corbalanae** Garcia Aldrete, 2004d: 208. Argentina (V).
Lachesilla cuala Garcia Aldrete. Argentina (V): Garcia Aldrete, 2004d.
Lachesilla denticulata Garcia Aldrete. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.
Lachesilla disjuncta Garcia Aldrete. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.
Lachesilla forcepeta Chapman. Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).
Lachesilla fuscipalpis Badonnel. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.
*Lachesilla iguazuensis** Garcia Aldrete, 2004d: 210. Argentina (V).
*Lachesilla mariateresae** Garcia Aldrete, 2004d: 211. Argentina (V).
Lachesilla meinanderi Lienhard. Canary Islands (II): Domingo-Quero *et al.*, 2003.
Lachesilla otomi Mockford, 2002a. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.
Lachesilla pacifica Chapman. Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).
Lachesilla pedicularia (Linnaeus). Czech Republic (I): Kucerova & Horak, 2004 (pest). Germany (I): Dorow *et al.*, 2004. Great Britain (I): Saville, 2004a. Biol.: Schneider, 2004 (in nest of *Polistes* wasp).
*Lachesilla pereirorum** Garcia Aldrete, 2004d: 212. Argentina (V).
Lachesilla picticepsoides Garcia Aldrete. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.
Lachesilla quercus (Kolbe). Australia (IX): Rees, 2003 (associated with stored products).
Lachesilla riegeli Sommerman. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.
Lachesilla rugosa Garcia Aldrete. Argentina (V): Garcia Aldrete, 2004d.
*Lachesilla ruizabreorum** Garcia Aldrete, 2004d: 214. Argentina (V).
Lachesilla silvatica Garcia Aldrete. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.
Lachesilla tropica Garcia Aldrete. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.
Lachesilla yucateca Mockford, 2002a. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.

Lachesillidae (Add. 5)

Ceratolachesillus quinquecornus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a (as *Ceratolachesilla quinquecorna*, incorrect subsequent spelling).
Lachesilla spec. Anat.: Golub, 2003.
Lachesilla aethiopica (Enderlein). Galapagos (X): Peck, 2001.
*Lachesilla ariasi** Garcia Aldrete, 2004e: 310. Brazil (V).
Lachesilla bernardi Badonnel. Kyrgyzstan (VIII): Mockford, 2005a.
Lachesilla castroi Thornton & Woo. Galapagos (X): Peck, 2001.
Lachesilla greeni (Pearman). Azores (II): Baz & Borges, 2005.

- Lachesilla meinanderi* Lienhard. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2004.
- Lachesilla pedicularia* (Linnaeus). Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2004. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a. Kyrgyzstan (VIII): Mockford, 2005a. Anat.: Golub, 2003. Chrom.: Golub, 2004.
- Lachesilla quercus* (Kolbe). Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2004. Kyrgyzstan (VIII): Mockford, 2005a. Anat.: Golub, 2003.
- Lachesilla tanaidana* Roesler. Kyrgyzstan (VIII): Mockford, 2005a. Anat.: Golub, 2003. Chrom.: Golub, 2004.
- Lachesilla tectorum* Badonnel. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2004. Cape Verde Islands (II): Lienhard & Garcia, 2005.
- Zonolachesillus aterilineus* Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a (as *Zonolachesilla aterilinea*, incorrect subsequent spelling).
- Zonolachesillus wenxianensis* Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a (as *Zonolachesilla wenxianensis*, incorrect subsequent spelling).

Lachesillidae (Add. 6)

Key to subfamilies and key to tribes of Eolachesillinae, including definition of Waoraniellini, new tribe within Eolachesillinae: Garcia Aldrete, 2006b.

- Eolachesilla eocenica** Nel, Prokop, De Ploeg & Millet, 2005: 386. Tertiary amber (Eocene), France (A).
- Lachesilla* spec. Vietnam (VIII): Yoshizawa, 2005b (morph.).
- Lachesilla aliciae** Garcia Aldrete, 2005c: 132. Panama (IV).
- Lachesilla anna* Sommerman. Phylog.: Murrell & Barker, 2005.
- Lachesilla bernardi* Badonnel. Egypt (I): Ahmed, 1994.
- Lachesilla biannulata** Garcia Aldrete, 2005c: 134. Panama (IV).
- Lachesilla delicata** Garcia Aldrete, 2005c: 134. Panama (IV).
- Lachesilla greeni* (Pearman). Great Britain (I): New, 2005a.
- Lachesilla pedicularia* (Linnaeus). Czech Republic (I): Werner *et al.*, 1999 (pest); Stejskal *et al.*, 2003 (pest). Egypt (I): Ahmed, 1994. France (I): Dauphin, 2006 (morph.). Great Britain (I): New, 2005a; Saville, 2005; Alexander, 2006. Pest: Rees, 2004. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2005b.
- Lachesilla quercus* (Kolbe). Austria (I): Lienhard, 2005e. Egypt (I): Ahmed, 1994. Great Britain (I): New, 2005a; Alexander, 2006. Australia (IX): Rees, 1994b (biol., pest). Pest: Rees, 2004.
- Waoraniella*** Garcia Aldrete, 2006b: 10. Gender: F. Type species: *Waoraniella erwini* Garcia Aldrete.
- Waoraniella erwini** Garcia Aldrete, 2006b: 10. Ecuador (V).

Lachesillidae (Add. 7)

- Lachesilla* Westwood. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 240.
- Lachesilla bernardi* Badonnel. Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2004.
- Lachesilla greeni* (Pearman). Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2004.
- Lachesilla pedicularia* (Linnaeus). Croatia (I): Kalinovic *et al.*, 2006b (biol.). Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2003. Finland (I): Kanervo & Varkonyi, 2007. France (I): Dauphin, 2007. Great Britain (I): Alexander, 2006b. Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2004. Luxembourg (I): Schneider, 2007. Netherlands (I): Peeters & Hogenes, 1996.
- Lachesilla quercus* (Kolbe). Finland (I): Kanervo & Varkonyi, 2007. Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2004. Luxembourg (I): Schneider, 2007. Netherlands (I): Peeters & Hogenes, 1996.

Lachesillidae (Add. 8)

- Lachesilla bernardi* Badonnel. Belgium (I): Schneider & Carrières, 2008 (p. 104). Luxembourg (I): Schneider & Carrières, 2008 (fig.). UAE (I): Lienhard, 2008a.
- Lachesilla buettikeri* New. Saudi Arabia (I): Lienhard, 2008a.
- Lachesilla greeni* (Pearman). Madeira (II): Baz, 2008.
- Lachesilla oaxacana* Garcia Aldrete, 2001e. Morph.: Garcia Aldrete, 2007b.
- Lachesilla pedicularia* (Linnaeus). Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2007b, 2008. Germany (I):

Dorow & Kopelke, 2007. Luxembourg (I): Schneider & Carrières, 2008. Sweden (I): Svensson & Solbreck, 2008 (fig.). Madeira (II): Baz, 2008.
Lachesilla quercus (Kolbe). Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2007b, 2007c. Germany (I): Dorow & Kopelke, 2007. Saudi Arabia (I): Lienhard, 2008a. Switzerland (I): Burckhardt *et al.*, 2008.
Lachesilla tectorum Badonnel. UAE (I): Lienhard, 2008a. Madeira (II): Baz, 2008.
*Lachesilla tlapaensis** Garcia Aldrete, 2007b: 108. Mexico (IV).
Lachesilla xalapensis Garcia Aldrete, 2001e. Morph.: Garcia Aldrete, 2007b.

Lachesillidae (Add. 9)

Key to the genera of subfamily Lachesillinae: Garcia Aldrete, 2008a: 254.
 Lachesillidae gen spec. Brazil (V): Di Iorio & Turienzo, 2009 (in birds' nests).
Anomopsocus radiolosus (Roesler). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
*Ectolachesilla*** Garcia Aldrete, 2008a: 252. Gender: F. Type species: *Ectolachesilla ariasi* Garcia Aldrete.
*Ectolachesilla ariasi** Garcia Aldrete, 2008a: 252. Brazil (V).
Graphocaecilius interpretatus Roesler. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Lachesilla Westwood. Garcia Aldrete, 2008b: Generic diagnosis (p. 13); diagnoses of the following species groups with list of assigned species, *forcepeta* group (p. 14), *fuscipalpis* group (p. 67), *pedicularia* group (p. 68).
 Garcia Aldrete, 2009b: Description of *szirakii* species group (p. 12).
Lachesilla spec. Mexico (IV): Di Iorio & Turienzo, 2009 (in birds' nests). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Lachesilla acuminata Mockford. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
*Lachesilla acuminiproctus** Garcia Aldrete, 2008b: 23 (assigned to *forcepeta* species group). Peru (V).
Lachesilla aethiopica (Enderlein). Mexico (IV): Di Iorio & Turienzo, 2009 (in birds' nests). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Lachesilla amarilla New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Lachesilla ambigua Badonnel. Argentina (V): Garcia Aldrete, 2009b.
*Lachesilla andina** Garcia Aldrete, 2009b: 3 (assigned to *patzunensis* species group). Peru, Argentina (V).
*Lachesilla aptena** Garcia Aldrete, 2008b: 25 (assigned to *forcepeta* species group). Peru (V).
Lachesilla ariasi Garcia Aldrete, 2004e. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
*Lachesilla asymmetriproctus** Garcia Aldrete, 2008b: 72 (assigned to *pedicularia* species group). Peru (V).
Lachesilla bahiana Garcia Aldrete. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Lachesilla belemensis Garcia Aldrete. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Lachesilla bicornata New & Thornton. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Lachesilla bimaculata Garcia Aldrete. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
*Lachesilla bimaculatoides** Garcia Aldrete, 2008b: 27 (assigned to *forcepeta* species group). Bolivia, Peru (V).
Lachesilla brasiliensis Garcia Aldrete. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Lachesilla braticagua Garcia Aldrete. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Lachesilla breviforceps Garcia Aldrete. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Lachesilla capreola New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Lachesilla carioca Garcia Aldrete. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Lachesilla castrii Badonnel. Argentina (V): Garcia Aldrete, 2009b.
Lachesilla centralis Garcia Aldrete. Mexico (IV): Di Iorio & Turienzo, 2009 (in birds' nests).
Lachesilla cintalapa Garcia Aldrete. Mexico (IV): Di Iorio & Turienzo, 2009 (in birds' nests).
Lachesilla columnaris Garcia Aldrete. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Lachesilla concava Garcia Aldrete. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Lachesilla convexa Garcia Aldrete. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
*Lachesilla convexicornis** Garcia Aldrete, 2008b: 75 (assigned to *pedicularia* species group). Peru (V).
Lachesilla corbalanae Garcia Aldrete, 2004d. Description of male: Garcia Aldrete, 2009b: 5 (assigned to *patzunensis* species group). Argentina (V).
Lachesilla cuala Garcia Aldrete. Argentina (V): Garcia Aldrete, 2009b. Brazil (V): Garcia

Aldrete & Mockford, 2009. Peru (V): Garcia Aldrete, 2008b.

*Lachesilla dividiproctus** Garcia Aldrete, 2009b: 7 (assigned to *pedicularia* species group). Argentina (V).

*Lachesilla erwini** Garcia Aldrete, 2008b: 30 (assigned to *forcepeta* species group). Peru (V).

Lachesilla falcata Garcia Aldrete. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009. Peru (V): Garcia Aldrete, 2008b.

Lachesilla fuscipalpis Badonnel. Mexico (IV): Di Iorio & Turienzo, 2009 (in birds' nests). Peru (V): Garcia Aldrete, 2008b.

Lachesilla leonilae Garcia Aldrete. Mexico (IV): Di Iorio & Turienzo, 2009 (in birds' nests).

*Lachesilla longiforceps** Garcia Aldrete, 2008b: 34 (assigned to *forcepeta* species group). Peru (V).

*Lachesilla longiproctus** Garcia Aldrete, 2009b: 8 (assigned to *pedicularia* species group). Argentina (V).

*Lachesilla lunata** Garcia Aldrete, 2008b: 36 (assigned to *forcepeta* species group). Peru (V).

*Lachesilla macropudenda** Garcia Aldrete, 2008b: 77 (assigned to *pedicularia* species group). Peru (V).

Lachesilla magna Garcia Aldrete. Peru (V): Garcia Aldrete, 2008b.

Lachesilla marginata New & Thornton. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

Lachesilla mattogrossensis Garcia Aldrete. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

Lachesilla megaforcepeta Mockford. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

*Lachesilla mesomaculipenna** Garcia Aldrete, 2008b: 37 (assigned to *forcepeta* species group). Peru (V).

*Lachesilla minipudenda** Garcia Aldrete, 2008b: 79 (assigned to *pedicularia* species group). Peru (V).

Lachesilla nadleri Garcia Aldrete. Peru (V): Garcia Aldrete, 2008b.

*Lachesilla neotenica** Garcia Aldrete, 2008b: 81 (assigned to *pedicularia* species group). Peru (V).

Lachesilla nevermanni (Navas). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

Lachesilla palmera New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

Lachesilla papillata Garcia Aldrete. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

*Lachesilla papilloproctus** Garcia Aldrete, 2008b: 41 (assigned to *forcepeta* species group). Peru (V).

Lachesilla patula Garcia Aldrete. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

Lachesilla paulista Garcia Aldrete. Argentina (V): Garcia Aldrete, 2009b. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

*Lachesilla peckorum** Garcia Aldrete, 2009b: 10 (assigned to *pedicularia* species group). Argentina (V).

Lachesilla pedicularia (Linnaeus). Ireland (I): Alexander & Saville, 2008. UAE (I): Lienhard, 2009b. Tasmania (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008. Pest: Stejskal *et al.*, 2008 (grain infestation, sampling methods).

*Lachesilla pentaoides** Garcia Aldrete, 2008b: 43 (assigned to *forcepeta* species group). Peru (V).

*Lachesilla pigmentifrons** Garcia Aldrete, 2008b: 46 (assigned to *forcepeta* species group). Peru (V).

*Lachesilla pigmentigena** Garcia Aldrete, 2008b: 48 (assigned to *forcepeta* species group). Peru (V).

*Lachesilla pigmentipenna** Garcia Aldrete, 2008b: 50 (assigned to *forcepeta* species group). Peru (V).

Lachesilla pigmentithorax Garcia Aldrete. Belize (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2008b. Brazil, Peru (V): Garcia Aldrete, 2008b.

Lachesilla punctata (Banks). Mexico (IV): Di Iorio & Turienzo, 2009 (in birds' nests).

Lachesilla riegei Sommerman. Mexico (IV): Di Iorio & Turienzo, 2009 (in birds' nests).

*Lachesilla robusta** Garcia Aldrete, 2008b: 53 (assigned to *forcepeta* species group). Peru (V).

*Lachesilla robustiforceps** Garcia Aldrete, 2008b: 55 (assigned to *forcepeta* species group). Peru (V).

Lachesilla rugosa Garcia Aldrete. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

*Lachesilla spathuliforceps** Garcia Aldrete, 2008b: 58 (assigned to *forcepeta* species group). Peru (V).

*Lachesilla spilotipenna** Garcia Aldrete, 2008b: 59 (assigned to *forcepeta* species group). Peru (V).

*Lachesilla spiniforceps** Garcia Aldrete, 2008b: 61 (assigned to *forcepeta* species group). Peru (V).

*Lachesilla symmetriproctus** Garcia Aldrete, 2008b: 83 (assigned to *pedicularia* species group). Peru (V).

*Lachesilla szirakii** Garcia Aldrete, 2009b: 11 (assigned to *szirakii* species group). Argentina (V).

*Lachesilla tambopatensis** Garcia Aldrete, 2008b: 63 (assigned to *forcepeta* species group). Peru (V).

Lachesilla tectorum Badonnel. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009. Argentina (V): Garcia Aldrete, 2009b.

Lachesilla teresiana Garcia Aldrete. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

Lachesilla trunca Garcia Aldrete. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

Lachesilla valvula New & Thornton. Brazil, Peru (V): Garcia Aldrete, 2008b. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

Lachesilla garciai Mockford, 1991b: 262. **Synonymy:** Garcia Aldrete, 2008b: 65.

Lachesilla yanomami Mockford. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

Nadleria Badonnel & Garcia Aldrete. Generic diagnosis: Garcia Aldrete, 2008b: 85.

Nadleria alpha Badonnel & Garcia Aldrete. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009. Peru (V): Garcia Aldrete, 2008b.

Nadleria gamma Mockford. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

Nadleria mariateresae Garcia Aldrete. Peru (V): Garcia Aldrete, 2008b.

Nadleria mockfordi Badonnel & Garcia Aldrete. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

Notolachesilla maracana Mockford. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

Prolachesilla spec. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

Lachesillidae (Add. 10)

Lachesilla Westwood. Definition of *cerorma* species group: Garcia Aldrete, 2010a: 312. Subdivision of *andra* species group into 4 subgroups, key to these subgroups: Mockford & Garcia Aldrete, 2010a.

Lachesilla acuminiforceps Garcia Aldrete. Hispaniola (IV): Perez-Gelabert, 2008.

Lachesilla aethiopica (Enderlein). Hispaniola (IV): Perez-Gelabert, 2008.

*Lachesilla amacayacuensis** Garcia Aldrete, 2010b: 750 (assigned to *forcepeta* species group). Colombia (V).

*Lachesilla bulbosiforceps** Garcia Aldrete, 2010b: 751 (assigned to *forcepeta* species group). Peru (V).

*Lachesilla carpinteroii** Garcia Aldrete, 2010a: 309 (assigned to *pedicularia* species group). Peru (V).

*Lachesilla cerorma** Garcia Aldrete, 2010a: 310 (assigned to *cerorma* species group). Mexico (IV).

*Lachesilla cuzcoensis** Garcia Aldrete, 2010b: 751 (assigned to *forcepeta* species group). Peru (V).

Lachesilla dilatiforceps Garcia Aldrete. Hispaniola (IV): Perez-Gelabert, 2008.

Lachesilla pacifica Chapman. Distr.: Schneider, 2010a (species alien to Europe).

Lachesilla greeni (Pearman). Norway (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Distr.: Schneider, 2010a (species alien in parts of Europe).

*Lachesilla marabaensis** Garcia Aldrete, 2010b: 752 (assigned to *forcepeta* species group). Brazil (V).

Lachesilla pedicularia (Linnaeus). Denmark, Finland, Norway, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Germany (I): Dorow & Blick, 2010b. Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2006b. Romania (I): Sziraki, 2006a. Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009. Pest: Ahmedani *et al.*, 2010.

*Lachesilla pilosiforceps** Garcia Aldrete, 2010b: 753 (assigned to *forcepeta* species group). Brazil (V).

*Lachesilla pilosipenna** Garcia Aldrete, 2010b: 753 (assigned to *forcepeta* species group). Peru (V).

Lachesilla quercus (Kolbe). Denmark, Finland, Norway, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Germany (I): Dorow & Blick, 2010b. Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2006b. Morocco (I): Arahou,

2008. Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.

Lachesilla rena Sommerman. Hispaniola (IV): Perez-Gelabert, 2008.

Lachesilla riegelei Sommerman. Hispaniola (IV): Perez-Gelabert, 2008.

Lachesilla sandersoni Mockford. Hispaniola (IV): Perez-Gelabert, 2008.

*Lachesilla squamiforceps** Garcia Aldrete, 2010b: 754 (assigned to *forcepeta* species group). Colombia (V).

Lachesilla tanaidana Roesler. Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.

Lachesilla tectorum Badonnel. Hispaniola (IV): Perez-Gelabert, 2008. Distr.: Schneider, 2010a (species alien to Europe).

*Lachesilla texana** Mockford & Garcia Aldrete, 2010a: 50 (assigned to *andra* species group). Mexico (IV), USA (III).

*Lachesilla williamsi** Garcia Aldrete, 2010a: 310 (assigned to *pedicularia* species group). Peru (V).

Nanolachesilla haitiana Mockford & Sullivan. Hispaniola (IV): Perez-Gelabert, 2008.

ECTOPSOCIDAE (Add. 1-10)

Ectopsocidae (Add. 1)

*Belipsocus*** Garcia Aldrete, 2002b: 2. Gender: M. Type species: *Belipsocus chiquibulensis* Garcia Aldrete.

*Belipsocus chiquibulensis** Garcia Aldrete, 2002b: 2. Belize (IV).

Ectopsocus McLachlan. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2002e.

Ectopsocus spec. Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f. Ecol.: Lienhard, 2002c (in cave).

Ectopsocus albiceps Smithers. Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.

Ectopsocus aldretei Smithers. Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.

Ectopsocus australis Schmidt & Thornton. Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.

Ectopsocus axillaris (Smithers). Great Britain (I): Saville, 2001a, 2001b (phenol.).

Ectopsocus briggsi McLachlan. Germany (I): Schneider *et al.*, 2001. Great Britain (I): Saville, 2001b (phenol.). Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2002b. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2001. Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.

Ectopsocus brunneus (Edwards). Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.

Ectopsocus californicus (Banks). Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.

Ectopsocus edwardsi New. Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.

Ectopsocus hartleyi Smithers. Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.

Ectopsocus maindroni Badonnel. Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f.

Ectopsocus meridionalis Ribaga. Germany (I): Schneider *et al.*, 2001. Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2001.

Ectopsocus perplexus Smithers. Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.

Ectopsocus petersi Smithers. Great Britain (I): Saville, 2001a, 2001b (phenol.).

Ectopsocus pilosoides Smithers. Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.

Ectopsocus pteridii Smithers. Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.

Ectopsocus punctatus Thornton & Wong. Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.

Ectopsocus strauschi Enderlein. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2001. Selvagens Islands (II): Arechavaleta *et al.*, 2001.

Ectopsocus vachoni Badonnel. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2001.

*Ectopsocus venosus** Lienhard, 2002a: 391. Malaysia (VIII).

Ectopsocus vilhenai Badonnel. Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f.

Ectopsocidae (Add. 2)

Ectianoculus baishanzuicus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

*Ectopsocopsis beijingensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 941. China (VIII).

Ectopsocopsis corbiformis Li Fasheng, 1993b: 138 (partim) (see Li Fasheng, 2002a: 941).

Ectopsocopsis biporosa Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

Ectopsocopsis biporosa Li Fasheng, 1992f: 224 (partim) (see also *E. cryptomeriae* and *E. trimaculata*).

*Ectopsocopsis biunciata** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 949 (as *E. biunciatus*). China (VIII).

- Ectopsocopsis brevimanubria** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 943 (as *E. brevimanubrius*). China (VIII).
- Ectopsocopsis bulbiapicia** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 946 (as *E. bulbiapicius*). China (VIII).
- Ectopsocopsis clavellata** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 948 (as *E. clavellatus*). China (VIII).
- Ectopsocopsis corbiformis* Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Ectopsocopsis corbiformis Li Fasheng, 1993b: 138 (partim) (see Li Fasheng, 2002a: 935; see also *E. beijingensis*, *E. curtinervis*, *E. luteolicapita*, *E. septentrionalis*).
- Ectopsocopsis cryptomeriae* (Enderlein). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Ectopsocopsis biporosa Li Fasheng, 1992f: 224 (partim) (see Li Fasheng, 2002a: 953).
- Ectopsocopsis curtinervis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 952. China (VIII).
Ectopsocopsis corbiformis Li Fasheng, 1993b: 138 (partim) (see Li Fasheng, 2002a: 952).
- Ectopsocopsis daqingshanensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 934. China (VIII).
- Ectopsocopsis flavipedia** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 950 (as *E. flavipediis*). China (VIII). Alternative original spelling *flavipediis* on p. 1850; *flavipediis* (with feminine ending: *flavipedia*) should be selected as the correct original spelling.
- Ectopsocopsis gannanensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 947. China (VIII).
- Ectopsocopsis guangdongensis* Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
- Ectopsocopsis jiangxiensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 945. China (VIII).
- Ectopsocopsis luteolicapita** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 954 (as *E. luteolicapitus*). China (VIII).
Ectopsocopsis corbiformis Li Fasheng, 1993b: 138 (partim) (see Li Fasheng, 2002a: 954).
- Ectopsocopsis phaeostictoa** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 955 (as *E. phaeostictous*). China (VIII).
- Ectopsocopsis pinisuga** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 933 (as *E. pinisugus*). China (VIII).
- Ectopsocopsis sarmentiformis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 945. China (VIII).
- Ectopsocopsis septentrionalis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 937. China (VIII). Alternative original spelling *septentrionalis* on p. 937/938; *septentrionalis* (on p. 1848) should be selected as the correct original spelling.
Ectopsocopsis corbiformis Li Fasheng, 1993b: 138 (partim) (see Li Fasheng, 2002a: 937).
- Ectopsocopsis spatiosimanubra* Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
- Ectopsocopsis tenuimanubria** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 942 (as *E. tenuimanubrius*). China (VIII).
- Ectopsocopsis trimaculata** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 951 (as *E. trimaculatus*). China (VIII).
Ectopsocopsis biporosa Li Fasheng, 1992f: 224 (partim) (see Li Fasheng, 2002a: 951).
- Ectopsocus anisodontus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 905. China (VIII).
- Ectopsocus decenipunctatus* Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *E. decemipunctatus*) (descr.). NOTE: Li Fasheng (1993b) uses two different original spellings for the species name: *decenipunctatus* and *decemipunctatus*. Lienhard & Smithers (2002: 253) use only the name *decenipunctatus*, but this choice cannot be accepted as a selection of the correct original spelling because they don't explicitly mention the alternative original spelling (see ICZN, 4th ed., 1999, art. 24.2.3.). Li Fasheng (2002a) only uses a third spelling throughout his book: *decemipunctatus*. Because there is some doubt whether this different subsequent spelling is an emendation or an incorrect subsequent spelling it is to be treated as an incorrect subsequent spelling (ICZN, art. 33.5.). The spelling *decenipunctatus* should be selected as the correct original spelling.
- Ectopsocus equidentus* Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *E. equicornutus* Li Fasheng, 1999) (descr.). NOTE: There are two alternative original spellings used by Li Fasheng, 1999: *equidentus* and *equicornutus*; the former has been selected as the correct original spelling by Lienhard & Smithers (2002: 253).
- Ectopsocus gyroancistrus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 911. China (VIII).
- Ectopsocus inclinans** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 916. China (VIII).
- Ectopsocus isodentus* Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
- Ectopsocus leteusistrius** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 917. China (VIII).
- Ectopsocus longitudinalis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 913. China (VIII).
- Ectopsocus macrotaeniosus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 909. China (VIII).
- Ectopsocus nyingchiensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 909. China (VIII).
- Ectopsocus quadratiapicius** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 908. China (VIII). Alternative original spelling *E. quadratiapicis* on p. 908 (in legend to fig. 824); *quadratiapicius* should be selected as the correct original spelling.

- Ectopsocus quadrisetus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 906. China (VIII).
Ectopsocus spilocephalus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Ectopsocus strictifoliatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 918. China (VIII).
*Ectopsocus zayuensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 912. China (VIII).
*Ectotrichus*** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 902. Gender: M. Type species: *Ectopsocus setulosus* Li Fasheng. NOTE: Li Fasheng (2002a: 903) places the species *richardsi* Pearman in his new genus *Ectotrichus*. This species is the type species of *Chaetopsocus* Pearman, which is at present considered as a synonym of *Ectopsocus* McLachlan. If this synonymy and the generic concept of *Ectotrichus* proposed by Li Fasheng are accepted, the latter genus name would have to be regarded as a junior subjective synonym of *Ectopsocus*. A future reviser will have to decide this definitively; here the transfer of *Ectopsocus richardsi* (Pearman) to *Ectotrichus* is rejected to maintain the formal validity of this genus.
Ectotrichus hirsutus (Thornton). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 903 (**from** *Ectopsocus*).
Ectotrichus ornatus (Thornton). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 903 (**from** *Ectopsocus*).
Ectotrichus setulosus (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a: 903 (**from** *Ectopsocus*) (descr.).
*Estipulaceus*** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 920. Gender: M. Type species: *Ectopsocopsis baidichengensis* Li Fasheng. Alternative original spelling *Estippulaceae* on p. 924 (*E. daliensis*); *Estipulaceus* should be selected as the correct original spelling.
Estipulaceus baidichengensis (Li Fasheng). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 926 (**from** *Ectopsocopsis*) (descr.). China (VIII).
Estipulaceus biuncialis (Li Fasheng). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 928 (**from** *Ectopsocus*) (descr.). China (VIII).
Estipulaceus cinctus (Thornton). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 920 (**from** *Ectopsocus*).
Estipulaceus comitus (Thornton & Wong). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 920 (**from** *Ectopsocus*).
Estipulaceus crassiuncatus (Li Fasheng). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 927 (**from** *Ectopsocopsis*) (descr.). China (VIII).
*Estipulaceus daliensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 924. China (VIII). Genus name misspelled on p. 924: *Estippulaceae*.
*Estipulaceus longivalvus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 923. China (VIII).
Estipulaceus maindroni (Badonnel). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 920 (**from** *Ectopsocus*).
*Estipulaceus mecophyllus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 929. China (VIII).
*Estipulaceus multiserratus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 930. China (VIII).
*Estipulaceus polyspilus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 922. China (VIII).
Estipulaceus pseudosalpinx (Li Fasheng). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 921 (**from** *Ectopsocus*) (descr.). China (VIII).
*Estipulaceus subulifolius** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 930. China (VIII).
*Estipulaceus trimaculatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 924. China (VIII).

Ectopsocidae (Add. 3)

- Ectopsocopsis cryptomeriae* (Enderlein). Austria (I): Thaler, 2002. Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e.
Ectopsocopsis flavipedia Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 706.
Ectopsocopsis septentrionalis Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 706.
Ectopsocus McLachlan
Ectotrichus Li Fasheng, 2002a. **Synonymy**: Lienhard, 2003d: 707.
Ectopsocus spec. Indonesia (VIII): Thornton, 1985b. Bibliogr. (amber): Spahr, 1992.
Ectopsocus briggsi McLachlan. Austria (I): Stürzer-Gilbert, 1983; Glückert, 2001, 2002. Germany (I): Reiff, 1988; Lienhard, 2003e. Great Britain (I): Whitehead, 2003b (biol.). Hungary (I): Kondorosy & Kutyanecsanin, 2001. Italy (I): Locatelli, 1997 (misspelled *briggsi*).
Ectopsocus punctatus Thornton & Wong, 1968: 137 (partim: female holotype). **Synonymy**: Smithers, 2003a: 6.
Ectopsocus californicus (Banks). Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2002c.
Ectopsocus froggatti Enderlein, 1906b: 407. **Synonymy**: Smithers, 2003a: 6.
Ectopsocus chiapensoides Garcia Aldrete. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.

Ectopsocus decenipunctatus Li Fasheng. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 707.

Ectopsocus equidentus Li Fasheng. Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 707.

Ectopsocus flaviceps (Okamoto). *Micropsocus flaviceps* Okamoto. Type not found: Yoshizawa, 2002f: 35.

Ectopsocus formosus Garcia Aldrete. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.

Ectopsocus hirsutus Thornton. Lienhard, 2003d: 707 (**from** *Ectotrichus*).

Ectopsocus hypandrus Thornton. Indonesia (VIII): Thornton, 1985b.

Ectopsocus maindroni Badonnel. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.

Ectopsocus meridionalis Ribaga. Austria (I): Glückert, 2001. Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e. Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2002. Evol.: Johnson & Mockford, 2003 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Ectopsocus mexicanus Garcia Aldrete. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.

Ectopsocus obscurus Garcia Aldrete. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.

Ectopsocus ornatus Thornton. Lienhard, 2003d: 707 (**from** *Ectotrichus*).

Ectopsocus pacificus Garcia Aldrete. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.

Ectopsocus petersi Smithers. Great Britain (I): Alexander, 2001.

Ectopsocus punctatus Thornton & Wong, 1968 (partim: not holotype). See Smithers, 2003a: 6.

[Not *Ectopsocus punctatus* Thornton & Wong, 1968 (holotype). See *Ectopsocus briggsi* McLachlan].

Ectopsocus australis Schmidt & Thornton, 1993: 162. **Synonymy**: Smithers, 2003a: 6.

Ectopsocus quadratiapicius Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 707.

Ectopsocus richardsi (Pearman). Lienhard, 2003d: 707 (**from** *Ectotrichus*).

Ectopsocus setulosus Li Fasheng. Lienhard, 2003d: 707 (**from** *Ectotrichus*).

Ectopsocus thysanus Thornton & Wong. Indonesia (VIII): Thornton, 1985b.

Ectopsocus titschacki Jentsch. Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e.

Ectopsocus vachoni Badonnel. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2002c.

Ectopsocus vilhenai Badonnel. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.

Estipulaceus Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 707.

Ectopsocidae (Add. 4)

Ectopsocopsis cryptomeriae (Enderlein). Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Ectopsocus spec. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b. Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Ectopsocus axillaris (Smithers). Great Britain (I): Dolling, 2004.

Ectopsocus briggsi McLachlan. Germany (I): Dorow *et al.*, 2004. Great Britain (I): Verdcourt, 2000; Saville, 2004a. Netherlands (I): Noordijk & Berg, 2002.

Ectopsocus chiapensoides Garcia Aldrete. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.

Ectopsocus formosus Garcia Aldrete. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.

Ectopsocus maindroni Badonnel. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.

Ectopsocus meridionalis Ribaga. Canary Islands (II): Domingo-Quero *et al.*, 2003. Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Ectopsocus mexicanus Garcia Aldrete. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.

Ectopsocus obscurus Garcia Aldrete. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.

Ectopsocus pacificus Garcia Aldrete. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.

Ectopsocus petersi Smithers. France (I): Thomas, 2003. Great Britain (I): Saville, 2004a.

Ectopsocus vachoni Badonnel. Canary Islands (II): Domingo-Quero *et al.*, 2003.

Ectopsocus vilhenai Badonnel. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.

Ectopsocidae (Add. 5)

Brown, 2005 (p. 118): one unidentified Ectopsocidae mentioned from Ashmore Reef, Australia (IX).

Ectopsocopsis cryptomeriae (Enderlein). Anat.: Golub, 2003.

Ectopsocopsis gannanensis Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.

Ectopsocopsis luteolicapita Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.

Ectopsocopsis xerophylla Vishnyakova. Anat.: Golub, 2003.
Ectopsocus spec. Galapagos (X): Peck, 2001.
Ectopsocus albiceps Smithers. Australia (IX): Smithers, 2005a.
Ectopsocus aldretei Smithers. Australia (IX): Smithers, 2005a.
Ectopsocus axillaris (Smithers). Great Britain (I): Saville *et al.*, 2005.
Ectopsocus briggsi McLachlan. Great Britain (I): Saville, 2004b. Azores (II): Baz & Borges, 2005. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2004. Gough Island (II): Jones *et al.*, 2003. Australia (IX): Smithers, 2005a. Anat.: Golub, 2003. Chrom.: Golub, 2004.
Ectopsocus cinctus Thornton. Anat.: Golub, 2003.
Ectopsocus hirsutus Thornton. Anat.: Golub, 2003.
Ectopsocus longitudinalis Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.
Ectopsocus macrotaenious Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.
Ectopsocus maindroni Badonnel. Galapagos (X): Peck, 2001. Anat.: Golub, 2003.
Ectopsocus meridionalis Ribaga. Galapagos (X): Peck, 2001. Anat.: Golub, 2003.
Ectopsocus ornatus Thornton. Anat.: Golub, 2003.
Ectopsocus petersi Smithers. Great Britain (I): Saville, 2004b. Australia (IX): Smithers, 2005a.
Ectopsocus pilosoides Smithers. Australia (IX): Smithers, 2005a.
Ectopsocus pumilis (Banks). Azores (II): Baz & Borges, 2005. Anat.: Golub, 2003.
Ectopsocus quadrisetus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.
Ectopsocus richardsi (Pearman). Azores (II): Baz & Borges, 2005. Galapagos (X): Peck, 2001.
Ectopsocus strauchi Enderlein. Azores (II): Baz & Borges, 2005. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2004. Cape Verde Islands (II): Lienhard & Garcia, 2005.
Ectopsocus strictifoliatus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.
Ectopsocus titschacki Jentsch. Anat.: Golub, 2003.
Ectopsocus vachoni Badonnel. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2004.

Ectopsocidae (Add. 6)

Ectopsocopsis cryptomeriae (Enderlein). Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2005b.
Ectopsocus spec. Japan (VIII): Yoshizawa, 2005b (morph.).
Ectopsocus australis Schmidt & Thornton. Phylog.: Murrell & Barker, 2005 (prob. *australis*).
Ectopsocus axillaris (Smithers). Great Britain (I): New, 2005a.
Ectopsocus briggsi McLachlan. Egypt (I): Ahmed, 1995a (morph.). Great Britain (I): New, 2005a; Saville, 2005; Alexander, 2006. Phylog.: Murrell & Barker, 2005.
Ectopsocus maindroni Badonnel. Great Britain (I): New, 2005a. Italia (I): Nicoli Aldini, 2003, 2004c.
Ectopsocus meridionalis Ribaga. Great Britain (I): New, 2005a. Biol.: Nokkala & Golub, 2006 (parthenogenesis).
Ectopsocus petersi Smithers. Great Britain (I): New, 2005a; Saville, 2005; Alexander, 2006. Morph.: Ahmed, 1995b (fine structure of eggs).
Ectopsocus pumilis (Banks). Switzerland (I): Gonseth, 2005. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2005b.
Ectopsocus richardsi (Pearman). Great Britain (I): New, 2005a. Switzerland (I): Gonseth, 2005.
Ectopsocus vachoni Badonnel. Great Britain (I): New, 2005a. Switzerland (I): Gonseth, 2005.

Ectopsocidae (Add. 7)

Key to genera of Ectopsocidae from SE-Asia (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 119.
Ectopsocopsis Badonnel. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 238.
Ectopsocopsis biunciata Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.
Ectopsocopsis bulbiapicia Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.
Ectopsocopsis clavellata Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.
Ectopsocopsis cryptomeriae (Enderlein). Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2004.
Ectopsocopsis daqingshanensis Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.
Ectopsocopsis xerophylla Vishnyakova. Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2004.
Ectopsocus McLachlan. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 238.
Ectopsocus axillaris (Smithers). Great Britain (I): Saville *et al.*, 2007.
Ectopsocus bengalensis Datta. India (VIII): Srivastava, 2004.
Ectopsocus briggsi McLachlan. France (I): Dauphin, 2007. Great Britain (I): Hollier, 1996.

Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2004. Netherlands (I): Peeters & Hogenes, 1996.
Ectopsocus insularis Smithers & Thornton. Lord Howe Island (IX): Smithers, 2007.
Ectopsocus maindroni Badonnel. Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2004.
Ectopsocus meridionalis Ribaga. Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2004. Luxembourg (I):
 Schneider, 2007. China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.
Ectopsocus petersi Smithers. France (I): Dauphin, 2007. Lord Howe Island (IX): Smithers,
 2007.
Ectopsocus pumilis (Banks). China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.
Ectopsocus richardsi (Pearman). China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.
Ectopsocus vachoni Badonnel. Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2004.
Estipulaceus multiserratus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.
Estipulaceus polyspilus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.

Ectopsocidae (Add. 8)

Ectopsocus spec. UAE (I): Lienhard, 2008a: 118.
Ectopsocus axillaris (Smithers). Great Britain (I): Whitehead, 2005.
Ectopsocus briggsi McLachlan. Great Britain (I): Hollier, 2008 (ecol.). Iran (I): Ahadiyat &
 Zangeneh, 2007. Switzerland (I): Burckhardt *et al.*, 2008. Madeira (II): Baz, 2008.
Ectopsocus californicus (Banks). Argentina (V): Toledo *et al.*, 2008 (host of pathogenic
 fungus).
Ectopsocus maindroni Badonnel. Oman, Saudi Arabia, UAE (I): Lienhard, 2008a.
Ectopsocus meridionalis Ribaga. Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2007b. Luxembourg (I):
 Schneider & Carrières, 2008. Switzerland (I): Burckhardt *et al.*, 2008.
Ectopsocus petersi Smithers. Great Britain (I): Hollier, 2008 (ecol.).
Ectopsocus rileyae Schmidt & Thornton. Madeira (II): Baz, 2008.
Ectopsocus strauchi Enderlein. Madeira, Selvagens Islands (II): Baz, 2008.

Ectopsocidae (Add. 9)

Ectopsocopsis cryptomeriae (Enderlein). Mexico (IV): Di Iorio & Turienzo, 2009 (in birds'
 nests). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009. Argentina (V): Garcia Aldrete,
 2009b.
Ectopsocus spec. Jamaica, Mexico (IV): Di Iorio & Turienzo, 2009 (in birds' nests). Tasmania
 (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008.
*Ectopsocus ambulans** Lienhard, 2009b: 56. UAE (I).
Ectopsocus spec. Lienhard, 2008a: 118. See Lienhard, 2009b: 49.
Ectopsocus axillaris (Smithers). Ireland (I): Alexander & Saville, 2008. Tasmania (IX):
 Schmidt & New, 2008.
Ectopsocus briggsi McLachlan. Ireland (I): Alexander & Saville, 2008. Netherlands (I): De
 Wilde, 2009. Tasmania (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008.
Ectopsocus brunneus (Edwards). Tasmania (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008.
Ectopsocus californicus (Banks). Tasmania (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008.
*Ectopsocus coyae** Schmidt & New, 2008: 106. Tasmania (IX).
Ectopsocus edwardsi New. Tasmania (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008.
*Ectopsocus graminus** Schmidt & New, 2008: 108. Tasmania (IX).
*Ectopsocus hickmani** Schmidt & New, 2008: 108. Tasmania (IX).
Ectopsocus nerens (Hickman). Tasmania (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008.
Ectopsocus petersi Smithers. Ireland (I): Alexander & Saville, 2008. Tasmania (IX): Schmidt &
 New, 2008.
Ectopsocus pumilis (Banks). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Ectopsocus ribagai Enderlein. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Ectopsocus richardsi (Pearman). UAE (I): Lienhard, 2009b. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete &
 Mockford, 2009.
Ectopsocus rileyae Schmidt & Thornton. Tasmania (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008.
*Ectopsocus risdonensis** Schmidt & New, 2008: 111. Tasmania (IX).
*Ectopsocus sprenti** Schmidt & New, 2008: 111. Tasmania (IX).
Ectopsocus titschacki Jentsch. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Ectopsocus vachoni Badonnel. Tasmania (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008.

Ectopsocidae (Add. 10)

- Ectopsocopsis cryptomeriae* (Enderlein). Norway (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009. Distr.: Schneider, 2010a (species alien to Europe).
- Ectopsocus axillaris* (Smithers). Distr.: Schneider, 2010a (species alien to Europe).
- Ectopsocus* spec. Australia (IX): Juniper & Britton, 2010 (ecol.).
- Ectopsocus briggsi* McLachlan. Denmark, Finland, Norway, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Germany (I): Dorow & Blick, 2010b. Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2006b. Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009. Distr.: Schneider, 2010a (species alien to Europe).
- Ectopsocus maindroni* Badonnel. Czech Republic (I): Kucerova & Lienhard, 2010 (domestic). Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009. Distr.: Schneider, 2010a (species alien to Europe).
- Ectopsocus meridionalis* Ribaga. Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2006b, 2009. Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009. Distr.: Schneider, 2010a (species alien to Europe).
- Ectopsocus petersi* Smithers. Belgium, Luxembourg (I): Schneider, 2010b. Denmark, Norway, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010.
- Ectopsocus pumilis* (Banks). Distr.: Schneider, 2010a (species alien to Europe).
- Ectopsocus richardsi* (Pearman). Distr.: Schneider, 2010a (species alien to Europe).
- Ectopsocus rileyae* Schmidt & Thornton. Distr.: Schneider, 2010a (species alien to Europe).
- Ectopsocus strauschi* Enderlein. Distr.: Schneider, 2010a (species alien to Europe).
- Ectopsocus titschacki* Jentsch. Distr.: Schneider, 2010a (species alien to Europe).
- Ectopsocus vachoni* Badonnel. Distr.: Schneider, 2010a (species alien in parts of Europe).

PERIPSOCIDAE (Add. 1-10)

Peripsocidae (Add. 1)

- Cycloperipsocus edwardsi* (New). Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.
- Kaestneriella* Roesler. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2002e.
- Peripsocus* Hagen. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2002e.
- Peripsocus* spec. Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f.
- Peripsocus alboguttatus* (Dalman). Great Britain (I): Saville, 2001b (phenol.). Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2001. Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2002a, 2002b.
- Peripsocus bifasciatus* Schmidt & Thornton. Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.
- Peripsocus bivari* Baz. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2001.
- Peripsocus didymus* Roesler. Great Britain (I): Saville, 2001b (phenol.). Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2001. Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2002a, 2002b.
- Peripsocus hamiltonae* Smithers. Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.
- Peripsocus hickmani* New. Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.
- Peripsocus maoricus* (Tillyard). Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.
- Peripsocus melaleucaae* New. Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.
- Peripsocus milleri* (Tillyard). Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2001. Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.
- Peripsocus morulops* (Tillyard). Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.
- Peripsocus notialis* Smithers. Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.
- Peripsocus parvulus* Kolbe. Germany (I): Schneider *et al.*, 2001. Luxembourg (I): Schneider, 2001.
- Peripsocus phaeopterus* (Stephens). Great Britain (I): Saville, 2001b (phenol.). Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2001. Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2002a, 2002b. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2001.
- Peripsocus roseus* Smithers. Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.
- Peripsocus subfasciatus* (Rambur). Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2001a. Finland (I): Silfverberg, 2001. Germany (I): Schneider *et al.*, 2001. Great Britain (I): Saville, 2001b (phenol.). Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2001. Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2002a, 2002b. Luxembourg (I): Schneider, 2001.
- Peripsocus tillyardi* New. Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.

Peripsocidae (Add. 2)

- Bicuspidatus guangdongensis* Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
- Bicuspidatus pulchripunctatus* Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

Bicuspidatus sigillatus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

*Campanulatus*** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1224. Gender: M. Type species: *Campanulatus jaculatorius* Li Fasheng. Alternative original spelling *Canpanulatus* on p. 1224 (twice); *Campanulatus* should be selected as the correct original spelling.

*Campanulatus jaculatorius** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1224. China (VIII). Alternative original spellings: *jaculotorius* (p. 1224), *jaculotoria* (p. 1876); *jaculatorius* should be selected as the correct original spelling.

*Campanulatus lagenarius** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1225. China (VIII).

Campanulatus pictus (Thornton). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1226 (**from** *Peripsocus*).

*Coniperipsocus jindingensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1278. China (VIII). Incorrect subsequent spelling of genus name on p. 1279: *Comiperipsocus jindingensis*.

*Coniperipsocus melanolomus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1282. China (VIII).

*Coniperipsocus minutissimus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1279. China (VIII).

*Coniperipsocus proceridentalis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1280. China (VIII).

Coniperipsocus quadrangulus (Li Fasheng, 1992). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1281 (**from** *Diplopsocus*) (descr.).

Diplopsocus quadrangulus Li Fasheng, 1992c: 317. NOTE: The indication "nom. nud." on p. 1281 in Li Fasheng (2002a) applies only to the genus name, not to the species name, because the name *Diplopsocus* was a nomen nudum in 1992 (this fact does not affect the availability of the species name *quadrangulus*, see ICZN, 4th ed., 1999, art. 11.9.3.1.). The genus *Diplopsocus* was described by Li Fasheng & Mockford (1993).

Diplopsocus quadrangulus Li Fasheng & Mockford, 1993: 69. **Synonymy:** Lienhard & Smithers (2002: 267) and Li Fasheng (2002a: 1281).

Coniperipsocus quadrangulus (Li Fasheng). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1281.

Coniperipsocus quadrangulus (Li Fasheng & Mockford). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1281.

NOTE: At present the name *quadrangulus* Li & Mockford, 1993, has to be considered as a junior primary homonym and a junior objective synonym of *quadrangulus* Li Fasheng, 1992 (both names are based on the same name-bearing type). Lienhard & Smithers (2002: 267) did not try to resolve the problem of the relative precedence of one of these names, because they were not sure if Li's paper had really been published earlier than his joint paper with Mockford. As Li Fasheng (2002a) explicitly considers "Li, 1992" as the original reference for the species description (see pp. xxxiv and 1281), the precedence of *quadrangulus* Li over *quadrangulus* Li & Mockford has to be admitted. The fact that he considers *Diplopsocus* Li Fasheng, 1992 as a nomen nudum supports also this solution of the precedence problem (even if he erroneously cites Li & Mockford as the authors of *Coniperipsocus quadrangulus* in the legend to fig. 1161).

Coniperipsocus quadrifasciatus (Li Fasheng & Mockford). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

Coniperipsocus yuae Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

*Cycloperipsocus diplocyclus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1233. China (VIII).

Cycloperipsocus pangi Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Cycloperopsocus pangi*, incorrect subsequent spelling of genus name) (descr.).

Cycloperipsocus plurimaculatus (Li Fasheng). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1235 (**from** *Peripsocus*). China (VIII) (descr.).

Cycloperipsocus variatus (Soehardjan & Hamann). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1233 (**from** *Peripsocus*).

Diplopsocus albostigmus Li Fasheng & Mockford. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

Diplopsocus chebalingicus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

Diplopsocus cupressicolus Li Fasheng & Mockford. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *D. cupressicola*, incorrect subsequent spelling) (descr.).

Diplopsocus fujianicus Li Fasheng & Mockford. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

Diplopsocus hainanensis Li Fasheng & Mockford. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

*Diplopsocus huananensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1269. China (VIII).

Diplopsocus irregularis Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

Diplopsocus jiangxiensis Li Fasheng & Mockford. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

*Diplopsocus liupanshanensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1259. China (VIII). Alternative original spelling *liupenshanensis* on p. 1246 (in key); *liupanshanensis* should be selected as the

correct original spelling.

- Diplopsocus lophacanthus* Li Fasheng & Mockford. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
- Diplopsocus magniocellatus* Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.). NOTE: The species was described by Li Fasheng (1993a: 375) and not by Li Fasheng & Mockford (1993) as indicated erroneously by Li Fasheng (2002a: 1257).
- Diplopsocus melanostictus* Li Fasheng & Mockford. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
- Diplopsocus ningmingicus* Li Fasheng & Mockford. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
- Diplopsocus oblongus* Li Fasheng & Mockford. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
- Diplopsocus palmiformis* Li Fasheng & Mockford. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
- Diplopsocus parabolicus* Li Fasheng & Mockford. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
- Diplopsocus parviocellatus* Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
- Diplopsocus phaeophlebicus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1254. China (VIII). Alternative original spelling *phaeophlebius* on pp. 1245 (in key) and 1254 (in legend to fig. 1134); *phaeophlebicus* should be selected as the correct original spelling.
- Diplopsocus phagococcus* Li Fasheng & Mockford. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
- Diplopsocus philopinnus* Li Fasheng & Mockford. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
- Diplopsocus porosus* Li Fasheng & Mockford. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.). NOTE: Lienhard & Smithers (2002) assign this species to the genus *Coniperipsocus* according to Li Fasheng, 1997: 463.
- Diplopsocus resupinatus* Li Fasheng & Mockford. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
- Diplopsocus rhombeus* Li Fasheng & Mockford. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
- Diplopsocus scrobiculatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1246. China (VIII).
- Diplopsocus shanxiensis* Li Fasheng & Mockford. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
- Diplopsocus sichuanicus* Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
- Diplopsocus sylvaticus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1268. China (VIII).
- Diplopsocus tibeticus* Li Fasheng & Mockford. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
- Diplopsocus xilingxiaensis* Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
- Diplopsocus yangi* Li Fasheng & Mockford. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
- Orbiperipsocus*** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1222. Gender: M. Type species: *Orbiperipsocus fractiflexus* Li Fasheng. Alternative original spelling *Orbiperipaocus* on p. 1876; *Orbiperipsocus* should be selected as the correct original spelling.
- Orbiperipsocus fractiflexus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1223. China (VIII).
- Pericupsocus*** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1097. Gender: M. Type species: *Pericupsocus cuspidatus* Li Fasheng.
- Pericupsocus cuspidatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1097. China (VIII).
- Pericupsocus digitalis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1098. China (VIII).
- Peripsocus ammonus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1184. China (VIII).
- Peripsocus annectens** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1108. China (VIII).
- Peripsocus apiculatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1211. China (VIII).
- Peripsocus attenuatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1155. China (VIII).
- Peripsocus badimaculatus* Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
- Peripsocus baishanzuicus* Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
- Peripsocus baiyunshanicus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1179. China (VIII).
- Peripsocus beijingensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1138. China (VIII).
- Peripsocus biacanthus* Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
- Peripsocus bifasciarius** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1214. China (VIII).
- Peripsocus bucephalus* Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
- Peripsocus bucerus* Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
- Peripsocus bulbus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1147. China (VIII).
- Peripsocus cassideus* Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
- Peripsocus caudatus* Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
- Peripsocus changbaishanicus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1210. China (VIII).
- Peripsocus conoidalis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1180. China (VIII).
- Peripsocus corollaris** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1143. China (VIII).
- Peripsocus cylindratus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1128. China (VIII).
- Peripsocus decurvatus* Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
- Peripsocus disdentus* Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *P. distentus*, incorrect subsequent spelling) (descr.).

*Peripsocus dongbeiensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1169. China (VIII).
*Peripsocus duodecimidentus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1136. China (VIII).
*Peripsocus equispineus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1119. China (VIII). Alternative original spelling *eguispineus* on p. 1100 (in key); *equispineus* should be selected as the correct original spelling.
Peripsocus exilis Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Peripsocus falsipictus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1185. China (VIII).
Peripsocus forcipatus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Peripsocus forficatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1111. China (VIII).
Peripsocus fornicalis Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Peripsocus furcellatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1113. China (VIII).
*Peripsocus grandispineus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1121. China (VIII).
*Peripsocus guandishanicus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1161. China (VIII).
*Peripsocus hainanensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1173. China (VIII).
Peripsocus haplacanthus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Peripsocus hongkongensis Thornton & Wong. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Peripsocus huashanensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1192. China (VIII).
*Peripsocus jianfenglingicus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1185. China (VIII).
*Peripsocus jiangxiensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1188. China (VIII).
*Peripsocus jilinicus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1171. China (VIII).
*Peripsocus jinggangshanicus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1197. China (VIII).
*Peripsocus jinshaanensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1170. China (VIII).
*Peripsocus jinxiuensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1212. China (VIII).
*Peripsocus kunmingiensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1174. China (VIII).
*Peripsocus laoshanicus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1158. China (VIII).
*Peripsocus laricis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1193. China (VIII).
*Peripsocus latispineus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1117. China (VIII).
Peripsocus leptorrhizus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Peripsocus longifurcus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1114. China (VIII).
*Peripsocus louguantaiensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1163. China (VIII).
Peripsocus lunaris Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Peripsocus luotongshanicus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1222. China (VIII).
Peripsocus macrosiphus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Peripsocus magnimammus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1109. China (VIII).
*Peripsocus medifasciarius** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1181. China (VIII). Alternative original spelling *medifaciarius* on p. 1873; *medifasciarius* should be selected as the correct original spelling.
Peripsocus medimacularis Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Peripsocus medispineus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1120. China (VIII).
Peripsocus megalophus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Peripsocus meridionalis Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Peripsocus microcheilus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.). NOTE: By using the spelling *microcheilus*, Li Fasheng (2002a) automatically selects one of the alternative original spellings [Li Fasheng, 1993a: *microcheilius* (pp. 373, 374) and *microcheilus* (pp. 421, 423)] as the correct original spelling (see ICZN, 4th ed., 1999, art. 24.2.4.). Lienhard & Smithers (2002) mention the species as *P. microcheilius*, but their choice cannot be considered as a selection of the correct original spelling because they don't explicitly mention the alternative original spelling (see ICZN, 4th ed., 1999, art. 24.2.3.).
Peripsocus mingshanicus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Peripsocus mirabilis Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Peripsocus nanjingensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1137. China (VIII).
*Peripsocus octoidentus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1162. China (VIII).
*Peripsocus oculimacularis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1140. China (VIII).
*Peripsocus odontopetalus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1191. China (VIII). Alternative original spelling *codntopetalus* on p. 1191 (in legend to fig. 1076); *odontopetalus* should be selected as the correct original spelling.
*Peripsocus oligodontus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1131. China (VIII).

Peripsocus optimalis Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Peripsocus orbiculatus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Peripsocus orebius** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1124. China (VIII).
*Peripsocus orientalis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1125. China (VIII).
 [Not *Peripsocus orientalis* Garcia Aldrete, 1999b: 243].
 NOTE: The junior homonym should be replaced by the first reviser.
*Peripsocus oxydontus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1142. China (VIII).
Peripsocus parvus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Peripsocus phaeochilus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1168. China (VIII).
*Peripsocus plagiotropus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1182. China (VIII).
Peripsocus platyopterus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Peripsocus plstylpus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.) [as *P. platypus* (pp. xxxi and 1130) and *P. platylpus* (p. 1131, in legend to fig. 1019), incorrect subsequent spellings]. NOTE: In my opinion, the name *platypus*, though more euphonious than *plstylpus* (which is the unique original spelling), has to be considered as an incorrect subsequent spelling rather than a justified emendation.
Peripsocus polygonalis Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Peripsocus polyoacanthus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Peripsocus qingchengshanicus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1112. China (VIII).
Peripsocus qingdaoensis Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Peripsocus quadratidentalis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1143. China (VIII).
Peripsocus quadratiprocessus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Peripsocus quattuordecimus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Peripsocus quercicola Enderlein. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *P. quercicolus*, incorrect subsequent spelling) (descr.).
*Peripsocus reduncus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1175. China (VIII).
*Peripsocus reflexibilis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1176. China (VIII).
Peripsocus reicherti Enderlein. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Peripsocus rhombicus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1187. China (VIII).
*Peripsocus rhomboacanthus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1123. China (VIII). Alternative original spelling *rhombocanthus* on p. 1867; *rhomboacanthus* should be selected as the correct original spelling.
*Peripsocus scalpratus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1219. China (VIII).
*Peripsocus scapiformis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1111. China (VIII).
Peripsocus sedcimidentalis Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.). NOTE: By using the spelling *sedcimidentalis*, Li Fasheng (2002a) automatically selects one of the alternative original spellings [Li Fasheng, 1997: *sedecimidentalis* (pp. 466, 523) and *sedcimidentalis* (p. 466, in legend to fig. 81)] as the correct original spelling (see ICZN, 4th ed., 1999, art. 24.2.4.). Lienhard & Smithers (2002) mention the species as *P. sedecimidentalis*, but their choice cannot be considered as a selection of the correct original spelling because they don't explicitly mention the alternative original spelling (see ICZN, 4th ed., 1999, art. 24.2.3.).
*Peripsocus sexidentus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1150. China (VIII).
*Peripsocus shilinensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1213. China (VIII).
*Peripsocus siculiformis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1204. China (VIII).
*Peripsocus stigmostigmus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1148. China (VIII).
Peripsocus stipiatus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Peripsocus suoxiyuicus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1159. China (VIII).
*Peripsocus transivenus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1198. China (VIII).
Peripsocus tredecimus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Peripsocus trigonoispineus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1122. China (VIII).
*Peripsocus undecimidentus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1135. China (VIII).
*Peripsocus undulatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1202. China (VIII).
*Peripsocus varidentatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1145. China (VIII).
Peripsocus vesus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Peripsocus viriosus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Peripsocus wuhoi** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1156. China (VIII).
Peripsocus wuyishanicus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

- Peripsocus xanthochilus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1166. China (VIII).
*Peripsocus xihuensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1207. China (VIII).
*Peripsocus zhangispineus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1116. China (VIII).
*Peripsocus zhangliani** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1165. China (VIII). Alternative original spellings: *zhengliangi* on p. 1103 (in key), *zhangliangi* on p. 1165; *zhangliani* (p. 1871) should be selected as the correct original spelling (the species is named after the locality Zhanglianmiao).
Peripsocus ziguiensis Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Periterminalis cryptomeriae Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Periterminalis lata** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1284 (as *P. latus*). China (VIII). Incorrect subsequent spelling of genus name on p. 1879: *Periteriminalis*. NOTE: The genus name is of feminine gender (see Lienhard & Smithers, 2002: 283).
*Periterminalis longicuspis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1285. China (VIII).
*Periterminalis shanxiensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1288. China (VIII).
Properipsocus apicatus (Vaughan, Thornton & New). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1239 (from *Peripsocus*).
Properipsocus bicornis (Thornton). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1239 (declared as new combination from *Peripsocus*) (descr.). China (VIII). NOTE: This species has already been placed in *Properipsocus* by Li Fasheng, 1995d: 178 (see Lienhard & Smithers, 2002: 284).
Properipsocus gracilis Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Properipsocus quadartus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1238. China (VIII). Alternative original spelling *qradartus* on p. 1238 (in legend to fig. 1122); *quadartus* should be selected as the correct original spelling.
Turriperipsocus cunninghamiae Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *T. cunninghamius*, incorrect subsequent spelling) (descr.).
*Turriperipsocus cupressisugus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1228. China (VIII).
Turriperipsocus decemidentatus (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Turriperipsocus hypsodontus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1230. China (VIII).
*Turriperipsocus leshanensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1229. China (VIII).

Peripsocidae (Add. 3)

- Campanulatus* Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 707.
Campanulatus jaculatorius Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 708.
Coniperipsocus Li Fasheng. Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 708.
Coniperipsocus minutissimus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002b.
Coniperipsocus quadrangulus (Li Fasheng).
Diplopsocus quadrangulus Li Fasheng.
Diplopsocus quadrangulus Li Fasheng & Mockford. Synonymy confirmed and precedence of *quadrangulus* Li over *quadrangulus* Li & Mockford admitted: Lienhard, 2003d: 708.
Cycloperipsocus Li Fasheng. Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 708.
Diplopsocus cupressicolus Li Fasheng & Mockford. Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 708.
Diplopsocus fasciatus (Thornton). Indonesia (VIII): Thornton, 1985b.
Diplopsocus hainanensis Li Fasheng & Mockford. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002b.
Diplopsocus liupanshanensis Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 708.
Diplopsocus magniocellatus Li Fasheng. Correct authorship: Lienhard, 2003d: 708.
Diplopsocus phaeophlebicus Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 708.
Kaestneriella similis Badonnel. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.
Orbiperipsocus Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 708.
Peripsocus spec. Indonesia (VIII): Thornton, 1985b.
Peripsocus alboguttatus (Dalman). Austria (I): Glückert, 2001. Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e. Great Britain (I): Alexander, 2001. Hungary (I): Kondorosy & Kutyanacsanin, 2001; Sziraki, 2002.
Peripsocus apiculatus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002b.
Peripsocus chamelanus Badonnel. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.

Peripsocus corollaris Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002b.
Peripsocus didymus Roesler. Austria (I): Glückert, 2001. Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e. Hungary (I): Kondorosy & Kutyanacsanin, 2001.
Peripsocus disdentus Li Fasheng. Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 709.
Peripsocus dolichophallus Badonnel. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.
Peripsocus equispineus Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 709.
Peripsocus hainanensis Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002b.
Peripsocus ignis Okamoto. Type not found: Yoshizawa, 2002f: 35.
Peripsocus incertus Badonnel. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.
*Peripsocus inflatus** Li Fasheng, 2001: 133. China (VIII).
Peripsocus jianfenglingicus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002b.
*Peripsocus lifashengi** Lienhard, 2003d: 709 (replacement name for *Peripsocus orientalis* Li Fasheng, 2002a).
Peripsocus madidus (Hagen). Evol.: Johnson & Mockford, 2003 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).
Peripsocus medifasciarius Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 709.
Peripsocus microcheilus Li Fasheng. Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 709.
Peripsocus odontopetalus Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 709.
Peripsocus parvulus Kolbe. Austria (I): Glückert, 2001. Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e.
Peripsocus pauliani Badonnel. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.
*Peripsocus pediformis** Li Fasheng, 2001: 135. China (VIII).
Peripsocus phaeopterus (Stephens). Austria (I): Glückert, 2001. Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e. Great Britain (I): Alexander, 2001. Hungary (I): Kondorosy & Kutyanacsanin, 2001; Sziraki, 2002. Italy (I): Hellrigl, 1996.
Peripsocus plstylpus Li Fasheng. Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 709.
Peripsocus reduncus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002b.
Peripsocus reicherti Enderlein. Indonesia (VIII): Thornton, 1985b (as *Ectopsocus reicherti*).
Peripsocus rhomboacanthus Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 709. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2001. NOTE: Species described by Li Fasheng, 2002a; in 2001 the species name is a nomen nudum.
Peripsocus scapiformis Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002b.
Peripsocus sedcimidentalis Li Fasheng. Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 709.
*Peripsocus spissospilus** Li Fasheng, 2001: 135. China (VIII).
Peripsocus stagnivagus Chapman. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.
Peripsocus subfasciatus (Rambur). Austria (I): Stürzer-Gilbert, 1983; Glückert, 2001. Germany (I): Reiff, 1988; Lienhard, 2003e. Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2002. Luxembourg (I): Reiff, 1988. Chrom.: Nokkala & Golub, 2002 (parthenogenesis). Evol.: Johnson & Mockford, 2003 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).
*Peripsocus subtilis** Li Fasheng, 2001: 132. China (VIII).
Peripsocus varidentatus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2001 (as *P. septemidentus*), 2002b (misspelled: *varidentus*). NOTE: According to Li Fasheng (*in litt.*) this species is described by Li Fasheng, 2002a as *P. varidentatus* (p. 1145); the species name *septemidentus* is a nomen nudum (see also Lienhard, 2003d: 709).
Peripsocus zhangliani Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 709.
Periterminalis Li Fasheng. Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 710.
*Periterminalis scapifurca** Li Fasheng, 2001: 136 (as *P. scapifurcus*). China (VIII).
*Properipsocus laticorneus** Li Fasheng, 2001: 137. China (VIII).
Properipsocus quadartus Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 710.
Turriperipsocus cunninghamiae Li Fasheng. Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 710.

Peripsocidae (Add. 4)

Kaestneriella spec. Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Kaestneriella similis Badonnel. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.
Peripsocus chamelanus Badonnel. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.
Peripsocus didymus Roesler. France (I): Thomas, 2003. Great Britain (I): Saville, 2004a.
Peripsocus dolichophallus Badonnel. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.
Peripsocus hongkongensis Thornton & Wong. Kuril Islands (VIII): Mockford, 2003c.
Peripsocus incertus Badonnel. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.
Peripsocus madidus (Hagen). *Evol.*: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).
Peripsocus milleri (Tillyard). France (I): Thomas, 2003.
Peripsocus parvulus Kolbe. Germany (I): Dorow *et al.*, 2004.
Peripsocus pauliani Badonnel. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.
Peripsocus phaeopterus (Stephens). Great Britain (I): Saville, 2004a. Kuril Islands (VIII): Mockford, 2003c.
Peripsocus stagnivagus Chapman. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.
Peripsocus subfasciatus (Rambur). France (I): Thomas, 2003. Germany (I): Dorow *et al.*, 2004. Great Britain (I): Saville, 2004a. *Evol.*: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Peripsocidae (Add. 5)

Diplopsocus albstigmus Li Fasheng & Mockford. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.
Diplopsocus fasciatus (Thornton). *Anat.*: Golub, 2003.
Diplopsocus rhombeus Li Fasheng & Mockford. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.
Diplopsocus scrobiculatus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.
Peripsocus spec. USA (III): Frank *et al.*, 2004. Galapagos (X): Peck, 2001. *Anat.*: Golub, 2003.
Peripsocus alboguttatus (Dalman). *Anat.*: Golub, 2003.
Peripsocus bivari Baz. Azores (II): Baz & Borges, 2005. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2004.
Peripsocus hamiltonae Smithers. Australia (IX): Smithers, 2005a.
Peripsocus jinshaanensis Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.
Peripsocus louguantaiensis Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.
Peripsocus mauricus (Tillyard). Australia (IX): Smithers, 2005a.
Peripsocus milleri (Tillyard). Great Britain (I): Saville, 2004b; Saville *et al.*, 2005. Azores (II): Baz & Borges, 2005. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2004. Australia (IX): Smithers, 2005a.
Peripsocus morulops (Tillyard). Australia (IX): Smithers, 2005a.
Peripsocus parvulus Kolbe. *Anat.*: Golub, 2003.
Peripsocus pauliani Badonnel. Galapagos (X): Peck, 2001.
Peripsocus phaeopterus (Stephens). Great Britain (I): Saville, 2004b. Azores (II): Baz & Borges, 2005. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2004. *Anat.*: Golub, 2003.
Peripsocus pictus Thornton. *Anat.*: Golub, 2003.
Peripsocus plagiotropus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.
Peripsocus potosi Mockford. Galapagos (X): Peck, 2001.
Peripsocus pseudoquercicola Thornton. *Anat.*: Golub, 2003.
Peripsocus quercicola Enderlein. *Anat.*: Golub, 2003.
Peripsocus reflexibilis Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.
Peripsocus similis Enderlein. *Anat.*: Golub, 2003.
Peripsocus spinosus Thornton. *Anat.*: Golub, 2003.
Peripsocus stagnivagus Chapman. Galapagos (X): Peck, 2001.
Peripsocus subfasciatus (Rambur). Great Britain (I): Saville, 2004b. Azores (II): Baz & Borges, 2005. *Anat.*: Golub, 2003.
Peripsocus tillyardi New. Australia (IX): Smithers, 2005a.
Peripsocus wuhoi Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.
Peripsocus zhangliani Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a (as *P. zhangliangi*; *zhangliani* has been selected as the correct original spelling by Lienhard, 2003d).

Peripsocidae (Add. 6)

Peripsocus spec. Japan (VIII): Yoshizawa, 2005b (morph.). *Phylog.*: Murrell & Barker, 2005.
Peripsocus alboguttatus (Dalman). Great Britain (I): New, 2005a; Alexander, 2006.

Peripsocus consobrinus Pearman. Great Britain (I): New, 2005a.
Peripsocus didymus Roesler. Great Britain (I): New, 2005a; Saville, 2005; Alexander, 2006.
*Peripsocus golubae** Lienhard, 2006b: 812. Russia (I).
Peripsocus ignis Okamoto. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2005b.
Peripsocus milleri (Tillyard). Great Britain (I): New, 2005a.
Peripsocus parvulus Kolbe. Austria (I): Lienhard, 2005e. Great Britain (I): New, 2005a.
Peripsocus phaeopterus (Stephens). Great Britain (I): New, 2005a; Saville, 2005; Alexander, 2006.
Peripsocus quercicola Enderlein. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2005b.
Peripsocus subfasciatus (Rambur). Great Britain (I): New, 2005a; Saville, 2005; Alexander, 2006.

Peripsocidae (Add. 7)

Key to genera of Peripsocidae from SE-Asia (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 124.
Diplopsocus Li Fasheng & Mockford. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 240.
Diplopsocus fasciatus (Thornton). China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.
Diplopsocus ningmingicus Li Fasheng & Mockford. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.
Peripsocus Hagen. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 240.
Peripsocus alboguttatus (Dalman). Finland (I): Kanervo & Varkonyi, 2007. France (I): Dauphin, 2007. Great Britain (I): Saville *et al.*, 2007. Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2004. Luxembourg (I): Schneider, 2007.
Peripsocus corollaris Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.
Peripsocus didymus Roesler. Finland (I): Kanervo & Varkonyi, 2007. France (I): Dauphin, 2007. Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2004. Luxembourg (I): Schneider, 2007. Netherlands (I): Peeters & Hogenes, 1996.
Peripsocus hedinianus Enderlein. China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.
Peripsocus lifashengi Lienhard, 2003d. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004 (as *P. orientalis* Li Fasheng, 2002a, which is a junior homonym of *P. orientalis* Garcia Aldrete, 1999).
Peripsocus milleri (Tillyard). France (I): Dauphin, 2007. Great Britain (I): Saville *et al.*, 2007. Lord Howe Island (IX): Smithers, 2007.
Peripsocus parvulus Kolbe. Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2005. France (I): Dauphin, 2007. Great Britain (I): Saville *et al.*, 2007. Luxembourg (I): Schneider, 2007.
Peripsocus pauliani Badonnel. China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.
Peripsocus phaeopterus (Stephens). Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2003, 2005. France (I): Dauphin, 2007. Great Britain (I): Hollier, 1996. Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2004. Luxembourg (I): Schneider, 2007. Netherlands (I): Peeters & Hogenes, 1996.
Peripsocus pseudoquercicola Thornton. China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.
Peripsocus rhombicus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.
Peripsocus similis Enderlein. China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000. Lord Howe Island (IX): Smithers, 2007.
Peripsocus spinosus Thornton. China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.
Peripsocus stenopterus Thornton & Wong. China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.
Peripsocus subfasciatus (Rambur). Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2003, 2005. France (I): Dauphin, 2007. Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2004. Luxembourg (I): Schneider, 2007.
Periterminalis Li Fasheng. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 241.
Turriperipsocus Li Fasheng. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 241.

Peripsocidae (Add. 8)

Peripsocus alboguttatus (Dalman). Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2007b, 2007c. Luxembourg (I): Schneider & Carrières, 2008. Madeira (II): Baz, 2008.
Peripsocus bivari Baz. Madeira (II): Baz, 2008.
Peripsocus bucerus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Zhan Meiling, 2006.
Peripsocus consobrinus Pearman. Great Britain (I): Saville, 2008 (variability, figs); Saville *et al.*, 2008.

- Peripsocus didymus* Roesler. Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2007b, 2007c, 2008. Luxembourg (I): Schneider & Carrières, 2008. Morph.: Saville, 2008 (variability, figs).
- Peripsocus milleri* (Tillyard). Great Britain (I): Alexander, 2008b. Madeira (II): Baz, 2008.
- Peripsocus parvulus* Kolbe. Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2007b. Luxembourg (I): Schneider & Carrières, 2008.
- Peripsocus phaeopterus* (Stephens). Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2007b, 2007c. Luxembourg (I): Schneider & Carrières, 2008.
- Peripsocus plstylus* Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Zhan Meiling, 2006 (as *P. platypus*).
- Peripsocus subfasciatus* (Rambur). Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2007b, 2007c. Germany (I): Dorow & Kopelke, 2007. Great Britain (I): Alexander, 2008b (reported as *P. milleri* by Saville *et al.*, 2007); Hollier, 2008 (ecol.). Luxembourg (I): Schneider & Carrières, 2008.

Peripsocidae (Add. 9)

- Cycloperipsocus edwardsi* (New). Tasmania (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008.
- Peripsocus alboguttatus* (Dalman). Ireland (I): Alexander & Saville, 2008.
- Peripsocus australis* Mockford. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
- Peripsocus cochleus** Schmidt & New, 2008: 116. Tasmania (IX).
- Peripsocus maoricus* (Tillyard). Tasmania (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008.
- Peripsocus melaleucae* New. Tasmania (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008.
- Peripsocus milleri* (Tillyard). Ireland (I): Alexander & Saville, 2008. Tasmania (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008.
- Peripsocus morulops* (Tillyard). Description of female: Schmidt & New, 2008: 118. Tasmania (IX).
- Peripsocus nubifer* Mockford. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
- Peripsocus pamae** Schmidt & New, 2008: 120. Tasmania (IX).
- Peripsocus pauliani* Badonnel. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
- Peripsocus phacellodomi* New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
- Peripsocus phaeopterus* (Stephens). Ireland (I): Alexander & Saville, 2008.
- Peripsocus placidus* Mockford. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
- Peripsocus subfasciatus* (Rambur). Ireland (I): Alexander & Saville, 2008.
- Peripsocus substristis* Mockford. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
- Peripsocus teutonicus* Mockford. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
- Peripsocus tillyardi* New. Tasmania (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008.
- Peripsocus tristis* Mockford. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

Peripsocidae (Add. 10)

- Diplopsocus fasciatus* (Thornton). Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.
- Peripsocus* spec. Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.
- Peripsocus alboguttatus* (Dalman). Denmark, Finland, Norway, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2006b, 2009. Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.
- Peripsocus bivari* Baz. Distr.: Schneider, 2010a (species alien to Europe).
- Peripsocus consobrinus* Pearman. Finland (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010.
- Peripsocus didymus* Roesler. Denmark, Finland, Norway, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2006b. Romania (I): Sziraki, 2006a.
- Peripsocus golubae* Lienhard, 2006. Russia (I): Golub & Nokkala, 2009 (testis structure). Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.
- Peripsocus milleri* (Tillyard). Great Britain (I): Saville, 2010b. Distr.: Schneider, 2010a (species alien to Europe).
- Peripsocus parvulus* Kolbe. Denmark, Finland, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Germany (I): Dorow & Blick, 2010b. Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009. Distr.: Schneider, 2010a (species alien in parts of Europe).
- Peripsocus phaeopterus* (Stephens). Denmark, Finland, Norway, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2006b. Romania (I): Sziraki, 2006a. Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.
- Peripsocus quercicola* Enderlein. Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.
- Peripsocus subfasciatus* (Rambur). Denmark, Finland, Norway, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2006b. Romania (I): Sziraki, 2006a. Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.

CALOPSOCIDAE (Add. 1-10)

Calopsocidae (Add. 1)

Calopsocus Hagen. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2002e.

Calopsocidae (Add. 4)

Calopsocus furcatus (New). Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences; species name misspelled *furcata* in electronic appendix).

Calopsocidae (Add. 6)

Calopsocus infelix (Hagen). Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2005b.

Calopsocidae (Add. 7)

Key to genera of Calopsocidae from SE-Asia (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 115.

Callistoptera Enderlein. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 237.

Calopsocus Hagen. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 237.

Calosema Thornton & Smithers. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 237.

Cyclopsocus Thornton & Smithers. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 237.

Dendropsocus Thornton & Smithers. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 238.

Nemupsocus New. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 238.

Neurosema McLachlan. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 238.

Torrepsocus Thornton & Smithers. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 238.

TRICHOPSOCIDAE (Add. 1-10)

Trichopsocidae (Add. 1)

Trichopsocus Kolbe. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2002e.

Trichopsocus clarus (Banks). Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2001. New Zealand (IX): Smithers, 2002a.

Trichopsocus australis Edwards. **Synonymy:** Smithers, 2002a: 155.

Trichopsocus dali (McLachlan). Great Britain (I): Saville, 2001b (phenol.). Luxembourg (I): Schneider, 2001.

Trichopsocidae (Add. 3)

Palaeopsocus tener (Hagen). Bibliogr.: Spahr, 1992.

Trichopsocus clarus (Banks). Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e.

Trichopsocus dali (McLachlan). Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e. Italy (I): Locatelli, 1997.

Trichopsocus maculosus Mockford. Bibliogr.: Spahr, 1992.

Trichopsocidae (Add. 4)

Trichopsocus dali (McLachlan). Great Britain (I): Saville, 2004a. Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Trichopsocidae (Add. 5)

Trichopsocus brincki Badonnel. Great Britain (I): Saville *et al.*, 2005.

Trichopsocus clarus (Banks). Great Britain (I): Saville *et al.*, 2005. Azores (II): Baz & Borges, 2005. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2004. Anat.: Golub, 2003.

Trichopsocus dalii (McLachlan). Great Britain (I): Saville, 2004b. Anat.: Golub, 2003.
Trichopsocus marmoratus (Hagen). Redescription (both sexes): Lienhard & Baz, 2004.
Madeira (II).

Trichopsocidae (Add. 6)

Trichopsocus spec. Great Britain (I): Alexander, 2006.
Trichopsocus brincki Badonnel. Great Britain (I): New, 2005a.
Trichopsocus clarus (Banks). Great Britain (I): New, 2005a.
Trichopsocus dalii (McLachlan). Great Britain (I): New, 2005a; Alexander, 2006. Morph.:
Ahmed, 1995b (fine structure of eggs); Yoshizawa, 2005b.

Trichopsocidae (Add. 7)

Trichopsocus brincki Badonnel. Great Britain (I): Alexander, 2005; Saville *et al.*, 2007.
Trichopsocus clarus (Banks). Great Britain (I): Saville *et al.*, 2007.
Trichopsocus dalii (McLachlan). France (I): Dauphin, 2007. Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta,
2004.

Trichopsocidae (Add. 8)

Trichopsocus brincki Badonnel. Great Britain (I): Alexander, 2007e; Saville *et al.*, 2008.
Madeira (II): Golub & Nunes, 2007 (cytol., anat.); Baz, 2008.
Trichopsocus clarus (Banks). Great Britain (I): Saville *et al.*, 2008 (fig.). Madeira (II): Golub &
Nunes, 2007 (cytol., anat.); Baz, 2008.
Trichopsocus coloratus Lienhard. Madeira (II): Baz, 2008.
Trichopsocus dalii (McLachlan). Iran (I): Ahadiyat & Zangeneh, 2007. Luxembourg (I):
Schneider & Carrières, 2008. Switzerland (I): Burckhardt *et al.*, 2008.
Trichopsocus difficilis Lienhard. Madeira (II): Baz, 2008.
Trichopsocus fastuosus (Navas). Madeira (II): Baz, 2008.
Trichopsocus marmoratus (Hagen). Madeira (II): Baz, 2008.

Trichopsocidae (Add. 9)

Trichopsocus clarus (Banks). Ireland (I): Alexander & Saville, 2008. Tasmania (IX): Schmidt
& New, 2008.

Trichopsocidae (Add. 10)

Trichopsocus brincki Badonnel. Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.
Trichopsocus clarus (Banks). Denmark, Finland, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Chrom.:
Golub & Nokkala, 2009. Distr.: Schneider, 2010a (species alien in parts of Europe).
Trichopsocus dalii (McLachlan). Denmark, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Russia (I):
Golub & Nokkala, 2009 (testis structure). Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009. Distr.:
Schneider, 2010a (species alien in parts of Europe).

ARCHIPSOCIDAE (Add. 1-10)

Archipsocidae (Add. 1)

Archipsocus Hagen. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2002e.
Archipsocus spec. Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f.
Pararchipsocus Badonnel, Mockford & Garcia Aldrete. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2002e.
Pararchipsocus spec. Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f.

Archipsocidae (Add. 2)

*Archipsocus polytrichus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 976. China (VIII).

Archipsocidae (Add. 3)

Archipsocopsis antigua (Mockford). Bibliogr.: Spahr, 1992.
Archipsocopsis inornata New. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.
Archipsocus spec. Bibliogr. (amber): Spahr, 1992.
Archipsocus cervinoides Badonnel. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.

- Archipsocus floridanus* Mockford. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.
Archipsocus jaliscoensis Badonnel. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.
Archipsocus nomas Gurney. Evol.: Johnson & Mockford, 2003 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).
Archipsocus puber Hagen. Bibliogr.: Spahr, 1992.
Archipsocus recens Enderlein. Evol.: Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2003 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).
Pararchipsocus pacificus Badonnel, Mockford & Garcia Aldrete. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.

Archipsocidae (Add. 4)

- Archipsocopsis* spec. Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).
Archipsocopsis inornata New. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.
Archipsocus spec. Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).
Archipsocus cervinoides Badonnel. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.
Archipsocus floridanus Mockford. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.
Archipsocus jaliscoensis Badonnel. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.
Archipsocus recens Enderlein. Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).
Pararchipsocus pacificus Badonnel, Mockford & Garcia Aldrete. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.

Archipsocidae (Add. 5)

- Archipsocus* spec. USA (III): Frank *et al.*, 2004. Anat.: Golub, 2003.
Archipsocus puber Hagen. Baltic amber (Tertiary) (A): Weitschat & Wichard, 2002 (Figs: colour photographs).
Archipsocus spinosus Thornton, Lee & Chui. Galapagos (X): Peck, 2001.

Archipsocidae (Add. 6)

- Archipsocopsis* spec. Mexico (IV): Yoshizawa, 2005b (morph).
Archipsocopsis fernandi (Pearman). Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2005b.
Archipsocus spec. Mexico (IV): Yoshizawa, 2005b (morph). Phylog.: Yoshizawa *et al.*, 2006.
Archipsocus nomas Gurney. Phylog.: Murrell & Barker, 2005.
Archipsocus puber Hagen. Amber (Tertiary: Eocene) (A): Nel *et al.*, 2005: 388 (cf. *puber*, description, France); Engel & Perkovsky, 2006b (Ukraine).
Pararchipsocus pacificus Badonnel, Mockford & Garcia Aldrete. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2005b.
Pseudarchipsocus veracruzanus Badonnel, Mockford & Garcia Aldrete. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2005b.

Archipsocidae (Add. 7)

- Key to genera of Archipsocidae from SE-Asia (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 113.
Archipsocopsis Badonnel. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 236.
Archipsocus Hagen. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 236.
Archipsocus recens Enderlein. China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.

Archipsocidae (Add. 9)

- Archipsocidae gen spec. Brazil (V): Di Iorio & Turienzo, 2009 (in birds' nests).
Archipsocopsis frater (Mockford). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Archipsocopsis inornata New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Archipsocopsis virgata New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Archipsocus spec. Mexico (IV): Di Iorio & Turienzo, 2009 (in birds' nests).
Archipsocus badonneli New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Archipsocus brasilianus Enderlein. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Archipsocus broadheadi Badonnel. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

Archipsocus castrii Badonnel. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Archipsocus cervinus New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Archipsocus costalimai New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Archipsocus enderleini New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Archipsocus floridanus Mockford. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Archipsocus gibberophallus New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Archipsocus granulatus Badonnel. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Archipsocus gurneyi Mockford. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Archipsocus indentatus Mockford. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Archipsocus lenkoi Badonnel. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Archipsocus lineatus New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Archipsocus minutillus New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Archipsocus mockfordi New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Archipsocus modestus New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Archipsocus newi Badonnel. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Archipsocus pearmani New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Archipsocus tenebricosus New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Notarchipsocus fasciipennis Mockford. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Notarchipsocus macrurus (New). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

Archipsocidae (Add. 10)

Archipsocus spec. Hispaniola (IV) in Dominican amber (A): Perez-Gelabert, 2008. Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.

PSEUDOCAECILIIDAE (Add. 1-10)

Pseudocaeciliidae (Add. 1)

Monophyly of the family not supported: Yoshizawa, 2002e.

Austropsocus antennalis Thornton & New. Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.
Austropsocus costalis Thornton & New. Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.
Austropsocus cuneatus Thornton & New. Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.
Austropsocus omega Thornton & New. Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.
Austropsocus sinuosus (Banks). Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.
Austropsocus suffusus Thornton & New. Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.
Austropsocus tibialis Thornton & New. Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.
Austropsocus viridis (Enderlein). Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.
Choroecaecilius brunellus (Tillyard). Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.
Cladioneura pulchripennis Enderlein. Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.
Heterocaecilius Lee & Thornton. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2002e.
Heterocaecilius lachlani (Enderlein). Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.
Heterocaecilius mouldsi Smithers. Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.
Heterocaecilius rotundus Smithers. Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.
Lobocaecilius monicus Lee & Thornton. Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.
Mepleres spec. Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.
Mepleres alettae (Smithers). Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.
Mepleres crenulatus (New). Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.
Mepleres medialis (Banks). Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.
Mepleres papillosus (Schmidt & Thornton). Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.
Mepleres rotundatus (New). Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.
Mepleres tanei (Smithers). Australia (IX): Williams, 2002. Genet.: Shao *et al.*, 2001.
Mepleres yenoides (Schmidt & Thornton). Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.
Mesocaecilius quadrimaculatus Okamoto. Deposition of type: Yoshizawa, 2002b (Hokkaido University Insect Collection).
Ophiopelma Enderlein. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2002e.
Pseudocaecilius Enderlein. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2002e.
Pseudocaecilius citricola (Ashmead). Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f.
Pseudocaecilius kagoshimensis (Okamoto). *Kolbea kagoshimensis* Okamoto. Deposition of

type: Yoshizawa, 2002b (Hokkaido University Insect Collection).
Scytopsocus spec. Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f.

Pseudocaeciliidae (Add. 2)

Subfamilies defined by Li Fasheng, 2002a (Chinese genera mentioned in parentheses):
Meplerinae (p. 1853, erroneously called Pseudoscottiinae on pp. xxvii and 979; *Mepleres*),
Trichocaeciliinae (p. 992, *Trichocaecilius*, *Scytopsocopsis*, *Kerocaecilius*, *Sinelipsocus*),
Mesocaeciliinae (p. 1018, *Mesocaecilius*), Pseudocaeciliinae (p. 1024, all other Chinese genera
of the family).

Allocaecilius albidorsualis Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

*Allocaecilius arcuatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1054. China (VIII).

Allocaecilius guangdongicus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

Allocaecilius tenuilongus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

*Calocaecilius*** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1057. Gender: M. Type species: *Allocaecilius biaduncus* Li
Fasheng. NOTE: This junior homonym should be replaced by the first reviser.
[Not *Calocaecilius* Mockford, 1974 (Amphipsocidae)].

Calocaecilius biaduncus (Li Fasheng). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1057 (**from** *Allocaecilius*) (descr.).
China (VIII).

Chorocaecilius decemdentatus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

*Heterocaecilius abacutidens** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1083. China (VIII).

*Heterocaecilius deloneurous** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1084. China (VIII).

*Heterocaecilius dentalis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1081. China (VIII).

*Heterocaecilius hepaticivenus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1093. China (VIII).

*Heterocaecilius huananensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1091. China (VIII).

*Heterocaecilius huaxiensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1081. China (VIII).

Heterocaecilius jinghongicus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

Heterocaecilius liangi Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

Heterocaecilius maculans Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

Heterocaecilius maculifrons (Thornton). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

*Heterocaecilius mecotrichus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1093. China (VIII).

*Heterocaecilius odontothelus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1088. China (VIII).

Heterocaecilius platokeratis Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

Heterocaecilius quadrangulus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

Heterocaecilius stenokeratis Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

*Heterocaecilius tartareus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1086. China (VIII).

*Kerocaecilius*** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1001. Gender: M. Type species: *Kerocaecilius*
grammocephalus Li Fasheng.

*Kerocaecilius circulicellus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1003. China (VIII).

*Kerocaecilius costatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1007. China (VIII).

*Kerocaecilius cunninghamius** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1006. China (VIII).

*Kerocaecilius curtiangulus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1012. China (VIII).

*Kerocaecilius dianxiensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1015. China (VIII).

*Kerocaecilius ganglioneus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1003. China (VIII).

*Kerocaecilius grammocephalus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1009. China (VIII).

*Kerocaecilius grandis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1002. China (VIII).

*Kerocaecilius kongdongshanicus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1008. China (VIII).

*Kerocaecilius louguantaiensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1013. China (VIII).

*Kerocaecilius luridicapitus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1008. China (VIII).

*Kerocaecilius minisculus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1005. China (VIII).

*Kerocaecilius pachyoceratus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1011. China (VIII).

*Kerocaecilius phaeolomus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1014. China (VIII).

*Kerocaecilius tenuicornutus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1011. China (VIII).

Lobocaecilius bifurcus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a.

*Lobocaecilius perductivirgus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1059. China (VIII).

Lobocaecilius quadripartitus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

*Mepleres longicellus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 981. China (VIII).

*Mepleres longitudinalis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 991. China (VIII). Alternative original spelling
longitudianlis on p. 1855; *longitudinalis* should be selected as the correct original

spelling.

- Mepleres ocellatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 980. China (VIII).
*Mepleres oresbius** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 984. China (VIII).
*Mepleres parvicellus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 982. China (VIII).
*Mepleres plenimacularis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 988. China (VIII).
*Mepleres proboscideus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 986. China (VIII).
*Mepleres procurrens** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 990. China (VIII).
Mepleres sinicus (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Mepleres ulterior** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 985. China (VIII).
*Mepleres unitus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 985. China (VIII).
*Mepleres yunnanicus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 983. China (VIII).
*Mesocaecilius bellus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1023. China (VIII).
*Mesocaecilius decorosus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1021. China (VIII).
Mesocaecilius elegans Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Mesocaecilius euryopterus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1022. China (VIII).
*Mesocaecilius lepidus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1020. China (VIII).
Neocaecilius qianshanensis Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Ophiodopelma anocellum** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1051 (as *O. anocella*). China (VIII).
Ophiodopelma fluctosum Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *O. fluctosa*) (descr.).
Ophiodopelma polypilum Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *O. polypila*) (descr.).
Ophiodopelma semiceps Lee & Thornton. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Orbocaecilius Li Fasheng. Genus name several times misspelled *Obrocaecilius* by Li Fasheng (2002a). NOTE: Lienhard & Smithers (2002: 302) considered *Orbocaecilius* as a synonym of *Heterocaecilius*. The *Orbocaecilius*-species which have been assigned to *Heterocaecilius* by Lienhard & Smithers (2002) are here again mentioned under *Orbocaecilius*, according to Li Fasheng (2002a). However, the formal validity of *Orbocaecilius* could only be warranted if the type species of *Heterocaecilius* is excluded from *Orbocaecilius* (see Lienhard & Smithers, 2002: 302).
*Orbocaecilius argutus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1028 (as *Obrocaecilius argutus*, incorrect subsequent spelling of genus name). China (VIII).
*Orbocaecilius bicruris** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1036 (as *Obrocaecilius bicruris*, incorrect subsequent spelling of genus name). China (VIII).
Orbocaecilius bidigitatus (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Orbocaecilius bifarius** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1032 (as *Obrocaecilius bifarius*, incorrect subsequent spelling of genus name). China (VIII).
*Orbocaecilius brachystigmus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1038 (as *Obrocaecilius brachystigmus*, incorrect subsequent spelling of genus name). China (VIII).
Orbocaecilius circulicellus (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Orbocaecilius dasoceratus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1029 (as *Obrocaecilius dasoceratus*, incorrect subsequent spelling of genus name). China (VIII).
*Orbocaecilius duodecidentus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1035 (as *Obrocaecilius duodecidentus*, incorrect subsequent spelling of genus name). China (VIII).
Heterocaecilius anomalus (Thornton). Li Fasheng, 1995d: 180 (see Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1035).
[Not *Heterocaecilius anomalus* (Thornton, 1961)].
*Orbocaecilius imparilis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1031 (as *Obrocaecilius imparilis*, incorrect subsequent spelling of genus name). China (VIII).
*Orbocaecilius longicornis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1032 (as *Obrocaecilius longicornis*, incorrect subsequent spelling of genus name). China (VIII).
Orbocaecilius paulicellus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Orbocaecilius pseudoanomalus (Li Fasheng). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1033 (**from** *Heterocaecilius*; as *Obrocaecilius pseudoanomalus*, incorrect subsequent spelling of genus name) (descr.). China (VIII).
*Orbocaecilius sedecimidentus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1037 (as *Obrocaecilius sedecimidentus*, incorrect subsequent spelling of genus name). China (VIII).
*Orbocaecilius vulturius** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1041 (as *Obrocaecilius vulturius*, incorrect subsequent spelling of genus name). China (VIII).

*Orbocaecilius xihuicus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1039 (as *Obrocaecilius xihuicus*, incorrect subsequent spelling of genus name). China (VIII).

Phallocaecilius sentosus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

*Phyllocaecilius*** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1077. Gender: M. Type species: *Phyllocaecilius atrichus* Li Fasheng.

*Phyllocaecilius atrichus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1077. China (VIII).

*Platyocaecilius*** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1042. Gender: M. Type species: *Platyocaecilius parallelivenius* Li Fasheng.

*Platyocaecilius parallelivenius** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1042. China (VIII).

Pseudocaecilius bibulbus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *P. bibalbus*, incorrect subsequent spelling) (descr.).

*Pseudocaecilius bicostatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1074. China (VIII).

*Pseudocaecilius ceratocercus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1066. China (VIII).

Pseudocaecilius citricola (Ashmead). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *P. elutus*) (descr.).
Pseudocaecilius medianicostatus Li Fasheng, 1993a: 390. **Synonymy:** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1076.

*Pseudocaecilius euryocercus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1065. China (VIII). Alternative original spelling *eurocerus* on p. 1062 (in key); *euryocercus* should be selected as the correct original spelling.

*Pseudocaecilius galactozonalis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1072. China (VIII). Alternative original spelling *galactozonacis* on p. 1062 (in key); *galactozonalis* should be selected as the correct original spelling.

*Pseudocaecilius immaculatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1075. China (VIII).

*Pseudocaecilius largicellus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1062. China (VIII).

*Pseudocaecilius monotaeniatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1073. China (VIII). Alternative original spellings: *monotaenitus* on p. 1863, *monotaenius* on p. 1074 (in legend to fig. 973); *monotaeniatus* should be selected as the correct original spelling.

Pseudocaecilius octomaculatus (Li Fasheng). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1071 (**from** *Heterocaecilius*) (descr.). China (VIII).

*Pseudocaecilius papillaris** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1070. China (VIII).

Pseudocaecilius plagiozonalis Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

*Pseudocaecilius sexdentatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1063. China (VIII).

Pseudocaecilius undecimmaculatus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

Pseudocaecilius utricularis Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

*Pseudocaecilius venimaculatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1068. China (VIII).

Scytopsocopsis corniculata Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *S. corniculatus*) (descr.).

*Scytopsocopsis quadrangula** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1000 (as *S. quadrangulus*). China (VIII).

Scytopsocopsis wuxiaensis Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

Sinelipsocus Li Fasheng. Placed in Pseudocaeciliidae (**from** Elipsocidae): Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1016.

Sinelipsocus villosus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

Sinelipsocus yangi Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

*Thelocaecilius*** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1045. Gender: M. Type species: *Thelocaecilius mecokeratus* Li Fasheng.

*Thelocaecilius mecokeratus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1045. China (VIII).

Thelocaecilius papillatus (Li Fasheng). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1046 (**from** *Heterocaecilius*) (descr.). China (VIII).

Trichoecilius Badonnel
Trichoelipsocus Li Fasheng. **Synonymy:** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 992 (misspelled *Trichelipsocus*).

Trichoecilius brachypterus (Li Fasheng). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 997 (**from** *Trichoelipsocus*) (descr.). China (VIII).

*Trichoecilius dayaoshanicus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 994. China (VIII).

*Trichoecilius octodontus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 995. China (VIII).

Trichoecilius sanxianicus (Li Fasheng). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 996 (**from** *Trichoelipsocus*; as *T. sanxiaicus*, incorrect subsequent spelling) (descr.). China (VIII).

*Trichoecilius tianmushanicus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 993. China (VIII). Alternative original

spelling *tianmushaicus* on p. 992 (in key); *tianmushanicus* should be selected as the correct original spelling.

Pseudocaeciliidae (Add. 3)

Electropocus unguidens Roesler. Bibliogr.: Spahr, 1992.

*Fashengocaecilius*** Lienhard, 2003d: 710 (replacement name for *Calocaecilius* Li Fasheng, 2002a). Gender: M. Type species: *Allocaecilius biaduncus* Li Fasheng.

Fashengocaecilius biaduncus (Li Fasheng). Lienhard, 2003d: 710 (**from** *Calocaecilius*).

Heterocaecilius Lee & Thornton

Orbocaecilius Li Fasheng. Correct spelling, synonymy confirmed: Lienhard, 2003d: 710.

Heterocaecilius spec. Indonesia (VIII): Thornton, 1985b.

Heterocaecilius abacutidens Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2001. NOTE: Species described by Li Fasheng, 2002a; in 2001 the species name is a nomen nudum.

Heterocaecilius argutus (Li Fasheng, 2002a). Lienhard, 2003d: 710 (**from** *Orbocaecilius*).

Heterocaecilius bicruris (Li Fasheng, 2002a). Lienhard, 2003d: 710 (**from** *Orbocaecilius*).

Heterocaecilius bidigitatus Li Fasheng. Lienhard, 2003d: 711 (**from** *Orbocaecilius*).

Heterocaecilius bifarius (Li Fasheng, 2002a). Lienhard, 2003d: 711 (**from** *Orbocaecilius*).

Heterocaecilius brachystigmus (Li Fasheng, 2002a). Lienhard, 2003d: 711 (**from** *Orbocaecilius*).

Heterocaecilius brevifurca Thornton. Indonesia (VIII): Thornton, 1985b.

Heterocaecilius circulicellus Li Fasheng. Lienhard, 2003d: 711 (**from** *Orbocaecilius*).

Heterocaecilius dasoceratus (Li Fasheng, 2002a). Lienhard, 2003d: 711 (**from** *Orbocaecilius*).

Heterocaecilius duodecidentus (Li Fasheng, 2002a). Lienhard, 2003d: 711 (**from** *Orbocaecilius*).

Heterocaecilius imparilis (Li Fasheng, 2002a). Lienhard, 2003d: 711 (**from** *Orbocaecilius*).

Heterocaecilius longicornis (Li Fasheng, 2002a). Lienhard, 2003d: 711 (**from** *Orbocaecilius*).

Heterocaecilius paulicellus (Li Fasheng). Lienhard, 2003d: 711 (**from** *Orbocaecilius*).

Heterocaecilius pseudoanomalus Li Fasheng. Lienhard, 2003d: 711 (**from** *Orbocaecilius*).

Heterocaecilius sedecimidentus (Li Fasheng, 2002a). Lienhard, 2003d: 711 (**from** *Orbocaecilius*).

Heterocaecilius vulturius (Li Fasheng, 2002a). Lienhard, 2003d: 711 (**from** *Orbocaecilius*).
China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002b (as *Orbocaecilius vulturius* Li Fasheng).

Heterocaecilius xihuicus (Li Fasheng, 2002a). Lienhard, 2003d: 711 (**from** *Orbocaecilius*).

Mepleres longicellus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002b.

Mepleres longitudinalis Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 711.

Mepleres parvicellus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002b.

Mepleres procurrens Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002b.

Mepleres suzukii (Okamoto). *Hemicaecilius suzukii* Okamoto. Type not found: Yoshizawa, 2002f: 34.

Mesocaecilius quadrimaculatus Okamoto. Deposition of type: Yoshizawa, 2002f: 35.

Ophiodopelma anocellum Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2001 (as *O. anocella*).
NOTE: Species described by Li Fasheng, 2002a; in 2001 the species name is a nomen nudum.

Phyllocaecilius atrichus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002b.

Pseudocaecilius spec. Indonesia (VIII): Thornton, 1985b.

Pseudocaecilius bibulbus Li Fasheng. Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 711.

Pseudocaecilius bicostatus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002b.

Pseudocaecilius citricola (Ashmead). Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002b (as *P. elutus*). Indonesia (VIII): Thornton, 1985b (as *P. criniger*).

Pseudocaecilius euryocercus Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 711.

Pseudocaecilius galactozonalis Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 712.

Pseudocaecilius kagoshimensis (Okamoto). *Kolbea kagoshimensis* Okamoto. Deposition of type: Yoshizawa, 2002f: 35.

Pseudocaecilius monotaeniatus Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling:

Lienhard, 2003d: 712.

Pseudocaecilius tahitiensis (Karny). Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.

Scytosocus coriaceus Roesler. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002 (as *Cladioneura coriacea*).

Trichocaecilius Badonnel

Trichoelipsocus Li Fasheng. Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 712.

Trichocaecilius sanxianicus (Li Fasheng). Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 712.

Trichocaecilius tianmushanicus Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 712. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2001. NOTE: Species described by Li Fasheng, 2002a; in 2001 the species name is a nomen nudum.

Trimerocaecilius becheti Meinander. France (I): Dauphin, 2002.

Pseudocaeciliidae (Add. 4)

Allocaecilius sinensis Lee & Thornton. Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Austropsocus spec. Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences; genus name misspelled *Australopsocus* in electronic appendix).

Heterocaecilius fuscus Yoshizawa. Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Heterocaecilius solocipennis (Enderlein). Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Howeanum Smithers. Genus transferred to Pseudocaeciliidae, **from** Elipsocidae: Schmidt & New, 2004: 159.

Lobocaecilius monicus Lee & Thornton. Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Mepleres suzukii (Okamoto). Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences; species name misspelled *suzuki* in Fig. 1, p. 1774).

Ophiodopelma glyptocephalum Lienhard. Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Phallocaecilius hirsutus (Thornton). Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Pseudocaecilius citricola (Ashmead). Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b. Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Pseudocaecilius tahitiensis (Karny). Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.

Scytosocus coriaceus Roesler. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.

Trimerocaecilius becheti Meinander. France (I): Thomas, 2003.

Zelandopsocus spec. Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Pseudocaeciliidae (Add. 5)

Austropsocus antennalis Thornton & New. Australia (IX): Smithers, 2005a.

Austropsocus omega Thornton & New. Australia (IX): Smithers, 2005a.

Austropsocus sinuosus (Banks). Australia (IX): Smithers, 2005a.

Austropsocus viridis (Enderlein). Australia (IX): Smithers, 2005a.

Chorocaecilius brunellus (Tillyard). Australia (IX): Smithers, 2005a.

Cladioneura pulchripennis Enderlein. Australia (IX): Smithers, 2005a.

Heterocaecilius huaxiensis Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.

*Heterocaecilius jordanorum** Smithers, 2005a: 137. Australia (IX).

Heterocaecilius lachlani (Enderlein). Australia (IX): Smithers, 2005a.

Heterocaecilius mouldsi Smithers. Australia (IX): Smithers, 2005a.

Howeanum Smithers. Genus transferred to Pseudocaeciliidae, **from** Elipsocidae: Schmidt & Smithers, 2004: 13.

Howeanum costale (Thornton & New). Schmidt & Smithers, 2004: 14 (**from** *Austropsocus*).

Kerocaecilius circulicellus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.

Kerocaecilius louguantaiensis Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.

Kerocaecilius phaeolomus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.

Mepleres alettae (Smithers). Australia (IX): Smithers, 2005a.

Mepleres papillosus (Schmidt & Thornton). Australia (IX): Smithers, 2005a.

Ophiopelma hieroglyphicum (Enderlein). Indonesia (VIII): Endang & New, 2004b.
Ophiopelma permaculatum Lee & Thornton. Indonesia (VIII): Endang & New, 2004b.
Ophiopelma pictipenna Lee & Thornton. Indonesia (VIII): Endang & New, 2004b.
Ophiopelma semiceps Lee & Thornton. Indonesia (VIII): Endang & New, 2004b.
Phallocaecilius hirsutus (Thornton). Anat.: Golub, 2003.
Pseudocaecilius spec. Anat.: Golub, 2003. Morph.: Grimaldi & Engel, 2005 (photographs).
Pseudocaecilius citricola (Ashmead). Cape Verde Islands (II): Lienhard & Garcia, 2005. USA (III): Frank *et al.*, 2004. Galapagos (X): Peck, 2001. Anat.: Golub, 2003.
Pseudocaecilius maculosus Enderlein. Chrom.: Golub, 2004 (wrongly named *Dasypsocus japonicus* in Golub & Nokkala, 2001; see Amphipsocidae, Add. 1, comment under *Amphipsocus japonicus*).
Pseudocaecilius tahitiensis (Karny). Galapagos (X): Peck, 2001.
Sinelipsocus yangi Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.

Pseudocaeciliidae (Add. 6)

Allocaecilius sinensis Lee & Thornton. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2005b.
Heterocaecilius anomalus (Thornton). Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2005b.
Heterocaecilius fuscus Yoshizawa. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2005b. Phylog.: Yoshizawa *et al.*, 2006.
*Mesocaecilius chinensis** Li Fasheng, 2005b: 99. China (VIII).
Ophiopelma glyptocephalum Lienhard. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2005b.
Pseudocaecilius citricola (Ashmead). Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2005b.
Pseudocaecilius kagoshimensis (Okamoto). Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2005b.

Pseudocaeciliidae (Add. 7)

Key to genera of Pseudocaeciliinae from SE-Asia (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 130.
Key to genera of Zelandopsocinae from SE-Asia (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 136.
Pseudocaeciliidae gen. spec. Smithers, 2007: 20 (description of nymph, adult not known). Lord Howe Island (IX).
Allocaecilius Lee & Thornton. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 243.
Allocaecilius sinensis Lee & Thornton. China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.
Allopsocus Banks. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 243.
Austropsocus Smithers. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 243.
Heterocaecilius Lee & Thornton. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 243.
Heterocaecilius anomalus (Thornton). China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.
Heterocaecilius fasciatus Lee & Thornton. China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.
Heterocaecilius longispinus Lee & Thornton. China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.
Howeanum huberi Smithers. Lord Howe Island (IX): Smithers, 2007.
Levucaecilius Smithers. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 244.
Lobocaecilius Lee & Thornton. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 244.
*Mauropsocus*** Smithers, 2007: 19. Gender: M. Type species: *Mauropsocus monteithi* Smithers.
*Mauropsocus monteithi** Smithers, 2007: 19. Lord Howe Island (IX).
Mepleres Enderlein. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 244.
Mepleres fasciatus (Smithers & Thornton). Lord Howe Island (IX): Smithers, 2007.
Mepleres hollowayi (Smithers & Thornton). Lord Howe Island (IX): Smithers, 2007.
Mepleres limbatus (Enderlein). China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.
Mepleres proboscideus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.
Mepleres transversus (Banks). China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.
Mesocaecilius lepidus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.
Mesocaecilius quadrimaculatus Okamoto. China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.

- Neocaecilius* Li Fasheng. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 244.
- Novopsocus* Thornton. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 244.
- Ophiopelma* Enderlein. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 244.
- Ophiopelma ornatipenne* Enderlein. China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.
- Phallocaecilius* Lee & Thornton. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 245.
- Phallocaecilius hirsutus* (Thornton). China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.
- Platycaecilius parallelivenius* Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.
- Pseudocaecilius* Enderlein. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 245.
- Pseudocaecilius citricola* (Ashmead). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004 (as *P. elutus*).
- Pseudocaecilius formosanus* (Banks). China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.
- Trimerocaecilius becheti* Meinander. France (I): Dauphin, 2005, 2007.

Pseudocaeciliidae (Add. 8)

- Heterocaecilius* spec. Argentina (V): Toledo *et al.*, 2008 (host of pathogenic fungus).
- Mesocaecilius elegans* Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Zhan Meiling, 2006.
- Novopsocus* Thornton. Revised diagnosis, key to species: Cuénoud, 2008a.
- Novopsocus caeciliae** Cuénoud, 2008a: 338. New Guinea (VIII).
- Novopsocus magnus** Cuénoud, 2008a: 333. New Guinea (VIII).
- Novopsocus stenopterus* (Thornton & Smithers). Revised diagnosis, description of male: Cuénoud, 2008a: 336. New Guinea (VIII).
- Pseudocaecilius octomaculatus* (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Zhan Meiling, 2006.

Pseudocaeciliidae (Add. 9)

- Pseudocaeciliidae gen spec. Brazil (V): Di Iorio & Turienzo, 2009 (in birds' nests).
- Austropsocus antennalis* Thornton & New. Tasmania (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008.
- Austropsocus sinuosus* (Banks). Tasmania (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008.
- Austropsocus tibialis* Thornton & New. Tasmania (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008.
- Austropsocus viridis* (Enderlein). Tasmania (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008.
- Chorocaecilius brunellus* (Tillyard). Tasmania (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008.
- Cladioneura pulchripennis* Enderlein. Tasmania (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008.
- Heterocaecilius lachlani* (Enderlein). Tasmania (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008.
- Howeanum costale* (Thornton & New). Tasmania (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008.
- Howeanum tasmaniense** Schmidt & New, 2008: 124 (misspelled *tasmaniensis*). Tasmania (IX).
- Mepleres rotundatus* (New). Tasmania (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008.
- Mepleres tanei* (Smithers). Tasmania (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008.
- Pseudocaecilius tahitiensis* (Karny). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
- Scytosocus coriaceus* Roesler. Argentina (V): Garcia Aldrete, 2009b. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
- Scytosocus difficilis* Roesler. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
- Scytosocus fluminis* Mockford. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
- Scytosocus medialis* New & Thornton. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

Pseudocaeciliidae (Add. 10)

- Phallocaecilius hirsutus* (Thornton). Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.
- Pseudocaecilius maculosus* Enderlein. Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.

BRYOPSOCIDAE (Add. 1-10)

Bryopsocidae (Add. 1)

- Bryopsocus* Thornton, Wong & Smithers. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2002e.

Bryopsocidae (Add. 4)

Bryopsocus angulatus (Smithers). Used as outgroup for phylogenetic analysis of Elipsocidae, very different from the type-species of *Bryopsocus* (could be a genus of its own). Schmidt & New, 2004: 180.

PHILOTARSIDAE (Add. 1-10)

Philotarsidae (Add. 1)

Aaroniella Mockford. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2002e.

Aaroniella spec. Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f.

Aaroniella rawlingsi Smithers. Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.

Haplophallus leptus Thornton & New. Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.

Haplophallus sinus Thornton & New. Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.

Philotarsopsis bundoorensis (New). Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.

Philotarsopsis guttata (Tillyard). Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.

Philotarsopsis lemsidia (Thornton & New). Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.

Philotarsopsis medialis (Thornton & New). Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.

Philotarsopsis ornata (Thornton & New). Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.

Philotarsopsis paraguttata (Thornton & New). Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.

Philotarsus Kolbe. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2002e.

Philotarsus spec. Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f.

Philotarsus parviceps Roesler. Czech Republic (I): Holusa & Znojil, 2002. Great Britain (I): Saville, 2001a, 2001b (phenol.). Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2002b. Slovakia (I): Holusa & Znojil, 2002; Holusa & Holusa, 2002a.

Philotarsus picicornis (Fabricius). Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2001a. Germany (I): Schneider *et al.*, 2001. Great Britain (I): Saville, 2001b (phenol.). Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2001. Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2002b. Luxembourg (I): Schneider, 2001.

Philotarsidae (Add. 2)

*Aaroniella curtifurca** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 966. China (VIII).

*Aaroniella flexa** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 964. China (VIII).

*Aaroniella grandiocula** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 963. China (VIII).

*Aaroniella gyratigra** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 966. China (VIII).

Aaroniella multipunctata Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

Aaroniella pardina Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

Aaroniella ternata Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

Haplophallus chinensis Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

*Haplophallus rhabdocladus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 970. China (VIII).

Haplophallus trachopetalus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *H. trachopterus*, incorrect subsequent spelling) (descr.).

Philotarsus sinensis Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

*Philotarsus zangdaicus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 973. China (VIII).

*Philotarsus zangxiaoicus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 973. China (VIII).

Philotarsidae (Add. 3)

Aaroniella spec. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.

Aaroniella badonneli (Danks). France (I): Dauphin, 2001b. Evol.: Johnson & Mockford, 2003 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Aaroniella chamelana Garcia Aldrete. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.

Aaroniella flexa Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2001. NOTE: Species described by Li Fasheng, 2002a; in 2001 the species name is a nomen nudum.

Aaroniella lombokensis Thornton. Indonesia (VIII): Thornton, 1985b.

Haplophallus spec. Evol.: Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2003 (misspelled *Haplophalus*) (used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Haplophallus jarevianus Garcia Aldrete. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.

Haplophallus trachopetalus Li Fasheng. Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 712.

Philotarsus spec. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.

- Philotarsus antiquus* Kolbe. Bibliogr.: Spahr, 1992.
Philotarsus bullicornis Enderlein. Bibliogr.: Spahr, 1992.
Philotarsus parviceps Roesler. Austria (I): Glückert, 2001. Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e. Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2002.
Philotarsus picicornis (Fabricius). Austria (I): Glückert, 2001. Germany (I): Reiff, 1988; Lienhard, 2003e. Great Britain (I): Alexander, 2001. Hungary (I): Kondorosy & Kutyanacsanin, 2001. Chrom.: Nokkala & Golub, 2002.

Philotarsidae (Add. 4)

- Aaroniella* spec. Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).
Aaroniella badonneli (Danks). France (I): Thomas, 2003. Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).
Aaroniella chamelana Garcia Aldrete. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.
Aaroniella hoffmannae Garcia Aldrete. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.
Haplophallus spec. Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).
Haplophallus jarevianus Garcia Aldrete. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.
*Haplophallus subclarus** Mockford, 2003c: 222. Kuril Islands (VIII).
*Haplophallus thorntoni** Garcia Aldrete, 2004b: 118. Mexico (IV).
Haplophallus wongae Thornton & New. Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).
Philotarsopsis ornata (Thornton & New). Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences; species name misspelled *ornatus* in electronic appendix).
Philotarsus spec. Norway (I): Thunes *et al.*, 2004.
Philotarsus kwakiutl Mockford. Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).
Philotarsus parviceps Roesler. Great Britain (I): Saville, 2004a.
Philotarsus picicornis (Fabricius). Germany (I): Dorow *et al.*, 2004. Great Britain (I): Saville, 2004a.

Philotarsidae (Add. 5)

- Aaroniella badonneli* (Danks). Azores (II): Baz & Borges, 2005.
Aaroniella galapagensis Thornton & Woo. Galapagos (X): Peck, 2001.
Haplophallus orientalis Thornton. Anat.: Golub, 2003.
Haplophallus sinus Thornton & New. Australia (IX): Smithers, 2005a.
Philotarsopsis paraguttata (Thornton & New). Australia (IX): Smithers, 2005a.
Philotarsus parviceps Roesler. Czech Republic (I): Mückstein & Holusa, 2003. Great Britain (I): Saville, 2004b.
Philotarsus picicornis (Fabricius). Czech Republic (I): Mückstein & Holusa, 2003. Azores (II): Baz & Borges, 2005. Anat.: Golub, 2003.

Philotarsidae (Add. 6)

- Aaroniella* spec. Japan (VIII): Yoshizawa, 2005b (morph).
Aaroniella badonneli (Danks). Biol.: Nokkala & Golub, 2006 (parthenogenesis). Phylog.: Yoshizawa *et al.*, 2006.
Haplophallus spec. Japan (VIII): Yoshizawa, 2005b (morph).
Philotarsus parviceps Roesler. Great Britain (I): New, 2005a; Saville, 2005; Alexander, 2006.
Philotarsus picicornis (Fabricius). Great Britain (I): New, 2005a; Saville, 2005. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2005b.

Philotarsidae (Add. 7)

- Key to subfamilies: Mockford, 2007: 109.
Key to genera of subfamily Philotarsinae, discussion of phylogeny and biogeography: Mockford, 2007.
Key to genera of Philotarsidae from SE-Asia (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 126.
Aaroniella Mockford. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard,

2007: 242.

- Aaroniella badonneli* (Danks). France (I): Dauphin, 2007.
Aaroniella grandiocula Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.
Aaroniella howensis Smithers & Thornton. Lord Howe Island (IX): Smithers, 2007.
Aaroniella pulchra Thornton. China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.
Aaroniella serialis (Banks). China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.
*Garcialdretia*** Mockford, 2007: 129. Gender: F. Type species: *Garcialdretia veracruzensis* Mockford. Key to species: Mockford, 2007: 136.
*Garcialdretia boricuensis** Mockford, 2007: 134. Puerto Rico (IV).
*Garcialdretia chiapensis** Mockford, 2007: 133. Mexico (IV).
Garcialdretia dardana (Banks). Dominican Republic (IV): Mockford, 2007: 134 (**from** *Philotarsus*) (disc., figs).
Garcialdretia jamaicensis (Turner). Jamaica (IV): Mockford, 2007: 134 (**from** *Philotarsus*) (disc., figs).
Garcialdretia jareviana (Garcia Aldrete). Mexico (IV): Mockford, 2007: 131 (**from** *Haplophallus*) (disc., figs).
*Garcialdretia veracruzensis** Mockford, 2007: 129. Mexico (IV).
Haplophallus Thornton. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 242.
Haplophallus orientalis Thornton. China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.
Haplophallus tandus Smithers & Thornton. Lord Howe Island (IX): Smithers, 2007.
Philotarsopsis Tillyard. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 242.
Philotarsopsis antiqua (Kolbe). Mockford, 2007: 138 (**from** *Philotarsus*).
Philotarsus Kolbe. Genus definition and key to the North and Middle American species: Mockford, 2007.
*Philotarsus arizonicus** Mockford, 2007: 117. USA (III).
Philotarsus bullicornis Enderlein. Mockford, 2007: 138 (generic position uncertain).
*Philotarsus californicus** Mockford, 2007: 115. USA (III).
*Philotarsus digitatus** Mockford, 2007: 125. Mexico (IV).
*Philotarsus incurvatus** Mockford, 2007: 126. Mexico (IV).
Philotarsus kwakiutl Mockford. Canada and USA (III): Mockford, 2007 (disc.).
*Philotarsus lobatus** Mockford, 2007: 123. Mexico (IV).
*Philotarsus longipennis** Mockford, 2007: 127. Guatemala (IV).
*Philotarsus mexicanus** Mockford, 2007: 121. Mexico (IV).
*Philotarsus nebulosus** Mockford, 2007: 122. Mexico (IV).
Philotarsus parviceps Roesler. Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2005. France (I): Dauphin, 2007. Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2004. Canada (III): Mockford, 2007. USA (III): Mockford, 2007.
Philotarsus picicornis (Fabricius). Mockford, 2007: species not recorded from North America; all re-investigated North American (III) records for this species apply to *Philotarsus parviceps*. Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2003. Finland (I): Kanervo & Varkonyi, 2007. France (I): Dauphin, 2007. Great Britain (I): Hollier, 1996. Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2004. Luxembourg (I): Schneider, 2007.
*Philotarsus potosinus** Mockford, 2007: 119. Mexico (IV).

Philotarsidae (Add. 8)

- Philotarsus parviceps* Roesler. Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2007b, 2007c. Luxembourg (I): Schneider & Carrières, 2008. Sweden (I): Svensson & Solbreck, 2008.
Philotarsus picicornis (Fabricius). Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2007b, 2007c, 2008. Luxembourg (I): Schneider & Carrières, 2008. Sweden (I): Svensson & Solbreck, 2008.

Philotarsidae (Add. 9)

- Aaroniella* spec. Mexico (IV): Di Iorio & Turienzo, 2009 (in birds' nests).
Aaroniella bruchi (Williner). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Aaroniella glabra New & Thornton. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Aaroniella rawlingsi Smithers. Tasmania (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008.
Aaroniella recta New & Thornton. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

*Abelopsocus*** Schmidt & New, 2008: 126. Gender: M. Type species: *Latrobiella fenestrata* Schmidt & Thornton.
Abelopsocus basipunctatus (Thornton, Wong & Smithers). Schmidt & New, 2008: 127 (from *Philotarsopsis*).
Abelopsocus cruciclypeus (New & Thornton). Schmidt & New, 2008: 127 (from *Philotarsopsis*).
Abelopsocus fenestratus (Schmidt & Thornton.). Schmidt & New, 2008: 127 (from *Philotarsopsis*). Tasmania (IX).
Abelopsocus pardus (Thornton, Wong & Smithers). Schmidt & New, 2008: 127 (from *Philotarsopsis*).
*Abelopsocus truganinae** Schmidt & New, 2008: 127. Tasmania (IX). (= *Latrobiella* spec. B, Coy *et al.*, 1993: 77).
Haplophallus leopardina (Williner). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Haplophallus sinus Thornton & New. Tasmania (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008.
Philotarsopsis guttata (Tillyard). Tasmania (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008.
*Philotarsopsis hellyeri** Schmidt & New, 2008: 130. Tasmania (IX).
Philotarsopsis paraguttata (Thornton & New). Tasmania (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008.
Philotarsus parviceps Roesler. Ireland (I): Alexander & Saville, 2008.

Philotarsidae (Add. 10)

Aaroniella spec. Hispaniola (IV) in Dominican amber (A): Perez-Gelabert, 2008.
Aaroniella achrysa (Banks). Hispaniola (IV): Perez-Gelabert, 2008.
Aaroniella badonneli (Danks). Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.
Garcialdretia dardana (Banks). Hispaniola (IV): Perez-Gelabert, 2008.
Haplophallus orientalis Thornton. Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.
Philotarsus parviceps Roesler. Denmark, Finland, Norway, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2006b, 2009. Romania (I): Sziraki, 2006a.
Philotarsus picicornis (Fabricius). Denmark, Finland, Norway, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2006b. Romania (I): Sziraki, 2006a. Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.

ELIPSOCIDAE (Add. 1-10)

Elipsocidae (Add. 1)

Cuneopalpus cyanops (Rostock). Germany (I): Schneider *et al.*, 2001. Great Britain (I): Saville, 2001b (phenol.).
Elipsocus Hagen. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2002e.
Elipsocus abdominalis Reuter. Germany (I): Schneider *et al.*, 2001. Great Britain (I): Saville, 2001b (phenol.). Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2002b.
Elipsocus annulatus Roesler. Germany (I): Schneider *et al.*, 2001.
Elipsocus coloripennis Lienhard. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2001.
Elipsocus fasciatus (Navas). Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2001.
Elipsocus hyalinus (Stephens). France (I): Anglade & Bigot, 2001. Germany (I): Schneider *et al.*, 2001. Great Britain (I): Saville, 2001b (phenol.). Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2002b.
Elipsocus lanceoticus Baz. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2001.
Elipsocus moebiusi Tetens. Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2001a. Germany (I): Schneider *et al.*, 2001. Great Britain (I): Saville, 2001a, 2001b (phenol.). Slovakia (I): Holusa & Holusa, 2002b.
Elipsocus pumilis (Hagen). Germany (I): Schneider *et al.*, 2001. Great Britain (I): Saville, 2001b (phenol.). Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2002b.
Hemineura Tetens. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2002e.
Hemineura wittmeri Badonnel. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2001.
Paedomorpha gayi Smithers. Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.
Palmicola vinai Badonnel. Ecol.: Lienhard, 2002c (in cave).
Pentacladus eucalypti Enderlein. Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.
Propsocus pulchripennis (Perkins). Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.

Pseudopsocus rostocki Kolbe. Germany (I): Schneider *et al.*, 2001.
Reuterella helvimacula (Enderlein). Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2001a (misspelled *R. helvimaculata*). Germany (I): Schneider *et al.*, 2001. Great Britain (I): Saville, 2001b (phenol.).
Spilopsocus ruidus Smithers. Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.

Elipsocidae (Add. 2)

*Metelipsocus*** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 957. Gender: M. Type species: *Metelipsocus qinghaiensis* Li Fasheng.
*Metelipsocus qinghaiensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 957. China (VIII).
*Pseudopsocus acarinatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 959. China (VIII).
Pseudopsocus carinatus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Sinelipsocus Li Fasheng. See Pseudocaeciliidae.
Trichoelipsocus Li Fasheng. See *Trichocaecilius* Badonnel (Pseudocaeciliidae).

Elipsocidae (Add. 3)

Antarctopsocus jeanneli Badonnel. Phys.: Sinclair & Chown, 2002.
Cretapsocus capillatus Vishnyakova. Bibliogr.: Spahr, 1992.
Cuneopalpus cyanops (Rostock). Austria (I): Glückert, 2001. Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e. Italy (I): Locatelli, 1997.
Elipsocus abdominalis Reuter. Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e. Great Britain (I): Alexander, 2001. Luxembourg (I): Reiff, 1988.
Elipsocus abnormis (Hagen). Bibliogr.: Spahr, 1992.
Elipsocus annulatus Roesler. Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e.
Elipsocus hyalinus (Stephens). Austria (I): Glückert, 2001. Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e. Great Britain (I): Alexander, 2001. Hungary (I): Kondorosy & Kutyančanin, 2001; Sziraki, 2002.
Elipsocus moebiusi Tetens. Austria (I): Glückert, 2001. Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e.
Elipsocus nuptialis Roesler. Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e. Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2002.
Elipsocus pumilis (Hagen). Germany (I): Reiff, 1988; Lienhard, 2003e. Great Britain (I): Alexander, 2001 (misspelled *E. pumilus*). Hungary (I): Kondorosy & Kutyančanin, 2001. Luxembourg (I): Reiff, 1988.
Hemineura dispar Tetens. Austria (I): Stürzer-Gilbert, 1983. Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e.
Nepiomorpha brasiliiana Badonnel. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.
Palmicola spec. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2002c.
Pseudopsocus acarinatus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2001. NOTE: Species described by Li Fasheng, 2002a; in 2001 the species name is a nomen nudum.
Pseudopsocus fusciceps (Reuter). Austria (I): Glückert, 2001 (misspelled *fusiceps*). Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e.
Pseudopsocus meridionalis Badonnel. Austria (I): Glückert, 2001, 2002. Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e.
Pseudopsocus rostocki Kolbe. Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e.
*Pseudopsocus subtilis** Li Fasheng, 2001: 130. China (VIII).
Reuterella helvimacula (Enderlein). Austria (I): Stürzer-Gilbert, 1983; Glückert, 2001. Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e.

Elipsocidae (Add. 4)

Revised diagnosis, phylogenetic analysis, classification, key to genera, biogeography: Schmidt & New, 2004. Two subfamilies defined: Elipsocinae (p. 182) and Propsocinae (p. 183) (see also Table 1 on p. 185); several new genera described within these subfamilies (see below); several genera transferred to other families, see Pseudocaeciliidae (*Howeanum*), Mesopsocidae (*Palmicola*), Sabulopsocidae (*Sabulopsocus*), Lesneiidae (*Lesneia*); following genera not assigned to the above subfamilies (incertae sedis within Elipsocidae): *Cretapsocus*, *Metelipsocus*, *Nothopsocus*, *Yuntapsocus*; genus *Drymopsocus* placed outside of Elipsocidae, as incertae sedis within infraorder Homilopsocidea (see above).

*Ausysium*** Schmidt & New, 2004: 161. Gender: N. Type species: *Ausysium joyceorum* Schmidt & New.

*Ausysium joyceorum** Schmidt & New, 2004: 161. Australia (IX).

Clinopsocus phragmitellus (Smithers). Schmidt & New, 2004: 163 (further description of female) (**from** *Nepiomorpha*). Australia (IX).

Cuneopalpus cyanops (Rostock). Great Britain (I): Saville, 2004a. Norway (I): Thunes *et al.*, 2004.

*Diademadrilus*** Schmidt & New, 2004: 164. Gender: M. Type species: *Spilopsocus annulatus* Smithers.

Diademadrilus annulatus (Smithers). Schmidt & New, 2004: 164 (description of female) (**from** *Spilopsocus*). New Zealand (IX).

Diademadrilus masseyi (New). Schmidt & New, 2004: 164 (**from** *Spilopsocus*). Australia (IX).

Elipsocus spec. Germany (I): Dorow *et al.*, 2004.

Elipsocus abdominalis Reuter. Germany (I): Dorow *et al.*, 2004. Great Britain (I): Saville, 2004a.

Elipsocus annulatus Roesler. Germany (I): Dorow *et al.*, 2004.

Elipsocus hyalinus (Stephens). France (I): Thomas, 2003. Germany (I): Dorow *et al.*, 2004. Great Britain (I): Saville, 2004a. Norway (I): Thunes *et al.*, 2004.

Elipsocus kuriliensis Vishnyakova. Kuril Islands (VIII): Mockford, 2003c (misspelled *kurilensis*).

Elipsocus lanceoticus Baz. Canary Islands (II): Domingo-Quero *et al.*, 2003.

Elipsocus moebiusi Tetens. Germany (I): Dorow *et al.*, 2004. Great Britain (I): Saville, 2004a.

Elipsocus pumilis (Hagen). Germany (I): Dorow *et al.*, 2004. Great Britain (I): Saville, 2004a.

*Euryphallus*** Schmidt & New, 2004: 165. Gender: M. Type species: *Mesopsocus stigmaticus* Tillyard.

Euryphallus badonneli (New & Thornton). Schmidt & New, 2004: 165 (**from** *Nothopsocus*). Chile (V).

Euryphallus cinqueportsae (Thornton & New). Schmidt & New, 2004: 165 (**from** *Nothopsocus*). Chile: Juan Fernandez Islands (V).

Euryphallus cooki (Thornton & New). Schmidt & New, 2004: 166 (**from** *Nothopsocus*). Chile: Juan Fernandez Islands (V).

Euryphallus defoei (Thornton & New). Schmidt & New, 2004: 166 (**from** *Nothopsocus*). Chile: Juan Fernandez Islands (V).

Euryphallus selkirki (Thornton & New). Schmidt & New, 2004: 166 (**from** *Nothopsocus*). Chile: Juan Fernandez Islands (V).

Euryphallus skottsbergi (Thornton & New). Schmidt & New, 2004: 166 (**from** *Nothopsocus*). Chile: Juan Fernandez Islands (V).

Euryphallus stigmaticus (Tillyard). Schmidt & New, 2004: 166 (**from** *Spilopsocus*). New Zealand (IX).

*Gondwanapsocus*** Schmidt & New, 2004: 166. Gender: M. Type species: *Gondwanapsocus australis* Schmidt & New.

*Gondwanapsocus australis** Schmidt & New, 2004: 167. Australia (IX).

Hemineura dispar Tetens. Austria (I): Thaler, 2003. France (I): Thomas, 2003.

Hemineura sclerophallina Lienhard. Considered as an atypical species of *Hemineura* (*Hemineura* could be a paraphyletic genus). Schmidt & New, 2004: 201.

Kilauella spec. Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Nepiomorpha spec. Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Nepiomorpha brasiliiana Badonnel. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.

*Onychophallus*** Schmidt & New, 2004: 167. Gender: M. Type species: *Onychophallus diemenensis* Schmidt & New.

*Onychophallus diemenensis** Schmidt & New, 2004: 169. Australia (IX).

*Prionotodrilus*** Schmidt & New, 2004: 160. Gender: M. Type species: *Spilopsocus parvus* Smithers & Thornton.

Prionotodrilus spec. Australia (IX): Schmidt & New, 2004: 161.

Prionotodrilus parvus (Smithers & Thornton). Schmidt & New, 2004: 161 (**from** *Spilopsocus*). Lord Howe Island (IX).

Prionotodrilus serratus (Schmidt & Thornton). Schmidt & New, 2004: 161 (**from** *Spilopsocus*). Australia (IX).

Pseudopsocus rostocki Kolbe. Germany (I): Dorow *et al.*, 2004.
*Psocophloea*** Schmidt & New, 2004: 171. Gender: F. Type species: *Psocophloea sarahae* Schmidt & New.
*Psocophloea sarahae** Schmidt & New, 2004: 172. Australia (IX).
Reuterella helvimacula (Enderlein). Germany (I): Dorow *et al.*, 2004. Great Britain (I): Saville, 2004a. Norway (I): Thunes *et al.*, 2004. Kuril Islands (VIII): Mockford, 2003c.
Spilopsocus Smithers. Revised diagnosis: Schmidt & New, 2004: 172.
Spilopsocus colliensis Smithers. Australia (IX): Schmidt & New, 2004.
Spilopsocus ruidus Smithers. Australia (IX): Schmidt & New, 2004.
*Telmopsocus*** Schmidt & New, 2004: 174. Gender: M. Type species: *Telmopsocus waldheimensis* Schmidt & New.
*Telmopsocus waldheimensis** Schmidt & New, 2004: 174. Australia (IX).
*Villopsocus*** Schmidt & New, 2004: 176. Gender: M. Type species: *Villopsocus tasmaniensis* Schmidt & New.
*Villopsocus tasmaniensis** Schmidt & New, 2004: 177. Australia: Tasmania (IX).
*Weddellopsocus*** Schmidt & New, 2004: 179. Gender: M. Type species: *Psocus valdiviensis* Blanchard.
Weddellopsocus avius (Smithers). Schmidt & New, 2004: 179 (**from** *Spilopsocus*). New Zealand (IX).
Weddellopsocus carrilloi (Thornton & Lyall). Schmidt & New, 2004: 179 (**from** *Drymopsocus*).
Weddellopsocus flavus (Thornton & Lyall). Schmidt & New, 2004: 179 (**from** *Drymopsocus*).
Weddellopsocus griseus (New & Thornton). Schmidt & New, 2004: 179 (**from** *Drymopsocus*). Chile (V).
Weddellopsocus valdiviensis (Blanchard). Schmidt & New, 2004: 179 (**from** *Drymopsocus*). Chile (V).

Elipsocidae (Add. 5)

Cuneopalpus cyanops (Rostock). Czech Republic (I): Mückstein & Holusa, 2003. Anat.: Golub, 2003.
Drymopsocus brunneus Smithers. Australia (IX): Smithers, 2005a.
Elipsocus abdominalis Reuter. Anat.: Golub, 2003.
Elipsocus azoricus Meinander. Azores (II): Baz & Borges, 2005.
Elipsocus brincki Badonnel. Azores (II): Baz & Borges, 2005.
Elipsocus coloripennis Lienhard. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2004.
Elipsocus fasciatus (Navas). Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2004.
Elipsocus hyalinus (Stephens). Great Britain (I): Saville, 2004b. Anat.: Golub, 2003.
Elipsocus labralis Lienhard. Canary Islands (II): Lienhard & Baz, 2004.
Elipsocus lanceoticus Baz. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2004.
Elipsocus moebiusi Tetens. Great Britain (I): Saville *et al.*, 2005.
Elipsocus pumilis (Hagen). Czech Republic (I): Mückstein & Holusa, 2003. Great Britain (I): Saville, 2004b. Anat.: Golub, 2003. Chrom.: Golub, 2004.
Hemineura wittmeri Badonnel. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2004; Lienhard & Baz, 2004 (parthenogenetic population, fig.).
Pentacladus eucalypti Enderlein. Australia (IX): Smithers, 2005a.
Propsocus pulchripennis (Perkins). Great Britain (I): Saville *et al.*, 2005. Australia (IX): Smithers, 2005a.
Pseudopsocus rostocki Kolbe. Great Britain (I): Saville *et al.*, 2005.
Reuterella helvimacula (Enderlein). Czech Republic (I): Mückstein & Holusa, 2003. Great Britain (I): Saville, 2004b. Anat.: Golub, 2003.

Elipsocidae (Add. 6)

Antarctopsocus jeanneli Badonnel. Phys. (cold tolerance): Sinclair & Chown, 2002; Slabber & Chown, 2004.
Cuneopalpus cyanops (Rostock). Great Britain (I): New, 2005a.
Elipsocus spec. Mexico (IV): Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a (phylog.). Japan (VIII): Yoshizawa, 2005b (morph.).
Elipsocus abdominalis Reuter. Great Britain (I): New, 2005a; Saville, 2005; Alexander, 2006. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2005b.

Elipsocus hyalinus (Stephens). Great Britain (I): New, 2005a; Saville, 2005.
Elipsocus moebiusi Tetens. Great Britain (I): New, 2005a; Saville, 2005.
Elipsocus nuptialis Roesler. Great Britain (I): New, 2005a.
Elipsocus pumilis (Hagen). Great Britain (I): New, 2005a; Saville, 2005; Alexander, 2006 (misspelled as *E. pusillus*). Morph.: Ahmed, 1995b (fine structure of eggs).
Hemineura dispar Tetens. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2005b.
Proposocus pulchripennis (Perkins). Great Britain (I): New, 2005a.
Pseudopsocus fusciceps (Reuter). Great Britain (I): New, 2005a.
Pseudopsocus meridionalis Badonnel. Austria (I): Lienhard, 2005e.
Pseudopsocus rostocki Kolbe. Great Britain (I): New, 2005a; Alexander, 2006.
Reuterella helvimacula (Enderlein). Austria (I): Lienhard, 2005e. Great Britain (I): New, 2005a; Saville, 2005; Alexander, 2006. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2005b.

Elipsocidae (Add. 7)

Cuneopalpus cyanops (Rostock). Finland (I): Kanervo & Varkonyi, 2007. Luxembourg (I): Schneider, 2007.
Elipsocus spec. Finland (I): Kanervo & Varkonyi, 2007.
Elipsocus abdominalis Reuter. Finland (I): Kanervo & Varkonyi, 2007. Great Britain (I): Alexander, 2006b. Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2004. Luxembourg (I): Schneider, 2007. Netherlands (I): Peeters & Hogenes, 1996.
Elipsocus hyalinus (Stephens). France (I): Dauphin, 2007. Great Britain (I): Hollier, 1996; Alexander, 2007a. Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2004. Luxembourg (I): Schneider, 2007.
Elipsocus moebiusi Tetens. Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2003, 2005. Luxembourg (I): Schneider, 2007.
Elipsocus oligotrichus Thornton. China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.
Elipsocus pumilis (Hagen). Great Britain (I): Hollier, 1996; Alexander, 2007a (misspelled *E. pusillus*, according to Alexander *in litt.*). Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2004. Luxembourg (I): Schneider, 2007.
Hemineura dispar Tetens. Finland (I): Kanervo & Varkonyi, 2007. France (I): Dauphin, 2007.
Pentacladus marmoratus Smithers & Thornton. Lord Howe Island (IX): Smithers, 2007.
Prionotodrilus parvus (Smithers & Thornton). Lord Howe Island (IX): Smithers, 2007.
Proposocus pulchripennis (Perkins). France (I): Dauphin, 2005, 2007. Great Britain (I): Saville *et al.*, 2007.
Reuterella helvimacula (Enderlein). Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2003. Finland (I): Kanervo & Varkonyi, 2007. Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2004.

Elipsocidae (Add. 8)

Cuneopalpus cyanops (Rostock). Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2007c. Germany (I): Dorow & Kopelke, 2007.
Elipsocus spec. Switzerland (I): Burckhardt *et al.*, 2008. UAE (I): Lienhard, 2008a.
Elipsocus abdominalis Reuter. Germany (I): Dorow & Kopelke, 2007. Luxembourg (I): Schneider & Carrières, 2008. Sweden (I): Svensson & Solbreck, 2008.
Elipsocus hyalinus (Stephens). Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2007b. Germany (I): Dorow & Kopelke, 2007. Luxembourg (I): Schneider & Carrières, 2008.
Elipsocus moebiusi Tetens. Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2007b. Germany (I): Dorow & Kopelke, 2007. Luxembourg (I): Schneider & Carrières, 2008.
Elipsocus pumilis (Hagen). Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2007c. Germany (I): Dorow & Kopelke, 2007. Great Britain (I): Alexander, 2007d (misspelled *E. pumilus*). Luxembourg (I): Schneider & Carrières, 2008.
Elipsocus pusillus Lienhard. Alexander, 2007d: species not known from Great Britain (I), erroneously mentioned by Alexander 2007a (see also correction in Lienhard, 2008b).
Hemineura spec. UAE (I): Lienhard, 2008a: 119.
Hemineura dispar Tetens. Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2007c.
Hemineura wittmeri Badonnel. Saudi Arabia (I): Lienhard, 2008a.
Proposocus pulchripennis (Perkins). Madeira (II): Baz, 2008.
Pseudopsocus fusciceps (Reuter). Sweden (I): Svensson & Solbreck, 2008.
Pseudopsocus meridionalis Badonnel. Switzerland (I): Burckhardt *et al.*, 2008.
Reuterella helvimacula (Enderlein). Sweden (I): Svensson & Solbreck, 2008.

Elipsocidae (Add. 9)

- Diademadrilus masseyi* (New). Tasmania (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008.
Elipsocus abdominalis Reuter. Ireland (I): Alexander & Saville, 2008.
Elipsocus hyalinus (Stephens). Ireland (I): Alexander & Saville, 2008.
Elipsocus moebiusi Tetens. Ireland (I): Alexander & Saville, 2008.
Elipsocus pumilis (Hagen). Ireland (I): Alexander & Saville, 2008.
Gondwanapsocus australis Schmidt & New, 2004. Tasmania (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008.
Nepiomorpha brasiliiana Badonnel. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Nepiomorpha cingulata New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Nepiomorpha dolosa Badonnel. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Nepiomorpha pallida New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Onychophallus diemenensis Schmidt & New, 2004. Tasmania (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008.
Paedomorpha gayi Smithers. Tasmania (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008.
Pentacladus eucalypti Enderlein. Tasmania (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008.
*Propsocus frodshami** Schmidt & New, 2008: 132. Tasmania (IX).
Propsocus pallipes (McLachlan). Tasmania (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008.
Propsocus pulchripennis (Perkins). Great Britain (I): Denton, 2009. Tasmania (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008.
Pseudopsocus rostocki Kolbe. Ireland (I): Alexander & Saville, 2008.
Reuterella helvimacula (Enderlein). Ireland (I): Alexander & Saville, 2008.
Telmopsocus waldheimensis Schmidt & New, 2004. Tasmania (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008.
Villopsocus tasmaniensis Schmidt & New, 2004. Tasmania (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008.

Elipsocidae (Add. 10)

- Cuneopalpus cyanops* (Rostock). Denmark, Finland, Norway, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Germany (I): Dorow & Blick, 2010b.
Elipsocus abdominalis Reuter. Denmark, Finland, Norway, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Germany (I): Dorow & Blick, 2010b. Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.
Elipsocus annulatus Roesler. Romania (I): Sziraki, 2006a.
Elipsocus hyalinus (Stephens). Denmark, Finland, Iceland, Norway, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Germany (I): Dorow & Blick, 2010b.
Elipsocus modestus Banks. Hispaniola (IV): Perez-Gelabert, 2008.
Elipsocus moebiusi Tetens. Denmark, Finland, Norway, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Finland, Russia (I): Golub & Nokkala, 2009. Germany (I): Dorow & Blick, 2010b. Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2009. Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.
Elipsocus pumilis (Hagen). Denmark, Finland, Norway, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.
Elipsocus nuptialis Roesler. Germany (I): Dorow & Blick, 2010b.
Hemineura dispar Tetens. Denmark, Finland, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Finland (I): Golub & Nokkala, 2009 (testis structure). Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.
Propsocus pulchripennis (Perkins). Great Britain (I): Saville, 2010b. Distr.: Schneider, 2010a (species alien to Europe).
Pseudopsocus fusciceps (Reuter). Finland, Norway, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Germany (I): Dorow & Blick, 2010a, 2010b.
Pseudopsocus rostocki Kolbe. Denmark, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Great Britain (I): Saville, 2010b.
Reuterella helvimacula (Enderlein). Finland, Norway, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Germany (I): Dorow & Blick, 2010b. Great Britain (I): Saville, 2010b. Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.

LESNEIIDAE (Add. 1-10)

Lesneiidae (Add. 4)

New family defined for former subfamily Lesneiinae of Elipsocidae, tentatively assigned to infraorder Homilopsocidea: Schmidt & New, 2004: 194.

- Lesneia pulchra* Broadhead & Richards. Kenya (VI): Schmidt & New, 2004.

Lesneia nigra Broadhead & Richards. Kenya (VI): Schmidt & New, 2004 (as *L. niger*).

SABULOPSOCIDAE (Add. 1-10)

Sabulopsocidae (Add. 4)

New family defined, assigned to infraorder Homilopsocidea: Schmidt & New, 2004: 190.

*Moapsocus*** Schmidt & New, 2004: 192. Gender: M. Type species: *Moapsocus angelicus* Schmidt & New.

*Moapsocus angelicus** Schmidt & New, 2004: 192. New Zealand (IX).

Sabulopsocus Smithers. Further diagnosis: Schmidt & New, 2004: 190.

Sabulopsocus tractuosus Smithers. Description of male: Schmidt & New, 2004: 191. New Zealand (IX).

MESOPSOCIDAE (Add. 1-10)

Mesopsocidae (Add. 1)

Cyrtopsocus canariensis (Meinander). Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2001.

Cyrtopsocus gibbosus Lienhard. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2001.

Cyrtopsocus truncatus Lienhard. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2001.

Iatenopsocus Yoshizawa & Lienhard. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2002e.

Mesopsocus Kolbe. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2002e.

Mesopsocus helveticus Lienhard. Finland (I): Kanervo, 2002b.

Mesopsocus immunis (Stephens). Great Britain (I): Saville, 2001b (phenol.). Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2001.

Mesopsocus laterimaculatus Ball. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2001.

Mesopsocus laticeps (Kolbe). Germany (I): Schneider *et al.*, 2001. Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2001. Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2002b.

Mesopsocus unipunctatus (Müller). Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2001a. Germany (I): Schneider *et al.*, 2001. Great Britain (I): Saville, 2001b (phenol.). Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2002b. Luxembourg (I): Schneider, 2001.

Mesopsocus wardi Meinander. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2001.

Psoculus neglectus (Roesler). Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2001.

Mesopsocidae (Add. 2)

*Acmomesopsocus*** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1289. Gender: M. Type species: *Acmomesopsocus tibeticus* Li Fasheng.

*Acmomesopsocus tibeticus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1290. China (VIII).

*Aphanomesopsocus*** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1291. Gender: M. Type species: *Aphanomesopsocus fuscus* Li Fasheng.

*Aphanomesopsocus bipunctatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1293. China (VIII).

*Aphanomesopsocus furvus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1294. China (VIII).

*Aphanomesopsocus fuscus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1292. China (VIII).

*Conomesopsocus*** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1296. Gender: M. Type species: *Conomesopsocus melanostigmus* Li Fasheng.

*Conomesopsocus melanostigmus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1297. China (VIII).

*Mesopsocus brachyonematus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1301. China (VIII).

*Mesopsocus corniculatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1299. China (VIII). Erroneously with feminine ending (*corniculata*) on p. 1299, in legend to fig. 1174.

*Mesopsocus curvimarginatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1305. China (VIII). Alternative original spelling *curvimangiratus* on p. 1299 (in key); *curvimarginatus* should be selected as the correct original spelling.

*Mesopsocus dichotomus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1304. China (VIII).

*Mesopsocus jiensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1311. China (VIII).

*Mesopsocus jinicus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1309. China (VIII).

*Mesopsocus laricolus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1307. China (VIII).

*Mesopsocus neimongolicus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1308. China (VIII).

*Mesopsocus nigrimaculatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1310. China (VIII).
*Mesopsocus phaeodematus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1300. China (VIII).
*Mesopsocus salignus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1306. China (VIII).
*Mesopsocus stenopterus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1302. China (VIII).
*Mesopsocus strongylopus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1303. China (VIII).
*Oegomesopsocus*** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1295. Gender: M. Type species: *Oegomesopsocus guangxiensis* Li Fasheng.
*Oegomesopsocus guangxiensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1295. China (VIII).

Mesopsocidae (Add. 3)

Conomesopsocus melanostigmus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2001. NOTE: Species and genus described by Li Fasheng, 2002a; genus name and species name are nomina nuda in 2001.
*Conomesopsocus meniscatus** Li Fasheng, 2001: 138. China (VIII). NOTE: Genus described by Li Fasheng, 2002a; the genus name is a nomen nudum in 2001.
Idatenopsocus orientalis (Vishnyakova). Evol.: Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2003 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).
Mesopsocus corniculatus Li Fasheng, 2002a. Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 712.
Mesopsocus curvimarginatus Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 712.
Mesopsocus immunis (Stephens). Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e.
Mesopsocus laticeps (Kolbe). Austria (I): Stürzer-Gilbert, 1983 (misspelled *Mecopsocus laticeps*); Glückert, 2001, 2002. Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e. Hungary (I): Kondorosy & Kutyanacsanin, 2001. Luxembourg (I): Reiff, 1988.
Mesopsocus phaeodematus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2001. NOTE: Species described by Li Fasheng, 2002a; in 2001 the species name is a nomen nudum.
Mesopsocus unipunctatus (Müller). Austria (I): Glückert, 2001. Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e. Italy (I): Costa, 1863. Luxembourg (I): Reiff, 1988.
Psoculus neglectus (Roesler). Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e.

Mesopsocidae (Add. 4)

Idatenopsocus orientalis (Vishnyakova). Kuril Islands (VIII): Mockford, 2003c. Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).
Mesopsocus boops (Hagen). Schmidt & New, 2004: 196 (redescription) (**from** *Elipsocus*). Sri Lanka (VIII).
Mesopsocus hongkongensis Thornton. Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).
Mesopsocus laticeps (Kolbe). Germany (I): Dorow *et al.*, 2004.
Mesopsocus unipunctatus (Müller). Netherlands (I): Noordijk & Berg, 2002. Norway (I): Thunes *et al.*, 2004. Kuril Islands (VIII): Mockford, 2003c. Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).
Palmicola Mockford. Transferred to Mesopsocidae, **from** Elipsocidae: Schmidt & New, 2004: 198 (further diagnosis).
Palmicola aphrodite Mockford. USA (III): Schmidt & New, 2004 (fig.).
Psoculidus Badonnel & Lienhard. Phylogenetic relationships: Schmidt & New, 2004: 198.
Psoculus Roesler. Phylogenetic relationships: Schmidt & New, 2004: 198.

Mesopsocidae (Add. 5)

Rasnitsyn, 2002: photograph (Fig. 163) of an undescribed fossil specimen of the family Mesopsocidae from Late Jurassic in Kazakhstan (A).
Cyrtopsocus canariensis (Meinander). Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2004.
Cyrtopsocus gibbosus Lienhard. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2004.
Cyrtopsocus truncatus Lienhard. Description of male: Lienhard & Baz, 2004; Canary Islands (II). Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2004.
Mesopsocus spec. Anat.: Golub, 2003.
*Mesopsocus bousemani** Mockford, 2005a: 634 (probably parthenogenetic). Kyrgyzstan (VIII).
Mesopsocus hongkongensis Thornton. Anat.: Golub, 2003.
Mesopsocus laterimaculatus Ball. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2004.

- Mesopsocus laticeps* (Kolbe). Czech Republic (I): Mückstein & Holusa, 2003. Anat.: Golub, 2003.
- Mesopsocus salignus* Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.
- Mesopsocus unipunctatus* (Müller). Czech Republic (I): Mückstein & Holusa, 2003. Anat.: Golub, 2003. Kyrgyzstan (VIII): Mockford, 2005a.
- Mesopsocus vernus* Lienhard. Austria (I): Thaler, 2005.
- Mesopsocus wardi* Meinander. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2004.
- Psoculus neglectus* (Roesler). Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2004.

Mesopsocidae (Add. 6)

- Idatenopsocus orientalis* (Vishnyakova). Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2005b.
- Mesopsocus hongkongensis* Thornton. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2005b. Phylog.: Yoshizawa *et al.*, 2006.
- Mesopsocus immunis* (Stephens). Great Britain (I): New, 2005a; Saville, 2005; Alexander, 2006.
- Mesopsocus laticeps* (Kolbe). Great Britain (I): New, 2005a.
- Mesopsocus unipunctatus* (Müller). Austria (I): Lienhard, 2005e. Great Britain (I): New, 2005a; Alexander, 2006. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2005b.

Mesopsocidae (Add. 7)

- Mesopsocus* Kolbe. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 240.
- Mesopsocus helveticus* Lienhard. Finland (I): Silfverberg, 2007.
- Mesopsocus hongkongensis* Thornton. China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.
- Mesopsocus immunis* (Stephens). France (I): Dauphin, 2007.
- Mesopsocus laticeps* (Kolbe). Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2005. Finland (I): Kanervo & Varkonyi, 2007. Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2004. Luxembourg (I): Schneider, 2007. Netherlands (I): Peeters & Hogenes, 1996.
- Mesopsocus unipunctatus* (Müller). Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2003, 2005. Finland (I): Kanervo & Varkonyi, 2007. France (I): Dauphin, 2007. Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2004. Luxembourg (I): Schneider, 2007.

Mesopsocidae (Add. 8)

- Cyrtopsocus* Costa. Lienhard, 2008a: Comparison with *Rhinopsocus* Badonnel & Lienhard and with *Arabopsocus* Lienhard (name misspelled *Cyrtopsocus* on p. 130).
- Mesopsocus* spec. UAE (I): Lienhard, 2008a: 119.
- Mesopsocus laticeps* (Kolbe). Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2007b. Luxembourg (I): Schneider & Carrières, 2008. Switzerland (I): Burckhardt *et al.*, 2008.
- Mesopsocus unipunctatus* (Müller). Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2007b, 2007c, 2008. Germany (I): Dorow & Kopelke, 2007. Luxembourg (I): Schneider & Carrières, 2008. Sweden (I): Svensson & Solbreck, 2008.
- Mesopsocus yemenitus* Lienhard. Yemen (I): Lienhard, 2008a.
- Psoculus neglectus* (Roesler). UAE (I): Lienhard, 2008a (morph.). Madeira (II): Baz, 2008.
- Rhinopsocus cincinnatus* Lienhard. Description of female: Lienhard, 2008a: 120. UAE (I). [Not *Rhinopsocus cincinnatus* Lienhard. Lienhard, 1995 (female from Yemen). See *Rhinopsocus micristhmus* Lienhard, 2008a]. [Not *Rhinopsocus cincinnatus*; Lienhard, 1988: 357 (male non-type from Yemen). See discussion in Lienhard, 2008a].
- Rhinopsocus isthmicus** Lienhard, 2008a: 122. UAE (I).
- Rhinopsocus micristhmus** Lienhard, 2008a: 122. Yemen (I). *Rhinopsocus cincinnatus* Lienhard. Lienhard, 1995 (female from Yemen). See Lienhard 2008a. [Not *Rhinopsocus cincinnatus* Lienhard, 1988; see Lienhard, 2008a].

Mesopsocidae (Add. 9)

- Mesopsocus gynevolans** Lienhard, 2009b: 58. UAE (I). *Mesopsocus* spec. Lienhard, 2008a: 119. See Lienhard, 2009b: 49.
- Mesopsocus unipunctatus* (Müller). Ireland (I): Alexander & Saville, 2008.

Mesopsocidae (Add. 10)

- Mesopsocus atlasicus* Badonnel. Morocco (I): Arahou, 2008.
Mesopsocus fuscifrons Meinander. Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010.
Mesopsocus helveticus Lienhard. Finland, Norway, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010.
Mesopsocus hongkongensis Thornton. Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.
Mesopsocus immunis (Stephens). Denmark, Norway, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2006b.
Mesopsocus laticeps (Kolbe). Denmark, Finland, Norway, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Germany (I): Dorow & Blick, 2010b. Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2009. Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.
Mesopsocus unipunctatus (Müller). Denmark, Finland, Iceland, Norway, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Germany (I): Dorow & Blick, 2010b. Romania (I): Sziraki, 2006a. Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.

PSOCETAE

HEMIPSOCIDAE (Add. 1-10)

Hemipsocidae (Add. 1)

- Hemipsocus* Selys-Longchamps. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2002e.
Hemipsocus chloroticus (Hagen). Genet.: Shao *et al.*, 2001.
Hemipsocus africanus Enderlein. Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f.

Hemipsocidae (Add. 2)

- Cyclohemipsocus*** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 899. Gender: M. Type species: *Cyclohemipsocus chinensis* Li Fasheng.
*Cyclohemipsocus chinensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 900. China (VIII).
*Hemipsocus massulatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 898. China (VIII).
Hemipsocus parallelicus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Metahemipsocus bellatulus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 883. China (VIII).
*Metahemipsocus bicuspidatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 887. China (VIII).
*Metahemipsocus bimaculatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 896. China (VIII).
Metahemipsocus cunestus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *M. cuneatus*, incorrect subsequent spelling) (descr.).
*Metahemipsocus flabellatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 894. China (VIII).
Metahemipsocus longicornis Li Fasheng, 1995e: 73 (partim) (see Li Fasheng, 2002a: 894).
*Metahemipsocus guangxiensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 892. China (VIII).
Metahemipsocus interaus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Metahemipsocus longicornis Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Metahmipsocus longicornis*, incorrect subsequent spelling of genus name) (descr.).
Metahemipsocus octofarius Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Metahemipsocus recurvicornis (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.) (declared as comb. nov. from *Hemipsocus*). NOTE: This species had already been transferred to *Metahemipsocus* by Li Fasheng, 1996: 37).
*Metahemipsocus scitulus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 890. China (VIII).
Metahemipsocus spiloferus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Metahemipsocus tenuatus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Metahemipsocus triangularis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 878. China (VIII).
*Metahemipsocus trimerus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 881. China (VIII).
*Metahemipsocus vitellinus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 883. China (VIII).
*Metahemipsocus yunnanicus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 895. China (VIII).

Hemipsocidae (Add. 3)

- Hemipsocus africanus* Enderlein. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.
Hemipsocus chloroticus (Hagen). Evol.: Johnson & Mockford, 2003 (species used for

phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences); Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2003 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Hemipsocus massulatus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002b.

Metahemipsocus Li Fasheng. Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 712.

*Metahemipsocus brachydicus** Li Fasheng, 2001: 127. China (VIII).

Metahemipsocus cunestus Li Fasheng. Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 712.

*Metahemipsocus longifurcus** Li Fasheng, 2001: 129 (as *Metabemipsocus longifurcus*, incorrect subsequent spelling of genus name). China (VIII).

*Metahemipsocus tianmushanicus** Li Fasheng, 2001: 126. China (VIII).

Hemipsocidae (Add. 4)

Hemipsocus spec. Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Hemipsocus africanus Enderlein. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.

Hemipsocus chloroticus (Hagen). Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Hemipsocidae (Add. 5)

Hemipsocus spec. Anat.: Golub, 2003.

Metahemipsocus bimaculatus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.

Metahemipsocus trimerus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.

Hemipsocidae (Add. 6)

Hemipsocus spec. Japan (VIII): Yoshizawa, 2005b (morph.). Phylog.: Yoshizawa *et al.*, 2006.

Hemipsocus chloroticus (Hagen). Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2005b.

*Metahemipsocus malleatus** Li Fasheng, 2005b: 98. China (VIII).

Hemipsocidae (Add. 7)

Hemipsocus Selys-Longchamps. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 245.

Hemipsocus chloroticus (Hagen). China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.

Metahemipsocus scitulus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.

Hemipsocidae (Add. 8)

Hemipsocus spec. Malaysia (VIII): Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2008 (phylog.).

Metahemipsocus bicuspidatus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Zhan Meiling, 2006.

Hemipsocidae (Add. 9)

Hemipsocus pallidus New & Thornton. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

Hemipsocidae (Add. 10)

Hemipsocus spec. Hispaniola (IV) in Dominican amber (A): Perez-Gelabert, 2008. Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.

PSOCIDAE (general) (Add. 1-10)

Psocidae (general) (Add. 1)

Biogeography: Endang *et al.*, 2002 (Indonesian Psocidae).

Psocidae (general) (Add. 2)

Subfamilies and tribes proposed by Li Fasheng, 2002a (Chinese genera mentioned in parentheses): **Amphigerontiinae** (p. 1341): *Stylatopsocini* (p. 1341, *Stylatopsocus*), *Amphigerontiini* (p. 1343, *Amphigerontia*, *Metagerontia*), *Blastini* (p. 1351, *Epiblaste*, *Chilopsocus*, *Neoblaste*, *Pentablaste*, *Disopsocus*, *Blaste*); **Psocinae** (p. 1396): *Oreopsocini* (p. 1398, *Hybopsocus*, *Oreopsocus*, *Lativalvae*, *Cephalopsocus*, *Sciadionopsocus*, *Symbiopsocus*), *Ptyctini* (p. 1416, *Mecampsis*, *Clematostigma*, *Ptycta*, *Hyalopsocus*, *Pseudoptycia*), *Psocini* (p. 1440, *Psocidus*, *Psocus*, *Sacopsocus*, *Psocomesites*, *Cryptopsocus*), *Trichadenotecnini* (p. 1460,

Trichadenotecnum, *Trichadenopsocus*, *Conothoracalis*, *Loensia*); **Cerastipsocinae** (p. 1550): Metylophorini (p. 1550, *Metylophorus*, *Pseudoclematus*, *Longivalvus*, *Cyclotus*), Cerastopsocini (p. 1593, *Pogonopsocus*, *Ceratostigma*, *Clematoscenea*, *Psococerastis*, *Lubricus*, *Propsococerastis*); **Sigmatoneurinae** (p. 1691, *Sigmatoneura*).

Psocidae (general) (Add. 5)

Rasnitsyn, 2002: two photographs (Fig. 167) of undescribed fossil specimens of the family Psocidae from Baltic amber (Tertiary) (A).

Psocidae (general) (Add. 8)

Phylogenetic analysis and revised classification: Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2008.

Psocidae (general) (Add. 9)

Psocidae gen. spec. Mexico (IV): Di Iorio & Turienzo, 2009 (in birds' nests).

PSOCIDAE: AMPHIGERONTIINAE (Add. 1-10)

Psocidae: Amphigerontiinae (Add. 1)

Amphigerontia spec. Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f.

Amphigerontia bifasciata (Latreille). Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2001a. Germany (I): Schneider *et al.*, 2001. Great Britain (I): Saville, 2001b (phenol.). Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2002b.

Amphigerontia contaminata (Stephens). Germany (I): Schneider *et al.*, 2001. Great Britain (I): Saville, 2001b (phenol.). Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2002b. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2001.

Amphigerontia intermedia (Tetens). Finland (I): Silfverberg, 2001.

Amphigerontia lata Enderlein. Indonesia (VIII): Endang *et al.*, 2002.

*Anomaloblaste*** Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002: 120. Gender: F. Type species: *Anomaloblaste spinivalva* Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New.

*Anomaloblaste spinivalva** Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002: 120. Indonesia (VIII).

*Anomaloblaste treubia** Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002: 120. Indonesia (VIII).

Blaste spec. Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f.

Blaste binotata (Enderlein). Indonesia (VIII): Endang *et al.*, 2002.

Blaste bistriata Schmidt & Thornton. Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.

Blaste conspurcata (Rambur). Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2001.

Blaste falcifer Smithers. Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.

Blaste lignicola (Enderlein). Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.

Blaste taylori New. Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.

Blaste tillyardi Smithers. Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.

Blastopsocus spec. Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f.

*Indoblaste discoloba** Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002: 112. Indonesia (VIII).

*Indoblaste lawuensis** Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New

Indoblaste lawuense [sic!] Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002: 111. Indonesia (VIII).

Indoblaste lienhardi Endang Sri Kentjonowati & Thornton. Indonesia (VIII): Endang *et al.*, 2002.

Indoblaste sastrawani Endang Sri Kentjonowati & Thornton. Indonesia (VIII): Endang *et al.*, 2002.

*Javablaste*** Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002: 121. Gender: F. Type species: *Javablaste aidab* Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New.

Javablaste spec. Indonesia (VIII): Endang *et al.*, 2002.

*Javablaste aidab** Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002: 122. Indonesia (VIII).

*Javablaste merapiensis** Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002: 122. Indonesia (VIII).

Kaindipsocus emarginatus Smithers. Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.

- Kaindipsocus marksae* Smithers. Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.
Lasiopsocus hollowayi Smithers. Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.
Neoblaste alticola Thornton. Indonesia (VIII): Endang *et al.*, 2002.
Neoblaste brunnea Endang Sri Kentjonowati & Thornton. Indonesia (VIII): Endang *et al.*, 2002.
*Neoblaste complexa** Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002: 118. Indonesia (VIII).
Neoblaste cubitalis (Enderlein). Indonesia (VIII): Endang *et al.*, 2002.
*Neoblaste javensis** Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New
Neoblaste javense [sic!] Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002: 114. Indonesia (VIII).
*Neoblaste parasetosa** Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002: 117. Indonesia (VIII).
*Neoblaste soehardjani** Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002: 116. Indonesia (VIII).
*Neoblaste timorensis** Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New
Neoblaste timorensis [sic!] Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002: 118. Indonesia (VIII).

Psocidae: Amphigerontiinae (Add. 2)

- Amphigerontia anchorae* Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.). NOTE: Li Fasheng (1989) uses two different original spellings of the species name: *anchorae* (pp. 44, 45) and *ancorne* (p. 58). By using the spelling *anchorae* throughout his book, Li Fasheng (2002a) automatically selects this spelling as the correct original spelling (see ICZN, 1999, art. 24.2.4.). Lienhard & Smithers (2002: 374) mention the species as *A. anchonae*, an incorrect subsequent spelling.
- Amphigerontia guiyangica* Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
- Amphigerontia lhasaensis* Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.). NOTE: Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun (1987a) use three different original spellings of the species name: *lhasana* (on p. 8), *lhasna* (on p. 9) and *lhasaensis* (on p. 28). By using the spelling *lhasaensis* throughout his book, Li Fasheng (2002a) automatically selects this spelling as the correct original spelling (see ICZN, 1999, art. 24.2.4.). Lienhard & Smithers (2002: 377) only use the spelling *lhasana*, without mentioning the alternative original spellings; according to art. 24.2.3. of the Code this cannot be considered as a valid selection of the correct original spelling.
- Amphigerontia shanxiensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1349. China (VIII).
*Amphigerontia sicyoides** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1345. China (VIII).
*Amphigerontia unacrodonta** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1343. China (VIII).
*Blaste cyclota** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1388. China (VIII).
Blaste euryphylla Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Blaste harpophylla (Li Fasheng). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1390 (**from** *Neoblaste*) (descr.). China (VIII).
*Blaste octofaria** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1393. China (VIII).
*Blaste phrynae** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1395. China (VIII).
Blaste smilivirgata Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Blaste verticalis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1394. China (VIII).
Blaste yigongensis Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Chilopsocus*** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1353. Gender: M. Type species: *Chilopsocus macrochilus* Li Fasheng. Alternative original spelling *Chilosopsocus* on pp. 1341 (in key), 1353, 1354; *Chilopsocus* should be selected as the correct original spelling.
*Chilopsocus macrochilus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1353 (as *Chilosopsocus macrochilus*). China (VIII).
*Disopsocus*** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1386. Gender: M. Type species: *Disopsocus megacheilus* Li Fasheng.
*Disopsocus megacheilus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1386. China (VIII).
Epiblaste glandacea Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Epiblaste huananiensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1352. China (VIII). Alternative original spelling *huananinsis* on plate VIII; *huananiensis* should be selected as the correct original spelling.

- Metagerontia*** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1350. Gender: F. Type species: *Metagerontia tribulosa* Li Fasheng.
- Metagerontia tribulosa** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1350. China (VIII).
- Neoblaste ancistroides** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1361. China (VIII).
- Neoblaste fujianensis* (Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
- Neoblaste octogona** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1364. China (VIII).
- Neoblaste ovalis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1362. China (VIII).
- Neoblaste papillosa* Thornton. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
- Neoblaste partibilis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1355. China (VIII).
- Neoblaste pinicola* Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
- Neoblaste rectangula** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1365. China (VIII).
- Neoblaste tricornis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1358. China (VIII).
- Neoblaste umbonalis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1357. China (VIII).
- Pentablaste*** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1367. Gender: F. Type species: *Pentablaste obconica* Li Fasheng.
- Pentablaste auctachila** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1382. China (VIII).
- Pentablaste clavata** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1368. China (VIII).
- Pentablaste flavae* (Li Fasheng). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1381 (**from** *Neoblaste*) (descr.). China (VIII).
- Pentablaste flavida* (Li Fasheng). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1376 (**from** *Blastopsocidus*, as *P. flavidae* and *P. flavivdae*, incorrect subsequent spellings) (descr.). China (VIII).
- Pentablaste jinxiuica** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1384. China (VIII).
- Pentablaste lanceolata** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1377. China (VIII).
- Pentablaste longicaudata** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1383. China (VIII).
- Pentablaste lushanensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1385. China (VIII).
- Pentablaste minuscula** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1380. China (VIII).
- Pentablaste obconica** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1373. China (VIII).
- Pentablaste pentasticha** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1372. China (VIII). Alternative original spelling *pentaticha* on p. 1890; *pentasticha* should be selected as the correct original spelling. NOTE: Li Fasheng (2002a: 1372) places *Neoblaste quinquentata* Li Fasheng, 1990 in the genus *Pentablaste*. Within this genus the species name is preoccupied by *P. quinquentata* (Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun, 1988). The name *pentasticha* is proposed as a replacement name for the junior homonym.
- Pentablaste pini* (Li Fasheng). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1378 (**from** *Blastopsocidus*) (descr.). China (VIII).
- Pentablaste profunda* (Li Fasheng). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1379 (**from** *Neoblaste*) (descr.). China (VIII).
- Pentablaste quinquentata* (Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1370 (**from** *Blastopsocidus*) (descr.). China (VIII).
- Pentablaste schizopetala* (Li Fasheng). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1375 (**from** *Neoblaste*) (descr.). China (VIII).
- Pentablaste tetraedrica** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1371. China (VIII). Alternative original spelling *tetraedirca* on p. 1368 (in key); *tetraedrica* should be selected as the correct original spelling.
- Stylatopsocus*** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1341. Gender: M. Type species: *Stylatopsocus biuncialis* Li Fasheng.
- Stylatopsocus biuncialis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1342. China (VIII).

Psocidae: Amphigerontiinae (Add. 3)

- Amphigerontia anchorae* Li Fasheng. Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 712.
- Amphigerontia bifasciata* (Latreille). Austria (I): Glückert, 2001. Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e. Great Britain (I): Alexander, 2001. Italy (I): Hellrigl, 1996.
- Amphigerontia contaminata* (Stephens). Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e. Great Britain (I): Alexander, 2001. Italy (I): Locatelli, 1997. Luxembourg (I): Reiff, 1988.
- Amphigerontia intermedia* (Tetens). Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e. Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2002.
- Amphigerontia jezoensis* Okamoto. Type not found: Yoshizawa, 2002f: 31.
- Amphigerontia lhasaensis* Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun. Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 712.
- Blaste* spec. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.

Blaste conspurcata (Rambur). Austria (I): Glückert, 2001. Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e. Hungary (I): Kondorosy & Kutyanecsanin, 2001; Sziraki, 2002.

Blaste posticata (Banks). Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.

Blaste quadrimaculata (Latreille). Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e. Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2002.

Blastopsocus spec. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2002c; Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.

Blastopsocus lithinus (Chapman). Evol.: Johnson & Mockford, 2003 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Chilopsocus Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 713.

Epiblaste huananiensis Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 713.

Metagerontia tribulosa Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002b.

Neoblaste ancistroides Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2001. NOTE: Species described by Li Fasheng, 2002a; in 2001 the species name is a nomen nudum.

Neopsocopsis hirticornis (Reuter). Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e.

Pentablaste flavida (Li Fasheng). Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 713.

Pentablaste pentasticha Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 713.

Pentablaste pini (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2001. NOTE: Genus described by Li Fasheng, 2002a; the genus name is a nomen nudum in 2001. The transfer of the species from *Blastopsocidus* is first published in Li Fasheng, 2002a.

Pentablaste profunda (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2001. NOTE: Genus described by Li Fasheng, 2002a; the genus name is a nomen nudum in 2001. The transfer of the species from *Neoblaste* is first published in Li Fasheng, 2002a.

Pentablaste tetraedrica Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 713.

*Stylatopsocus campanulinus** Li Fasheng, 2001: 140. China (VIII).

Psocidae: Amphigerontiinae (Add. 4)

Amphigerontia bifasciata (Latreille). Germany (I): Dorow *et al.*, 2004. Great Britain (I): Saville, 2004a.

Amphigerontia jezoensis Okamoto. Kuril Islands (VIII): Mockford, 2003c. Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Blaste spec. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.

Blaste posticata (Banks). Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b (as *B. ca posticata*).

Blaste quieta (Hagen). Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Blastopsocus Roesler. Mockford, 2002c: 352 (augmented generic diagnosis and diagnosis of *semistriatus* species complex).

Blastopsocus spec. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.

*Blastopsocus goodrichi** Mockford, 2002c: 352. USA (III).

*Blastopsocus johnstoni** Mockford, 2002c: 360. USA (III).

Blastopsocus lithinus (Chapman). Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Blastopsocus semistriatus (Walsh). Augmented description: Mockford, 2002c: 357. USA, Canada (III).

*Blastopsocus walshi** Mockford, 2002c: 356. USA (III).

Psocidae: Amphigerontiinae (Add. 5)

Amphigerontia spec. Anat.: Golub, 2003.

Amphigerontia bifasciata (Latreille). Czech Republic (I): Mückstein & Holusa, 2003. Anat.: Golub, 2003. Chrom.: Golub, 2004.

Amphigerontia contaminata (Stephens). Great Britain (I): Saville, 2004b (photograph). Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2004. Anat.: Golub, 2003.

Amphigerontia intermedia (Tetens). Anat.: Golub, 2003.

Amphigerontia jezoensis Okamoto. Chrom.: Golub, 2004.

Amphigerontia unacrodonta Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.

Blaste conspurcata (Rambur). Kyrgyzstan (VIII): Mockford, 2005a. Anat.: Golub, 2003. Chrom.: Golub *et al.*, 2004.

Blaste quadrimaculata (Latreille). Great Britain (I): Saville *et al.*, 2005.
Blaste smilivirgata Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.
Blaste taylori New. Australia (IX): Smithers, 2005a.
Blaste tillyardi Smithers. Australia (IX): Smithers, 2005a.
Blastopsocus uncinatus (Thornton & Woo). Galapagos (X): Peck, 2001.
Neoblaste papillosa Thornton. Anat.: Golub, 2003.
Neoblaste setosa Thornton. Anat.: Golub, 2003.
Pentablaste obconica Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.

Psocidae: Amphigerontiinae (Add. 6)

Amphigerontia bifasciata (Latreille). Great Britain (I): New, 2005a; Saville, 2005; Alexander, 2006.
Amphigerontia contaminata (Stephens). Great Britain (I): New, 2005a; Saville, 2005; Alexander, 2006.
Amphigerontia jezoensis Okamoto. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2005b (misspelled: *Ampnigerontia jozanensis*).
Blaste quadrimaculata (Latreille). Great Britain (I): New, 2005a; Whitehead, 2006 (ecol.).
Blastopsocus lithinus (Chapman). Phylog.: Murrell & Barker, 2005.
Pentablaste profunda (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005b.
Pentablaste quinquedentata (Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005b.

Psocidae: Amphigerontiinae (Add. 7)

Key to genera of Amphigerontiinae from SE-Asia (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 150. - NOTE: *Elytropsocus* and *Kaindipsocus* are keyed under Psocinae: Ptyctini.
Amphigerontia Kolbe. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 248. Key to species of North America North of Mexico: Mockford & Anonby, 2007: 712.
Amphigerontia bifasciata (Latreille). Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2003, 2005. Finland (I): Kanervo & Varkonyi, 2007. France (I): Dauphin, 2007. Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2004. Luxembourg (I): Schneider, 2007. Canada, USA (III): Mockford & Anonby, 2007 (descriptive notes).
Amphigerontia contaminata (Stephens). Finland (I): Kanervo & Varkonyi, 2007. Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2004.
Amphigerontia diffusa Navas. China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.
Amphigerontia infernicola (Chapman). USA (III): Mockford & Anonby, 2007 (descriptive notes).
Amphigerontia intermedia (Tetens). Finland (I): Kanervo & Varkonyi, 2007. France (I): Dauphin, 2007. Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2004.
Amphigerontia jezoensis Okamoto. China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.
*Amphigerontia longicauda** Mockford & Anonby, 2007: 708. USA (III).
Amphigerontia montivaga (Chapman). Canada, USA (III): Mockford & Anonby, 2007 (descriptive notes).
Amphigerontia petiolata (Banks). USA (III): Mockford & Anonby, 2007 (descriptive notes).
Anomaloblaste Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 248.
Blaste Kolbe. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 248.
Blaste conspurcata (Rambur). France (I): Dauphin, 2005, 2007.
Blaste phrynae Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.
Blaste quadrimaculata (Latreille). France (I): Dauphin, 2007.
Blastopsocus Roesler. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 249.
Elytropsocus Smithers & Thornton. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 250.
Euclismioides Smithers & Thornton. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 250.
Indoblaste Endang Sri Kentjonowati & Thornton. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 250.
Kaindipsocus Smithers & Thornton. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New

& Lienhard, 2007: 250.

Javablaste Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 250.

Neoblaste Thornton. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 250.

Neopsocopsis hirticornis (Reuter). Finland (I): Kanervo & Varkonyi, 2007.

Pentablaste flavida (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.

Pentablaste minuscula Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.

Stylatopsocus biuncialis Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.

Psocidae: Amphigerontiinae (Add. 8)

Amphigerontiini sensu Li Fasheng, 2002a. Tribal status confirmed: Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2008.

Blastini Li Fasheng, 2002a. Tribal status confirmed: Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2008.

Kaindipsocini Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2008: 557. Type genus: *Kaindipsocus* Smithers & Thornton. Tribe Kaindipsocini discussed: Lienhard, 2008d.

Stylatopsocini Li Fasheng, 2002a. Not analysed, but tribal status recognized: Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2008.

Amphigerontia spec. USA (III): Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2008 (phylog.).

Amphigerontia bifasciata (Latreille). Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2007c, 2008. Luxembourg (I): Schneider & Carrières, 2008. Sweden (I): Svensson & Solbreck, 2008.

Amphigerontia contaminata (Stephens). Germany (I): Dorow & Kopelke, 2007. Luxembourg (I): Schneider & Carrières, 2008. Sweden (I): Svensson & Solbreck, 2008.

Amphigerontia jezoensis Okamoto. Japan (VIII): Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2008 (phylog.).

Blaste spec. USA (III): Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2008 (phylog.).

Blaste arabica New. Saudi Arabia (I): Lienhard, 2008a.

Blaste medleri New. UAE (I): Lienhard, 2008a (fig.).

Blaste obtusa (Hagen) sensu Okamoto (1906, 1907) and Tomita & Haga (1991) is *Neoblaste cubitalis* (Enderlein): Yoshizawa, 2008b: 32-33.

Blaste quadrimaculata (Latreille). Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2007b. Great Britain (I): Saville *et al.*, 2008.

Blaste quieta (Hagen). USA (III): Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2008 (phylog.).

Blastopsocus spec. USA (III): Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2008 (phylog.).

Blastopsocus lithinus (Chapman). USA (III): Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2008 (phylog.).

*Kaindipsocus splendidus** Lienhard, 2008d: 501. Vietnam (VIII).

Kaindipsocus spec. Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2008 (phylog.).

Neoblaste cubitalis (Enderlein). Revised synonymy: Yoshizawa, 2008b: 33. Japan (VIII).

Neoblaste tateokana (Okamoto). Redescription: Yoshizawa, 2008b: 30 (**from** *Psocidus* s. l.). Japan (VIII).

Pentablaste quinquedentata (Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun). China (VIII): Zhan Meiling, 2006.

Psocidae: Amphigerontiinae (Add. 9)

Amphigerontia spec. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

Amphigerontia bifasciata (Latreille). Ireland (I): Alexander & Saville, 2008.

Blaste alfineta New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

Blaste amazonica Garcia Aldrete. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

Blaste bistrinata Schmidt & Thornton. Tasmania (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008.

Blaste caudata Mockford. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

Blaste falcifer Smithers. Description of female: Schmidt & New, 2008: 135. Tasmania (IX).

Blaste forcepata (New). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

Blaste fusimera New & Thornton. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

Blaste hamata Mockford. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

Blaste lignicola (Enderlein). Tasmania (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008.

Blaste ligula New & Thornton. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

Blaste longispina Mockford. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

Blaste macrura (New). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

Blaste obscura (New). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

Blaste panops Smithers. Tasmania (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008.

Blaste plaumanni New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Blaste richardsi New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Blaste taylori New. Tasmania (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008.
Blaste tillyardi Smithers. Tasmania (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008.
Blastopsocidus brasiliensis (New). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Blastopsocus mockfordi Badonnel. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Elaphopsocus spec. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Elaphopsocus glaphyrostigma Roesler. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

Psocidae: Amphigerontiinae (Add. 10)

Checklist of Amphigerontiinae species from Sumatra: Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2010c: 27.

Key to genera and species of Japanese Amphigerontiinae: Yoshizawa, 2010c: 13.

Tribes Amphigerontiini and Blastini not supported by genitalic characters: Yoshizawa, 2010c: 31.

Amphigerontia spec. Morocco (I): Arahou, 2008.

Amphigerontia bifasciata (Latreille). Denmark, Finland, Norway, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Romania (I): Sziraki, 2006a. Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.

Amphigerontia contaminata (Stephens). Denmark, Finland, Norway, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Finland (I): Golub & Nokkala, 2009 (testis structure). Germany (I): Dorow & Blick, 2010b. Romania (I): Sziraki, 2006a. *Japan (VIII)*: Yoshizawa, 2010c. Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.

Amphigerontia intermedia (Tetens). Finland, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2006b.

Amphigerontia jezoensis Okamoto. *Japan (VIII)*: Yoshizawa, 2010c. Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.

Anomaloblaste Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002. Revised diagnosis: Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2010c: 12.

Metagerontia Li Fasheng, 2002a. Synonymy: Yoshizawa, 2010c: 17.

Anomaloblaste spinivalva Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002. Indonesia (VIII): Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2010c.

*Anomaloblaste sudaryantoi** Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2010c: 13. Indonesia (VIII).

Anomaloblaste treubia Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002. Indonesia (VIII): Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2010c.

Anomaloblaste tribulosa (Li Fasheng, 2002). Yoshizawa, 2010c: 18 (**from** *Metagerontia*; further description). China, Japan (VIII).

Blaste spec. Hispaniola (IV) in Dominican amber (A): Perez-Gelabert, 2008.

Blaste conspurcata (Rambur). Denmark, Finland, Norway, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2006b. Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.

*Blaste jambiensis** Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2010c: 22 (species name misspelled *jambiense*). Indonesia (VIII).

Blaste quadrimaculata (Latreille). Great Britain (I): Saville, 2010b. Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2006b, 2009.

Blastopsocus spec. Hispaniola (IV) in Dominican amber (A): Perez-Gelabert, 2008.

*Glossoblaste*** Yoshizawa, 2010c: 15. Gender: F. Type species: *Glossoblaste amamiensis* Yoshizawa.

*Glossoblaste amamiensis** Yoshizawa, 2010c: 16. Japan (VIII).

Indoblaste lienhardi Endang Sri Kentjonowati & Thornton. Indonesia (VIII): Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2010c.

Javablaste Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002. Generic diagnosis, key to Indonesian species: Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2010c: 14.

*Javablaste darmayasai** Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2010c: 20. Indonesia (VIII).

*Javablaste junithai** Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2010c: 15. Indonesia (VIII).

*Javablaste ramonai** Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2010c: 17. Indonesia (VIII).

Kaindipsocus splendidus Lienhard, 2008. Indonesia (VIII): Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2010c.

Neoblaste Thornton. Key to Indonesian species of *Neoblaste*: Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2010c: 2.

- Neoblaste cochleata** Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2010c: 4. Indonesia (VIII).
- Neoblaste complexa* Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002. Indonesia (VIII): Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2010c.
- Neoblaste cubitalis* (Enderlein). Indonesia (VIII): Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2010c.
- Neoblaste javensis* Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002. Indonesia (VIII): Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2010c.
- Neoblaste ketambiensis** Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2010c: 8 (species name misspelled *ketambiense*). Indonesia (VIII).
- Neoblaste papillosa* Thornton. *Japan (VIII)*: Yoshizawa, 2010c (species name misspelled: *papillosus*).
Psocus obtusus Hagen. Okamoto, 1906: 198; Okamoto, 1907: 129.
 [Not *Psocus obtusus* Hagen, 1858].
Blaste obtusa (Hagen). Tomita & Haga, 1991.
Neoblaste cubitalis (Enderlein). Yoshizawa, 2008: 33.
 [Not *Neoblaste cubitalis* (Enderlein, 1919)].
- Neoblaste piscata** Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2010c: 8. Indonesia (VIII).
- Neoblaste tateokana* (Okamoto). *Japan (VIII)*: Yoshizawa, 2010c.
- Neoblaste torquata** Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2010c: 5. Indonesia (VIII).
- Neopsocopsis* Badonnel, 1936.
Pentablaste Li Fasheng, 2002a. **Synonymy**: Yoshizawa, 2010c: 24.
- Neopsocopsis auctachila* (Li Fasheng, 2002a). Yoshizawa, 2010c: 35 (**from** *Pentablaste*).
- Neopsocopsis clavata* (Li Fasheng, 2002a). Yoshizawa, 2010c: 35 (**from** *Pentablaste*).
- Neopsocopsis flavae* (Li Fasheng). Yoshizawa, 2010c: 35 (**from** *Pentablaste*).
- Neopsocopsis flavida* (Li Fasheng). Yoshizawa, 2010c: 35 (**from** *Pentablaste*).
- Neopsocopsis hirticornis* (Reuter). Finland, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Russia (VIII): Golub & Nokkala, 2009 (testis structure). Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.
- Neopsocopsis jinxiuica* (Li Fasheng, 2002a). Yoshizawa, 2010c: 35 (**from** *Pentablaste*).
- Neopsocopsis lanceolata* (Li Fasheng, 2002a). Yoshizawa, 2010c: 35 (**from** *Pentablaste*).
- Neopsocopsis longicaudata* (Li Fasheng, 2002a). Yoshizawa, 2010c: 35 (**from** *Pentablaste*).
- Neopsocopsis longiptera* Vishnyakova. *Japan (VIII)*: Yoshizawa, 2010c.
- Neopsocopsis lushanensis* (Li Fasheng, 2002a). Yoshizawa, 2010c: 35 (**from** *Pentablaste*).
- Neopsocopsis minuscula* (Li Fasheng, 2002a). Yoshizawa, 2010c: 35 (**from** *Pentablaste*).
- Neopsocopsis obconica* (Li Fasheng, 2002a). Yoshizawa, 2010c: 25 and 35 (**from** *Pentablaste*).
- Neopsocopsis pentasticha* (Li Fasheng, 2002a). Yoshizawa, 2010c: 35 (**from** *Pentablaste*).
- Neopsocopsis pini* (Li Fasheng). Yoshizawa, 2010c: 35 (**from** *Pentablaste*).
- Neopsocopsis profunda* (Li Fasheng). Yoshizawa, 2010c: 35 (**from** *Pentablaste*).
- Neopsocopsis quinquentata* (Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun). Yoshizawa, 2010c: 36 (**from** *Pentablaste*).
- Neopsocopsis sakishimensis** Yoshizawa, 2010c: 25. *Japan (VIII)*.
- Neopsocopsis schizopetala* (Li Fasheng). Yoshizawa, 2010c: 36 (**from** *Pentablaste*).
- Neopsocopsis tetraedrica* (Li Fasheng, 2002a). Yoshizawa, 2010c: 36 (**from** *Pentablaste*).

PSOCIDAE: PSOCINAE (Add. 1-10)

Psocidae: Psocinae (Add. 1)

- Ptyctini gen. indet. Endang *et al.*, 2002: 143, 144. Indonesia (VIII).
- Atlantopsocus adustus* (Hagen). Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2001.
- Atlantopsocus personatus* (Hagen). Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2001.
- Atlantopsocus semicircularis* Baz. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2001.
- Atlantopsocus triangularis* Meinander. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2001.
- Atrichadenotecnum nebulosum* (Vaughan, Thornton & New). Endang *et al.*, 2002: 141 (**from** *Trichadenotecnum*; further description). Indonesia (VIII).
- Atrichadenotecnum umbratum* (New & Thornton). Endang *et al.*, 2002: 143 (**from** *Trichadenotecnum*). Malaysia (VIII).
- Atrichadenotecnum yoshizawai** Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002: 142. Indonesia (VIII).
- Cerastipsocus trifasciatus* (Provancher). Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f.

Cervopsocus medialis New. Belize (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001d.

Clematoscenea lemniscata (Enderlein). Indonesia (VIII): Endang *et al.*, 2002.

Clematostigma hyalinum (Okamoto). *Copostigma hyalinum* Okamoto. Deposition of type: Yoshizawa, 2002b (Hokkaido University Insect Collection).

Clematostigma lunulatum Schmidt & Thornton. Australia (IX): Williams, 2002. Genet.: Shao *et al.*, 2001.

Clematostigma maculiceps (Enderlein). Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.

*Clematostigma sasmoko** Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002: 144. Indonesia (VIII).

Clematostigma striatum Schmidt & Thornton. Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.

Clematostigma subcostale (Okamoto). *Copostigma subcostale* Okamoto. Deposition of type: Yoshizawa, 2002b (Hokkaido University Insect Collection).

Cycetes thyrsophoroides Enderlein. Indonesia (VIII): Endang *et al.*, 2002.

Dinopsocus atratus Banks. Indonesia (VIII): Endang *et al.*, 2002. NOTE: The authors don't mention any new record from Indonesia. On the island of Borneo this species has only been recorded from the Malaysian part (see Banks, 1920: Sandakan). As far as I know, Sandakan (Sabah) is the only exact locality from Borneo mentioned in the literature; the species is also known from the Philippines (see Lienhard & Smithers, 2002: p. 400).

Indiopsocus spec. Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f.

*Javapsocus*** Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002: 168. Gender: M. Type species: *Javapsocus intimadentatus* Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New.

Javapsocus spec. Indonesia (VIII): Endang *et al.*, 2002.

*Javapsocus intimadentatus** Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002: 168. Indonesia (VIII).

*Javapsocus smithersi** Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002: 171. Indonesia (VIII).

*Javapsocus soegiri** Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002: 169. Indonesia (VIII).

*Javapsocus ungulatus** Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002: 170. Indonesia (VIII).

Loensia fasciata (Fabricius). Germany (I): Schneider *et al.*, 2001. Great Britain (I): Saville, 2001b (phenol.). Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2002b.

Loensia pearmani Kimmins. Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2001.

Loensia variegata (Latreille). Germany (I): Schneider *et al.*, 2001. Luxembourg (I): Schneider, 2001.

Metylophorus spec. Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f.

*Metylophorus elongatus** Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002: 133. Indonesia (VIII).

*Metylophorus javensis** Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002: 136. Indonesia (VIII).

*Metylophorus latespinosus** Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002: 135. Indonesia (VIII).

Metylophorus lisae Thornton. Indonesia (VIII): Endang *et al.*, 2002 (further description).

Metylophorus nebulosus (Stephens). Germany (I): Schneider *et al.*, 2001. Great Britain (I): Saville, 2001b (phenol.). Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2001. Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2002b.

Psocidus Pearman (s. str.). Tentatively assigned to Psocini: Endang *et al.*, 2002.

Psocidus (s. str.) *apertus* Thornton. Indonesia (VIII): Endang *et al.*, 2002.

Psocidus (s. l.) *flavonimbatus* (Rostock). Redescription: Lienhard & Kanervo, 2002: 59 (as *Psocus flavonimbatus* Rostock, generic placement uncertain). Finland (I).

Psocidus (s. l.) *formosanus* (Okamoto). *Psocus formosanus* Okamoto. Deposition of type: Yoshizawa, 2002b (Hokkaido University Insect Collection).

Psocidus (s. str.) *lobatus* Endang Sri Kentjonowati & Thornton. Assigned to *Psocidus* Pearman s. str.: Endang *et al.*, 2002. Indonesia (VIII).

Psocidus (s. str.) *murphyi* New. Indonesia (VIII): Endang *et al.*, 2002.

Psocidus (s. l.) *pellucidus* (Okamoto). *Psocus pellucidus* Okamoto. Deposition of type: Yoshizawa, 2002b (Hokkaido University Insect Collection).

Psocidus (s. l.) *peregrans* Vaughan, Thornton & New. Probably a species of *Ptycta* Enderlein: Endang *et al.*, 2002: 145. Indonesia (VIII).

Psocidus (s. str.) **proctus** Vaughan, Thornton & New. Assigned to *Psocidus* Pearman s. str.: Endang *et al.*, 2002. Indonesia (VIII).

Psocidus (s. str.) **reidi** Thornton. Assigned to *Psocidus* Pearman s. str.: Endang *et al.*, 2002. Indonesia (VIII).

Psocidus (s. str.) **segmentatus** Endang Sri Kentjonowati & Thornton. Assigned to *Psocidus* Pearman s. str.: Endang *et al.*, 2002. Indonesia (VIII).

Psocidus (s. l.) **tateokanus** (Okamoto). *Psocus tateokanus* Okamoto. Deposition of type: Yoshizawa, 2002b (Hokkaido University Insect Collection).

Psocidus (s. str.) **tergatus** Endang Sri Kentjonowati & Thornton. Assigned to *Psocidus* Pearman s. str.: Endang *et al.*, 2002. Indonesia (VIII).

Psocidus (s. str.) **validus** Thornton. Indonesia (VIII): Endang *et al.*, 2002.

Psococerastis spec. Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f.

Psococerastis annae Thornton. Indonesia (VIII): Endang *et al.*, 2002.

*Psococerastis aspinosa** Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002: 127. Indonesia (VIII).

*Psococerastis bispinosa** Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002: 128. Indonesia (VIII).

Psococerastis capitata (Okamoto). *Psocus capitatus* Okamoto. Deposition of type: Yoshizawa, 2002b (as *P. capitatus*, incorrect spelling) (Hokkaido University Insect Collection).

Psococerastis ficivorella (Okamoto). *Amphigerontia ficivorella* Okamoto. Deposition of type: Yoshizawa, 2002b (Hokkaido University Insect Collection).

Psococerastis gibbosa (Sulzer). Germany (I): Schneider *et al.*, 2001. Great Britain (I): Saville, 2001b (phenol.). Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2001. Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2002b. Anat.: Emeljanov *et al.*, 2001.

*Psococerastis lifashengi** Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002: 126. Indonesia (VIII).

Psococerastis lombokensis (Navas). Indonesia (VIII): Endang *et al.*, 2002.

Psococerastis luroris (Soehardjan & Hamann). Indonesia (VIII): Endang *et al.*, 2002.

Psococerastis mali (Okamoto). *Psocus mali* Okamoto. Deposition of type: Yoshizawa, 2002b (Hokkaido University Insect Collection).

Psococerastis nubila (Enderlein). Morph.: Yoshizawa & Saigusa, 2001 (Figs 2 and 9A).

Psococerastis opulenta (Navas). Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f.

Psocus Latreille. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2002e.

Psocus bipunctatus (Linnaeus). Germany (I): Schneider *et al.*, 2001. Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2001. Biol.: Braig *et al.*, 2002 (parthenogenesis).
Psocus grandis Okamoto. Deposition of type: Yoshizawa, 2002b (Hokkaido University Insect Collection).

Ptycta spec. Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f.

*Ptycta afasciata** Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002: 152. Indonesia (VIII).

Ptycta campbelli Schmidt & Thornton. Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.

Ptycta distincta Smithers & Thornton. Probably a species of *Psocidus* Pearman s. str.: Endang *et al.*, 2002: 139.

Ptycta emarginata New. Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.

*Ptycta floresensis** Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New
Ptycta floresense [sic!] Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002: 149. Indonesia (VIII).

Ptycta frontalis Thornton. Indonesia (VIII): Endang *et al.*, 2002.

Ptycta Krakatau Vaughan, Thornton & New. Indonesia (VIII): Endang *et al.*, 2002.

*Ptycta merapiensis** Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New
Ptycta merapiense [sic!] Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002: 151. Indonesia (VIII).

*Ptycta pitallo** Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002: 153. Indonesia (VIII).

Ptycta precincta Thornton. Indonesia (VIII): Endang *et al.*, 2002.

Ptycta schillei (Enderlein). Indonesia (VIII): Endang *et al.*, 2002.

*Ptycta serrata** Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002: 147. Indonesia (VIII).

*Ptycta tapensis** Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New
Ptycta tapense [sic!] Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002: 148. Indonesia (VIII).

- Ptycta timorensis** Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New
Ptycta timorensis [sic!] Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002: 150. Indonesia (VIII).
- Ptycta tsutsumii* New & Thornton. Indonesia (VIII): Endang *et al.*, 2002.
- Ptycta umbrata* New. Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.
- Setopsocus hirsutus* (New). Endang *et al.*, 2002: 129 (from *Psocidus*; further description). Indonesia (VIII).
- Sigmatoneura* Enderlein. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2002e (erroneously called *Psocidus* on p. 373, see Yoshizawa *in litt.* 2002).
- Sigmatoneura basalis* Endang Sri Kentjonowati & Thornton. Indonesia (VIII): Endang *et al.*, 2002.
- Sigmatoneura formosa* (Banks). Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.
- Sigmatoneura kolbei* (Enderlein). Indonesia (VIII): Endang *et al.*, 2002. – *Cerastipsocus singularis* Okamoto. Deposition of type: Yoshizawa, 2002b (Hokkaido University Insect Collection).
- Sigmatoneura mitsuhashiana* (Okamoto). *Psocus mitsuhashianus* Okamoto. Deposition of type: Yoshizawa, 2002b (Hokkaido University Insect Collection).
- Sigmatoneura scitula* Smithers & Thornton. Indonesia (VIII): Endang *et al.*, 2002.
- Sigmatoneura subcostalis* (Enderlein). Indonesia (VIII): Endang *et al.*, 2002.
- Trichadenotecnum* Enderlein. Genus definition, species groups: Yoshizawa, 2001a.
- Trichadenotecnum* spec. Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f.
- Trichadenotecnum adika** Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002: 166. Indonesia (VIII).
- Trichadenotecnum album** Yoshizawa, 2001a: 164. Japan (VIII).
- Trichadenotecnum alexandrae* Sommerman. USA (III): Yoshizawa, 2001a. Japan (VIII): Yoshizawa, 2001a. Biol.: Braig *et al.*, 2002 (parthenogenesis).
- Trichadenotecnum alinguum** Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002: 163. Indonesia (VIII).
- Trichadenotecnum amamiense** Yoshizawa, 2001a: 174. Japan (VIII).
- Trichadenotecnum bidens* Thornton. Indonesia (VIII): Endang *et al.*, 2002.
- Trichadenotecnum bidentatum* Thornton. Indonesia (VIII): Endang *et al.*, 2002.
- Trichadenotecnum bromoense** Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New
Trichadenotecnum bromoensis [sic!] Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002: 157. Indonesia (VIII).
- Trichadenotecnum castum* Betz. USA (III): Yoshizawa, 2001a. Japan (VIII): Yoshizawa, 2001a. Biol.: Braig *et al.*, 2002 (parthenogenesis).
- Trichadenotecnum cheahae** Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002: 166. Indonesia (VIII).
- Trichadenotecnum circularoides* Badonnel. Japan (VIII): Yoshizawa, 2001a.
- Trichadenotecnum enderleini* (Roesler). Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.
- Trichadenotecnum falx** Yoshizawa, 2001a: 193. Japan (VIII).
- Trichadenotecnum furcalingum** Yoshizawa, 2001a: 197. Japan (VIII).
- Trichadenotecnum fuscipenne** Yoshizawa
Trichadenotecnum fuscipennis [sic!] Yoshizawa, 2001a: 199. Japan (VIII).
- Trichadenotecnum galihi** Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002: 159. Indonesia (VIII).
- Trichadenotecnum hammani** Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002: 161. Indonesia (VIII).
- Trichadenotecnum incognitum* Roesler. Switzerland (I): Yoshizawa, 2001a (from Engadine Valley, misspelled Engachine V.). Japan (VIII): Yoshizawa, 2001a. Russia (VIII): Yoshizawa, 2001a.
- Trichadenotecnum innuptum* Betz. Biol.: Braig *et al.*, 2002 (parthenogenesis).
- Trichadenotecnum krucilense** Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New
Trichadenotecnum krucilensis [sic!] Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002: 165. Indonesia (VIII).
- Trichadenotecnum kumejimense** Yoshizawa, 2001a: 180. Japan (VIII).
- Trichadenotecnum latebrachium** Yoshizawa, 2001a: 181. Japan (VIII).
- Trichadenotecnum laticornutum** Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002: 158.

Indonesia (VIII).

*Trichadenotecnum magnomixtum** Yoshizawa, 2001a: 173. Japan (VIII).

Trichadenotecnum majus (Kolbe). Germany (I): Schneider *et al.*, 2001. Great Britain (I): Saville, 2001b (phenol.). Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2001. Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2002b.

Trichadenotecnum malayense New. Indonesia (VIII): Endang *et al.*, 2002.

Trichadenotecnum merum Betz. Biol.: Braig *et al.*, 2002 (parthenogenesis).

*Trichadenotecnum mixtum** Yoshizawa, 2001a: 172. Japan (VIII).

*Trichadenotecnum nothoapertum** Yoshizawa, 2001a: 190. Japan (VIII).

*Trichadenotecnum okinawense** Yoshizawa, 2001a: 176. Japan (VIII).

Trichadenotecnum pardus Badonnel

Indonesia (VIII): Endang *et al.*, 2002 (as *T. pardidum* Thornton). Japan (VIII): Yoshizawa, 2001a (as *T. pardidum* Thornton).

*Trichadenotecnum pseudomedium** Yoshizawa, 2001a: 183. Japan (VIII).

This species has been illustrated under the name *T. medium* by Yoshizawa (1996d: photograph) (Yoshizawa, personal communication, 2002; see also below: "Corrections to Lienhard & Smithers, 2002").

*Trichadenotecnum quadrispinosum** Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002: 167. Indonesia (VIII).

Trichadenotecnum rachimi Endang Sri Kentjonowati & Thornton. Indonesia (VIII): Endang *et al.*, 2002.

Trichadenotecnum santosai Endang Sri Kentjonowati & Thornton. Indonesia (VIII): Endang *et al.*, 2002.

Trichadenotecnum sexpunctatum (Linnaeus). Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2001a. Germany (I): Schneider *et al.*, 2001. Great Britain (I): Saville, 2001b (phenol.). Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2001. Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2002b. Luxembourg (I): Schneider, 2001. This species does not occur in Japan: Yoshizawa, 2001a.

Trichadenotecnum sexpunctellum (Enderlein). Japan (VIII): Yoshizawa, 2001a (could be identical to *T. castum* Betz).

*Trichadenotecnum soekarmanni** Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002: 160. Indonesia (VIII).

*Trichadenotecnum soenarti** Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002: 162. Indonesia (VIII).

*Trichadenotecnum takahashii** Yoshizawa, 2001a: 169. Japan (VIII).

*Trichadenotecnum vaughani** Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002: 164. Indonesia (VIII).

*Trichadenotecnum yaeyamense** Yoshizawa, 2001a: 184. Japan (VIII).

*Trichadenotecnum yamatomajus** Yoshizawa, 2001a: 188. Japan (VIII).

*Trichadenotecnum yonaguniense** Yoshizawa, 2001a: 179. Japan (VIII).

Psocidae: Psocinae (Add. 2)

NOTE: All non-amphigerontiine genera from China are here assigned to the subfamily Psocinae (*sensu* Lienhard & Smithers, 2002). For subfamily assignment proposed by Li Fasheng (2002a) see above [Psocidae (general) (Add. 2)].

Atrichadenotecnum nudum (Thornton). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1455 (as *Psocomesites nudus*, from *Trichadenotecnum*).

*Cephalopsocus*** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1404. Gender: M. Type species: *Cephalopsocus cassideus* Li Fasheng.

*Cephalopsocus cassideus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1405. China (VIII).

*Ceratostigma*** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1595. Gender: N. Type species: *Ceratostigma gracile* Li Fasheng. Alternative original spellings: *Ceratostigmas* (on p. 1596), *Ceratostigmus* (on p. 1911); *Ceratostigma* should be selected as the correct original spelling.

*Ceratostigma gracile** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1595 (as *C. gracilis*). China (VIII).

Ceratostigma macrostigmatum (Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1596 (descr.) [from *Cerastipsocus*, as *Ceratostigmas macrostigmus*, alternative original spelling of genus name (see above) and incorrect subsequent spelling of species name]. China (VIII).

*Clematoscenea yunnanica** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1598 (on p. 1911 as *Clematocenea yunnanica*, incorrect subsequent spelling of genus name). China (VIII).

- Clematostigma excavatum** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1428. China (VIII). Alternative original spelling *excavata* on p. 1429 (in legend to fig. 1280); *excavata* should be selected as the correct original spelling, with mandatory change of ending because of neuter gender of genus name.
- Clematostigma forcipatum** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1429 (as *C. forcipata*). China (VIII).
- Conothoracalis corollata** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1524 (as *C. corollatus* and, on p.1906, as *Conothoracailis corollatus*, incorrect subsequent spelling of genus name). China (VIII).
- Conothoracalis enneagona** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1520 (as *C. enneagonus*). China (VIII).
- Conothoracalis guangxiica** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1527 (as *C. guangxiicus*). China (VIII). Alternative original spelling *gnangxiicus* on p. 1518 (in key); *guangxiicus* should be selected as the correct original spelling, with mandatory change of ending because of feminine gender of genus name.
- Conothoracalis longimucronata* Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *C. longimucronatus*) (descr.).
- Conothoracalis perbella** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1522 (as *C. perbellus*). China (VIII).
- Conothoracalis quinaria** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1518 (as *C. quinarius*). China (VIII).
- Conothoracalis shilinica** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1525 (as *C. shilinicus*). China (VIII).
- Conothoracalis turriiformis* (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
- Conothoracalis unciformis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1526 (on p. 1906 as *Conothporacalis unciformis*, incorrect subsequent spelling of genus name). China (VIII).
- Cryptopsocus*** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1459. Gender: M. Type species: *Cryptopsocus cynostigmus* Li Fasheng.
- Cryptopsocus cynostigmus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1459. China (VIII).
- Cyclotus*** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1589. Gender: M. Type species: *Cyclotus bannaicus* Li Fasheng. [Not *Cyclotus* Edwards, 1852 (Mollusca); see Neave, 1939].
NOTE: The junior homonym should be replaced by the first reviser.
- Cyclotus bannaicus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1589. China (VIII).
- Cyclotus guizhouensis* (Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1592 (**from** *Psococerastis*) (descr.). China (VIII).
- Cyclotus microcorneus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1591. China (VIII).
- Hyalopsocus deltooides* (Li Fasheng). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1438 (**from** *Ptycta*) (descr.). China (VIII).
- Hybopsocus*** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1398. Gender: M. Type species: *Hybopsocus bisipolaris* Li Fasheng.
- Hybopsocus bisipolaris** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1398. China (VIII).
- Lativalva*** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1403. Gender: F. Type species: *Psocidus albimaculatus* Li Fasheng. Alternative original spelling *Lativalvae* (used several times); *Lativalva* (on p. 1397, in key) should be selected as the correct original spelling. NOTE: *Lativalva* is a noun in nominative singular as required by the Code (ICZN, 1999, 4th ed., art. 11.8.). [Not *Lativalva* Amsel, 1956 (Lepidoptera)].
NOTE: The junior homonym should be replaced by the first reviser.
- Lativalva albimaculata* (Li Fasheng). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1403 (**from** *Psocidus*, as *Lativalvae albimaculata*) (descr.). China (VIII).
- Loensia bannaensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1533. China (VIII).
- Loensia beijingensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1541. China (VIII).
- Loensia bidens* (Thornton). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1536 (**from** *Trichadenotecnum*).
- Loensia bifurcata* (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
- Loensia binalis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1537. China (VIII).
- Loensia dolabrata* (Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1530 (**from** *Trichadenotecnum*) (descr.). China (VIII).
- Loensia excrescens* Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
- Loensia falcata* Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
- Loensia folivalva** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1542. China (VIII).
- Loensia guangdongica* (Li Fasheng). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1540 (**from** *Trichadenotecnum*) (descr.). China (VIII). NOTE: The spelling *guandongicum*, used by Lienhard & Smithers (2002: 465), is an incorrect subsequent spelling.
- Loensia hengshanica** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1534. China (VIII).
- Loensia infundibularis* (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

Loensia media (Thornton). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1538 (**from** *Trichadenotecnum*, as *Loensia media*, incorrect subsequent spelling of genus name).

*Loensia octogona** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1535. China (VIII).

*Loensia pycnacantha** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1531. China (VIII).

Loensia rectangula (Li Fasheng). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1547 (**from** *Trichadenotecnum*) (descr.). China (VIII).

Loensia scrobicularis (Li Fasheng). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1532 (**from** *Trichadenotecnum*) (descr.). China (VIII).

Loensia spicata Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

Loensia spissa Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

Loensia stigmatoidea (Li Fasheng). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *L. stigmatoides*, incorrect subsequent spelling) (descr.).

Loensia taeniana (Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

Loensia teretiuscula (Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

Longivalvus dictyodromus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

*Longivalvus hyalospilus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1584. China (VIII).

*Longivalvus lagenarius** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1583. China (VIII).

*Longivalvus pleuranthus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1581. China (VIII).

Longivalvus radiatus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

*Longivalvus shennongicus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1587. China (VIII).

*Lubricus*** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1688. Gender: M. Type species: *Lubricus dayaoshanensis* Li Fasheng.

*Lubricus dayaoshanensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1688. China (VIII). Alternative original spelling *dayaoshanicus* on pp. 1688 and 1918; *dayaoshanensis* should be selected as the correct original spelling.

*Mecampsis changbaiensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1427. China (VIII).

*Mecampsis dolichosa** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1419 (as *M. dolichosus*). China (VIII).

*Mecampsis lata** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1424 (as *M. latus*). China (VIII).

*Mecampsis magnifica** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1425 (as *M. magnificus*). China (VIII).

*Mecampsis multimacularis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1417. China (VIII).

Mecampsis nanyuensis (Li Fasheng). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1423 (**from** *Psocidus*) (descr.). China (VIII).

Mecampsis ophiocephais Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *M. ophiocephalus*, incorrect subsequent spelling) (descr.).

*Mecampsis septangulata** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1420 (as *M. septangulatus*). China (VIII). Alternative original spelling *septangulartus* on p. 1420 (in legend to fig. 1272); *septangulatus* should be selected as the correct original spelling, with mandatory change of ending because of feminine gender of genus name.

*Mecampsis undulata** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1422 (as *M. undulatus*). China (VIII).

*Mecampsis unita** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1426 (as *M. unitus*). China (VIII).

Metylophorus bicornutus Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

Metylophorus brevantenninus Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

Metylophorus camptodontus Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

Metylophorus contaminatus Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

*Metylophorus cyclotus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1554. China (VIII).

*Metylophorus daedaleus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1553. China (VIII).

Metylophorus diplodurus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

*Metylophorus dongbeicus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1570. China (VIII).

*Metylophorus giganteus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1572. China (VIII).

*Metylophorus hengshanicus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1560. China (VIII).

*Metylophorus jinciensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1574. China (VIII).

*Metylophorus longicaudatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1577. China (VIII).

*Metylophorus lushanensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1571. China (VIII).

Metylophorus marmoreus Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

*Metylophorus medicornutus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1557. China (VIII).
Metylophorus megistus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Metylophorus plebius Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Metylophorus pleiotomus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1566. China (VIII).
Metylophorus rotundatus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Metylophorus tricornis Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Metylophorus trivalvis Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Metylophorus uncorneus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1558. China (VIII).
Metylophorus wui Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Metylophorus wuyinicus Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Metylophorus xizangensis Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Oreopsocus digitatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1401. China (VIII).
*Oreopsocus leptocephalus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1402. China (VIII).
*Oreopsocus sexangularis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1400. China (VIII).
*Pogonopsocus*** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1593. Gender: M. Type species: *Pogonopsocus octofaris* Li Fasheng.
*Pogonopsocus octofaris** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1594. China (VIII).
Propsococerastis Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun. Li Fasheng, 2002a: Genus name several times misspelled *Porpsococerastis* (incorrect subsequent spelling).
Propsococerastis jiangkouensis Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Pseudoclematus xanthoznatus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *P. xanthozonatus*, incorrect subsequent spelling) (descr.). NOTE: This species is listed by Lienhard & Smithers (2002) as *P. xanthoznatus*, but these authors don't mention the alternative original spelling *xanthozanatus* (Li Fasheng, 1992f: p. 243, second line from above). The spelling *xanthoznatus* should be selected as the correct original spelling, while *xanthozonatus* has to be considered as an incorrect subsequent spelling.
*Pseudoptycta*** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1439. Gender: F. Type species: *Pseudoptycta pinicola* Li Fasheng.
*Pseudoptycta pinicola** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1439. China (VIII).
*Psocidus bifurcatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1441. China (VIII). Alternative original spelling *bicruris* on p. 1898 and on plate IX; *bifurcatus* should be selected as the correct original spelling. NOTE: This species is not identical with *Psocidus bicruris* Li Fasheng, 1990a: 10. See *Symbiopsocus bicruris* (Li Fasheng).
*Psocidus guilinensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1446. China (VIII).
*Psocidus hainanensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1445. China (VIII).
*Psocidus luotongshanicus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1443. China (VIII).
Psocidus validus Thornton. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Psococerastis Pearman. Species groups: Li Fasheng, 2002a. NOTE: Li Fasheng (2002a) defines three groups of species (not subgenera!) which he calls "Hyalinoptera" (p. 1605), "Nervimacularis" (p. 1622), "Alimaculosa" (p. 1637).
Psococerastis albimaculata Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Psococerastis ampullaris Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Psococerastis aurata** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1660. China (VIII).
*Psococerastis baihuashanensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1619. China (VIII).
Psococerastis baishanzuica Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Psococerastis betulisuga** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1609. China (VIII).
Psococerastis bomiensis Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Psococerastis boseiensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1632. China (VIII).
*Psococerastis brachyneura** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1682. China (VIII).
Psococerastis brachypoda Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Psococerastis capitulatis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1658. China (VIII). NOTE: This is a junior primary homonym and probably also a junior objective synonym of *Psococerastis capitulatis* Li Fasheng, 1995 (see below, Add. 3).
Psococerastis chebalingensis Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Psococerastis curvivalvae Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

Psococerastis cuspidata Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Psococerastis deflecta** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1646. China (VIII).
*Psococerastis denticuligis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1639. China (VIII).
Psococerastis dicoccis Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Psococerastis dissidens** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1640. China (VIII).
*Psococerastis duoipunctata** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1650. China (VIII).
*Psococerastis emeiensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1685. China (VIII).
*Psococerastis exilis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1614. China (VIII).
*Psococerastis fenestralis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1666. China (VIII).
*Psococerastis fluctimarginalis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1675. China (VIII).
*Psococerastis formosa** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1623. China (VIII).
*Psococerastis galeata** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1631. China (VIII).
*Psococerastis gansuiensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1678. China (VIII).
Psococerastis gibbosa (Sulzer). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Psococerastis gracilescens** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1637. China (VIII).
*Psococerastis guangxiensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1687. China (VIII).
*Psococerastis hainanensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1643. China (VIII).
*Psococerastis huangshanensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1633. China (VIII).
*Psococerastis huapingana** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1655. China (VIII).
Psococerastis hunaniensis Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.). NOTE: By using the spelling *hunaniensis* on p. 157, Li Fasheng [2001. In: Wu Hong & Pan Chengwen (eds). Insects of Tianmushan National Nature Reserve. *Science Press, Beijing*. Psocoptera (pp. 121-165, 201 figs).] has already selected one of the alternative original spellings [Li Fasheng, 1992f: *hunanensis* (pp. 230, 231) and *hunaniensis* (p. 242)] as the correct original spelling (see ICZN, 4th ed., 1999, art. 24.2.4.). Lienhard & Smithers (2002) mention the species as *P. hunanensis*.
Psococerastis linearis Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Psococerastis macrotænia** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1669. China (VIII).
Psococerastis malleata Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Psococerastis melanostigma** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1630. China (VIII).
*Psococerastis microdonta** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1673. China (VIII).
Psococerastis moganshanensis Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Psococerastis nigriventris Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Psococerastis pandurata** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1684. China (VIII).
Psococerastis parallelica Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Psococerastis pellucidatis Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Psococerastis pingtangensis Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Psococerastis pingxiangensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1653. China (VIII).
*Psococerastis platynota** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1612. China (VIII).
*Psococerastis platypis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1674. China (VIII).
Psococerastis platyraphis Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Psococerastis platytaenia** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1676. China (VIII).
*Psococerastis plicata** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1663. China (VIII).
Psococerastis polygonalis Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Psococerastis polystictis Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Psococerastis protractis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1606. China (VIII).
*Psococerastis psaronipunctata** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1649. China (VIII).
*Psococerastis punctulosa** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1618. China (VIII).
Psococerastis pyriformis Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Psococerastis quadrisecta Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Psococerastis quinidentata Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Psococerastis sangzhiensis Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Psococerastis scissilis Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Psococerastis sexpunctata** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1667. China (VIII).
*Psococerastis shanxiensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1657. China (VIII).
*Psococerastis shennongjiana** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1654. China (VIII).

*Psococerastis spatiosis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1605. China (VIII).
Psococerastis stipularis Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Psococerastis stulticaulis Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Psococerastis tianmushanensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1638. China (VIII).
Psococerastis tibetensis Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Psococerastis trichotoma Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Psococerastis trilobata Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Psococerastis turriiformis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1661. China (VIII).
*Psococerastis urceolaris** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1659. China (VIII).
Psococerastis venigra Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Psococerastis venimaculis Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.) [as *P. venimacula* (on pp. 1622/23) and *P. venimaculatus* (on p. 1601, in key), incorrect subsequent spellings]. NOTE: Lienhard & Smithers (2002) mention the species as *P. venimaculis* without explicitly selecting this spelling as the correct original spelling. The alternative original spelling *venimaculi* (Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun, 1987a: p. 29) should be declared as an incorrect original spelling.
*Psococerastis weijuni** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1652. China (VIII).
*Psococerastis yunnanensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1613. China (VIII).
Psococerastis zayuensis Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Psococerastis zhaoi Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Psocomesites bimaculatus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *Psocomesires bimaculatum*, incorrect subsequent spelling of genus name) (descr.).
*Psocomesites guangzhouensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1458 (as *P. guangzhouense*). China (VIII). Alternative original spelling *guangzhouicum* on p. 1899; *guangzhouense* should be selected as the correct original spelling, with mandatory change of ending because of masculine gender of genus name.
*Psocomesites laricolus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1454 (as *P. laricolum*). China (VIII).
Psocomesites multidontatus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *P. multidontatum*) (descr.).
Psocomesites trifurcatus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *P. trifurcatum*) (descr.).
*Psocus mucronicaudatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1450. China (VIII).
Psocus socialis Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Psocus vannivalvulus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Ptycta curvata** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1435. China (VIII).
Ptycta elegantula Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Ptycta flavipalpi Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *P. flavipalpa*, incorrect subsequent spelling) (descr.).
Ptycta furcata Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Ptycta incurvata Thornton. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Ptycta revoluta** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1436. China (VIII).
*Sacopsocus*** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1451. Gender: M. Type species: *Sacopsocus quadricornis* Li Fasheng.
*Sacopsocus quadricornis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1451. China (VIII).
*Sciadionopsocus*** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1406. Gender: M. Type species: *Sciadionopsocus fenzeliana* Li Fasheng. Alternative original spelling *Scidionopsocus* on p. 1397 (in key); *Sciadionopsocus* should be selected as the correct original spelling.
*Sciadionopsocus fenzeliana** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1406. China (VIII).
*Sigmatoneura (Longifolia)***. Subgenus of *Sigmatoneura*: Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1700. Gender: F. Type species: *Sigmatoneura (Longifolia) octofasciata* Li Fasheng.
Sigmatoneura (Longifolia) chinensis Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Sigmatoneura (Longifolia) ellipsoidalis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1704. China (VIII).
*Sigmatoneura (Longifolia) macroloba** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1702. China (VIII).
*Sigmatoneura (Longifolia) octofasciata** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1700. China (VIII).
*Sigmatoneura (Longifolia) spicata** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1703. China (VIII).
*Sigmatoneura (Sigmatoneura) antenniflava** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1692. China (VIII). Alternative original spelling *antenniflava* on p. 1692 (in key); *antenniflava* should be

selected as the correct original spelling.

- Sigmatoneura (Sigmatoneura) baiyunica** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1698 (as *Sigmatoneuros baiyunica* on plate X, incorrect subsequent spelling of genus name). China (VIII).
- Sigmatoneura (Sigmatoneura) brachyura** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1699. China (VIII).
- Sigmatoneura (Sigmatoneura) clara* Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
- Sigmatoneura (Sigmatoneura) coronata** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1695. China (VIII). Species name erroneously with masculine ending on p. 1692 (in key): *coronatus*.
- Sigmatoneura (Sigmatoneura) flaviventris** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1696. China (VIII).
- Sigmatoneura (Sigmatoneura) triaristata** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1697. China (VIII).
- Symbiopsocus* Li Fasheng. Erroneously mentioned as new genus ("gen. nov.") by Li Fasheng (2002a: p. 1397, in key). The genus was described by Li Fasheng (1997: 491).
- Symbiopsocus bicruris* (Li Fasheng). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1410 (**from** *Psocidus*) (descr.). China (VIII).
- Symbiopsocus chaulommaus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1412. China (VIII).
- Symbiopsocus diplocyclus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1408. China (VIII).
- Symbiopsocus leptocladus* Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
- Symbiopsocus longicaulis* (Li Fasheng). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1411 (**from** *Ptycta*) (descr.). China (VIII).
- Symbiopsocus quadripartitus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1413. China (VIII).
- Symbiopsocus sturmi* (Badonnel). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1408 (**from** *Psocomesites*).
- Symbiopsocus subrhombeus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1415 (as *Synbiopsocus subrhombeus*, incorrect subsequent spelling of genus name). China (VIII).
- Symbiopsocus ternatus* (Li Fasheng). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1415 (**from** *Psocidus*) (descr.). China (VIII).
- Trichadenopsocus* Roesler. Li Fasheng (2002a: 1490) does not accept the synonymy of *Trichadenopsocus* with *Trichadenotecnum* Enderlein proposed by Mockford (1993a: 279, 282) and accepted by Lienhard & Smithers (2002). The Chinese species of *Trichadenopsocus* assigned to *Trichadenotecnum* in the World Catalogue are here cited under *Trichadenopsocus* according to Li Fasheng (2002a).
- Trichadenopsocus aduncatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1498. China (VIII).
- Trichadenopsocus alexanderae* (Sommerman). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1499 (**from** *Trichadenotecnum*).
- Trichadenopsocus alternatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1491. China (VIII).
- Trichadenopsocus ampullaceus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1503. China (VIII).
- Trichadenopsocus apertus* (Thornton). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1495 (**from** *Trichadenotecnum*).
- Trichadenopsocus bidentatus* (Thornton). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1510 (**from** *Trichadenotecnum*).
- Trichadenopsocus bitenatus* Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *T. biternatus*, incorrect subsequent spelling) (descr.).
- Trichadenopsocus bucciniformis* (Li Fasheng). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1513 (**from** *Trichadenotecnum*) (descr.). China (VIII).
- Trichadenopsocus dactylinus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1504. China (VIII).
- Trichadenopsocus digitatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1495. China (VIII).
- Trichadenopsocus felix* (Thornton). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1504 (**from** *Trichadenotecnum*).
- Trichadenopsocus himalayensis* (Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (as *T. himalayaensis*, incorrect subsequent spelling) (descr.). NOTE: The combination of *himalayensis* with *Trichadenopsocus* is declared as new (Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1514), but it had already been published by Li Fasheng (1995d: 192).
- Trichadenopsocus jaculatorus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1494. China (VIII).
- Trichadenopsocus jinxiuensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1497. China (VIII).
- Trichadenopsocus malayensis* (New). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1905 (**from** *Trichadenotecnum*, as *Trichadenopsocus malayaense*, incorrect subsequent spelling and incorrect ending).
- Trichadenopsocus mclachlani* (New). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1501 (**from** *Trichadenotecnum*).
- Trichadenopsocus multangularis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1499. China (VIII).
- Trichadenopsocus multicuspidatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1496. China (VIII).
- Trichadenopsocus opiparipardalis* Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
- Trichadenopsocus pardidus* (Thornton). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1516 (**from** *Trichadenotecnum*).
- Trichadenopsocus pardus* (Badonnel). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1511 (**from** *Trichadenotecnum*).

*Trichadenopsocus paululus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1509. China (VIII).
*Trichadenopsocus quadruplex** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1510. China (VIII).
Trichadenopsocus resupinus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Trichadenopsocus scoparius Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Trichadenopsocus spiniserrulus (Datta). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1505 (**from** *Trichadenotecnum*) (descr.). China (VIII).
*Trichadenopsocus stipulatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1501. China (VIII).
*Trichadenopsocus subrotundus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1515. China (VIII).
*Trichadenopsocus subscalaris** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1512. China (VIII).
Trichadenopsocus sufflatus (Li Fasheng). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1511 (**from** *Trichadenotecnum*) (descr.). China (VIII).
*Trichadenopsocus trichotomus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1502. China (VIII).
Trichadenopsocus uncornis Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Trichadenopsocus uniformis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1507. China (VIII).
Trichadenotecnum baishanzuicum Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Trichadenotecnum calycoideum** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1488. China (VIII).
Trichadenotecnum chinense Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Trichadenotecnum diplodurum** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1475. China (VIII).
*Trichadenotecnum emeishanense** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1487. China (VIII). Alternative original spellings: *emeishanense* (on pp. xl and 1487), *emeishanaense* (on p. 1487, in legend to fig. 1327), *emeishanense* (on p. 1902); *emeishanense* (on p. 1462, in key) should be selected as the correct original spelling.
Trichadenotecnum gutianum Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Trichadenotecnum imperatorium Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Trichadenotecnum isocaulum** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1477. China (VIII).
*Trichadenotecnum kunmingicum** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1468. China (VIII).
Trichadenotecnum majus (Kolbe). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.) [as *T. majum* (on pp. 1472 and 1473) and *T. majum* (on p. 1462, in key), incorrect subsequent spellings]. NOTE: The neuter form of *major* is *majus*.
*Trichadenotecnum mamillatum** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1466. China (VIII).
Trichadenotecnum minisexmaculatum Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.) [as *T. minisexmaculatus* (on p. 1462, in key) and *minisexmaculatum* (on p. 1480), incorrect subsequent spellings].
*Trichadenotecnum obsubulatum** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1467. China (VIII).
*Trichadenotecnum percussum** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1462. China (VIII).
*Trichadenotecnum pergracilum** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1463. China (VIII).
*Trichadenotecnum qingshuicum** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1470. China (VIII).
*Trichadenotecnum rhomboides** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1471. China (VIII).
Trichadenotecnum spuristipiatum Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Trichadenotecnum stipiatum Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
Trichadenotecnum tenuispinum Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Trichadenotecnum thallocalium** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1485. China (VIII).
Trichadenotecnum trigonophyllum Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Trichadenotecnum univittatum** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1476. China (VIII).
Trichadenotecnum wuxiacum Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).
*Trichadenotecnum xizangicum** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1489. China (VIII).

Psocidae: Psocinae (Add. 3)

Camelopsocus monticolus Mockford. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2002c.
Cerastipsocus aldretei Badonnel. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.
Cerastipsocus trifasciatus (Provancher). Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.
Ceratostigma Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 713.
Ceratostigma macrostigmatum (Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun). Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 713.
Clematoscenea Enderlein. Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 713.
Clematostigma excavatum Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 713.
Clematostigma hyalinum (Okamoto). *Copostigma hyalinum* Okamoto. Deposition of type:

- Yoshizawa, 2002f: 34.
- Clematostigma subcostale*** (Okamoto). *Copostigma subcostale* Okamoto. Deposition of type: Yoshizawa, 2002f: 34.
- Conothoracalis*** Li Fasheng. Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 713.
- Conothoracalis guangxiica*** Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 713.
- Cryptopsocus cynostigmus*** Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002b.
- Eremopsocus mockfordi*** Badonnel. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.
- Fashenglianus***** Lienhard, 2003d: 714 (replacement name for *Lativalva* Li Fasheng, 2002a). Gender: M. Type species: *Psocidus albimaculatus* Li Fasheng.
- Lativalva* Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 714.
- Fashenglianus albimaculatus*** (Li Fasheng). Lienhard, 2003d: 714 (**from** *Lativalva*).
- Ghesquierella cantralli*** Mockford. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.
- Hyalopsocus contrarius*** (Reuter). Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e. Hungary (I): Kondorosy & Kutyanacsanin, 2001.
- Hyalopsocus morio*** (Latreille). Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e.
- Indiopsocus*** spec. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.
- Lipsocus***** Lienhard, 2003d: 714 (replacement name for *Cyclotus* Li Fasheng, 2002a). Gender: M. Type species: *Cyclotus bannaicus* Li Fasheng.
- Lipsocus bannaicus*** (Li Fasheng). Lienhard, 2003d: 714 (**from** *Cyclotus*).
- Lipsocus guizhouensis*** (Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun). Lienhard, 2003d: 714 (**from** *Cyclotus*).
- Lipsocus microcorneus*** (Li Fasheng). Lienhard, 2003d: 714 (**from** *Cyclotus*).
- Loensia corollidentata**** Li Fasheng, 2001: 155. China (VIII).
- Loensia fasciata*** (Fabricius). Austria (I): Glückert, 2001. Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e. Great Britain (I): Alexander, 2001. Hungary (I): Kondorosy & Kutyanacsanin, 2001; Sziraki, 2002.
- Loensia guangdongica*** (Li Fasheng). Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 714.
- Loensia moesta*** (Hagen). Evol.: Johnson & Mockford, 2003 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).
- Loensia pearmani*** Kimmins. Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e. Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2002.
- Loensia sexcornuta**** Li Fasheng, 2001: 154. China (VIII).
- Loensia stigmatoidea*** (Li Fasheng). Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 714.
- Loensia variegata*** (Latreille). Germany (I): Reiff, 1988; Lienhard, 2003e. Great Britain (I): Alexander, 2001. Hungary (I): Kondorosy & Kutyanacsanin, 2001. Italy (I): Hellrigl, 1996. Luxembourg (I): Reiff, 1988. Evol.: Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2003 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences; misspelled *L. fasciata* in Table 1; *L. variegata* is correct, see GenBank accession: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov:80/Taxonomy/Browser/wwwtax.cgi?mode=Info&id=209941&lvl=3&lin=f&keep=1&srchmode=1&unlock>).
- Longivalvus hyalospilus*** Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2001. NOTE: Species described by Li Fasheng, 2002a; in 2001 the species name is a nomen nudum.
- Lubricus dayaoshanensis*** Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 714.
- Mecampsis*** Enderlein. Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 714.
- Mecampsis multimacularis*** Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2001 (as *Mampsis multimacularis*, incorrect subsequent spelling of genus name). NOTE: Species described by Li Fasheng, 2002a; in 2001 the species name is a nomen nudum.
- Mecampsis ophiocephais*** Li Fasheng. Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 714.
- Mecampsis septangulata*** Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 714.
- Mecampsis unita*** Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2001 (as *M. unitus*). NOTE: Species described by Li Fasheng, 2002a; in 2001 the species name is a nomen nudum.
- Metylophorus*** spec. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.
- Metylophorus barretti*** (Banks). Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002 (as *M. hoodi*).
- Metylophorus nebulosus*** (Stephens). Austria (I): Stürzer-Gilbert, 1983 (partly misspelled *Psocus nebulosus* Latreille); Glückert, 2001, 2002. Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e. Great Britain (I): Alexander, 2001. Hungary (I): Kondorosy & Kutyanacsanin, 2001; Sziraki,

2002. Italy (I): Hellrigl, 1996.
- Mytylophorus novaescotiae* (Walker). *Evol.*: Johnson & Mockford, 2003 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).
- Mytylophorus plebius* Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2001.
- Mytylophorus yanezi* Badonnel. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.
- Neopsocus rhenanus* Kolbe. Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e.
- Oreopsocus montanus* (Kolbe). Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e.
- Proprococerastis* Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun. Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 714.
- Pseudoclematus xanthoznatus* Li Fasheng. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 715.
- Psocidus* Pearman. Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 715.
- Psocidus bifurcatus* Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 715.
- Psocidus electricus* (Enderlein). Bibliogr.: Spahr, 1992.
- Psocidus formosanus* (Okamoto). *Psocus formosanus* Okamoto. Deposition of type: Yoshizawa, 2002f: 36.
- Psocidus hainanensis* Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002b.
- Psocidus longifolius** Li Fasheng, 2001: 142 (as *Psocodus longifolius*, incorrect subsequent spelling of genus name). China (VIII).
- Psocidus multiplex* (Roesler). Bibliogr.: Spahr, 1992.
- Psocidus pellucidus* (Okamoto). *Psocus pellucidus* Okamoto. Deposition of type: Yoshizawa, 2002f: 37.
- Psocidus picteti* (Enderlein). Bibliogr.: Spahr, 1992.
- Psocidus sparsipennis* (Enderlein). Bibliogr.: Spahr, 1992.
- Psocidus tateokanus* (Okamoto). *Psocus tateokanus* Okamoto. Deposition of type: Yoshizawa, 2002f: 37.
- Psococerastis ampullaris* Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2001.
- Psococerastis brachyneura* Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002b.
- Psococerastis breviollis** Li Fasheng, 2001: 159. China (VIII).
- Psococerastis capitata* (Okamoto). *Psocus capitatus* Okamoto. Deposition of type: Yoshizawa, 2002f: 35.
- Psococerastis capitulatis* Li Fasheng, 1995c: 319 (see Lienhard & Smithers, 2002: 404). This species is described a second time as *Psococerastis capitulatis* Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1658 (see above, Add. 2). Figures of both descriptions are identical, based on a holotype male (which is the unique specimen mentioned) collected on 9.IV.1992 in Yunnan Prov., Mengla Co. Differences concerning collecting data of the holotypes between these descriptions are the following: Li Fasheng, 1995c (p. 323): 560m, in dead leaves and branches; Li Fasheng, 2002a (p. 1916): Mengling (800m), on tree. However, both holotypes are probably the same individual. In this case the name *Psococerastis capitulatis* Li Fasheng, 2002 is a junior primary homonym and a junior objective synonym of *Psococerastis capitulatis* Li Fasheng, 1995.
- Psococerastis denticuligis* Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002b.
- Psococerastis duoipunctata* Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002b.
- Psococerastis ficivorella* (Okamoto). *Amphigerontia ficivorella* Okamoto. Deposition of type: Yoshizawa, 2002f: 31.
- Psococerastis gibbosa* (Sulzer). Austria (I): Glückert, 2001. Germany (I): Reiff, 1988; Lienhard, 2003e. Great Britain (I): Alexander, 2001. Hungary (I): Kondorosy & Kutycsanin, 2001; Sziraki, 2002. Italy (I): Hellrigl, 1996.
- Psococerastis gracilescens* Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002b.
- Psococerastis hainanensis* Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002b.
- Psococerastis hunaniensis* Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2001. NOTE (see also Lienhard, 2003d: 715): By using the spelling *hunaniensis*, Li Fasheng (2001: p. 157) automatically selects one of the alternative original spellings [Li Fasheng, 1992f: *hunanensis* (pp. 230, 231) and *hunaniensis* (p. 242)] as the correct original spelling (see ICZN, 4th ed., 1999, art. 24.2.4.). Lienhard & Smithers (2002) mention the species as *P. hunanensis*.
- Psococerastis inaequimagna** Li Fasheng, 2001: 157. China (VIII).
- Psococerastis linearis* Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2001.

Psococerastis mali (Okamoto). *Psocus mali* Okamoto. Type not found: Yoshizawa, 2002f: 36.

Psococerastis nubila (Enderlein). *Psocus grandis* Okamoto. Deposition of type: Yoshizawa, 2002f: 36. Evol.: Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2003 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences). Morph.: Yoshizawa & Saigusa, 2003.

*Psococerastis phanerosticta** Li Fasheng, 2001: 158. China (VIII).

Psococerastis scissilis Li Fasheng. Description of female: Li Fasheng, 2001: 159 (as *P. sissilis*, incorrect subsequent spelling). China (VIII). Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 715.

Psococerastis stulticaulis Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2001.

Psococerastis tianmushanensis Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2001 (misspelled: *tianmushanensis*). NOTE: Species described by Li Fasheng, 2002a; in 2001 the species name is a nomen nudum.

Psococerastis venimaculis Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 715.

Psocomesites Roesler. Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 715.

Psocomesites guangzhouensis Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 715.

Psocomesites trifurcatus Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2001.

Psocus spec. Grimaldi *et al.*, 1994: "Amber" inclusion of the Sedgwick Museum (Cambridge) which is, in fact, copal (mentioned in Table 1 on p. 262). Bibliogr. (amber): Spahr, 1992.

Psocus bipunctatus (Linnaeus). Austria (I): Glückert, 2001. Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e. Italy (I): Hellrigl, 1996.

Psocus saghaliensis Okamoto & Kuwayama. Type not found: Yoshizawa, 2002f: 37.

Ptycta spec. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2002c; Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002. Indonesia (VIII): Thornton, 1985b. Evol.: Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2003 (used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Ptycta flavipalpi Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun. Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 715.

*Ptycta gyroflexa** Li Fasheng, 2001: 141. China (VIII).

Ptycta tikala (Mockford). Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.

Sacopsocus quadricornis Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002b.

Sciadionopsocus Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 715.

Sigmatoneura Enderlein. Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 715.

Sigmatoneura antenniflava Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 715.

Sigmatoneura brachyura Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002b.

Sigmatoneura coronata Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2001. NOTE: Species described by Li Fasheng, 2002a; in 2001 the species name is a nomen nudum. Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 716.

Sigmatoneura flaviventris Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002b.

Sigmatoneura kolbei (Enderlein). *Cerastipsocus singularis* Okamoto. Deposition of type: Yoshizawa, 2002f: 33. *Cerastipsocus hakodatensis* Okamoto. Type not found: Yoshizawa, 2002f: 33.

Sigmatoneura mitsuhashiana (Okamoto). *Psocus mitsuhashianus* Okamoto. Deposition of type: Yoshizawa, 2002f: 36.

Steleops spec. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.

Symbiopsocus Li Fasheng. Correct spelling and year of publication: Lienhard, 2003d: 716.

Trichadenotecnum Enderlein

Trichadenopsocus Roesler. Synonymy confirmed: Lienhard, 2003d: 716.

Phylogeny, biogeography: Yoshizawa *et al.*, 2001.

Trichadenotecnum spec. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.

Trichadenotecnum aduncatum (Li Fasheng, 2002a). Lienhard, 2003d: 716 (from *Trichadenopsocus*).

*Trichadenotecnum aggregatum** Li Fasheng, 2001: 144. China (VIII).

Trichadenotecnum alexandrae Sommerman. Lienhard, 2003d: 716 (from *Trichadenopsocus*). Evol.: Johnson & Mockford, 2003 (species of *alexandrae* species complex used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Trichadenotecnum alternatum (Li Fasheng, 2002a). Lienhard, 2003d: 716 (from *Trichadenopsocus*).

Trichadenotecnum ampullaceum (Li Fasheng, 2002a). Lienhard, 2003d: 716 (**from** *Trichadenopsocus*).

Trichadenotecnum apertum Thornton. Lienhard, 2003d: 716 (**from** *Trichadenopsocus*). Redescription: Li Fasheng, 2001: 151 (as *Trichadenopsocus apertus*). China (VIII).

Trichadenotecnum bicolor (Li Fasheng, 2001). Lienhard, 2003d: 716 (**from** *Trichadenopsocus*).
*Trichadenopsocus bicolor** Li Fasheng, 2001: 152. China (VIII).

Trichadenotecnum bidentatum Thornton. Lienhard, 2003d: 716 (**from** *Trichadenopsocus*).

*Trichadenotecnum bigyrans** Li Fasheng, 2001: 148. China (VIII).

Trichadenotecnum bitenatum (Li Fasheng, 2002a). Lienhard, 2003d: 716 (**from** *Trichadenopsocus*).

Trichadenotecnum bucciniforme Li Fasheng. Lienhard, 2003d: 716 (**from** *Trichadenopsocus*).

Trichadenotecnum dactylinum (Li Fasheng, 2002a). Lienhard, 2003d: 716 (**from** *Trichadenopsocus*).

Trichadenotecnum digitatum (Li Fasheng, 2002a). Lienhard, 2003d: 716 (**from** *Trichadenopsocus*).

Trichadenotecnum emeishanense Li Fasheng, 2002a. Selection of correct original spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 717.

Trichadenotecnum felix Thornton. Lienhard, 2003d: 717 (**from** *Trichadenopsocus*).

Trichadenotecnum germanicum Roesler. Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e.

Trichadenotecnum himalayense Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun. Lienhard, 2003d: 717 (**from** *Trichadenopsocus*; correct spelling).

Trichadenotecnum incognitum Roesler. Austria (I): Glückert, 2001. Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e.

Trichadenotecnum jaculatorum (Li Fasheng, 2002a). Lienhard, 2003d: 717 (**from** *Trichadenopsocus*).

Trichadenotecnum jinxiuense (Li Fasheng, 2002a). Lienhard, 2003d: 717 (**from** *Trichadenopsocus*).

Trichadenotecnum majus (Kolbe). Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 717. Austria (I): Glückert, 2001. Germany (I): Reiff, 1988; Lienhard, 2003e. Hungary (I): Kondorosy & Kutyanacsanin, 2001; Sziraki, 2002. Luxembourg (I): Reiff, 1988. Chrom.: Nokkala & Golub, 2002 (parthenogenesis).

Trichadenotecnum malayense New. Lienhard, 2003d: 717 (**from** *Trichadenopsocus*; correct spelling).

Trichadenotecnum mclachlani New. Lienhard, 2003d: 717 (**from** *Trichadenopsocus*).

Trichadenotecnum medium Thornton. Lienhard, 2003d: 717 (**from** *Trichadenopsocus*).

Trichadenotecnum minisexmaculatum Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun. Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 717.

*Trichadenotecnum monodactylinum** Li Fasheng, 2001: 147. China (VIII).

Trichadenotecnum multangulare (Li Fasheng, 2002a). Lienhard, 2003d: 717 (**from** *Trichadenopsocus*). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2001: 153 (as *Trichadenopsocus multangularis*; description of female). NOTE (see also Lienhard, 2003d: 717): Species explicitly described as new by Li Fasheng, 2002a; in 2001 the species name is a nomen nudum, in spite of the description given on p. 153 (see ICZN, 4th ed., 1999, art. 16.1.).

Trichadenotecnum multicuspidatum (Li Fasheng, 2002a). Lienhard, 2003d: 717 (**from** *Trichadenopsocus*).

*Trichadenotecnum obliquidens** Li Fasheng, 2001: 146. China (VIII).

Trichadenotecnum opiparipardale (Li Fasheng). Lienhard, 2003d: 717 (**from** *Trichadenopsocus*).

Trichadenotecnum pardus Badonnel, 1955. Lienhard, 2003d: 717 (**from** *Trichadenopsocus*).
Trichadenotecnum pardidum Thornton, 1961. Lienhard, 2003d: 717 (**from** *Trichadenopsocus*; synonymy confirmed).

Trichadenotecnum paululum (Li Fasheng, 2002a). Lienhard, 2003d: 718 (**from** *Trichadenopsocus*).

Trichadenotecnum periphericum (Li Fasheng, 2001). Lienhard, 2003d: 718 (**from** *Trichadenopsocus*).
*Trichadenopsocus periphericus** Li Fasheng, 2001: 149. China (VIII).

Trichadenotecnum quadruplex (Li Fasheng, 2002a). Lienhard, 2003d: 718 (**from**

Trichadenopsocus).

Trichadenotecnum resupinum (Li Fasheng). Lienhard, 2003d: 718 (**from** *Trichadenopsocus*).

Trichadenotecnum scoparium (Li Fasheng). Lienhard, 2003d: 718 (**from** *Trichadenopsocus*).

Trichadenotecnum sexpunctatum (Linnaeus). Austria (I): Glückert, 2001. Germany (I): Lienhard, 2003e. Great Britain (I): Alexander, 2001. Luxembourg (I): Reiff, 1988.

Trichadenotecnum spiniserrulum Datta. Lienhard, 2003d: 718 (**from** *Trichadenopsocus*).

Trichadenotecnum spuristipiatum Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2001.

Trichadenotecnum stipulatum (Li Fasheng, 2002a). Lienhard, 2003d: 718 (**from** *Trichadenopsocus*).

Trichadenotecnum subrotundum (Li Fasheng, 2002a). Lienhard, 2003d: 718 (**from** *Trichadenopsocus*).

Trichadenopsocus subrotundus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2001.
NOTE: Species described by Li Fasheng, 2002a; in 2001 the species name is a nomen nudum.

Trichadenotecnum subscalare (Li Fasheng, 2002a). Lienhard, 2003d: 718 (**from** *Trichadenopsocus*).

Trichadenotecnum sufflatum Li Fasheng. Lienhard, 2003d: 718 (**from** *Trichadenopsocus*).

Trichadenotecnum tenuispinum Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2001.

Trichadenotecnum trichotomum (Li Fasheng, 2002a). Lienhard, 2003d: 718 (**from** *Trichadenopsocus*).

Trichadenotecnum trigonosceneum (Enderlein). Bibliogr.: Spahr, 1992.

Trichadenotecnum uncorne (Li Fasheng). Lienhard, 2003d: 718 (**from** *Trichadenopsocus*).

Trichadenotecnum uniforme (Li Fasheng, 2002a). Lienhard, 2003d: 718 (**from** *Trichadenopsocus*).

Psocidae: Psocinae (Add. 4)

Genus spec. (tribe Ptyctini). Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Atlantopsocus semicircularis Baz. Canary Islands (II): Domingo-Quero *et al.*, 2003.

Atrichadenotecnum spec. Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Atrichadenotecnum quadripunctatum Yoshizawa. Evol.: Yoshizawa, 2004b (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Cerastipsocus aldretei Badonnel. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.

Cerastipsocus trifasciatus (Provancher). Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.

Clematoscenea spec. Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Eremopsocus mockfordi Badonnel. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.

Ghesquierella cantralli Mockford. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.

Indiopsocus spec. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.

Loensia fasciata (Fabricius). Germany (I): Dorow *et al.*, 2004. Netherlands (I): Noordijk & Berg, 2002. Norway (I): Thunes *et al.*, 2004.

Loensia moesta (Hagen). Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Loensia variegata (Latreille). Germany (I): Dorow *et al.*, 2004. Great Britain (I): Saville, 2004a. Evol. (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences): Yoshizawa, 2004b; Johnson *et al.*, 2004.

Longivalvus Li Fasheng. Diagn.: Mockford, 2003c: 224.

Longivalvus nubilus (Enderlein). Mockford, 2003c: 224 (**from** *Psococerastis*). Kuril Islands (VIII).

Psocus grandis Okamoto, 1907: 122. Synonymy confirmed: Mockford, 2003c: 224 (erroneously declared as new synonymy).

Psococerastis longifurcata Vishnyakova, 1986: 352. **Synonymy**: Mockford, 2003c: 224.

Mockford, 2003c: 224: the Indian species described by Datta (1969a) under this name is not this species, but a species of *Psococerastis*.

Metylophorus spec. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.

Metylophorus barretti (Banks). Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b (as *M. hoodi*).

Metylophorus nebulosus (Stephens). France (I): Thomas, 2003. Germany (I): Dorow *et al.*,

2004. Great Britain (I): Saville, 2004a. Kuril Islands (VIII): Mockford, 2003c.

Metelyphorus novaescotiae (Walker). Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Metelyphorus yanezi Badonnel. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.

Podopterus spec. Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Psococerastis gibbosa (Sulzer). France (I): Thomas, 2003. Great Britain (I): Saville, 2004a. Switzerland (I): Mulhauser, 1997. Kuril Islands (VIII): Mockford, 2003c (morph.).

Psococerastis nubila (Enderlein). Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Psocus spec. Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Psocus bipunctatus (Linnaeus). Austria (I): Thaler, 2003. Kuril Islands (VIII): Mockford, 2003c.

Ptycta spec. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b. Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Ptycta tikala (Mockford). Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.

Sigmatoneura kolbei (Enderlein). Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Steleops spec. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.

Symbiopsocus Li Fasheng. Revised diagnosis: Mockford, 2003c: 225.

*Symbiopsocus hastatus** Mockford, 2003c: 225. Kuril Islands (VIII).

Trichadenotecnum Enderlein. Establishment of a new species group (*corniculum*-group): Yoshizawa, 2003c. Monophyly of the genus supported, phylogenetic relationships among species groups: Yoshizawa, 2004b.

Trichadenotecnum spec. Norway (I): Thunes *et al.*, 2004. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b. Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Trichadenotecnum album Yoshizawa, 2001a. Evol.: Yoshizawa, 2004b (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Trichadenotecnum alexanderae Sommerman. Evol.: Yoshizawa, 2004b (cf. *alexanderae*, species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Trichadenotecnum castum Betz. Evol.: Yoshizawa, 2004b (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Trichadenotecnum circularoides Badonnel. Evol.: Yoshizawa, 2004b (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences). Australia (IX): Yoshizawa, 2004b.

*Trichadenotecnum corniculum** Yoshizawa, 2003c: 302. Japan (VIII). Evol.: Yoshizawa, 2004b (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Trichadenotecnum falx Yoshizawa, 2001a. Kuril Islands (VIII): Mockford, 2003c. Evol.: Yoshizawa, 2004b (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Trichadenotecnum furcalingum Yoshizawa, 2001a. Evol.: Yoshizawa, 2004b (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Trichadenotecnum fuscipenne Yoshizawa, 2001a. Evol.: Yoshizawa, 2004b (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

*Trichadenotecnum germinatum** Yoshizawa, 2003c: 303. Japan (VIII).

Trichadenotecnum incognitum Roesler. Evol.: Yoshizawa, 2004b (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Trichadenotecnum latebrachium Yoshizawa, 2001a. Evol.: Yoshizawa, 2004b (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Trichadenotecnum majus (Kolbe). Germany (I): Dorow *et al.*, 2004. Kuril Islands (VIII): Mockford, 2003c (doubtful record).

Trichadenotecnum medium Thornton. Evol.: Yoshizawa, 2004b (cf. *medium*, species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Trichadenotecnum mixtum Yoshizawa, 2001a. Evol.: Yoshizawa, 2004b (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Trichadenotecnum nothoapertum Yoshizawa, 2001a. Evol.: Yoshizawa, 2004b (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Trichadenotecnum sexpunctatum (Linnaeus). France (I): Thomas, 2003. Germany (I): Dorow

et al., 2004. Great Britain (I): Saville, 2004a. Netherlands (I): Noordijk & Berg, 2002.
Trichadenotecnum yamatomajus Yoshizawa, 2001a. Kuril Islands (VIII): Mockford, 2003c.
Evol.: Yoshizawa, 2004b (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Psocidae: Psocinae (Add. 5)

- Atlantopsocus adustus*** (Hagen). Azores (II): Baz & Borges, 2005. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2004.
- Atlantopsocus personatus*** (Hagen). Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2004.
- Atlantopsocus reductus**** Lienhard & Baz, 2004: 93. Canary Islands (II).
Atlantopsocus semicircularis Baz. Domingo-Quero *et al.*, 2003 (misidentified). Canary Islands (II).
[Not *Atlantopsocus semicircularis* Baz, 1989].
- Atlantopsocus semicircularis*** Baz. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2004; Lienhard & Baz, 2004 (fig.). Madeira (II): Lienhard & Baz, 2004 (fig.).
- Atlantopsocus triangularis*** Meinander. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2004.
- Atrichadenotecnum nudum*** (Thornton). Anat.: Golub, 2003.
- Cerastipsocus*** spec. Anat.: Golub, 2003.
- Cerastipsocus venosus*** (Burmeister). Anat.: Golub, 2003.
- Hyalopsocus contrarius*** (Reuter). Anat.: Golub, 2003.
- Indiopsocus acraeus*** (Thornton & Woo). Galapagos (X): Peck, 2001.
- Indiopsocus dentatus*** (Thornton & Woo). Galapagos (X): Peck, 2001.
- Loensia binalis*** Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.
- Loensia fasciata*** (Fabricius). Czech Republic (I): Mückstein & Holusa, 2003.
- Loensia fuscimacula*** Enderlein. Generic placement remains unconfirmed: Endang Sri Kentjowati & New, 2005: 16; Indonesia: Java (VIII).
- Loensia glabridorsum*** Enderlein. Generic placement remains unconfirmed: Endang Sri Kentjowati & New, 2005: 16; Indonesia: Java (VIII).
- Loensia pearmani*** Kimmins. Anat.: Golub, 2003 (as *Trichadenotecnum pearmani*).
- Loensia variegata*** (Latreille). Czech Republic (I): Mückstein & Holusa, 2003. Chrom.: Golub, 2004.
- Mecampsis dolichosa*** Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.
- Metylophorus nebulosus*** (Stephens). Czech Republic (I): Mückstein & Holusa, 2003. Anat.: Golub, 2003.
- Metylophorus plebius*** Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.
- Neopsocus rhenanus*** Kolbe. Greece (I): Klausnitzer, 2003 (colour photograph of fully winged female).
- Psocidus*** spec. Baltic amber (Tertiary) (A): Weitschat & Wichard, 2002 (Fig.: colour photograph).
- Psocidus multiplex*** (Roesler). Baltic amber (Tertiary) (A): Weitschat & Wichard, 2002 (as *Psocidus affinis*) (Fig.: colour photograph).
- Psocidus validus*** Thornton. Anat.: Golub, 2003.
- Psococerastis gansuiensis*** Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.
- Psococerastis gibbosa*** (Sulzer). Czech Republic (I): Mückstein & Holusa, 2003. Great Britain (I): Saville, 2004b. Anat.: Golub, 2003. Chrom.: Golub *et al.*, 2004.
- Psococerastis magniprocessus**** Li Fasheng, 2005a: 308. China (VIII).
- Psococerastis shanxiensis*** Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.
- Psococerastis sinensis*** Thornton. Anat.: Golub, 2003.
- Psococerastis stulticaulis*** Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.
- Psocus bipunctatus*** (Linnaeus). Anat.: Golub, 2003.
- Ptycta caboverdensis*** Meinander. Cape Verde Islands (II): Lienhard & Garcia, 2005 (erroneously listed under the heading Pseudocaeciliidae).
- Ptycta campbelli*** Schmidt & Thornton. Australia (IX): Smithers, 2005a.
- Ptycta emarginata*** New. Australia (IX): Smithers, 2005a.
- Ptycta incurvata*** Thornton. Anat.: Golub, 2003.
- Ptycta marta*** Thornton & Woo. Galapagos (X): Peck, 2001 (as *Indiopsocus marta*).
- Sigmatoneura*** Enderlein. Revised diagnosis: Yoshizawa, Lienhard & Idris, 2005: 832.
Podopterocus Banks. **Synonymy:** Yoshizawa, Lienhard & Idris, 2005: 832.

- Dinopsocus* Banks. **Synonymy:** Yoshizawa, Lienhard & Idris, 2005: 832.
- Sigmatoneura* spec. Anat.: Golub, 2003 (misspelled: *Stigmatoneura*).
- Sigmatoneura kakisayap** Yoshizawa & Lienhard, *in*: Yoshizawa, Lienhard & Idris, 2005: 833. Malaysia: Peninsula, Malaysia: Sabah, Indonesia: Sumatra (VIII).
- Sigmatoneura kolbei* (Enderlein). Anat.: Golub, 2003 (misspelled: *Stigmatoneura*). Chrom.: Golub, 2004.
- Sigmatoneura lemahsayap** Yoshizawa & Lienhard, *in*: Yoshizawa, Lienhard & Idris, 2005: 837. Indonesia: Sumatra (VIII).
(?) *Dinopsocus atratus* Banks sensu New, 1978d: 45. Yoshizawa, Lienhard & Idris, 2005: 837.
- Sigmatoneura longicornis* (Banks). Yoshizawa, Lienhard & Idris, 2005: 841 (**from** *Podopteroecus*, further description of male, description of female). Brunei, Malaysia, Philippines, Singapore (VIII).
Dinopsocus atratus Banks. **Synonymy:** Yoshizawa, Lienhard & Idris, 2005: 842.
(?) Not *Dinopsocus atratus* Banks sensu New, 1978d: 45 (see *Sigmatoneura lemahsayap* Yoshizawa & Lienhard). Yoshizawa, Lienhard & Idris, 2005: 842.
- Sigmatoneura semicolorata* (Banks). Yoshizawa, Lienhard & Idris, 2005: 836 (**from** *Dinopsocus*, redescription of male). Philippines (VIII).
- Symbiopsocus quadripartitus* Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.
- Trichadenotecnum* Enderlein. Yoshizawa & Lienhard, 2004: one new species-group defined (*vaughani* group), revised diagnosis of some species groups, key to Hong Kong species. Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2005: discussion of genus definition and key to Indonesian species.
- Trichadenotecnum* spec. Anat.: Golub, 2003.
- Trichadenotecnum adika* Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002. Description of female: Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2005: 21. Indonesia (VIII).
- Trichadenotecnum alinguum* Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002. Indonesia (VIII): Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2005.
- Trichadenotecnum alobum** Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2005: 30. Indonesia (VIII).
- Trichadenotecnum apertum* Thornton. Hong Kong (VIII): Yoshizawa & Lienhard, 2004.
- Trichadenotecnum arciforme* Thornton. Description of female, redescription of male terminalia: Yoshizawa & Lienhard, 2004 (not assigned to species-group). Hong Kong (VIII).
- Trichadenotecnum auritum** Yoshizawa & Lienhard, 2004: 123. Hong Kong (VIII).
- Trichadenotecnum bidens* Thornton. Reinstated combination (**from** *Loensia*): Yoshizawa & Lienhard, 2004: 135; Hong Kong (VIII). Indonesia (VIII): Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2005.
Trichadenotecnum bidens Thornton, 1961a: 6 (female holotype).
[Not *Trichadenotecnum bidens* Thornton. Thornton, 1961a: 6 (male), see *T. ianobidens*].
- Trichadenotecnum bidentatum* Thornton. Indonesia (VIII): Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2005.
- Trichadenotecnum bromoense* Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002. Indonesia (VIII): Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2005.
- Trichadenotecnum castum* Betz. Azores (II): Baz & Borges, 2005.
- Trichadenotecnum cheahae* Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002. Indonesia (VIII): Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2005.
- Trichadenotecnum cinnamonum** Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2005: 35. Indonesia (VIII).
- Trichadenotecnum circularoides* Badonnel. Azores (II): Baz & Borges, 2005. Madeira (II): Lienhard & Baz, 2004.
- Trichadenotecnum cornutum** Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2005: 28. Indonesia (VIII).
- Trichadenotecnum dolabratum* Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun. Reinstated combination (**from** *Loensia*): Yoshizawa & Lienhard, 2004: 149.
- Trichadenotecnum felix* Thornton. Description of female, redescription of male terminalia: Yoshizawa & Lienhard, 2004; Hong Kong (VIII). Anat.: Golub, 2003.
[Probably not *Trichadenotecnum felix* Thornton sensu New, 1991b: 107 (female), see Yoshizawa & Lienhard, 2004: 139]
- Trichadenotecnum galihi* Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002. Indonesia (VIII):

- Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2005.
- Trichadenotecnum godavarensense* New. Indonesia (VIII): Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2005.
- Trichadenotecnum gombakense* New & Lee. Description of male: Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2005: 22. Indonesia (VIII).
- Trichadenotecnum hammani* Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002. Indonesia (VIII): Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2005.
- Trichadenotecnum iani** Yoshizawa & Lienhard, 2004: 128. Hong Kong (VIII).
- Trichadenotecnum ianobidens** Yoshizawa & Lienhard, 2004: 137. Hong Kong (VIII).
Trichadenotecnum bidens Thornton. Thornton, 1961a: 6 (male).
 [Not *Trichadenotecnum bidens* Thornton, 1961a:6 (female holotype)].
- Trichadenotecnum imperatorium* Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a.
- Trichadenotecnum jambiense** Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2005: 34. Indonesia (VIII).
- Trichadenotecnum kalibiruense** Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2005: 27. Indonesia (VIII).
- Trichadenotecnum kerinciense** Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2005: 26. Indonesia (VIII).
- Trichadenotecnum krucilense* Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002. Indonesia (VIII): Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2005 (species identification somewhat doubtful, could be a new species).
- Trichadenotecnum laticornutum* Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002. Indonesia (VIII): Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2005.
- Trichadenotecnum majus* (Kolbe). Czech Republic (I): Mückstein & Holusa, 2003. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005a. Anat.: Golub, 2003.
- Trichadenotecnum malayense* New. Description of male: Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2005: 24. Indonesia (VIII).
- Trichadenotecnum medium* Thornton. Hong Kong (VIII): Yoshizawa & Lienhard, 2004. Anat.: Golub, 2003.
- Trichadenotecnum minutum* Enderlein. Generic placement remains unconfirmed: Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2005: 16; Indonesia: Java (VIII).
- Trichadenotecnum muaraense** Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2005: 31. Indonesia (VIII).
- Trichadenotecnum paradika** Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2005: 32. Indonesia (VIII).
- Trichadenotecnum pardidum* Thornton. Yoshizawa & Lienhard, 2004 (description of male): species reinstated, **not synonym** of *Trichadenotecnum pardus* Badonnel.
 [Not *Trichadenotecnum pardidum* Thornton sensu Yoshizawa, 2001a: 198, wick is conspecific with *T. pardus* Badonnel].
- Trichadenotecnum pardus* Badonnel. Indonesia (VIII): Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2005.
- Trichadenotecnum proctum** Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2005: 33. Indonesia (VIII).
- Trichadenotecnum pycnacanthum* (Li Fasheng, 2002a). Yoshizawa & Lienhard, 2004: 141 and 149 (from *Loensia*).
- Trichadenotecnum quadrispinosum* Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002. Indonesia (VIII): Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2005.
- Trichadenotecnum rachimi* Endang Sri Kentjonowati & Thornton. Indonesia (VIII): Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2005.
- Trichadenotecnum santosai* Endang Sri Kentjonowati & Thornton. Indonesia (VIII): Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2005.
- Trichadenotecnum sexpunctatum* (Linnaeus). Great Britain (I): Saville, 2004b. Azores (II): Baz & Borges, 2005. Anat.: Golub, 2003. Chrom.: Golub, 2004.
- Trichadenotecnum sibolangitense** Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2005: 27. Indonesia (VIII).
- Trichadenotecnum soekarmanni* Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002. Indonesia (VIII): Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2005.
- Trichadenotecnum soenarti* Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002. Indonesia (VIII): Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2005.
- Trichadenotecnum sumatrense** Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2005: 29. Indonesia (VIII).
- Trichadenotecnum vaughani* Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002. Indonesia (VIII): Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2005.
- Trichadenotecnum waykambasense** Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2005: 34. Indonesia (VIII).
- Trichadenotecnum waykananense** Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2005: 25. Indonesia

(VIII).

Psocidae: Psocinae (Add. 6)

- Atlantopsocus personatus* (Hagen). Great Britain (I): New, 2005a.
Hyalopsocus morio (Latreille). Great Britain (I): New, 2005a.
Loensia fasciata (Fabricius). Austria (I): Lienhard, 2005e. Great Britain (I): New, 2005a; Alexander, 2006.
*Loensia longicaudata** Li Fasheng, 2005b: 104. China (VIII).
Loensia pearmani Kimmins. Great Britain (I): New, 2005a.
Loensia variegata (Latreille). Great Britain (I): New, 2005a; Saville, 2005; Alexander, 2006.
Longivalvus hyalospilus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005b.
Longivalvus nubilus (Enderlein). Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2005b.
Metylophorus nebulosus (Stephens). Great Britain (I): New, 2005a; Saville, 2005; Alexander, 2006.
Metylophorus wuyinicus Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005b.
Oreopsocus buholzeri Lienhard. Israel (I): Lienhard, 2006b (further description of male).
Psocidus spec. Japan (VIII): Yoshizawa, 2005b (morph.).
Psocidus multiplex (Roesler). Amber (Tertiary: Eocene), Ukraine (A): Engel & Perkovsky, 2006b.
Psococerastis gibbosa (Sulzer). Great Britain (I): New, 2005a; Saville, 2005; Alexander, 2006.
Psococerastis linearis Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005b.
Psococerastis pyriformis Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005b.
*Psocomesites edentalum** Li Fasheng, 2005b: 102 (genus name misspelled *Pscomesites*). China (VIII).
Psocus spec. Japan (VIII): Yoshizawa, 2005b (morph.).
Psocus bipunctatus (Linnaeus). Great Britain (I): New, 2005a.
Ptycta enderleini (Roesler). Yoshizawa & Smithers, 2006: 412 (redescription) (**from** *Trichadenotecnum*). Australia (IX).
Sigmatoneura kolbei (Enderlein). Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2005bn
*Symbiopsocus yajunae** Li Fasheng, 2005b: 101. China (VIII).
*Trichadenopsocus ectocornis** Li Fasheng, 2005b: 104. China (VIII). NOTE: *Trichadenopsocus* Roesler is regarded as a junior synonym of *Trichadenotecnum* Enderlein by Yoshizawa, 2001a.
Trichadenotecnum circularoides Badonnel. Australia (IX): Yoshizawa, 2004b and Yoshizawa & Smithers, 2006 (probably introduced).
Trichadenotecnum imperatorium Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2005b.
*Trichadenotecnum longivalvum** Li Fasheng, 2005b: 103. China (VIII).
Trichadenotecnum majus (Kolbe). Great Britain (I): New, 2005a; Alexander, 2006.
Trichadenotecnum sexpunctatum (Linnaeus). Great Britain (I): New, 2005a; Alexander, 2006. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2005b.

Psocidae: Psocinae (Add. 7)

- Key to genera of Cerastipsocini from SE-Asia (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 154.
Key to genera of Metylophorini from SE-Asia (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 157.
Key to genera of Psocini from SE-Asia (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 159.
Key to genera of Ptyctini from SE-Asia (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 161 (including also *Elytropsocus* and *Kaindipsocus*, which were assigned to Amphigerontiinae by Lienhard & Smithers, 2002; see above).
Atlantopsocus adustus (Hagen). Great Britain (I): Alexander, 2007a.
Atrichadenotecnum Yoshizawa. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 248.
Cerastipsocus sivorii (Ribaga). Brazil (V): Requena *et al.*, 2007 (ethol., phenol.).
Clematoscenea Enderlein. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 249.
Clematostigma Enderlein. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 249.
Clematostigma hyalinum (Okamoto). China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.
Clematostigma subcostale (Okamoto). China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.

Conothoracalis guangxiica Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.

Conothoracalis perbella Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.

Copostigma Enderlein. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 249. Monophyly of *Copostigma-Ptycta* complex: Bess & Yoshizawa, 2007.

Cycetes Enderlein. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 249.

Javapsocus Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 250.

Loensia Enderlein. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 250.

Loensia fasciata (Fabricius). Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2003, 2005. France (I): Dauphin, 2007. Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2004. Luxembourg (I): Schneider, 2007.

Loensia pearmani Kimmins. France (I): Dauphin, 2007.

Loensia variegata (Latreille). France (I): Dauphin, 2007. Great Britain (I): Alexander, 2005. Luxembourg (I): Schneider, 2007.

Mecampsis undulata Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.

Metylophorus Pearman. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 250.

Metylophorus medicornutus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.

Metylophorus nebulosus (Stephens). Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2003, 2005. Finland (I): Kanervo & Varkonyi, 2007. France (I): Dauphin, 2007. Great Britain (I): Hollier, 1996. Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2004. Luxembourg (I): Schneider, 2007. Netherlands (I): Peeters & Hogenes, 1996. China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.

Neopsocus rhenanus Kolbe. France (I): Dauphin, 2007.

Oreopsocus montanus (Kolbe). Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2004.

Psocidus Pearman. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 251.

Psocidus femoratus (McLachlan). China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.

Psocidus flavonimbatus (Rostock). Finland (I): Kanervo & Varkonyi, 2007; Silfverberg, 2007.

Psocidus formosanus (Okamoto). China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.

Psocidus sauteri (Enderlein). China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.

Psocidus strictus Thornton. China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.

Psocidus tacaoensis (Enderlein). China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.

Psococerastis Pearman. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 251.

Psococerastis capitata (Okamoto). China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.

Psococerastis epunctata Li Fasheng, 2004: 253 (**nomen nudum**). See *Psococerastis psaronipunctata* Li Fasheng.

Psococerastis ficivorella (Okamoto). China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.

Psococerastis gibbosa (Sulzer). Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2003, 2005. Finland (I): Kanervo & Varkonyi, 2007. France (I): Dauphin, 2007. Great Britain (I): Hollier, 1996. Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2004. Luxembourg (I): Schneider, 2007.

Psococerastis linearis Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.

Psococerastis nilae Datta. India (VIII): Srivastava, 2004.

Psococerastis nubila (Enderlein). India (VIII): Srivastava, 2004.

Psococerastis pingxiangensis Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.

Psococerastis platynota Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.

Psococerastis psaronipunctata Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004 [listed under the nomen nudum *P. epunctata*; however, according to the locality data, this could be the holotype female described by Li Fasheng (2002a) as *P. psaronipunctata*].

Psococerastis sinensis Thornton. China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.

Psococerastis taprobanes (Hagen). China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.

Psococerastis tokyoensis (Enderlein). China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.

Psocus Latreille. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 252.

Psocus bipunctatus (Linnaeus). Great Britain (I): Saville *et al.*, 2007. Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2004.

Ptycta Enderlein. Genus definition: Bess & Yoshizawa, 2007. Checklist and distribution of SE-

- Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 252. Monophyly of *Copostigma-Ptycta* complex: Bess & Yoshizawa, 2007.
- Ptycta johnsoni** Bess & Yoshizawa, 2007: 283. Japan (VIII).
- Ptycta micromaculata* Thornton, Lee & Chui. Redescription: Bess & Yoshizawa, 2007: 285. Japan (VIII).
- Ptycta parvidentata* Tsutsumi. Redescription: Bess & Yoshizawa, 2007: 285. Japan (VIII).
- Ptycta recava** Bess & Yoshizawa, 2007: 282. Japan (VIII).
- Setopsocus* Smithers & Thornton. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 252.
- Sigmatoneura* Enderlein. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 253.
- Sigmatoneura kolbei* (Enderlein). China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.
- Sigmatoneura (Longifolia) macroloba* Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.
- Sigmatoneura subcostalis* (Enderlein). China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.
- Sundapsocus* Smithers. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 253.
- Symbiopsocus bicruris* (Li Fasheng). Li Fasheng, 2002a: p. 1410: figure 1264 is not correct; in the personal copy of Charles Lienhard it has been replaced by a photocopy of the correct version, which was sent to him in August 2007 by Fasheng Li.
- Trichadenotecnum* Enderlein. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 253. Yoshizawa, Lienhard & Thapa, 2007: Key to Nepalese species; remarks on *spiniserrulum* group; definition of three new species groups (*distinctum* group, *digitatum* group, *longimucronatum* group).
- Conothoracalis* Li Fasheng. **Synonymy:** Yoshizawa, Lienhard & Thapa, 2007: 4.
- Trichadenotecnum* spec. Nepal (VIII): Yoshizawa, Lienhard & Thapa, 2007: spec. 2 (female, figs, assigned to *spiniserrulum* group); spec. 5 (female, figs, assigned to *spiniserrulum* group); spec. 9 (female, figs, assigned to *distinctum* group); spec. 10 (female, figs, assigned to *longimucronatum* group).
- Trichadenotecnum adika* Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002. Yoshizawa, Lienhard & Thapa, 2007: 33 (assigned to *spiniserrulum* group).
- Trichadenotecnum ampullaceum* (Li Fasheng, 2002a). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.
- Trichadenotecnum arciforme* Thornton. China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.
- Trichadenotecnum bannaense* (Li Fasheng, 2002a). Yoshizawa, Lienhard & Thapa, 2007: 33 (from *Loensia*) (assigned to *spiniserrulum* group).
- Trichadenotecnum bidens* Thornton. China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.
- Trichadenotecnum corollatum* (Li Fasheng, 2002a). Yoshizawa, Lienhard & Thapa, 2007: 32 (from *Conothoracalis*) (assigned to *longimucronatum* group).
- Trichadenotecnum dactylinum* (Li Fasheng, 2002a). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.
- Trichadenotecnum danieli** Yoshizawa & Lienhard, *in*: Yoshizawa, Lienhard & Thapa, 2007: 11 (assigned to *spiniserrulum* group). Nepal (VIII).
- Trichadenotecnum depitareense** Yoshizawa & Lienhard, *in*: Yoshizawa, Lienhard & Thapa, 2007: 21 (assigned to *distinctum* group). Nepal (VIII).
- Trichadenotecnum digitatum* (Li Fasheng, 2002a). Yoshizawa, Lienhard & Thapa, 2007: 33 (assigned to *digitatum* group).
- Trichadenotecnum distinctum* Datta. Redescription of male terminalia and description of female: Yoshizawa, Lienhard & Thapa, 2007: 23 (assigned to *distinctum* group), Nepal (VIII). India (VIII): Srivastava, 2004.
- Trichadenotecnum dobhanense* New. Redescription of male terminalia: Yoshizawa, Lienhard & Thapa, 2007: 8 (assigned to *spiniserrulum* group). Nepal (VIII).
- Trichadenotecnum enneagonum* (Li Fasheng, 2002a). Yoshizawa, Lienhard & Thapa, 2007: 32 (from *Conothoracalis*) (assigned to *longimucronatum* group).
- Trichadenotecnum germanicum* Roesler. Finland (I): Kanervo & Varkonyi, 2007.
- Trichadenotecnum godavareense* New. Description of male terminalia: Yoshizawa, Lienhard & Thapa, 2007: 15 (assigned to *spiniserrulum* group). Nepal (VIII). - NOTE: terminalia of the allotype male are excluded from the allotype, see *T. masoni*, below).
- Trichadenotecnum masoni* New (part.: terminalia of holotype male, excluded from holotype).
- [Not *Trichadenotecnum masoni* New, which is based on the holotype male excluding

- terminalia. See *T. masoni*, below].
- Trichadenotecnum gombakense* New & Lee. Yoshizawa, Lienhard & Thapa, 2007: 33 (assigned to *spiniserrulum* group).
- Trichadenotecnum quangxiicum* (Li Fasheng, 2002a). Yoshizawa, Lienhard & Thapa, 2007: 32 (from *Conothoracalis*) (assigned to *longimucronatum* group).
- Trichadenotecnum hengshanicum* (Li Fasheng, 2002a). Yoshizawa, Lienhard & Thapa, 2007: 33 (from *Loensia*) (assigned to *spiniserrulum* group).
- Trichadenotecnum incognitum* Roesler. Finland (I): Kanervo & Varkonyi, 2007.
- Trichadenotecnum innuptum* Betz. Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2004.
- Trichadenotecnum issei** Yoshizawa & Lienhard, in: Yoshizawa, Lienhard & Thapa, 2007: 4 (assigned to *spiniserrulum* group). Nepal (VIII).
- Trichadenotecnum jambiense* Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2005. Yoshizawa, Lienhard & Thapa, 2007: 33 (assigned to *longimucronatum* group).
- Trichadenotecnum jinxiuense* (Li Fasheng, 2002a). Yoshizawa, Lienhard & Thapa, 2007: 33 (assigned to *spiniserrulum* group).
- Trichadenotecnum laticornutum* Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002. Yoshizawa, Lienhard & Thapa, 2007: 33 (assigned to *spiniserrulum* group).
- Trichadenotecnum longimucronatum* (Li Fasheng). Yoshizawa, Lienhard & Thapa, 2007: 32 (from *Conothoracalis*) (assigned to *longimucronatum* group).
- Trichadenotecnum majus* (Kolbe). Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2003, 2005. Finland (I): Kanervo & Varkonyi, 2007. France (I): Dauphin, 2007. Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2004. Luxembourg (I): Schneider, 2007. Netherlands (I): Peeters & Hogenes, 1996.
- Trichadenotecnum malickyi** Yoshizawa & Lienhard, in: Yoshizawa, Lienhard & Thapa, 2007: 26 (assigned to *digitatum* group). Nepal (VIII).
- Trichadenotecnum masoni* New. Yoshizawa, Lienhard & Thapa, 2007: 21 (assigned to *distinctum* group). Nepal (VIII). - NOTE: terminalia of the holotype male are excluded from the holotype, see *T. godavarensense*, above).
- Trichadenotecnum godavarensense* New (part: allotype male terminalia).
[Not *Trichadenotecnum godavarensense* New, which is based on the female holotype].
- Trichadenotecnum medium* Thornton. China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.
- Trichadenotecnum multangulare* (Li Fasheng, 2002a). Yoshizawa, Lienhard & Thapa, 2007: 33 (assigned to *spiniserrulum* group).
- Trichadenotecnum multicuspidatum* (Li Fasheng, 2002a). Yoshizawa, Lienhard & Thapa, 2007: 33 (assigned to *spiniserrulum* group).
- Trichadenotecnum nepalense** Yoshizawa & Lienhard, in: Yoshizawa, Lienhard & Thapa, 2007: 19 (assigned to *distinctum* group). Nepal (VIII).
- Trichadenotecnum obsitum* (Enderlein). China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.
- Trichadenotecnum octogonum* (Li Fasheng, 2002a). Yoshizawa, Lienhard & Thapa, 2007: 33 (from *Loensia*) (assigned to *spiniserrulum* group).
- Trichadenotecnum paradika* Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2005. Yoshizawa, Lienhard & Thapa, 2007: 33 (assigned to *spiniserrulum* group).
- Trichadenotecnum perbellum* (Li Fasheng, 2002a). Yoshizawa, Lienhard & Thapa, 2007: 32 (from *Conothoracalis*) (assigned to *longimucronatum* group).
- Trichadenotecnum percussum* Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.
- Trichadenotecnum pokhariense* New. Nepal (III): Yoshizawa, Lienhard & Thapa, 2007: 30 (incertae sedis, i.e. not assigned to species group)
- Trichadenotecnum proctum* Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2005. Yoshizawa, Lienhard & Thapa, 2007: 33 (assigned to *longimucronatum* group).
- Trichadenotecnum quinarium* (Li Fasheng, 2002a). Yoshizawa, Lienhard & Thapa, 2007: 33 (from *Conothoracalis*) (assigned to *longimucronatum* group).
- Trichadenotecnum sclerotum* New. Redescription of male terminalia and description of female: Yoshizawa, Lienhard & Thapa, 2007: 13 (assigned to *spiniserrulum* group). Nepal (VIII).
- Trichadenotecnum sexpunctatum* (Linnaeus). Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2003. France (I): Dauphin, 2007. Italy (I): Locatelli & Limonta, 2004. China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.
- Trichadenotecnum shilinicum* (Li Fasheng, 2002a). Yoshizawa, Lienhard & Thapa, 2007: 33 (from *Conothoracalis*) (assigned to *longimucronatum* group).
- Trichadenotecnum suwai** Yoshizawa & Lienhard, in: Yoshizawa, Lienhard & Thapa, 2007: 9 (assigned to *spiniserrulum* group). Nepal (VIII).

- Trichadenotecnum turriforme* (Li Fasheng). Yoshizawa, Lienhard & Thapa, 2007: 33 (from *Conothoracalis*) (assigned to *longimucronatum* group).
- Trichadenotecnum unciforme* (Li Fasheng, 2002a). Yoshizawa, Lienhard & Thapa, 2007: 33 (from *Conothoracalis*) (assigned to *longimucronatum* group).

Psocidae: Psocinae (Add. 8)

- Atrichodenotecnini Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2008: 558. Type genus: *Atrichadenotecnum* Yoshizawa.
- Cyctetini. Not analysed, but tribal status recognized: Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2008.
- Metylophorini. Revised definition of tribe: Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2008.
- Psocini. Revised definition of tribe: Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2008.
- Ptyctini Mockford, 1993 (= Oreopsocini Li Fasheng, 2002a; = Trichadenotecnini Li Fasheng, 2002a) redefined and discussed: Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2008.
- Sigmatoneurini Li Fasheng, 2002a. Tribal status confirmed: Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2008.
- Thyrsofporini Kolbe, 1882 (= Cerastipsocini Roesler, 1940) redefined and treated as a tribe of Psocinae: Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2008.
- Arabopsocus*** Lienhard, 2008a: 125. Gender: M. Type species: *Arabopsocus spiniproctus* Lienhard.
- Arabopsocus spiniproctus** Lienhard, 2008a: 126. UAE (I).
- Atlantopsocus adustus* (Hagen). Great Britain (I): Saville *et al.*, 2008. Madeira (II): Golub & Nunes, 2007 (cytol., anat.); Baz, 2008.
- Atlantopsocus personatus* (Hagen). Italy (I): Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2008 (phylog.). Madeira (II): Baz, 2008.
- Atlantopsocus semicircularis* Baz. Madeira (II): Baz, 2008.
- Atrichadenotecnum* spec. Malaysia (VIII): Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2008 (phylog.).
- Atrichadenotecnum quadripunctatum* Yoshizawa. Japan (VIII): Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2008 (phylog.). Phylog.: Yoshizawa *et al.*, 2008 (out-group).
- Atrichadenotecnum tayal* Yoshizawa. China (VIII): Zhan Meiling, 2006.
- Atropsocus atratus* (Aaron). USA (III): Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2008 (phylog.).
- Camelopsocus monticolus* Mockford. USA (III): Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2008 (phylog.).
- Cerastipsocus trifasciatus* (Provancher). USA (III): Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2008 (phylog.).
- Clematoscenea* spec. Malaysia (VIII): Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2008 (phylog.).
- Copostigma* spec. Fiji (X): Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2008 (phylog.).
- Cyclotus guizhouensis* (Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun). China (VIII): Zhan Meiling, 2006.
- Hyalopsocus* spec. USA (III): Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2008 (phylog.).
- Hyalopsocus floridanus* (Banks). USA (III): Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2008 (phylog.).
- Hyalopsocus morio* (Latreille). Switzerland (I): Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2008 (phylog.).
- Indiopsocus* spec. USA (III): Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2008 (phylog.).
- Indiopsocus bisignatus* (Banks). USA (III): Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2008 (phylog.).
- Loensia conspersa* (Banks). USA (III): Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2008 (phylog.).
- Loensia fasciata* (Fabricius). Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2007b. Germany (I): Dorow & Kopelke, 2007. Great Britain (I): Alexander, 2007e. Luxembourg (I): Schneider & Carrières, 2008. Sweden (I): Svensson & Solbreck, 2008.
- Loensia moesta* (Hagen). USA (III): Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2008 (phylog.).
- Loensia pearmani* Kimmins. Sweden (I): Svensson & Solbreck, 2008.
- Longivalvus nubilus* (Enderlein). Japan (VIII): Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2008 (phylog.).
- Loensia variegata* (Latreille). Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2007b. France (I): Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2008 (phylog.). Germany (I): Dorow & Kopelke, 2007. Luxembourg (I): Schneider & Carrières, 2008. Phylog.: Yoshizawa *et al.*, 2008 (out-group).
- Metylophorus marmoreus* Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun. China (VIII): Zhan Meiling, 2006.
- Metylophorus nebulosus* (Stephens). Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2007b, 2007c, 2008. Germany (I): Dorow & Kopelke, 2007. Luxembourg (I): Schneider & Carrières, 2008.
- Metylophorus novaescotiae* (Walker). USA (III): Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2008 (phylog.).
- Metylophorus purus* (Walsh). USA (III): Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2008 (phylog.).
- Oreopsocus buholzeri* Lienhard. Israel (I): Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2008 (phylog.). NB: According to Yoshizawa (*in litt.*) the material examined originates from Israel and not from Switzerland, as erroneously indicated in Table 2.
- Propsoocerastis jiangkouensis* Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun. China (VIII): Zhan Meiling, 2006.

Psocidus Pearman (s. str.). Revised definition: Yoshizawa, 2008b: 29.

Psocidus (s. str.) spec. Japan (VIII): Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2008 (phylog.).

Psocidus (s. str.) *pellucidus* (Okamoto). Redescription: Yoshizawa, 2008b: 27 (from *Psocidus* s. l.). Japan (VIII).

Psocidus (s. str.) *validus* Thornton. Yoshizawa, 2008b: 29 [disc., could be a junior synonym of *P. pellucidus* (Okamoto)].

Psococerastis spec. New Guinea (VIII): Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2008 (phylog.).

Psococerastis albimaculata Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun. China (VIII): Zhan Meiling, 2006.

Psococerastis gibbosa (Sulzer). Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2007b, 2007c, 2008. Germany (I): Dorow & Kopelke, 2007. Luxembourg (I): Schneider & Carrières, 2008.

Psocomesites spec. Chile (V): Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2008 (phylog.).

Psocus bipunctatus (Linnaeus). Luxembourg (I): Schneider & Carrières, 2008. Japan (VIII): Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2008 (phylog.).

Psocus crosbyi Chapman. USA (III): Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2008 (phylog.).

Ptycta spec. Hawaii (X): Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2008 (phylog.).

Ptycta buettikeri Badonnel. Saudi Arabia, Yemen (I): Lienhard, 2008a.

Ptycta johnsoni Bess & Yoshizawa, 2007. Japan (VIII). Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2008 (phylog.).

Sigmatoneura (Sigmatoneura) clara Li Fasheng & Yang Chikun. China (VIII): Zhan Meiling, 2006.

Sigmatoneura kakisayap Yoshizawa & Lienhard, in: Yoshizawa, Lienhard & Idris, 2005. Malaysia (VIII): Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2008 (phylog., as *Podopteroocus* spec.).

Sigmatoneura kolbei (Enderlein). Japan (VIII): Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2008 (phylog.).

Steleops spec. USA (III): Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2008 (phylog.).

Steleops elegans (Banks). USA (III): Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2008 (phylog.).

Symbiopsocus Li Fasheng. Revised genus definition: Yoshizawa, 2008b: 27.

Symbiopsocus formosanus (Okamoto). Description of male terminalia: Yoshizawa, 2008b: 24 (from *Psocidus*). Taiwan (VIII).

Symbiopsocus hastatus Mockford, 2003c. Japan (VIII): Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2008 (phylog.). Phylog.: Yoshizawa *et al.*, 2008 (out-group).

Thyrsochorus spec. Costa Rica (IV): Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2008 (phylog.).

Trichadenotecnum Enderlein. Phylogeny, biogeography, morphology of male genitalia, diagnoses of several species groups, keys to New World species groups and species: Yoshizawa *et al.*, 2008.

Trichadenotecnum spec. USA (III): Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2008 (phylog.). Mexico (IV): Yoshizawa *et al.*, 2008 (unidentified specimens of *desolatum* group).

*Trichadenotecnum aconcinnum** Yoshizawa, Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2008: 702. Mexico (IV).

*Trichadenotecnum acutolingum** Yoshizawa, Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2008: 665. Mexico (IV).

*Trichadenotecnum acutum** Yoshizawa, Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2008: 696. Mexico (IV).

Trichadenotecnum alexandrae Sommerman. Review of distribution: Yoshizawa *et al.*, 2008.

*Trichadenotecnum barrerai** Yoshizawa, Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2008: 705. Mexico (IV).

*Trichadenotecnum bos** Yoshizawa, Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2008: 660. Peru (V).

*Trichadenotecnum brevicornum** Yoshizawa, Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2008: 692. Mexico (IV).

*Trichadenotecnum carinatum** Yoshizawa, Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2008: 670. Mexico (IV).

Trichadenotecnum castum Bez. Review of distribution: Yoshizawa *et al.*, 2008 (disc.).

*Trichadenotecnum cerrosillae** Yoshizawa, Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2008: 684. Mexico (IV).

*Trichadenotecnum chiapense** Yoshizawa, Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2008: 680. Mexico, Belize (IV).

*Trichadenotecnum cintalapense** Yoshizawa, Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2008: 713. Mexico (IV).

Trichadenotecnum circularoides Badonnel. Madeira (II): Baz, 2008. Mexico (IV): Yoshizawa *et al.*, 2008. Australia (IX): Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2008 (phylog.).

*Trichadenotecnum concinnum** Yoshizawa, Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2008: 694. Mexico (IV).

Trichadenotecnum decui Badonnel. Venezuela (V): Yoshizawa *et al.*, 2008 (disc.).

*Trichadenotecnum denticulatum** Yoshizawa, Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2008: 706. Guatemala, Honduras (IV).

Trichadenotecnum desolatum (Chapman). USA (III): Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2008 (phylog.); Yoshizawa *et al.*, 2008 (disc., figs).

*Trichadenotecnum ericium** Yoshizawa, Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2008: 690. Mexico (IV).

*Trichadenotecnum erwini** Yoshizawa, Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2008: 676. Peru (V).

Trichadenotecnum gonzalezi (Williner). Description of male terminalia: Yoshizawa *et al.*, 2008: 656. Ecuador, Peru (V).

*Trichadenotecnum guttatum** Yoshizawa, Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2008: 702. Mexico (IV).

Trichadenotecnum innuptum Bez. Review of distribution: Yoshizawa *et al.*, 2008.

*Trichadenotecnum latipenne** Yoshizawa, Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2008: 675. Mexico (IV).

*Trichadenotecnum longilingum** Yoshizawa, Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2008: 669. Mexico (IV).

*Trichadenotecnum maculatum** Yoshizawa, Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2008: 687. Mexico (IV).

*Trichadenotecnum magnolingum** Yoshizawa, Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2008: 666. Mexico (IV).

Trichadenotecnum majus (Kolbe). Czech Republic (I): Holusa, 2007b, 2007c, 2008. Luxembourg (I): Schneider & Carrières, 2008. Sweden (I): Svensson & Solbreck, 2008. Review of distribution: Yoshizawa *et al.*, 2008.

Trichadenotecnum merum Bez. Review of distribution: Yoshizawa *et al.*, 2008.

*Trichadenotecnum miffy** Yoshizawa, Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2008: 707. Peru (V).

*Trichadenotecnum neoleonense** Yoshizawa, Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2008: 689. Mexico (IV).

*Trichadenotecnum nicaraguense** Yoshizawa, Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2008: 697. Nicaragua (IV).

*Trichadenotecnum oaxacense** Yoshizawa, Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2008: 660. Mexico (IV).

*Trichadenotecnum obrienorum** Yoshizawa, Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2008: 710. Honduras (IV).

Trichadenotecnum pardus Badonnel. Yoshizawa *et al.*, 2008: Dominican Republic, Mexico, Panama (IV); Venezuela (V).

*Trichadenotecnum peruense** Yoshizawa, Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2008: 656. Peru (V).

Trichadenotecnum pichincha New & Thornton. Ecuador (V): Yoshizawa *et al.*, 2008 (disc., probably not belonging to the genus *Trichadenotecnum*).

*Trichadenotecnum quaesitellum** Yoshizawa, Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2008: 682. Mexico (IV).

Trichadenotecnum quaesitum (Chapman). Canada, USA (III): Yoshizawa *et al.*, 2008 (disc.). USA (III): Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2008 (phylog.).

Trichadenotecnum roesleri New. Brazil (V): Yoshizawa *et al.*, 2008 (disc.).

Trichadenotecnum sexpunctatum (Linnaeus). Germany (I): Dorow & Kopelke, 2007. Luxembourg (I): Schneider & Carrières, 2008.

Trichadenotecnum simile Mockford. Brazil (V): Yoshizawa *et al.*, 2008 (disc.).

Trichadenotecnum sinuatum New. Brazil (V): Yoshizawa *et al.*, 2008 (disc.).

Trichadenotecnum slossonae (Banks). USA (III), Mexico (IV): Yoshizawa *et al.*, 2008 (disc.).

*Trichadenotecnum sparsum** Yoshizawa, Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2008: 673. Mexico (IV).

Trichadenotecnum sylvaticum Turner. Jamaica (IV): Yoshizawa *et al.*, 2008 (disc., probably not belonging to the genus *Trichadenotecnum*).

*Trichadenotecnum tambopatense** Yoshizawa, Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2008: 657. Peru (V).

*Trichadenotecnum tuitense** Yoshizawa, Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2008: 672. Mexico (IV).

Psocidae: Psocinae (Add. 9)

Atlantopsocus adustus (Hagen). Ireland (I): Alexander & Saville, 2008.

Brachinodiscus cinctipes (Enderlein). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

Cerastipsocus beaveri New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Cerastipsocus brasilianus (Enderlein). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Cerastipsocus consocius (Navas). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Cerastipsocus fuscipennis (Burmeister). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Cerastipsocus kolbei New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Cerastipsocus rugosus New & Thornton. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Cerastipsocus sivorii (Ribaga). Brazil (V): Buzatto *et al.*, 2009 (social behaviour). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Cerastipsocus willineri New & Thornton. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Cervopsocus medialis New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Dactylopsocus fumigatus (Kolbe). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Dactylopsocus similis Mockford. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Eremopsocus crassicornis (Kolbe). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Eremopsocus infumatus McLachlan. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Eremopsocus nigripes Mockford. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Clematostigma maculiceps (Enderlein). Tasmania (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008.
Dictyopsocus pennicornis (Burmeister). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Indiopsocus paranensis (New & Thornton). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Indiopsocus sinuaticostigma (New). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
*Kimunpsocus*** Yoshizawa, 2009b: 150. Gender: M. Type species: *Kimunpsocus takumai* Yoshizawa.
*Kimunpsocus takumai** Yoshizawa, 2009b: 151. Japan (VIII).
Loensia fasciata (Fabricius). Ireland (I): Alexander & Saville, 2008.
Loensia variegata (Latreille). Ireland (I): Alexander & Saville, 2008.
Metylophorus bishopi New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Metylophorus calcaratus Mockford. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Metylophorus ctenatus New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Metylophorus fasciatus New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Metylophorus hispidus Mockford. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Metylophorus nebulosus (Stephens). Ireland (I): Alexander & Saville, 2008.
Metylophorus symmetricus Mockford. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Metylophorus theresopolitanus (Enderlein). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Ophthalmopsocus ocellaris (Kolbe). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Ophthalmopsocus pallidus (New). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Poecilopsocus anticus (Walker). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Poecilopsocus beaveri (New). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Poecilopsocus bishopi (New). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Poecilopsocus cinctus (Enderlein). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Poecilopsocus leucotelus (Walker). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Poecilopsocus richardsi (New). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Psocidus albostigmus (Banks). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Psocidus fuscatus (Navas). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Psocidus kotzbaueri (Navas). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Psocidus manausensis New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Psocidus nigricornis (Brauer). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Psocidus proi (Navas). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Psocidus punctaticeps (Enderlein). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Psocidus quadrisignatus (Banks). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Psocidus simplex (Enderlein). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Psocidus zikani (Navas). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Psococerastis amazonica New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Psococerastis callangana (Enderlein). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Psococerastis fasciata Mockford. Argentina (V): Garcia Aldrete, 2009b. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Psococerastis gibbosa (Sulzer). Ireland (I): Alexander & Saville, 2008.
Psococerastis hageni New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Psococerastis opulenta (Navas). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Psococerastis paraguayana (Ribaga). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

Psococerastis pictiventris (Kolbe). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Psococerastis pyralina (Kolbe). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Psococerastis stictica (Banks). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Psocomesites continuatus (Roesler). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Ptycta australis Schmidt & Thornton. Tasmania (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008.
Ptycta campbelli Schmidt & Thornton. Tasmania (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008.
*Ptycta colei** Schmidt & New, 2008: 137. Tasmania (IX).
Ptycta emarginata New. Tasmania (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008.
*Ptycta freycineti** Schmidt & New, 2008: 139. Tasmania (IX).
Ptycta glossoptera New. Tasmania (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008.
Ptycta lunulata New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
*Ptycta pallawahensis** Schmidt & New, 2008: 141. Tasmania (IX).
Ptycta pearmani New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Ptycta umbrata New. Tasmania (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008.
Ptycta reticulata New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Steleops maculatus New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Steleops pedunculatus (Enderlein). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Steleops pulcher New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Tanystigma Smithers. Genus divided into two species groups: Schmidt & New, 2008. Diagnosis of *notiale* group: p. 143, diagnosis of *paulum* group: p. 147.
Tanystigma bifurcatum Smithers. Assigned to *notiale* species group: Schmidt & New, 2008: 143.
Tanystigma dubium (New). Assigned to *notiale* species group: Schmidt & New, 2008: 143.
Tanystigma edwardsi (New). Assigned to *paulum* species group, description of female: Schmidt & New, 2008: 147. Tasmania (IX).
Tanystigma elongatum Smithers. Assigned to *paulum* species group: Schmidt & New, 2008: 147.
Tanystigma inglewoodense (New). Assigned to *paulum* species group: Schmidt & New, 2008: 147. Tasmania (IX).
Tanystigma latimentulum (Smithers). Assigned to *paulum* species group: Schmidt & New, 2008: 147.
Tanystigma longitibia Smithers. Assigned to *paulum* species group: Schmidt & New, 2008: 147.
*Tanystigma maddeni** Schmidt & New, 2008: 143 (assigned to *notiale* species group). Tasmania (IX).
Tanystigma notiale (Smithers). Assigned to *notiale* species group: Schmidt & New, 2008: 143.
Tanystigma paulum (Smithers). Assigned to *paulum* species group: Schmidt & New, 2008: 147.
Tanystigma striatifrons (McLachlan). Assigned to *paulum* species group: Schmidt & New, 2008: 147.
Tanystigma tardipes (Edwards). Assigned to *paulum* species group: Schmidt & New, 2008: 147. Tasmania (IX).
Tanystigma valvula Schmidt & Thornton. Assigned to *notiale* species group: Schmidt & New, 2008: 143.
*Tanystigma westae** Schmidt & New, 2008: 145 (assigned to *notiale* species group). Tasmania (IX).
Thyrsophorus formosus Navas. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Thyrsophorus speciosus Burmeister. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Thyrsopsocus aequatorialis Enderlein. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Thyrsopsocus bellus (McLachlan). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Thyrsopsocus brasiliensis New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Thyrsopsocus elegans (Enderlein). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Trichadenotecnum circularoides Badonnel. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Trichadenotecnum gonzalezi (Williner). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Trichadenotecnum majus (Kolbe). Ireland (I): Alexander & Saville, 2008.
Trichadenotecnum pardus Badonnel. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Trichadenotecnum punctipenne New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Trichadenotecnum roesleri New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Trichadenotecnum sexpunctatum (Linnaeus). Ireland (I): Alexander & Saville, 2008.

Trichadenotecnum simile Mockford. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Trichadenotecnum sinuatum New. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

Psocidae: Psocinae (Add. 10)

- Atlantopsocus adustus* (Hagen). Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.
Atrichadenotecnum nebulosum (Vaughan, Thornton & New). Indonesia (VIII): Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2010b.
Atrichadenotecnum nudum (Thornton). Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.
Atrichadenotecnum umbratum (New & Thornton). Indonesia (VIII): Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2010b.
Brachinodiscus cf. *lepidus* (Banks). Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.
Cerastipsocus fuscipennis (Burmeister). Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.
Cerastipsocus venosus (Burmeister). Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.
Clematoscenea lemniscata (Enderlein). Indonesia (VIII): Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2010a.
*Clematoscenea smithersi** Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2010a: 44. Indonesia (VIII).
Clematostigma sasmoko Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002. Indonesia (VIII): Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2010b.
Hyalopsocus contrarius (Reuter). Finland, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.
Hyalopsocus morio (Latreille). Great Britain (I): Saville, 2010b; Scott-Langley, 2010. Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010.
Indiopsocus spec. Hispaniola (IV) in Dominican amber (A): Perez-Gelabert, 2008.
Javapsocus spec. Indonesia (VIII): Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2010b (unassigned females).
Javapsocus soegiri Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002. Indonesia (VIII): Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2010b.
Javapsocus ungulatus Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002. Indonesia (VIII): Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2010b.
Loensia fasciata (Fabricius). Denmark, Finland, Norway, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Germany (I): Dorow & Blick, 2010b.
Loensia moesta (Hagen). Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.
Loensia pearmani Kimmins. Denmark, Finland, Norway, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.
Loensia variegata (Latreille). Denmark, Finland, Norway, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Germany (I): Dorow & Blick, 2010b. Biol.: Saville, 2010a (feeding and egg-laying preferences). Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.
Mecampsis insolita (Banks). Hispaniola (IV): Perez-Gelabert, 2008.
Mecampsis laconia (Banks). Hispaniola (IV): Perez-Gelabert, 2008.
Metylophorus nebulosus (Stephens). Denmark, Finland, Norway, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2006b. Romania (I): Sziraki, 2006a. Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.
Psocidus apertus Thornton. Indonesia (VIII): Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2010b.
Psocidus flavonimbatus (Rostock). Finland (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010.
Psocidus murphyi New. Indonesia (VIII): Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2010b.
Psocidus strictus Thornton. Indonesia (VIII): Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2010b.
Psocidus validus Thornton. Indonesia (VIII): Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2010b.
Psococerastis gibbosa (Sulzer). Denmark, Finland, Norway, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Germany (I): Dorow & Blick, 2010b. Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2006b. Romania (I): Sziraki, 2006a. Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.
Psococerastis opulenta (Navas). Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.
Psococerastis sinensis Thornton. Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.
Psocus bipunctatus (Linnaeus). Denmark, Finland, Norway, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Germany (I): Dorow & Blick, 2010a, 2010b.
Psocus cyllarus Banks. Hispaniola (IV): Perez-Gelabert, 2008.
Psocus leidyi Aaron. Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.
Psocus oneitus Banks. Hispaniola (IV): Perez-Gelabert, 2008.
Ptycta spec. Hispaniola (IV) in Dominican amber (A): Perez-Gelabert, 2008.

Ptycta incurvata Thornton. Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.
Ptycta merapiensis Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002. Indonesia (VIII): Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2010b.
Ptycta reticulata New. Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.
Ptycta serrata Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton & New, 2002. Indonesia (VIII): Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2010b.
Ptycta tsutsumii New & Thornton. Indonesia (VIII): Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2010b.
Setopsocus Smithers & Thornton. Key to species of *Setopsocus*: Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2010a: 46.
*Setopsocus clematoscenoides** Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2010a: 48. Indonesia (VIII).
Setopsocus hirsutus (New). Indonesia (VIII): Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2010a.
*Setopsocus leuserensis** Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, 2010a: 48. Indonesia (VIII).
Sigmatoneura kolbei (Enderlein). Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.
Trichadenotecnum Enderlein. Phylogeny of species groups discussed, revised definition of *roesleri* group, key to species of *roesleri* group: Yoshizawa & Garcia Aldrete, 2010. Techniques: Yoshizawa, 2010b (direct optimization criterion, *Trichadenotecnum* spp. used as examples).
Trichadenotecnum spec. Hispaniola (IV) in Dominican amber (A): Perez-Gelabert, 2008.
Trichadenotecnum germanicum Roesler. Finland, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010.
Trichadenotecnum incognitum Roesler. Finland (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010.
Trichadenotecnum innuptum Betz. Distr.: Schneider, 2010a (species alien to Europe).
Trichadenotecnum majus (Kolbe). Denmark, Finland, Norway, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Germany (I): Dorow & Blick, 2010b. Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2006b, 2009. Romania (I): Sziraki, 2006a. Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.
Trichadenotecnum medium Thornton. Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.
Trichadenotecnum sexpunctatum (Linnaeus). Denmark, Finland, Norway, Sweden (I): Svensson & Hall, 2010. Germany (I): Dorow & Blick, 2010b. Hungary (I): Sziraki, 2006b. Biol.: Saville, 2010a (feeding preferences). Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.
*Trichadenotecnum shawi** Yoshizawa & Garcia Aldrete, 2010: 62 (assigned to *roesleri* species group). Brazil (V).
Trichadenotecnum sinuatum New. Chrom.: Golub & Nokkala, 2009.

PSOCIDAE: THYRSOPHORINAE (Add. 1-10) (see also Psocinae)

Psocidae: Thyrsophorinae (Add. 5)

Definition of subfamily: Mockford, 2004d: 152.

*Thyrsopsocopsis*** Mockford, 2004d: 153. Gender: F. Type species: *Thyrsopsocopsis thorntoni* Mockford.

*Thyrsopsocopsis thorntoni** Mockford, 2004d: 153. Vietnam (VIII).

Psocidae: Thyrsophorinae (Add. 7)

Thyrsopsocopsis Mockford, 2004d. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 253.

Psocidae: Thyrsophorinae (Add. 8)

See Psocinae: Thyrsophorini.

PSILOPSOCIDAE (Add. 1-10)

Psilopsocidae (Add. 1)

Psilopsocus Enderlein. Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2002e.

Psilopsocidae (Add. 3)

*Psilopsocus parvus** Smithers, 2003b: 25. Australia (IX).

Psilopsocidae (Add. 4)

Psilopsocus malayanus New & Lee. *Evol.: Johnson et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Psilopsocidae (Add. 7)

Psilopsocus Enderlein. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 248.

Psilopsocidae (Add. 8)

Psilopsocus malayanus New & Lee. Malaysia (VIII): Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2008 (phylog.).

MYOPSOCIDAE (Add. 1-10)

Myopsocidae (Add. 1)

Lichenomima Enderlein. *Morph.: Yoshizawa*, 2002e.

Lichenomima spec. Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f.

Myopsocus Hagen. *Morph.: Yoshizawa*, 2002e.

Myopsocus spec. Nicaragua (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2001f.

Myopsocus australis (Brauer). Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.

Myopsocus eatoni McLachlan. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2001.

Myopsocus furcatus Smithers. Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.

Myopsocus incomptus Smithers. Australia (IX): Williams, 2002.

Myopsocidae (Add. 2)

Subfamilies and tribes defined by Li Fasheng, 2002a (Chinese genera mentioned in parentheses): **Myopsocinae** (p. 1313, *Myopsocus*, *Polygonomyus*); **Lichenomiminae** (p. 1318): Lichenomimini (p. 1318, *Gyromyus*, *Lichenomima*), Lophomyini (p. 1335, *Lophopterygella*, *Lophomyus*).

*Gyromyus*** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1318. Gender: M. Type species: *Gyromyus gyrus* Li Fasheng.

*Gyromyus gyrus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1319. China (VIII).

Gyromyus sanguensis (New). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1320 (**from** *Lichenomima*) (descr.). China (VIII).

Lichenomima corniculata Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

*Lichenomima cylindra** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1326. China (VIII). Genus name misspelled on p. 1885: *Lachenomima*.

Lichenomima elongata (Thornton). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

*Lichenomima excavata** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1331. China (VIII). Genus name misspelled on p. 1886: *Licnenomima*.

*Lichenomima gibbulosa** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1332. China (VIII).

Lichenomima hamata Li Fasheng. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

*Lichenomima hangzhouensis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1325. China (VIII).

*Lichenomima harpeodes** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1323. China (VIII).

*Lichenomima leucospila** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1333. China (VIII).

*Lichenomima orbiculata** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1328. China (VIII). Genus name misspelled on p. 1885: *Lachenomima*.

*Lichenomima oxycera** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1329. China (VIII).

*Lichenomima tridens** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1330. China (VIII).

*Lichenomima unicornis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1334. China (VIII).

*Lophomyus*** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1339. Gender: M. Type species: *Lophomyus bidigitatus* Li Fasheng.

*Lophomyus bidigitatus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1339. China (VIII).

Lophomyus petersi (Smithers). Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1340 (**from** *Lophopterygella*).

*Lophopterygella bellula** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1338. China (VIII).

Lophopterygella lobata New & Thornton. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002a (descr.).

*Myopsocus yunnanicus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1313. China (VIII).

*Polygonomyus*** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1314. Gender: M. Type species: *Polygonomyus sinicus* Li Fasheng.

*Polygonomyus scapiformis** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1317. China (VIII).

*Polygonomyus sexangulus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1315. China (VIII).

*Polygonomyus sinicus** Li Fasheng, 2002a: 1316. China (VIII).

Myopsocidae (Add. 3)

Lichenomima Enderlein. Correct spelling: Lienhard, 2003d: 718.

Lichenomima spec. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2002c; Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002. Evol.: Johnson & Mockford, 2003 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Lichenomima leucospila Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2001. NOTE: Species described by Li Fasheng, 2002a; in 2001 the species name is a nomen nudum.

Lichenomima muscosa (Enderlein). Evol.: Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2003 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Lichenomima tridens Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002b.

Lichenomima unicornis Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2001. NOTE: Species described by Li Fasheng, 2002a; in 2001 the species name is a nomen nudum.

Lophomyus bidigitatus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002b.

Myopsocus spec. Mexico (IV): Rodriguez-Palafox & Corona, 2002.

Smithersia Thornton

Polygonomyus Li Fasheng, 2002a. **Synonymy** (and correct spelling): Lienhard, 2003d: 718.

Smithersia scapiformis (Li Fasheng, 2002a). Lienhard, 2003d: 719 (**from** *Polygonomyus*).

Smithersia sexangula (Li Fasheng, 2002a). Lienhard, 2003d: 719 (**from** *Polygonomyus*). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2002b.

Smithersia sinica (Li Fasheng, 2002a). Lienhard, 2003d: 719 (**from** *Polygonomyus*).

Myopsocidae (Add. 4)

Lichenomima spec. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b. Evol.: Johnson *et al.*, 2004 (species used for phylogenetic analyses based on DNA sequences).

Myopsocus spec. Mexico (IV): Garcia Aldrete, 2004b.

Myopsocidae (Add. 5)

Lichenomima chelata (Thornton & Woo). Galapagos (X): Peck, 2001.

*Lichenomima cubitalis** Lienhard, 2004f: 198. Malaysia: Sabah (VIII).

Lichenomima elongata (Thornton). Anat.: Golub, 2003.

*Lichenomima sinuosa** Lienhard, 2004f: 195. Indonesia (VIII).

Lophopterygella Enderlein. Revised diagnosis: Lienhard, 2004f: 180.

Lophomyus Li Fasheng, 2002a. **Synonymy**: Lienhard, 2004f: 181.

Lophopterygella bidigitata (Li Fasheng, 2002a). Lienhard, 2004f: 183 (**from** *Lophomyus*). China (VIII).

Lophopterygella camelina Enderlein. Redescription: Lienhard, 2004f: 183. Indonesia, Laos, Singapore, Thailand (VIII).

Lophopterygella antennalis Thornton. **Synonymy**: Lienhard, 2004f: 183.

Lophopterygella cincticornis Thornton, Lee & Chui. Assignment to *Lophopterygella* confirmed: Lienhard, 2004f: 183.

Lophopterygella petersi Smithers. Lienhard, 2004f: 183 (**from** *Lophomyus*, revised combination).

Lophopterygella ridderi Vaughan, Thornton & New. Assignment to *Lophopterygella* confirmed: Lienhard, 2004f: 183.

Lophopterygella spilota Smithers & Thornton. Assignment to *Lophopterygella* confirmed: Lienhard, 2004f: 183.

*Lophopterygella triangularis** Lienhard, 2004f: 193. Philippines (VIII).

Myopsocus eatoni McLachlan. Azores (II): Baz & Borges, 2005. Canary Islands (II): Baz & Zurita, 2004.

Myopsocus furcatus Smithers. Australia (IX): Smithers, 2005a.

*Myopsocus horripilis** Lienhard, 2004f: 200. Thailand, Malaysia: Sabah (VIII).

*Nimbopsocus*** Smithers, 2004a: 160. Gender: M. Type species: *Nimbopsocus thorntoni* Smithers.

*Nimbopsocus thorntoni** Smithers, 2004a: 162. Australia (IX).
Nimbopsocus australis (Brauer). Smithers, 2004a: 162 (**from** *Myopsocus*). Complementary description and figures. Australia (IX): Smithers, 2005a (as *Myopsocus australis*).
Nimbopsocus hickmani (Smithers). Smithers, 2004a: 162 (**from** *Myopsocus*). Complementary description and figures.
*Thorntonodes*** Lienhard, 2004f: 171. Gender: M. Type species: *Lophopterygella lobata* New & Thornton.
Lophopterygella Enderlein sensu Li Fasheng, 2002a. Lienhard, 2004f: 171.
 [Not *Lophopterygella* Enderlein, 1907].
Thorntonodes bellulus (Li Fasheng, 2002a). Lienhard, 2004f: 173 (**from** *Lophopterygella*). China (VIII).
Thorntonodes lobatus (New & Thornton). Lienhard, 2004f: 173 (**from** *Lophopterygella*). Singapore, Thailand (VIII).
Thorntonodes pattoni (Datta). Lienhard, 2004f: 173 (**from** *Lichenomima*). India (VIII).
*Thorntonodes quadrituberculatus** Lienhard, 2004f: 177. Thailand (VIII).

Myopsocidae (Add. 6)

Lichenomima muscosa (Enderlein). Morph.: Yoshizawa, 2005b.
Myopsocus spec. Japan (VIII): Yoshizawa, 2005b (morph.).
*Myopsocus arthuri** Nel, Waller & Poinar, 2006: 64. Amber (Tertiary), Dominican Republic (A).

Myopsocidae (Add. 7)

Key to genera of Myopsocidae from SE-Asia (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 140.
Gyromyus gyrus Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.
Gyromyus sanguensis (New). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.
Lichenomima Enderlein. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 246.
Lichenomima oxycera Li Fasheng, 2002a. China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.
Lophopterygella Enderlein. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 246.
Lophopterygella camelina Enderlein. China (VIII): Hua Li-zhong, 2000.
Mouldsia Smithers. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 246.
Myopsocus Hagen. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 246.
Nimbopsocus australis (Brauer). Lord Howe Island (IX): Smithers, 2007.
*Nimbopsocus huttoni** Smithers, 2007: 23. Lord Howe Island (IX).
Smithersia Thornton. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 247.
Thorntonodes Lienhard, 2004f. Checklist and distribution of SE-Asia species (VIII): New & Lienhard, 2007: 248.
Thorntonodes bellulus (Li Fasheng, 2002a). China (VIII): Li Fasheng, 2004.

Myopsocidae (Add. 8)

Lichenomima spec. Japan (VIII): Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2008 (phylog.).
Myopsocus spec. USA (III): Yoshizawa & Johnson, 2008 (phylog.).
Myopsocus eatoni McLachlan. Madeira (II): Baz, 2008.

Myopsocidae (Add. 9)

Lichenomima ariasi (New). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Lichenomima conspersa Enderlein. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Lichenomima onca Mockford. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Lichenomima pulchella (New & Thornton). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Lichenomima sparsa (Hagen). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Lichenomima thorntoni Mockford. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Lichenomima timmei Mockford. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Myopsocus albomaculatus (New). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.

Myopsocus albus Garcia Aldrete. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Myopsocus cinctus (New). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Myopsocus minor (New & Thornton). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Myopsocus parvus Mockford. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Myopsocus pennyi (New). Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Myopsocus vesperilio Mockford. Brazil (V): Garcia Aldrete & Mockford, 2009.
Nimbopsocus australis (Brauer). Tasmania (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008.
Nimbopsocus hickmani (Smithers). Tasmania (IX): Schmidt & New, 2008.

Myopsocidae (Add. 10)

Lophopterygella haitiensis Banks. Hispaniola (IV): Perez-Gelabert, 2008.
Myopsocus antillanus (Mockford). Hispaniola (IV): Perez-Gelabert, 2008.
Myopsocus arthuri Nel, Waller & Poinar, 2006. Hispaniola (IV) in Dominican amber (A):
Perez-Gelabert, 2008.
Myopsocus minutus (Mockford). Hispaniola (IV): Perez-Gelabert, 2008.
Myopsocus taurus Banks. Hispaniola (IV): Perez-Gelabert, 2008.

Additions to the Bibliography (Synthesis of Parts 1-10)

Remarks: Papers with two authors are listed in alphabetical order of second authors after the chronological list of papers with the first author as unique author. Papers with more than two authors (i. e. "first author *et al.*"-papers) are listed chronologically after the two-author papers. References to papers published in the same year are distinguished by suffix-letters added to the publication year; the suffix-letters used in this synthesis are the same as those used in the initial parts of the "Additions to Lienhard & Smithers, 2002" published in Psocid News. Contrary to the initial parts no cross-references to co-authors or editors are given, therefore the suffix-letters initially used for cross-references are not used in the present synthesis.

A **Subject Bibliography** has been published in Special Issue II of Psocid News, see: <http://hdl.handle.net/2115/35519>

- Ahadiyat, A. 2004. A new record of psocids (Psocoptera) for the insect fauna of Iran (p. 95). Proceeding of the 16th Iranian Plant Protection Congress, vol. 1: Pests. *University of Tabriz, Iran*.
- Ahadiyat, A. & Zangeneh, A. M. 2007. First report of *Ectopsocus briggsi* and *Trichopsocus dalii* (Psocoptera: Psocomorpha: Ectopsocidae and Trichopsocidae) from Iran. *Florida Entomologist* 90(4): 790-791.
- Ahmed, K. S. 1994. Further studies on Psocoptera from Egypt. *Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt (A.R.E.)* 72: 121-130, 2 figs.
- Ahmed, K. S. 1995a. Ultrastructure of the external morphology and its possible functions in *Ectopsocus briggsi* McLachlan (Ectopsocidae, Psocoptera). *Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt (A.R.E.)* 73: 11-25, 17 figs.
- Ahmed, K. S. 1995b. Fine structure of the eggs of Psocoptera. *Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt (A.R.E.)* 73: 51-64, 27 figs.
- Ahmedani, M. S., Khaliq, A., Aslam, M. & Sayyed, A. H. 2007. A new approach of split dosage for application of aluminium phosphide against the PH3 resistant psocids in stored grain. *Journal of the Chemical Society of Pakistan* 29(6): 538-544. **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Ahmedani, M. S., Aslam, M., Naz, S. & Ahmedani, M. Y. 2009. Maneuvering humidity to augment response of phosphine against adult and egg stages of *Liposcelis bostrychophila* Badonnel (Psocoptera: Liposcelidae). *African Journal of Biotechnology* 8(18): 4653-4662. **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Ahmedani, M. S., Shagufta, N., Aslam, M. & Hussnain, S. A. 2010. Psocid: A new risk for global food security and safety. *Applied Entomology and Zoology* 45(1): 89-100.
- Alexander, K. N. A. 2001. The Psocoptera of the Wallington Estate - a contribution to recording the Northumberland fauna. *Entomologist's Record* 113: 231-233.
- Alexander, K. N. A. 2002. *Epicaecilius pilipennis* (Lienhard) (Psocoptera) new to England from West Sussex. *Entomologist's Record* 114: 181.
- Alexander, K. N. A. 2005. Barkflies (Psocoptera). *Devonshire Association for the Advancement of Science Literature and the Arts Reports and Transactions* 137: 358-359.
- Alexander, K. [N. A.] 2006a. The Bark Flies & Book Lice (Psocoptera) of Gloucestershire. *The Gloucestershire Naturalist*, No 17, June 2006: 80-93.
- Alexander, K. N. A. 2006b. Psocoptera (Barkflies). *Devonshire Association for the Advancement of Science Literature and the Arts Reports and Transactions* 138: 343.
- Alexander, K. N. A. 2007a. *Atlantopsocus adustus* (Hagen) (Psoc.: Psocidae) new to Britain from East Cornwall. *Entomologist's Record* 119: 76.
- Alexander, K. N. A. 2007b. (Book Review). *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* 20: 119-120. Review of New, 2005a.
- Alexander, K. N. A. 2007d. *Atlantopsocus adustus* (Hagen) (Psoc: Psocidae) new to Britain from East Cornwall – a correction. *Entomologist's Record* 119: 234.
- Alexander, K. N. A. 2007e. Psocoptera (barkflies). *The Devonshire Association for the Advancement of Science, Literature and the Arts. Report and Transactions* 139: 390.
- Alexander, K. N. A. 2008a. (Book Review). *Journal of Insect Conservation* 12: 191-192. Review of New, 2005a.
- Alexander, K. N. A. 2008b. Early records for *Peripsocus milleri* (Tillyard) (Psocoptera: Peripsocidae) – a correction. *Entomologist's Record* 120: 191.

- Alexander, K. N. A. 2009. *Valenzuela atricornis* (McLachlan) (Psocoptera: Caeciliusidae) new to Devon and the South West. *Entomologist's Record* 121: 240.
- Alexander, K. N. A. & Saville, R.(Bob) E. 2008. Seven arboreal barkflies newly-recognized in Ireland and records of other species from six historic demesnes across Northern Ireland (Insecta: Psocoptera). *Irish Naturalists' Journal* 29(2): 102-106.
- Ali, N. 2003. Variability in morphological characters of *Liposcelis bostrychophila* (Liposcelididae, Psocoptera) populations. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 35(3): 189-192. **(Not seen)**.
- Ali, N. 2004. Egg output of different populations of *Liposcelis bostrychophila* (Liposcelididae: Psocoptera). *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 36(3): 201-206. **(Not seen)**.
- Ali, N. & Turner, B. [D.] 2001. Allozyme polymorphism and variability in permethrin tolerance in British populations of the parthenogenetic stored product pest *Liposcelis bostrychophila* (Liposcelididae, Psocoptera). *Journal of Stored Products Research* 37: 111-125, 4 figs.
- Allen, S. & Desmarchelier, 2001. Ethyl formate fumigation of sampling systems at port facilities. (Meeting abstract). International Conference on Controlled Atmosphere and Fumigation in Stored Products, Fresno, California, USA, October 29 - November 03, 2000. *Phytoparasitica* 29 (Supplement), August, 79 S. **(Not seen)**.
- Alonso, J. 2003. Los yacimientos alaveses de ambar. Una extraordinaria puerta de acceso hacia el Cretacico Inferior. *Naturaleza Aragonesa* 10: 4-13. (Psoc.: pp. 8-10).
- Anglade, J.-Y. & Bigot, L. 2001. First determination of arthropod assemblages associated with *Erica arborea* L. and *Erica scoparia* L. *Comptes rendus de l'Académie des Sciences, Paris, Série III, Sciences de la Vie*, 324(3): 235-243, 4 figs.
- Anonymous 2007. Barkfly recording scheme. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* 20: 122-123.
- Anu, A., Sabu, T. K. & Vineesh, P. J. 2009. Seasonality of litter insects and relationship with rainfall in a wet evergreen forest in south Western Ghats. *Journal of Insect Science* 9, Art No. 46. **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Arahou, M. 2008. Catalogue de l'entomofaune du Chêne vert du Moyen Atlas (Maroc). *Documents de l'Institut Scientifique* (Rabat) 22: 1-36. (Psoc.: p. 23).
- Arechavaleta, M., Zurita, N. & Oromi, P. 2001. Nuevos datos sobre la fauna de artrópodos de las Islas Salvajes. *Revista de la Academia Canaria de Ciencias* 12: 83-99.
- Arnett, R. H., Jr 2000. American insects: a handbook of the insects of America north of Mexico. Second edition. *CRC Press, Boca Raton, London etc.*, XVII+1003 pp. (Psoc.: pp. 213-227, 14 figs).
- Ascaso, C., Wierzchos, J., Corral, J. C., Lopez, R. & Alonso, J. 2003. New applications of light and electron microscopic techniques for the study of microbiological inclusions in amber. *Journal of Paleontology* 77(6): 1182-1192. **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Aspöck, H. 2007. In memoriam Martin Meinander (1940-2004). *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Ferrara* 8 (2005): 3-8, 8 figs.
- Athanassiou, C. G., Arthur, F. H., Opit, G. P. & Throne, J. E. 2009. Insecticidal effect of diatomaceous earth against three species of stored-product psocids on maize, rice, and wheat. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 102(4): 1673-1680, 3 figs. (=Athanassiou *et al.* 2009a).
- Athanassiou, C. G., Arthur, F. H. & Throne, J. E. 2009. Efficacy of grain protectants against four psocid species on maize, rice and wheat. *Pest Management Science* 65: 1140-1146. (=Athanassiou *et al.* 2009b).
- Athanassiou, C. G., Arthur, F. H. & Throne, J. E. 2009. Efficacy of spinosad in layer-treated wheat against five stored-product insect species. *Journal of Stored Products Research* 45: 236-240. (=Athanassiou *et al.* 2009c).
- Athanassiou, C. G. *et al.* 2010. Efficacy of insecticides for control of stored-product psocids. In: Carvalho, M. O. *et al.* (eds.). Proceedings of the 10th International Working Conference on Stored Product Protection, 27 June to 2 July 2010, Estoril, Portugal. *Julius-Kühn-Archiv* 425(2): 804-814. (=Athanassiou *et al.* 2010a).
- Athanassiou, C. G., Opit, G. P. & Throne, J. E. 2010. Influence of commodity type, percentage of cracked kernels, and wheat class on population growth of stored-product psocids (Psocoptera: Liposcelidae). *Journal of Economic Entomology* 103: 985-990. (=Athanassiou *et al.* 2010b).

- Athanassiou, C. G., Arthur, F. H. & Throne, J. E. 2010. Effects of short exposures to spinosad-treated wheat or maize on four stored-grain insects. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 103: 197-202. (=Athanassiou *et al.* 2010c). **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Azar, D. 2000. Les ambres mésozoïques du Liban. *Thèse de Doctorat, Université Paris XI*, 164 pp. + 144 pp annexes. (Unpublished). **(Not seen)**.
- Azar, D. & Engel, M. S. 2008. A sphaeropsocid bark louse in Late Cretaceous amber from Siberia (Psocoptera: Sphaeropsocidae). *Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science* 111(1-2): 141-146, 9 figs.
- Azar, D. & Nel, A. 2004. Four new Psocoptera from Lebanese amber (Insecta: Psocomorpha [sic!]: Trogiomorpha). *Annales de la Société entomologique de France (Nouvelle Série)* 40(2): 185-192, 27 figs.
- Azar, D., Hajar, L., Indary, C. & Nel, A. 2009. Paramesopsocidae, a new Mesozoic psocid family (Insecta: Psocodea "Psocoptera": Psocomorpha). *Annales de la société entomologique de France* 44(4), 2008: 459-470, 30 figs (published 31 January 2009). (=Azar *et al.* 2009a).
- Azar, D., Nel, A. & Néraudeau, D. 2009. A new Cretaceous psocodean family from the Charente-Maritime amber (France) (Insecta, Psocodea, Psocomorpha). *Geodiversitas* 31(1): 117-127, 11 figs. (=Azar *et al.* 2009b).
- Azar, D., Nel, A. & Waller, A. 2009. Two new Ptiloneuridae from Colombian copal (Psocodea: Psocomorpha). *Denisia* 26: 21-28, 22 figs. (=Azar *et al.* 2009c).
- Azar, D., Engel, M. S. & Grimaldi, D. A. 2010. A new genus of sphaeropsocid bark lice from the Early Cretaceous amber of Lebanon (Psocodea: Sphaeropsocidae). *Annales de la Société entomologique de France (N. S.)* 46(1-2): 103-107, 2 figs. (=Azar *et al.* 2010a).
- Azar, D., Nel, A. & Petrulovicus, J. F. 2010. First Psocodean (Psocodea, Empheriidae) from the Cretaceous Amber of New Jersey. *Acta Geologica Sinica (English edition)* 84(4): 762-767, 2 plates. (=Azar *et al.* 2010b).
- Barker, S. C., Whiting, M., Johnson, K. P. & Murrell, A. 2003. Phylogeny of the lice (Insecta, Phthiraptera) inferred from small subunit rRNA. *Zoologica Scripta* 32(5): 407-414, 2 figs. (Psoc.: *Liposcelis* spec. used as out-group).
- Barros, Y. J. *et al.* 2010. Soil quality indicators in lead mining and metallurgy area. II. Mesofauna and plants. *Revista Brasileira de Ciencia do Solo* 34(4): 1413-1426. (In Portuguese). **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Basha, A.-A. E. & Yousef, A.-T. A. 2001. New species of Laelapidae and Ascidae from Egypt: Genera *Androlaelaps* and *Blattisocius* (Acari: Gamasida). *Acarologia (Paris)* 41(4): 395-402. 2000 (2001). (Psoc.: p. 402, immature stages of a psocopteran mentioned).
- Bastero Monserrat, J. J. 1989. Longinos Navas científico jesuita. Universidad de Zaragoza, Zaragoza, 229 pp. [Complete scientific bibliography: pp. 105-131; Psoc. (taxa described by Navas listed): pp. 199-202, 225].
- Battirola, L. D., Adis, J., Marquese, M. I. & Silva, F. H. O. 2007. Arthropod community associated with the canopy of *Attalea phalerata* Mart. (Arecaceae) during the flood period of the Pantanal of Pocone, Mato Grosso, Brazil. *Neotropical Entomology* 36(5): 640-651. **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Baz, A. 2007. Psocoptera (p. 136). In: Domingo, J., Montagud, S. & Sendra, A. (eds). Invertebrados endemicos de la Comunitat Valenciana. *Conselleria de Territori i Habitatge. Generalitat Valenciana*. 254 pp.
- Baz, A. 2008. Ordem Psocoptera (pp. 296-297). In: Borges, P. A. V., Aguiar, A. M. F., Boieiro, M., Carles-Tolra, M & Serrano, A. R. M. Chapter 10. The arthropods (Arthropoda) of the Madeira and Selvagens archipelagos. In: Borges, P. A. V., Abreu, C., Aguiar, A. M. F., Carvalho, P., Jardim, R., Melo, I., Oliveira, P., Sergio, C., Serrano, A. R. M. & Vieira, P. (eds). A list of the terrestrial fungi, flora and fauna of Madeira and Selvagens archipelagos. *Direcção Regional do Ambiente da Madeira and Universidade dos Açores, Funchal and Angra do Heroísmo*.
- Baz, A. 2008b. Bark-lice, book-lice or psocids (Psocoptera) (pp. 381-399, 20 figs in text, 1 fig. on plate 6). In: Capinera, J. L. (ed.). *Encyclopedia of Entomology*. 2nd edition. Volume 1 (A-C). Springer, lxiii+1143 pp., 32 colour plates. NOTE: Colour photograph of Psocidae (Plate 6d) erroneously assigned to Archipsocidae in legend.
- Baz, A. & Borges, P. A. V. 2005. Psocoptera (p. 189). In: Borges, P. A. V., Cunha, R., Gabriel, R., Martins, A. F., Silva, L. & Vieira, V. (eds). A list of the terrestrial fauna (Mollusca and

- Arthropoda) and flora (Bryophyta, Pteridophyta and Spermatophyta) from the Azores. *Direcção Regional do Ambiente and Universidade dos Açores, Horta, Angra do Heroísmo and Ponta Delgada*, 318 pp.
- Baz, A. & Ortuño, V. M. 2001a. A new electrentomoid psocid (Psocoptera) from the Cretaceous amber of Alava (Northern Spain). *Mitteilungen aus dem Museum für Naturkunde Berlin, Deutsche entomologische Zeitschrift* 48(1), 27-32, 8 figs.
- Baz, A. & Ortuño, V. M. 2001b. New genera and species of empheriids (Psocoptera: Empheriidae) from the Cretaceous amber of Alava, northern Spain. *Cretaceous Research* 22: 575-584, 13 figs.
- Baz, A. & Zurita, N. 2001. Orden Psocoptera (pp. 179-180). In: Izquierdo, I., Martin, J. L., Zurita, N. & Arechavaleta, M. (eds). Lista de especies silvestres de Canarias (hongos, plantas y animales terrestres) 2001. *Consejería de Política Territorial y Medio Ambiente Gobierno de Canarias*, 437 pp.
- Baz, A. & Zurita, N. 2004. Orden Psocoptera (pp. 188-190). In: Izquierdo, I., Martin, J. L., Zurita, N. & Arechavaleta, M. (eds). Lista de especies silvestres de Canarias (hongos, plantas y animales terrestres) 2004. *Consejería de Medio Ambiente y Ordenación Territorial, Gobierno de Canarias*, 499 pp.
- Beckett, S. J. & Morton, R. 2003. The mortality of three species of Psocoptera, *Liposcelis bostrychophila* Badonnel, *Liposcelis decolor* Pearman and *Liposcelis paeta* Pearman, at moderately elevated temperatures. *Journal of Stored Products Research* 39(1): 103-115. **(Only abstract seen).**
- Beckmann, K.-H. 2006. Der Insektenforscher Herrmann Löns. *Loensia*, vol. 7: 109-228, figs. *Loensia-Verlag, Ascheberg-Herbern, Germany*.
- Behar, A., McCormick, L. J. & Perlman, S. J. 2010. *Rickettsia felis* infection in a common household insect pest, *Liposcelis bostrychophila* (Psocoptera: Liposcelidae). *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 76(7): 2280-2285.
- Bess, E. & Johnson, K. 2010. The Psocodea species file (p. 1). In: Yoshizawa, K. (ed.). Psocid News. The Psocidologists' Newsletter. No. 12 (February 28, 2010). *Systematic Entomology, Faculty of Agriculture, Hokkaido University, Sapporo*, 18 pp.
- Bess, E. C. & Yoshizawa, K. 2007. Redefinition of *Ptycta* Enderlein (Psocodea: 'Psocoptera': Psocidae) and taxonomic revision of the Japanese species. *Entomological Science* 10(3): 279-290, 10 figs.
- Bess, E., Smith, V., Lienhard, C. & Johnson, K. P. 2006. Psocodea. Booklice, Barklice, and Parasitic Lice. Version 08, October 2006 (under construction). <http://tolweb.org/Psocodea/8235/2006.10.08> in The Tree of Life Web Project, <http://tolweb.org/>
- Bettoni, E. 1884. Prodrumi della faunistica bresciana. *Tipografia Apollonio, Brescia*, 316 pp. (Psoc.: p. 250).
- Beuk, P. L. T. 2006. (Book review). *Entomologische Berichten* 66(5): 163-164. Review of New, 2005a. (In Dutch).
- Beutel, R. G. & Gorb, S. N. 2001. Ultrastructure of attachment specializations of hexapods (Arthropoda): evolutionary patterns inferred from a revised ordinal phylogeny. *Journal of Zoological Systematics and Evolutionary Research* 39(4): 177-207, 13 figs.
- Beutel, R. G. & Weide, D. 2005. Cephalic anatomy of *Zorotypus hubbardi* (Hexapoda: Zoraptera): new evidence for a relationship with Acercaria. *Zoomorphology* 124: 121-136, 8 figs. (Psoc. mentioned for comparison).
- Boatswain, I. 1998. The effect of common herbs on *Liposcelis bostrychophila* (Badonnel) (Psocoptera: Liposcelidae): Evaluation of effect on repellency, mortality and oviposition. *BSc undergraduate project, King's College, London*. 51 pp. (Unpublished).
- Bonanni, Ph. 1691. Observationes circa viventia, quae in rebus non viventibus reperiuntur. Cum micrographia curiosa sive rerum minutissimarum observationibus, quae ope microscopii recognitae ad vivum exprimuntur. His accesserunt aliquot animalium testaceorum icones non antea in lucem editae. Omnia curiosorum naturae exploratorum utilitati et jucunditati expressa et oblata. *Romae, Typis Dominici Antonii Herculis*, XX+342+106 pp., 68 plates. [See Nicoli Aldini (2004a) for translation and discussion of the text on psocids and facsimile reproduction of Bonanni's figures of psocids].
- Borges, P. A. V. et al. 2005 (24 authors, one of them A. Baz). Ranking protected areas in the Azores using standardised sampling of soil epigeal arthropods. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 14: 2029-2060. (Psoc.: generally mentioned on p. 2036, without further

- details).
- Braig, H. R., Turner, B. D., Normark, B. B. & Stouthamer, R. 2002. Microorganism-induced parthenogenesis (pp. 1-62). *In*: Hughes, R. N. (ed.). Progress in asexual reproduction. *In*: Adiyodi, K. G. & Adiyodi, R. G. (Series eds). Reproductive biology of Invertebrates. Vol. XI. *John Wiley & Sons, Chichester, Oxford & IBH, New Delhi*, xvi + 337 pp. (Psoc.: especially pp. 39-42).
- Broadhead, E. 2004. An intellectual odyssey (pp. 31-48). *In*: Garcia Aldrete, A. N., Lienhard, C. & Mockford, E. L. (eds). Thorntoniana, a commemorative volume for Ian W. B. Thornton (1926-2002). *Publicaciones Especiales del Instituto de Biología 20, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, México*, 205 pp.
- Brown, G. R. 2005. Insects and other terrestrial invertebrates recorded from Ashmore Reef National Nature Reserve and Cartier Island Marine Reserve. *Beagle. Records of the Museums and Art Galleries of the Northern Territory*, Suppl. 1: 107-129. (Psoc.: only one unidentified Ectopsocidae mentioned).
- Broza, M. 2000. Soil arthropods in east Mediterranean *Pinus halepensis* forests (pp. 203-216, 4 figs). *In*: Ne'eman, G. & Traband, L. (eds). Ecology, biogeography and management of *Pinus halepensis* and *P. brutia* forest ecosystems in the Mediterranean basin. *Backhuys Publishers, Leiden*. (This is a corrected version of the reference "Broza, 2000" in Lienhard & Smithers, 2002).
- Broza, M. & Izhaki, I. 1997. Post-fire arthropod assemblages in Mediterranean forest soils in Israel. *International Journal of Wildland Fire* 7(4): 317-325, 4 figs.
- Büchi, R. 1991. Consequences of higher moisture content: attack by psocids and mites. *Mühle + Mischfüttertechnik* 128: 406-408. **(Not seen)**.
- Bullock, D. J., Jury, H. M. & Evans, P. G. H. 1993. Foraging ecology in the lizard *Anolis oculatus* (Iguanidae) from Dominica, West-Indies. *Journal of Zoology* 230: 19-30. **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Burckhardt, D., Billen, W., Cuénoud, P., Mühlethaler, R., Thieme, T. & Wyniger, D. 2008. Staubläuse, Thripse und Schnabelkerfe (pp. 275-301). *In*: Baur, B., Billen, W. & Burckhardt, D. (eds). Vielfalt zwischen den Gehegen: wildlebende Tiere und Pflanzen im Zoo Basel. *Monographien der Entomologischen Gesellschaft Basel* 3, 462 pp.
- Buzatto, B. A., Requena, G. S. & Machado, G. 2009. Chemical communication in the gregarious psocid *Cerastipsocus sivorii* (Psocoptera: Psocidae). *Journal of Insect Behavior* 22: 388-398, 2 figs.
- Cao Yang, Guo Zhong-jian & Sun Guan-ying 2001. Study on the life history of *Liposcelis entomophila* (pp. 202-204). *In*: Hu Cui & Cheng Jia-an (eds). Advances in Urban Entomology. Proceedings of the Sixth National Symposium on Urban Entomology. *Zhejiang University Press*. (In Chinese, with English summary). **(Not seen)**.
- Cao Yang, Song Yi & Sun Guanying 2003. A survey of psocid species infesting stored grain in China and resistance to phosphine in field populations of *Liposcelis entomophila* (Enderlein) (Psocoptera: Liposcelididae) (pp. 662-667, 4 figs). *In*: Credland, P. F., Armitage, D. M., Bell, C. H., Cogan, P. M. & Highly, E. (eds). Advances in Stored Product Protection. *Proceedings of the 8th International Working Conference on Stored Product Protection (IWCSPP)*, 22-26 July, 2002, York, UK. *CABI Publishing*.
- Carpenter, F. M. 1992. Superclass Hexapoda. Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology. Part R. Arthropoda 4. Volumes 3 and 4. *Geological Society of America, Boulder, Colorado and University of Kansas, Lawrence, Kansas*, XXI+655 pp. (two volumes). [Psocoptera: pp. 191-200, figs 123-126 (vol. 3); p. 511, table 2 (vol. 4)].
- Casasola Gonzalez, J. A. 2006a. Phylogenetic relationships of the genera of Epipsocetae (Psocoptera: Psocomorpha). *Zootaxa* 1194: 1-32, 125 figs.
- Casasola Gonzalez, J. A. 2006b. Relaciones filogenéticas de los generos de Epipsocetae Pearman, 1936 (Psocoptera: Psocomorpha). *Disertacion doctoral, Posgrado in Ciencias Biologicas, Instituto de Biología, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, México*, iv +120 pp. (Doctoral thesis, most of it published in Casasola Gonzalez, 2006a).
- Casasola Gonzalez, J. A & Garcia Aldrete, A. N. 2002. A taxonomic revision of the genus *Goja* (Psocoptera: Epipsocidae). *Publicaciones Especiales del Instituto de Biología, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México*, No. 18: 143 pp., 350 figs.
- Castro, M. C. M. de, 2007. Revisao taxonomica e filogenia do genero *Loneura* Navas, 1927 (Psocoptera: Ptiloneuridae). *M. Sc. thesis, INPA/UFAM, Manaus, Brasil*. 67 pp.

- (Unpublished). (Quoted by Azar *et al.*, 2009c). **(Not seen)**.
- Cepeda-Pizarro, J., Pizarro-Araya, J. & Vasquez, H. 2005. Variation in the abundance of Arthropoda from a latitudinal transect in the transitional coastal desert of Chile, with emphasis on the epigeal tenebrionids. *Revista Chilena de Historia natural* 78(4): 651-663. **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Ceruti, F. C. & Lazzari, S. M. N. 2010. Molecular markers for Psocoptera species identification. *In*: Carvalho, M. O. *et al.* (eds.). Proceedings of the 10th International Working Conference on Stored Product Protection, 27 June to 2 July 2010, Estoril, Portugal. *Julius-Kühn-Archiv* 425(1): 90.
- Chai Yu-Xin, Liu Guo-Ying & Wang Jin-Jun 2007. Toxicological and biochemical characterizations of AChE in *Liposcelis bostrychophila* Badonnel (Psocoptera: Liposcelididae). *Pesticide Biochemistry and Physiology* 88(2): 197-202. **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Chan Mei-Ling & Yang Jeng-Tze 2007. A new species, *Coleotroctellus huisunensis* (Psocoptera: Troctopsocidae), from Taiwan, with a key to species of *Coleotroctellus*. *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* 100(3): 359-365, 31 figs.
- Chapman, G. B. 2003. Pharynx, esophagus, and associated structures in the booklouse, *Liposcelis divinatorius*. *Invertebrate Biology* 122(1): 52-60, 7 figs.
- Chapman, J. W., Reynolds, D. R., Smith, A. D., Smith, E. T. & I.P. Woiwod, I. P. 2004. An aerial netting study of insects migrating at high altitude over England. *Bulletin of Entomological Research* 94: 123-136. (Psoc.: pp. 127, 135).
- Chattopadhyay, A. & Hazra, A. K. 2000. Effect of heavy metal contaminated sewage effluents on the soil arthropods in and around Calcutta. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper* No. 186: 1-109, 15 figs. (Psoc. mentioned but not identified).
- Cheng Weixia, Wang Jinjun, Wang Ziyang, Zhao Zhimo & Ding Wei 2002. Comparison of the activity of carboxylesterase and acetylcholinesterase in *Liposcelis bostrychophila* and *L. entomophila*. *Nongyaoxue Xuebao* 4(4): 61-66. (In Chinese, with English summary). **(Not seen)**.
- Cheng Weixia, Wang Jinjun, Zhao Zhimo, Ding Wei & Wang Ziyang 2004. Inhibition of carboxylesterase and acetylcholinesterase in *Liposcelis bostrychophila* and *L. entomophila* (Psocoptera: Liposcelididae) by four inhibitors. *Zoological Research* 25(4): 321-326. (In Chinese, with English summary). **(Not seen)**.
- Cheng, W.-X., Wang, J.-J., Ding, W. & Zhao, Z.-M. 2004. Inhibition kinetics on carboxylesterase and acetylcholinesterase of *Liposcelis bostrychophila* and *Liposcelis entomophila* (Psocop., Liposcelididae) of two insecticides. *Journal of Applied Entomology* 128(4): 292-297. **(Not seen)**.
- Cheng Wei-xia, Wang Jin-jun & Chen Zhi-yong 2005. Comparison of the metabolisms of three energy sources in *Liposcelis bostrychophila* and *L. entomophila* (Psocoptera: Liposcelididae) under the impact of insecticides. *Zoological Research* 26(5): 545-550. (In Chinese, with English summary). **(Not seen)**.
- Cheng Wei-xia, Chai Yu-xin, Wang Jin-jun 2006. Effects of insecticides on glutathione-S-transferase and superoxide dismutase in *Liposcelis bostrychophila* Badonnel and *L. entomophila* (Enderlein). *Acta Phytophylacica Sinica* 33(3): 333-334.
- Cheng Wei-Xia, Dou Wei, Chai Yu-Xin & Wang Jin-Jun 2007. Comparison of biochemical and toxicological characterizations of glutathione S-transferases and superoxide dismutase between *Liposcelis bostrychophila* Badonnel and *L. entomophila* (Enderlein) (Psocoptera: Liposcelididae). *Pesticide Biochemistry and Physiology* 89(2): 151-157. **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Costa, A.. 1863. Nuovi studii sulla entomologia della Calabria ulteriore. *Atti della Reale Accademia delle scienze fisiche e matematiche, Napoli* 1(2): 1-80. (Psoc.: p. 64: *Psocus naso* Ramb.).
- Cuénoud, P. 2008a. A revision of the New Guinean genus *Novopsocus* Thornton (Psocoptera, Pseudocaeciliidae) with the description of two new species. *Revue suisse de Zoologie* 115(2): 331-340, 3 figs.
- Cutz, L. Q., Garcia, A., Castano, G. & Palacios, J. G. 2010. Invertebrate diversity from corticolous moss in the Iztaccihuatl Volcano region, Mexico State. *Revista Colombiana de Entomologia* 36(1): 90-95. (In Spanish). **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Daglish, G. J., Wallbank, B. E. & Nayak, M. K. 2003. Synergized bifenthrin plus chlorpyrifos-

- methyl for control of beetles and psocids in sorghum in Australia. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 96 (2): 525-532.
- Dalla Torre, K. W. v. 1882. Beiträge zur Arthropoden-Fauna Tirols. *Berichte des Naturwissenschaftlich-Medizinischen Vereins in Innsbruck* 12: 32-73. (Psoc.: p. 41).
- Darjo, A. 1965. Etude biométrique de deux populations de *Liposcelis bostrychophilus* Badonnel (Insecta, Psocoptera). *Thèse de Diplôme d'Etudes supérieures, Faculté des Sciences de l'Université de Paris*, 57 pp. (Unpublished).
- Dauphin, P. 2001a. Données entomologiques sur la Forêt du Flamand (Gironde). *Bulletin de la Société linnéenne de Bordeaux* 29(1): 37-54. (Psoc: p. 38, not identified).
- Dauphin, P. 2001b. Présence en Gironde d'*Aaroniella badonneli* (Danks) (Psocoptera, Philotarsidae). *Bulletin de la Société linnéenne de Bordeaux* 29(3): 152.
- Dauphin, P. 2002. Présence dans les Landes de *Trimerocaecilius becheti* Meinander 1978 (Psocoptera, Pseudocaeciliidae). *Bulletin de la Société linnéenne de Bordeaux* 30(3): 148.
- Dauphin, P. 2005. *Trimerocaecilius becheti*, *Blaste conspurcata*, *Protopsocus pulchripennis*. In: La boîte à bonnes bêtes no 20. *Bulletin de la Société Linnéenne de Bordeaux*, Tome 140, (Nouvelle Série) no. 33(4): 323-325.
- Dauphin, P. 2006. Une curieuse aberration de la nervation alaire chez *Lachesilla pedicularia* (L.) (Psocoptera Lachesillidae). *Bulletin de la Société Linnéenne de Bordeaux* 141, Nouvelle Série, no. 34(1): 69-70, 2 figs. [volume number erroneously indicated as 140 in the current title on p. 69, correctly indicated as 141 on the cover of the issue].
- Dauphin, P. 2007. Quelques données sur les Psocoptères (Psocoptera) de Gironde et des départements voisins. *Bulletin de la Société Linnéenne de Bordeaux*, Tome 142, (Nouvelle Série) no. 35(3): 281-286, 3 figs.
- De Wilde, A. 2009. Stoffuizen tussen de enveloppen. *Natura* 2009(4): 102-103, 4 figs.
- Delclos, X. et al. 2007. Fossiliferous amber deposits from Cretaceous (Albian) of Spain. *Comptes Rendus Palevol* 6: 135-149. **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Deng, Y.-X. et al. 2010. Fumigation activities of ethyl formate on different strains of *Liposcelis bostrychophila*. In: Carvalho, M. O. et al. (eds.). Proceedings of the 10th International Working Conference on Stored Product Protection, 27 June to 2 July 2010, Estoril, Portugal. *Julius-Kühn-Archiv* 425(1): 459-463.
- Denton, J. 2009. *Protopsocus pulchripennis* (Perkins) (Psocoptera: Elipsocidae) in West Sussex. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* 22: 187 and Plate 4: Fig. 2.
- Derraik, J. G. B., Closs, G. P., Dickinson, K. J. M., Barratt, B. I. P. & Sirvid, P. J. 2002. Invertebrate species richness and density in relation to size of the New Zealand shrub *Olearia bullata*. *Journal of the Royal Society of New Zealand* 32(4): 571-585. **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Dethier, M. & Willems, L. 2005. Les invertébrés des carrières souterraines de craie de la Montagne Saint-Pierre (Province de Liège, Belgique). Note préliminaire. *Notes fauniques de Gembloux* 57: 17-27.
- Di Iorio, O. & Turienzo, P. 2009. Insects found in birds' nests from the Neotropical Region (except Argentina) and immigrant species of Neotropical origin in the Nearctic Region. *Zootaxa* 2187:1-144.
- Ding Wei, Wang Jinjun & Zhao Zhimo 2001. Culture techniques of *Liposcelis bostrychophila* and *L. entomophila*. *Journal of Southwest Agricultural University* 23: 304-306. (In Chinese with English abstract). **(Not seen)**.
- Ding Wei, Shaaya, E., Wang Jinjun, Zhao Zhimo & Gao Fei 2002. The lethal effects of two IGRs on *Liposcelis entomophila*. *Zoological Research* 23: 173-176. (In Chinese with English abstract). (= Ding Wei et al. 2002a). **(Not seen)**.
- Ding Wei, Wang Jinjun, Zhao Zhimo, Tsai, J. H. 2002. Effects of controlled atmosphere and DDVP on population growth and resistance development by the psocid, *Liposcelis bostrychophila* Badonnel (Psocoptera: Liposcelididae). *Journal of Stored Product Research* 38: 229-237. (In English). (= Ding Wei et al. 2002b). **(Not seen)**.
- Ding Wei, Zhao Zhimo, Wang Jinjun, Cheng Weixia & Li Longshu 2002. Acute lethal effect of high CO₂ concentration on *Liposcelis bostrychophila* Badonnel (Psocoptera: Liposcelididae) and the behavioral response of the adults to controlled atmosphere. *Xinan Nongye Daxue Xuebao* 24(5): 398-401. (In Chinese, with English summary). (= Ding Wei et al. 2002c). **(Not seen)**.

- Dodd, G. D. 1985. Introduction to booklice and the Society of Food Hygiene Technology, survey of the problem (pp. 37-42). In: Dodd, G. D. (ed.). Aspects of Pest Control in the Food Industry. Proceedings of a one-day symposium of the Society of Food Hygiene Technology held on the 27 September 1984, Long Eaton, Nottinghamshire. *Society of Food Hygiene Technology, U.K.*
- Dolling, W. R. 2004. An English record for *Ectopsocus axillaris* (Smithers) (Psocoptera, Ectopsocidae). *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 140: 315.
- Dolling, W. R. 2005. *Valenzuela atricornis* (McLachlan, 1869) (Psocoptera: Caeciliusidae) in Yorkshire. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* 117(3): 124.
- Domingo-Quero, T. et al. 2003. Inventariando la biodiversidad en el Parque Nacional de La Caldera de Taburiente (La Palma, Islas Canarias, España): Novedades científicas. *Graellsia* 59(2-3): 45-68. (Psoc.: p. 62, det. A.. Baz).
- Dong Peng & Wang Jin-Jun 2004. Molecular detection of *Wolbachia* wsp gene in *Liposcelis tricolor* (Psocoptera : Liposcelididae). *Zoological Research* 25(5) : 456-459, 1 fig. (In Chinese, with English summary).
- Dong Peng, Wang Jin-Jun & Zhao Zhi-Mo 2006. Infection by *Wolbachia* bacteria and its influence on the reproduction of the stored-product psocid *Liposcelis tricolor*. *Journal of Insect Science* 2006: Article 24: 1-7, 4 figs. NOTE: This reference replaces the following one mentioned in Part 6 of the Additions: Dong Peng, Wang Jin-Jun & Zhao Zhi-Mo [2005(?)]. *Wolbachia* infection and its influence on the reproduction of stored-product psocid *Liposcelis tricolor* (Psocoptera: Liposcelididae). <http://www.paper.edu.cn>.
- Dong Peng, Wang Jin-Jun, Jia Fu-Xian & Hu Fei 2007a. Development and reproduction of the psocid *Liposcelis tricolor* (Psocoptera: Liposcelididae) as a function of temperature. *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* 100(2): 228-235, 3 figs.
- Dong Peng, Wang Jin-Jun, Hu Fei & Jia Fu-Xian 2007b. Influence of *Wolbachia* infection on the fitness of the stored-product pest *Liposcelis tricolor* (Psocoptera: Liposcelididae). *Journal of Economic Entomology* 100(4): 1476-1481. **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Dorow, W. H. O. & Blick, T. 2010a. Weitere Tiergruppen im Naturwaldreservat Goldbachs- und Ziebachsrück (Hessen). Untersuchungszeitraum 1994-1996. In: Dorow, W. H. O., Blick, T. & Kopelke, J.-P. Naturwaldreservate in Hessen. Band 11/2.2. Goldbachs- und Ziebachsrück. Zoologische Untersuchungen 1994-1996, Teil 2. *Mitteilungen der Hessischen Landesforstverwaltung* 46: 219-235.
- Dorow, W. H. O. & Blick, T. 2010b. Gesamtübersicht über die Gebietsfauna und ihre Bedeutung für den Naturschutz. Naturwaldreservat Goldbachs- und Ziebachsrück (Hessen). Untersuchungszeitraum 1994-1996. In: Dorow, W. H. O., Blick, T. & Kopelke, J.-P. Naturwaldreservate in Hessen. Band 11/2.2. Goldbachs- und Ziebachsrück. Zoologische Untersuchungen 1994-1996, Teil 2. *Mitteilungen der Hessischen Landesforstverwaltung* 46: 237-270.
- Dorow, W. H. O. & Kopelke, J.-P. 2007. Naturwaldreservate in Hessen. Band 7/2.2. Hohestein. Zoologische Untersuchungen 1994-1996, Teil 2. *Mitteilungen der Hessischen Landesforstverwaltung* 42: 1-341. [Psoc.: pp. 301, 305-309, 317 (checklist)].
- Dorow, W. H. O., Flechtner, G. & Kopelke, J. P. 2004. Naturwaldreservate in Hessen 6/2.2. Schönbuche. Zoologische Untersuchungen 1990-1992, Teil 2. *Hessen-Forst (Forsteinrichtung, Information, Versuchswesen), Giessen & Forschungsinstitut Senckenberg, Frankfurt am Main. Forschungsberichte Hessen-Forst (FIV)* 28/2: 352 pp. (Psoc.: pp. 320, 323-325, 330, 333; det. Nico Schneider).
- Dos Santos, G. B., Marques, M. I., Adis, J. & De Musis, C. R. 2003. Arthropods associated with the canopy of the palm *Attalea phalerata* Mart. (Arecaceae), in the Pantanal of Pocone, Mato Grosso, Brazil. *Revista Brasileira de Entomologia* 47(2): 211-224. (In Portuguese, with English summary). **(Not seen)**.
- Dou, W., Wang, J.-J. & Zhao, Z.-M. 2006. Toxicological and biochemical characterizations of GSTs in *Liposcelis bostrychophila* Badonnel (Psocoptera, Liposcelididae). *Journal of Applied Entomology* 130(4): 251-256. **(Not seen)**.
- Dou, W., Wu, S., Hassan, M. W. & Wang, J. J. 2009. Purification and biochemical characterization of glutathione S-transferases from three strains of *Liposcelis bostrychophila* Badonnel (Psocoptera: Liposcelididae): Implication of insecticide resistance. *Pesticide Biochemistry and Physiology* 94(1): 10-14. **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Dou, W. et al. 2010a. Partial characterization of glutathione S-transferases from different field

- populations of *Liposcelis bostrychophila*. In: Carvalho, M. O. *et al.* (eds.). Proceedings of the 10th International Working Conference on Stored Product Protection, 27 June to 2 July 2010, Estoril, Portugal. *Julius-Kühn-Archiv* 425(1): 202-206.
- Dou, W. *et al.* 2010b. Characterization of the purified glutathione S-transferases from two psocids *Liposcelis bostrychophila* and *L. entomophila*. *Agricultural Sciences in China* 9(7): 1008-1016. **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Downing, S. F. 1985. The SOFHT survey of the booklouse problem (pp. 43-56). In: Dodd, G. D. (ed.). Aspects of Pest Control in the Food Industry. Proceedings of a one-day symposium of the Society of Food Hygiene Technology held on the 27 September 1984, Long Eaton, Nottinghamshire. *Society of Food Hygiene Technology, U.K.*
- Dutto, M. 2008. Liposcelidi: nuove segnalazioni di infestazioni (Psocoptera: Liposcelidae). *Rivista Piemontese di Storia Naturale* 29: 169-170.
- Eldridge, D. J., Lepage, M., Bryannah, M. A. & Ouedraogo, P. 2001. Soil biota in banded landscapes (pp.: 105-131). In: Ecological Studies, Vol. 149. Banded vegetation patterning in arid and semiarid environments: Ecological processes and consequences for management. *Springer-Verlag, New York*, XIV + 251 pp. **(Not seen)**.
- Elston, D. M. 1999. What's eating you? Psocoptera (book lice, psocids). *Cutis* 64(5): 307-308, 1 fig.
- Emeljanov, A. F. 2002. Evolutionary scenario of the forming of rostrum in the Rhynchota. *Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie* 81(4): 795-807. (In Russian, with English summary). **(Not seen)**.
- Emeljanov, A. F., Golub, N. V. & Kuznetsova, V. G. 2001a. Diversity and trends of the evolution of testes in Psocidea. *Proceedings of the Zoological Institute of the Russian Academy of Sciences* 289: 67-74.
- Emeljanov, A. F., Golub, N. V. & Kuznetsova, V. G. 2001b. Evolutionary transformations of testes and ovaries structure in barklice and lice (Psocoptera, Phthiraptera: Mallophaga, Anoplura). *Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie* 80(3): 557-577. (In Russian, with English summary). **(Not seen)**.
- Emeljanov, A. F., Golub, N. V. & Kuznetsova, V. G. 2001c. Evolutionary transformation of testes and ovaries in booklice, birdlice, and sucking lice (Psocoptera, Phthiraptera: Mallophaga, Anoplura). *Entomological Review* 81(7): 767-785, 8 figs. (This is a translation of Emeljanov *et al.*, 2001b).
- Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, T. R. 2004a. Local diversity and ecological distribution of arboreal Psocoptera (Insecta) in Sumatra, Indonesia, and implications for conservation. *Journal of Insect Conservation* 8: 1-13, 4 figs.
- Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, T. R. 2004b. Records of *Ophiodopelma* Enderlein (Psocoptera: Pseudocaeciliidae) from Sumatra, Indonesia (pp. 115-119). In: Garcia Aldrete, A. N., Lienhard, C. & Mockford, E. L. (eds). Thorntoniana, a commemorative volume for Ian W. B. Thornton (1926-2002). *Publicaciones Especiales del Instituto de Biología 20, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, México*, 205 pp.
- Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, T. R. 2005. The genus *Trichadenotecnum* (Insecta: Psocoptera: Psocidae) in Sumatra, Indonesia, with description of thirteen new species. *Records of the Australian Museum* 57: 15-38, 93 figs.
- Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, T. R. 2010a. The genera *Clematoscenea* and *Setopsocus* (Psocoptera: Psocidae) in Sumatra, Indonesia. *Zootaxa* 2431: 43-50, 16 figs.
- Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, T. R. 2010b. Records of Psocidae: Psocinae (Insecta: Psocoptera) from Sumatra, Indonesia. *Zootaxa* 2431: 62-68.
- Endang Sri Kentjonowati & New, T. R. 2010c. The subfamily Amphigerontiinae (Insecta: Psocoptera: Psocidae) in Sumatra, Indonesia, with descriptions of nine new species. *Zootaxa* 2436: 1-27, 77 figs.
- Endang Sri Kentjonowati, Thornton, I. W. B. & New, T. R. 2002. The Psocidae (Insecta: Psocoptera) of Java and the eastern islands of Indonesia. *Invertebrate Systematics* 16(1): 107-176, 382 figs.
- Engel, M. S. & Perkovsky, E. E. 2006a. *Sphaeropsocus kuenowii* Hagen in Rovno amber from the Ukraine (Psocoptera: Sphaeropsocidae). *Entomological News* 117(2): 243-245, 1 fig.
- Engel, M. S. & Perkovsky, E. E. 2006b. Psocoptera (Insecta) in Eocene Rovno amber (Ukraine). *Vestnik zoologii* 40(2): 175-179, 5 figs.
- Ferreira, R. L. & Horta, L. C. S. 2001. Natural and human impacts on invertebrate communities

- in Brazilian caves. *Revista Brasileira de Biologia* 61(1): 7-17. **(Not seen)**.
- Ferreira, R. L. & Silva, M. S. 2001. Biodiversity under rocks: the role of microhabitats in structuring invertebrate communities in Brazilian outcrops. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 10(7): 1171-1183. **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Ferreira, R. L., Prous, X. & Martins, R. P. 2007. Structure of bat guano communities in a dry Brazilian cave. *Tropical Zoology* 20(1): 55-74. **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Ferreira, R. L. See also Lopes Ferreira, R.
- Foulk, J. 1990. Minor insects cause major problems in warehouses. *Pest Control Technology*, March 1990: pp. 58 and 60, 1 fig.
- Frank, J. H. *et al.* 2004 (14 authors, one of them E. L. Mockford). Invertebrate animals extracted from native *Tillandsia* (Bromeliales: Bromeliaceae) in Sarasota County, Florida. *Florida Entomologist* 87(2): 176-185. (Psoc.: p. 181).
- Fraval, A. 2008. Les Psocoptères. *Insectes* 149: 27-30, 10 figs.
- Fremlin, M. 2007. Intra-guild predation of harlequin ladybird larvae by lacewing larvae. *Bulletin of the Amateur Entomologists' Society* 66: 110-116, 9 figs.
- Frydrychova, R., Grossmann, P., Trubac, P., Vitkova, M. & Marec, F. E. 2004. Phylogenetic distribution of TTAGG telomeric repeats in insects. *Genome* 47(1): 163-178. **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Gaedike, R. 2003. Bibliography of keys to European insects (1996-2000). *Nova Supplementa Entomologica* 16: 1-121. **(Not seen)**.
- Garcia Aldrete, A. N. 2000c. Two new Nicaraguan species of *Triplocania* Roesler (Psocoptera: Ptiloneuridae). *Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society* 73(3): 171-176, 11 figs.
- Garcia Aldrete, A. N. 2001a. A second, sexual, Western Hemisphere species of *Thylacella* Enderlein (Insecta: Psocoptera: Lepidopsocidae). *Reichenbachia* 34(6): 57-60, 7 figs.
- Garcia Aldrete, A. N. 2001b. Genera of Psocoptera new to Mexico. *Entomological News* 112(2): 94-100, 18 figs.
- Garcia Aldrete, A. N. 2001c. A new *Echmepteryx* from northwestern Wisconsin, USA (Psocoptera: Lepidopsocidae). *Anales del Instituto de Biología, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Serie Zoología* 72(1): 85-88, 6 figs.
- Garcia Aldrete, A. N. 2001d. Remarkable records of Psocoptera in the Neotropics. *Biogeographica* 77(3): 123-128, 2 figs.
- Garcia Aldrete, A. N. 2001e. Two atypical new species of *Lachesilla* Westwood in the *pedicularia* group (Psocoptera: Lachesillidae). *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 103(4): 999-1003, 14 figs.
- Garcia Aldrete, A. N. 2001f. The Lachesillidae (Insecta: Psocoptera) of Nicaragua. *Anales del Instituto de Biología, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Serie Zoología* 72(2): 177-197, 16 figs.
- Garcia Aldrete, A. N. 2001g. A new, extra-South American species of *Euplocania* (Insecta, Psocoptera, Ptiloneuridae). *Senckenbergiana biologica* 81(1/2): 187-189, 6 figs.
- Garcia Aldrete, A. N. 2002b. *Belipsocus chiquibulensis*, new genus and species of Psocoptera from Belize (Psocoptera, Ectopsocidae). *Entomologica Basiliensis* 24: 1-5, 6 figs.
- Garcia Aldrete, A. N. 2002c. Psocoptera (Insecta) from the Sierra Tarahumara, Chihuahua, Mexico. *Anales del Instituto de Biología, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Serie Zoología* 73(2): 145-156, 3 figs.
- Garcia Aldrete, A. N. 2003. New species of *Loneura* (Ptiloneuridae: Psocoptera), from Argentina, Nicaragua and Mexico. *Anales del Instituto de Biología, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Serie Zoología* 74(1): 1119, 26 figs.
- Garcia Aldrete, A. N. 2004a. New species of *Loneura* (Psocoptera: Ptiloneuridae), from Venezuela and Nicaragua. *Anales del Instituto de Biología, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Serie Zoología* 75(1): 143-148, 10 figs.
- Garcia Aldrete, A. N. 2004b. Descripciones de especies de Psocoptera y adiciones a la fauna (pp. 107-125, 56 figs). *In: Garcia Aldrete, A. N. & Ayala, R. (eds). Artrópodos de Chamela. Instituto de Biología, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, México, XI + 227 pp.*
- Garcia Aldrete, A. N. 2004c. Rediscovery of *Ptiloneuropsis immaculata* Roesler 1940 (Psocoptera: Ptiloneuridae), augmented description and neotype designation. *Studies on Neotropical Fauna and Environment* 39(2): 145-148, 11 figs.
- Garcia Aldrete, A. N. 2004d. Records and descriptions of *Lachesilla* (Psocoptera: Lachesillidae) from Argentina. *Studies on Neotropical Fauna and Environment* 39(3): 207-215, 36 figs.

- Garcia Aldrete, A. N. 2004e. New species of Psocoptera (Insecta) from Brazil. *Anales del Instituto de Biología, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Serie Zoología* 75(2): 303-311, 14 figs.
- Garcia Aldrete, A. N. 2004f. A new genus of Bolivian Epipsocidae (Psocoptera). *Journal of the New York Entomological Society* 112(4): 217-220, 9 figs.
- Garcia Aldrete, A. N. 2004g. A new epipsocid genus (Psocoptera: Epipsocidae) from Bolivia (pp. 99-113). In: Garcia Aldrete, A. N., Lienhard, C. & Mockford, E. L. (eds). *Thorntoniana*, a commemorative volume for Ian W. B. Thornton (1926-2002). *Publicaciones Especiales del Instituto de Biología* 20, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, México, 205 pp.
- Garcia Aldrete, A. N. 2005a. A new ptiloneurid genus (Psocoptera: Ptiloneuridae) from Dominica. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 107(2): 267-272, 12 figs.
- Garcia Aldrete, A. N. 2005b. Three new monotypic genera of Epipsocidae (Psocoptera) from Peru and Brazil. *Zootaxa* 1077: 51-60, 22 figs.
- Garcia Aldrete, A. N. 2005c. New species of *Lachesilla* (Psocoptera: Lachesillidae) in the *forcepeta* group, from Barro Colorado Island, Panama. *Folia Entomologica Mexicana* 44 (Supl.1): 131-138, 17 figs.
- Garcia Aldrete, A. N. 2006a. Two new ptiloneurid genera (Psocoptera: Ptiloneuridae) from South America. *Studies on Neotropical Fauna and Environment* 41(2): 133-137, 13 figs.
- Garcia Aldrete, A. N. 2006b. New genera of Psocoptera (Insecta), from Mexico, Belize and Ecuador (Psoquillidae, Ptiloneuridae, Lachesillidae). *Zootaxa* 1319: 1-14, 34 figs.
- Garcia Aldrete, A. N. 2007a. A pair of new sister species of *Loneura* from Nicaragua and Venezuela (Psocoptera: Ptiloneuridae). *Revista Mexicana de Biodiversidad* 78: 99-104, 15 figs.
- Garcia Aldrete, A. N. 2007b. A new species of *Lachesilla* in the *pedicularia* group, from Tlapa, Guerrero, Mexico (Psocoptera: Lachesillidae). *Dugesiana* 14(2): 107-110, 9 figs.
- Garcia Aldrete, A. N. 2008a. *Ectolachesilla*: A new genus of Lachesillidae (Insecta: Psocoptera) from Amazonas, Brazil. *Entomological News* 119(3): 251-255, 6 figs.
- Garcia Aldrete, A. N. 2008b. Lachesillidae (Insecta: Psocoptera) from the Tambopata Reserved Zone, Madre de Dios, Peru. *Publicaciones Especiales del Instituto de Biología, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México*, 21: 92 pp., 138 figs.
- Garcia Aldrete, A. N. 2009a. New monotypic genera of Epipsocidae (Psocoptera: Epipsocidae) from Belize and Thailand. *Zootaxa* 1978: 63-68, 12 figs.
- Garcia Aldrete, A. N. 2009b. New species and records of Psocoptera (Insecta) from Argentina. *Zootaxa* 2219: 1-17, 29 figs.
- Garcia Aldrete, A. N. 2009c. A new species of *Spurostigma* Eertmoed (Psocodea: 'Psocoptera': Spurostigmatidae), from Bolivia. *Dugesiana* 16(1): 15-17, 6 figs.
- Garcia Aldrete, A. N. 2009d. A new brachypterous *Mesepipsocus* (Psocodea: 'Psocoptera': Epipsocidae) from Bolivia. *Acta Zoologica Mexicana (n. s.)* 25(2): 383-386, 8 figs.
- Garcia Aldrete, A. N. 2010a. New *Lachesilla* (Psocodea: 'Psocoptera': Lachesillidae) from Peru and Mexico, based on males with one clunial apophysis. *Revista Mexicana de Biodiversidad* 81: 309-314, 14 figs.
- Garcia Aldrete, A. N. 2010b. Seven new species of *Lachesilla* (Psocodea: 'Psocoptera': Lachesillidae), in the group *forcepeta* from the Amazon Basin. *Acta Amazonica* 40(4): 749-756, 29 figs.
- Garcia Aldrete, A. N. & Ayala, R. (eds) 2004. *Artrópodos de Chamela*. Instituto de Biología, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, México, XI + 227 pp.
- Garcia Aldrete, A. N. & Casasola-Gonzalez, J. A. 2008. A new epipsocid genus (Psocoptera: Epipsocidae) from the Dominican Republic. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 110(1): 218-222, 15 figs.
- Garcia Aldrete, A. N. & Mockford, E. L. 2009. A list of Psocoptera (Insecta: Psocodea) from Brazil. *Revista Mexicana de Biodiversidad* 80: 665- 673, 1 fig.
- Garcia Aldrete, A. N., Lienhard, C. & Mockford, E. L. (eds) 2004. *Thorntoniana*, a commemorative volume for Ian W. B. Thornton (1926-2002). *Publicaciones Especiales del Instituto de Biología* 20, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, México, 205 pp. [With photographs of I. W. B. Thornton on cover and pp. 37, 66, 78, 98, 114, 120, 150].

- Garcia-del-Rey, E., Collins, C. T. & Volpone, N. W. 2010. Food composition of the endemic Plain Swift *Apus unicolor* in the Canary Islands (Macaronesia). *Ardea* 98(2): 211-215. **(Only abstract seen).**
- Gautam, S. G., Opit, G. P. & Giles, K. L. 2010. Population growth and development of the psocid *Liposcelis rufa* (Psocoptera: Liposcelididae) at constant temperatures and relative humidities. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 103: 1920-1928. **(Only abstract seen).**
- Gedminas, A., Lynikiene, J. & Zeniauskas, R. 2007. Cambio-xylofauna abundance and species diversity of cutting residues in Scots pine and Norway spruce clear-cuts in Lithuania. *Biomass & Bioenergy* 31(10): 733-738. **(Only abstract seen).**
- Gibert, J. & Deharveng, L. 2002. Subterranean ecosystems: a truncated functional biodiversity. *BioScience* 52(6): 473-481. (Psoc. mentioned on p. 476: Tab. 2).
- Glückert, R. 2001. Die Psocopteren des Exkursionsgebietes von Innsbruck. *Diplomarbeit, Leopold Franzens Universität Innsbruck, Institut für Zoologie und Limnologie*, 95 pp. (Unpublished).
- Glückert, R. 2002. Die Psocopteren des Exkursionsgebietes von Innsbruck (Insecta: Psocoptera). *Entomologica Austriaca* 6: 7-8.
- Golub, N. V. 2003. The reproductive system of the Psocoptera. *Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie* 82(1): 90-101. (In Russian, with English summary).
- Golub, N. V. 2004. The variability of the chromosome numbers in Psocomorpha (Insecta, Psocoptera). *Caryologia* 57(1): 67-71, 1 fig
- Golub, N. V. & Kucerova, Z. 2008. Karyotype and reproductive organs of male *Dorypteryx domestica* (Smithers, 1958) (Psocoptera: Trogiomorpha: Psyllipsocidae). *Folia biologica (Krakow)* 56: 21-23, 4 figs.
- Golub, N. V. & Nokkala, S. 2001. The karyotypes of two bark-lice species (Psocoptera, Psocomorpha, Amphipsocidae): the first description of the neo-XY sex chromosome system in Psocoptera. *Folia biologica (Krakow)* 49(3-4): 153-156, 6 figs.
- Golub, N. V. & Nokkala, S. 2009. Chromosome numbers in eight species of Palaearctic Psocoptera (Insecta). *Comparative Cytogenetics* 3(1): 33-41, 11 figs.
- Golub, N. V. & Nunes, E. 2007. Karyotypes of three Psocoptera (Insecta) species from Madeira Island, Portugal. *Comparative Cytogenetics* 1(2):155-158. **(Only abstract seen).**
- Golub, N. V., Nokkala, S. & Kuznetsova, V. G. 2004. Holocentric chromosomes of psocids (Insecta, Psocoptera) analysed by C-banding, silver impregnation and sequence specific fluorochromes CMA₃ and DAPI. *Folia biologica (Krakow)* 52(3-4): 143-149, 3 figs.
- Gonseth, Y. 2005. Psocoptera (pp. 139-140). In: Wittenberg, R. (ed.). An inventory of alien species and their threat to biodiversity and economy in Switzerland. *CABI Bioscience Switzerland Centre report to the Swiss Agency for Environment, Forests and Landscape*, 416 pp. (Some species of Psocoptera mentioned, based on Lienhard, 1994a).
- Gonseth, Y. 2006. Psocoptera (p. 84). In: Federal Office of the Environment (ed.). Invasive alien species in Switzerland. An inventory of alien species and their threat to biodiversity and economy in Switzerland. *Federal Office of the Environment, Bern*, 155 pp. (Some species of Psocoptera mentioned, based on Lienhard, 1994a). - NOTE: This is the same as Gonseth, 2005, which has already been analysed in detail for Part 6 of the Additions.
- Grafitti, G. 2007. La fauna cavernicola (pp. 65-75, Psoc.: p. 69). In: Mucedda, M., Grafitti, G., Boninu, A. & Usai, L. (eds). Le grotte di Bonu Ighinu nel territorio di Mara. *Edizioni Segnavia, Sassari*. 96 pp.
- Grandi, G. 1951. Introduzione allo studio dell'entomologia. *Edizioni Agricole, Bologna*, vol. 1, XXIII + 950 pp. (Psoc.: pp. 690-699, figs 514-518).
- Green, P. W. C. 2005. Substrate selection by *Liposcelis bostrychophila* Badonnel (Psocoptera: Liposcelididae): effects of insects extracts and biodeteriorated book-paper. *Journal of Stored Products Research* 41: 445-454, 2 figs.
- Green, P. [W. C.] 2008a. Protecting collections. *Kew Scientist* 33 (April 2008): 8.
- Green, P. W. C. 2008b. Fungal isolates involved in biodeterioration of book-paper and their effects on substrate selection by *Liposcelis bostrychophila* (Badonnel) (Psocoptera: Liposcelididae). *Journal of Stored Products Research* 44: 258-263.
- Green, P. W. C. 2009. The effects of insect extracts and some insect-derived compounds on the settling behavior of *Liposcelis bostrychophila*. *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 35(9): 1096-1107. **(Only abstract seen).**
- Green, P. W. C. & Turner, B. D. 2005. Food-selection by the booklouse, *Liposcelis*

- bostrychophila* Badonnel (Psocoptera: Liposcelididae). *Journal of Stored Products Research* 41: 103-113, 7 figs.
- Grimaldi, D. & Engel, M. S. 2005. Evolution of the Insects. *Cambridge University Press, New York*, XV+755 pp. (Psoc.: pp. 261-271).
- Grimaldi, D. & Engel, M. S. 2006a. Fossil Liposcelididae and the lice ages (Insecta: Psocodea). *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London, Series B, Biological Sciences* 273: 625-633, 4 figs.
- Grimaldi, D. & Engel, M. S. 2006b. Extralimital fossils of the "Gondwanan" family Sphaeropsocidae (Insecta: Psocodea). *American Museum Novitates* 3523: 1-18, 7 figs.
- Grimaldi, D. A., Shedrinsky, A., Ross, A. & Baer, N. S. 1994. Forgeries of fossils in "amber": history, identification and case studies. *Curator* 37(4): 251-274, 13 figs. (*Psocus* spec. mentioned in Table 1 on p. 262).
- Gruner, D. S., Tayler, A. D. & Forkner, R. E. 2005. The effects of foliar pubescence and nutrient enrichment on arthropod communities of *Metrosideros polymorpha* (Myrtaceae). *Ecological Entomology* 30(4): 428-443. **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Guedes, R. N. C., Campbell, J. F., Arthur, F. H., Opit, G. P., Zhu, K. Y. & Throne, J. E. 2008. Acute lethal and behavioral sublethal responses of two stored-product psocids to surface insecticides. *Pest Management Science* 64: 1314-1322, 5 figs. (= Guedes *et al.*, 2008a).
- Guedes, R. N. C., Zhu, K. Y., Opit, G. P. & Throne, J. E. 2008. Differential heat shock tolerance and expression of heat-inducible proteins in two stored-product psocids. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 101(6): 1974-1982, 4 figs. (= Guedes *et al.*, 2008b).
- Gunn, J. (ed.) 2004. Encyclopedia of caves and karst science. *Fitzroy Dearborn, New York*, XVIII + 902 pp. [Psoc. mentioned on pp. 143, 144, 452; statement on p. 452 about hypopharynx structure favouring hypogean life is not correct (see Badonnel & Lienhard, 1994)].
- Günther, K. K. 2000b. Psocoptera – Staubläuse (pp. 134-146, 33 figs). *In*: Hannemann, H.-J., Klausnitzer, B. & Senglaub, K. (eds). *Exkursionsfauna von Deutschland*. Vol. 2 (Wirbellose: Insekten). Begründet von E. Stresemann. 9., neubearbeitete Auflage. *Spektrum Akademischer Verlag Heidelberg, Berlin*, 959 pp. [As indicated for the former edition, Günther (1978a), this contribution has not been analysed in detail (see p. xxxv of the Catalogue)].
- Günther, K. K. 2003a. 19. Ordnung Psocoptera (Copeognatha, Corrodentia), Staubläuse und Flechtlinge (pp. 296-308, figs 19.1-19.5; bibliography p. 879). *In*: *Lehrbuch der Speziellen Zoologie*, begründet von Alfred Kaestner, Band I: Wirbellose Tiere (herausgegeben von Hans-Eckhard Gruner), 5. Teil: Insecta (herausgegeben von Holger H. Dathe). 2nd edition. *Spektrum Akademischer Verlag Heidelberg, Berlin*, XII+961 pp.
- Günther, K. K. 2003b. (Book review). *Beiträge zur Entomologie* 53(1): 166. Review of Lienhard, C. & Smithers, C. N. 2002.
- Haines, C. P. 1997. Insects and Arachnids in Indonesian food stores – biodiversity in a man-made environment (pp.: 95-125). *In*: Sidik, M., Morallo-Rejesus, B., Garcia, R. P., Champ, B. R., Bengston, M., Dharmaputra, O. S. & Halid, H. (eds). *Proceedings of the symposium on pest management for stored food and feed, Bogor, Indonesia 5-7 September 1995*. BIOTROP Special Publication No. 59. *SEAMEO BIOTROP, Bogor, Indonesia*. **(Not seen)**.
- Hansen, J. D., Lewis, L. R. & Simmons, G. F. 2003. Arthropods present on removed foliage from an apple packing line. *Southwestern Entomologist* 28(3): 205-210. (Psoc. mentioned). **(Not seen)**.
- Harris, D. 1999. A study into the effect of low temperatures on the survival of three Liposcelid species, *Liposcelis corrodens*, *Liposcelis entomophila*, and *Liposcelis decolor*. *BSc undergraduate project, King's College, London*. 47 pp. (Unpublished).
- Hellrigl, K. 1996. Psocopteroidea (Psocoidea) - Läuseartige (pp. 324-333). *In*: Hellrigl, K. (ed.). *Die Tierwelt Südtirols. Veröffentlichungen des Naturmuseums Südtirol, Bozen* 1: 831 pp.
- Heo Chong Chin *et al.* 2010. First report of *Liposcelis bostrychophila* Badonnel (Psocoptera: Liposcelidae) as a museum insect pest in Malaysia. *Sains Malaysiana* 39(2): 329-331.
- Hollier, J. A. 1996. Psocoptera (psocids), booklice and barklice (pp. 164-165). *In*: Giddens, C., Robbins, J. & Allen, N. (eds). *The flora and fauna of Exmoor National Park, a natural history check-list*. *Exmoor Natural History Society. Exmoor Books, Dulverton, Somerset*, X +342 pp.

- Hollier, J. A. 2008. The barklice (Psocoptera) associated with an old-field succession in southern Britain. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* 21: 143-147, 2 figs.
- Hollier, J. 2010. A louse by any other name. *Exmoor Naturalist* 36: 87-90.
- Holusa, O. 1999. Faunistics records from Moravia – 10. *Sbornik prirodovedneho klubu v Uh. Hradisti* 4: 148.
- Holusa, O. 2001a. Contribution to the knowledge of psocids (Insecta: Psocoptera) in the Nature Reserve of Smrk Mt. (Beskydsky bioregion, Czech Republic). *Prace a Stud. Muz. Beskyd* 11: 83-97.
- Holusa, O. 2001b. Diversity of psocids (Insecta: Psocoptera) in the forest ecosystems in the over-regional and regional biocentres of territorial system of ecological stability in the regions of Westcarpathian and Polonic biogeographical subprovinces (p. 14). *Ekologicke site. Sbornik abstraktu z mezinarodni konference konane dne 23.-24. listopadu 2001 v Brne*.
- Holusa, O. 2001c. Faunistics records from Moravia – 12. *Sbornik prirodovedneho klubu v Uh. Hradisti* 6: 97.
- Holusa, O. 2003. Fauna of psocids (Insecta: Psocoptera) in the National Nature Reserve Mazak in the Moravskoslezske Beskydy Mts. (Beskydsky biogeographical region, Czech Republic). *Prace a studie Muzea Beskyd Prirodny Vedy* 13: 83-98, 3 figs.
- Holusa, O. 2003b. The influence of composition of tree layer of forest geobiocenosis to the composition of psocid-taxocenosis (Insecta: Psocoptera) (pp. 1-8). *In: Karas, J. et al. (eds). Sbornik Konference "Vliv hospodarskych zasahu a spontanni dynamiky porostu na stav lesnich ekosystemu", Kostelec nad Cernymi lesy, 20.-21.11.2003. CZU v Praze, Fakulta lesnicka a enviromentalni. (In Czech, with English summary).*
- Holusa, O. 2003c. Vyuziti ruznych klasifikaci vegetace pri entomologickych pruzkumech – na prikladu radu pisivek (Insecta: Psocoptera) (pp. 78-79). *In: Bryja, J. & Zupal, J. (eds). Zoologicke dny, Brno 2003. Sbornik abstraktu z konference, 13.-14. unora 2003. (In Czech).*
- Holusa, O. 2003d. Vegetacni stupnovitost a její bioindikace pomoci radu pisivek (Insecta: Psocoptera). Disertacni prace, Lesnicka a drevarska fakulta, Mendelova zemedelska a lesnicka univerzita, Brno, 258 pp. (Doctoral thesis). (In Czech). **(Not seen)**.
- Holusa, O. 2004. Prispvek k fauna pisivek (Insecta: Psocoptera) Bukovskych vrchu (Slovensko) (p. 71). *In: Bryja, J. & Zupal, J. (eds). Zoologicke dny, Brno 2004. Sbornik abstraktu z konference, 12.-13. unora 2004. (In Czech).*
- Holusa, O. 2005. Fauna of psocids (Insecta: Psocoptera) in the Natural Monument Kamenec in the Podbeskydska pahorkatina Hilly land (Podbeskydsky biogeographical region, Czech Republic). *Prace a studie Muzea Beskyd Prirodny Vedy* 15: 75-89, 1 fig.
- Holusa, O. 2005b. The influence of geobiocenoses azonality to the composition of psocids taxocenoses (Insecta: Psocoptera) (pp. 5-6). *In: Douda, J., Vit, J. & Samonil, P. (eds). Problematika lesnicke typologie VII. Sbornik prispevku ze seminare v Kostelci nad Cernymi lesy 26. a 27.1.2005. Ceska zemedelska univerzita v Praze, Fakulta lesnicka a enviromentalni, Praha. (In Czech, with English summary).*
- Holusa, O. 2005c. Vliv zastoupeni jedle belokore (*Abies alba*) na slozeni taxocenoz pisivek (Insecta: Psocoptera) v lesnich geobiocenozach v zapadnich Karpatech (pp. 99-104). *In: Neuhöferova, P. (ed.). Jedle Belokora – 2005 [European silver fir – 2005], sbornik referatu, 31.10. - 1.11.2005, Srni. Ceska zemedelska universiteta v Praze, Fakulta lesnicka a enviromentalni, Katedra pestovani lesu a Sprava Narodniho parku a chranene krajinne oblasti Sumava. (In Czech, with English summary).*
- Holusa, O. 2006a. Psocids (Insecta: Psocoptera) and their relationships to the vegetation altitudinal zones in the West Carpathy Mts (p. 25). *In: Bugar, G. & Boltiziar, M. (eds). Implementation of landscape ecology in new and changing conditions. Abstract proceedings of the 14th International Symposium on Problems of Landscape Ecological Research, 4-7 October 2006, Stara Lesna, High Tatra Mts, Slovak Republic. Institute of Landscape Ecology of the Slovak Academy of Sciences, Nitra, Slovak Republic, 106 pp.*
- Holusa, O. 2006b. Bioindication values of some Psocoptera species and applications in monitoring of forest ecosystems (pp. 39-40). Environmental changes and biological assessment III. Ostrava, April 26-28th 2006. Book of abstracts. *Department of Biology and Ecology, Faculty of Science, University of Ostrava, Czech Republic.*

- Holusa, O. 2006c. Vertikalni rozsireni pisivek (Insecta: Psocoptera) v lesnich ekosystemech Ukrajiny (oblast Ukrajinskych Karpat) (p. 88). In: Bryja, J. & Zukal, J. (eds). Zoologicke dny, Brno 2006. Sbornik abstraktu z konference, 9.-10. unora 2006. (In Czech).
- Holusa, O. 2007a. Composition of psocid taxocenoses (Insecta: Psocoptera) in Fageti-Piceeta s. lat. and Piceeta s. lat. forests in the Western Carpathian Mts. *Journal of Forest Science* 53 (Special Issue): 3-10, 2 figs.
- Holusa, O. 2007b. Fauna of psocids (Insecta: Psocoptera) in the selected localities of Poodri region (Poodersky biogeographical region, Czech Republic). *Prace a Studie Muzea Beskyd (Prirodni vedy)* 19: 105-126, 2 figs. (In Czech, with English summary).
- Holusa, O. 2007c. Contribution to the knowledge of the fauna of psocids (Insecta: Psocoptera) in the Nature Reserve "V Podolankach" in the Moravskoslezske Beskydy Mts. (Beskydsky biogeographical region, Czech Republic). *Prace a Studie Muzea Beskyd (Prirodni vedy)* 19: 127-141, 1 fig. (In Czech, with English summary).
- Holusa, O. 2007d. Od pisivek ke klimatickym zmenam. *Vesmir* 86 (kveten 2007): 306-308, 4 figs. (In Czech).
- Holusa, O. 2008. First evidence of psocids (Psocoptera) occurrence in the Krkonose Mts. *Opera Corcontica* 45: 99-113, 1 fig. (In Czech, with English summary).
- Holusa, O. & Holusa, J. 2002a. First record of psocid *Philotarsus parviceps* (Psocoptera, Philotarsidae) from Slovakia. *Biologia, Section Zoology, Bratislava* 57(2): 222.
- Holusa, O. & Holusa, J. 2002b. *Elipsocus moebiusi* (Psocoptera, Elipsocidae) firstly recorded in Slovakia. *Biologia, Section Zoology, Bratislava* 57(5): 620.
- Holusa, O. & Znojil, V. 2002. Taxocenozy pisivek (Insecta: Psocoptera) ve vegetacnich stupnich v zapadokarpatske a polonske biogeograficke podprovincii. *Zoologicke dny Brno, Abstrakta referatu z konference 14. a 15. unora 2002*: pp. 58-59.
- Hong You-chong 2002. Amber insects of China. 653 pp., 48 colour plates. (Psocoptera: Chapter 2/5: pp. 88-101, 47 figs; 4 colour photographs on plates 7 and 8). *Science and Technology Publishing House of Beijing, Beijing*. (In Chinese, no English summary of Psocoptera chapter, only general English Abstract for the whole book, on pp. 650-651).
- Hossain, N. 1997. Olfactory behaviour in *Liposcelis bostrychophila*, in response to flour. *BSc undergraduate project, King's College, London*. 42 pp. (Unpublished).
- Howard, R. W. & Lord, J. C. 2003. Cuticular lipids of the booklouse, *Liposcelis bostrychophila*: Hydrocarbons, aldehydes, fatty acids, and fatty acid amides. *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 29(3): 615-627, 2 figs.
- Hu Fei, Zhang Guo-Na & Wang Jin-Jun 2009. Antennal sensillae of five stored-product psocids pests (Psocoptera: Liposcelididae). *Micron* 40: 628-634, 4 figs.
- Hua Li-zhong 2000. List of Chinese Insects. Vol. I, 448 pp. *Zhongshan (Sun Yat-sen) University Press, Guangzhou*. (Psoc.: Chapter 19: Order Psocoptera (Corrodentia, Copeognatha), pp. 216-219). (In English). NOTE: This is a checklist of Chinese species based on data up to 1990, including China (s. str.), Taiwan and Hong Kong. This checklist is here only mentioned for the 94 Chinese species (mainly recorded from Taiwan or Hong Kong) which are not treated in Li's monograph (Li Fasheng, 2002a).
- Huang D.-Y., Nel, A., Azar, D. & Nel, P. 2008. Phylogenetic relationships of the Mesozoic paraneopteran family Archipsyllidae (Insecta: Psocodea). *Geobios* 41: 461-464, 1 fig.
- Hubenov, Z. 2008. Recent fauna of Bulgaria – Animalia: Invertebrata. *Acta Zoologica Bulgarica* 60(1): 3-21. **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Huber, B. A., Sinclair, B. J. & Schmitt, M. 2007. The evolution of asymmetric genitalia in spiders and insects. *Biological Reviews* 82: 647-698. (Psocodea: pp. 660-662).
- Huber, J. & Landry, J.-F. 1999. *Cutio nanissimus incredibilis*. *Nouv' Ailes, Bulletin de nouvelles de l'Association des entomologistes amateurs du Québec* 9(3): 11, 6 figs. NOTE: This paper deals with the mymarid parasitoid *Dicopomorpha echmepterygis* Mockford and presents interesting new figures of the male of this species, the smallest adult insect known (the scale to fig. 2 is apparently not correct).
- Huber, J. T., Gibson, G. A. P., Bauer, L. S., Liu, H. P. & Gates, M. 2008. The genus *Mymaromella* (Hymenoptera: Mymaromatidae) in North America, with a key to described extant species. *Journal of Hymenoptera Research* 17(2): 175-194. **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Huenefeld, F. 2007. The genital morphology of *Zorotypus hubbardi* Caudel 1918 (Insecta: Zoraptera: Zorotypidae). *Zoomorphology* 126(3): 135-151. **(Only abstract seen)**.

- Humala, A. E. 2006. On the insect fauna of "Kivach" Nature Reserve. *Trudy Karelskogo Nauchnogo Centra Rossiiskoi Akademii Nauk* 10:153-159. (In Russian). **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Hurtado Guerrero, J. C. *et al.* 2003. Seasonal variation of canopy arthropods in Central Amazon (pp. 170-175). In: Basset *et al.* (eds). Arthropods of tropical forests. Spatio-temporal dynamics and resource use in the canopy. *Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK*, xvi+474 pp. (Psoc. mentioned, ecol.).
- Huseynov, E. F., Jackson, R. R. & Cross, F. R. 2008. The meaning of predatory specialization as illustrated by *Aelurillus m-nigrum*, an ant-eating jumping spider (Araneae: Salticidae) from Azerbaijan. *Behavioural Processes* 77(3): 389-399. **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Jahn, E. 1960. Ergebnisse von Bodentieruntersuchungen an der Wald- und Baumgrenze in Obergurgl. *Centralblatt für das gesamte Forstwesen* 77(1): 26-51. (Psoc.: pp. 38, 39, 42, 46).
- Jalalizand, A. R., Hatami, B., Khajehali, J. & Ostovan, H. 2005. Report of four psocid species for fauna of Iran. *Journal of Entomological Society of Iran* 25(1): 61-62.
- Janetschek, H. 1949. Tierische Successionen auf hochalpinem Neuland. *Berichte des Naturwissenschaftlich-Medizinischen Vereins in Innsbruck* 48/49: 1-215, tables 1-7. (Psoc.: pp. 42, 144). NOTE: This paper (exactly identical) has also been published as vol. 67 of *Schlern-Schriften, Innsbruck*, 215 pp., tables 1-7 (1949).
- Janzen, J.-W. 2002. Arthropods in Baltic Amber. Ampyx-Verlag Dr. Andreas Stark, Halle (Saale), 167 pp. (Psoc.: pp. 47, 97, 98, 8 figs, 6 of them colour photographs). NOTE: The identifications given for the figures (to family level) are sometimes incorrect.
- Jell, P. A. 2004. The fossil insects of Australia. *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum* 50(1): 1-124. (Psoc.: pp. 33-34).
- Jia Fu-Xian, Yang Man-San, Yang Wen-Jia & Wang Jin-Jun 2009. Influence of continuous high temperature conditions on *Wolbachia* infection frequency and the fitness of *Liposcelis tricolor* (Psocoptera: Liposcelididae). *Environmental Entomology* 38(5): 1365-1372. **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Jiang Hong-Bo, Liu Jin-Chao, Wang Zi-Ying & Wang Jin-Jun 2008. Temperature-dependent development and reproduction of a novel stored product psocid, *Liposcelis badia* (Psocoptera: Liposcelididae). *Environmental Entomology* 37(5): 1105-1112. **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Jiang Hong-Bo *et al.* 2010a. Validation of endogenous reference genes for insecticide-induced and developmental expression profiling of *Liposcelis bostrychophila* (Psocoptera: Liposcelididae). *Molecular Biology Reports* 37(2): 1019-1029. **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Jiang Hong-Bo *et al.* 2010b. Molecular characterization of two novel deltamethrin-inducible P450 genes from *Liposcelis bostrychophila* Badonnel (Psocoptera: Liposcelididae). *Archives of Insect Biochemistry and Physiology* 74(1): 17-37. **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Johnson, K. P. 2003. Phylogenetics of Psocoptera and the origins of lice. In: Klass, K.-D. (ed.). Proceedings of the 1st Dresden Meeting on Insect Phylogeny: "Phylogenetic Relationships within the Insect Orders" (Dresden, September 19-21, 2003). *Entomologische Abhandlungen* 61(2): 149.
- Johnson, K. P. & Clayton, D. H. 2003. The biology, ecology, and evolution of chewing lice (pp. 449-476, 4 figs). In: Price, R. D., Hellenthal, R. A., Palma, R. L., Johnson, K. P. & Clayton, D. H. 2003. The chewing lice: world checklist and biological overview. *Illinois Natural History Survey Special Publication* 24: X+501 pp.
- Johnson, K. P. & Mockford, E. L. 2003. Molecular systematics of Psocomorpha (Psocoptera). *Systematic Entomology* 28(3): 409-416, 3 figs.
- Johnson, K. P. & Smith, V. S. 2009. Psocodea species file online. Version 1.1/3.5. <<http://Psocodea.SpeciesFile.org>>
- Johnson, K. P., Yoshizawa, K. & Smith, V. S. 2004. Multiple origins of parasitism in lice. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London, Series B*, 271: 1771-1776, 1 fig. (with an electronic appendix).
- Jones, A. G., Chown, S. L. & Gaston, K. J. 2002. Terrestrial invertebrates of Gough Island: an assemblage under threat? *African Entomology* 10(1): 83-91.
- Jones, A. G., Chown, S. L., Webb, T. J. & Gaston, K. J. 2003. The free-living pterygote insects of Gough Island, South Atlantic Ocean. *Systematics and Biodiversity* 1(2): 213-273.
- Juniper, P. A. & Britton, D. R. 2010. Insects associated with the fruit of *Syzygium paniculatum*

- (Magenta Lillypilly) and *Syzygium australe* (Brush Cherry). *Australian Journal of Entomology* 49: 296-303. (Psoc.: p. 303).
- Kageyama, D., Narita, S., Imamura, T. & Miyanoshita, A. 2010. Detection and identification of *Wolbachia* endosymbionts from laboratory stocks of stored-product insect pests and their parasitoids. *Journal of Stored Products Research* 46: 13-19.
- Kalinovic, I., Rozman, V., Liska, A., 2006a. Prasne usi (Psocoptera) i njihovo suzbijanje u uskladistenim zrnatim proizvodima i pakiranim prehrambenim artiklima. (Psocids, Psocoptera and their control in stored grain products and in packaged food products). *Zbornik radova Seminara DDD i ZUPP 2006, Zagreb*, pp. 221-230. **(Not seen)**.
- Kalinovic, I., Rozman, V., Liska, A., 2006b. Significance and feeding of psocids (Liposcelididae, Psocoptera) with microorganisms (pp. 1087-1094, 10 figs). *Proceedings of the 9th International Working Conference on Stored Product Protection, 15-18 October 2006, Campinas, Sao Paulo, Brazil*.
- Kanervo, J. 2002b. Faunistic notes: Psocoptera. *Sahlbergia* 7(1): 37.
- Kanervo, J. & Varkonyi, G. 2007. Occurrence of Psocoptera in boreal old-growth forests. *Entomologica Fennica* 18: 129-137, 1 fig.
- Kanuch, P., Janeckova, K. & Kristin, A. 2005. Winter diet of the noctule bat *Nyctalus noctula*. *Folia zoologica* 54 (1-2): 53-60. **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Keller, S. 2007. Arthropod-pathogenic Entomophthorales from Switzerland. III. First additions. *Sydowia* 59(1): 75-113. (Psoc.: p. 78).
- Keller, S. 2008. The arthropod-pathogenic Entomophthorales from Switzerland – is central Europe the centre of their global species-richness? *Mitteilungen der Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft* 81: 39-51. (Psoc.: p. 40).
- Kenis, M., Rabitsch, W., Auger-Rozenberg, M.-A. & Roques, A. 2007. How can alien species inventories and interception data help us prevent insect invasions? *Bulletin of Entomological Research* 97: 489-502, 9 figs.
- Klausnitzer, B. 2003. Gesamtübersicht zur Insektenfauna Deutschlands. *Entomologische Nachrichten und Berichte* 47(2): 57-66. (Psoc.: pp. 62, 64).
- Klausnitzer, B. 2006. Stiefkinder der Entomologie in Mitteleuropa. *Beiträge zur Entomologie* 56(2): 360-368.
- Koivisto, R. K. K. & Braig, H. R. 2003. Microorganisms and parthenogenesis. In: Loxdale, H. D. & Lushai, G. (eds). Intraclonal genetic variation: ecological and evolutionary aspects. *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society* 79(1): 43-58.
- Kondorosy, E. & Kutyancsanin, Z. 2001. Contribution to the Heteroptera, Auchenorrhyncha and Psocoptera fauna on linden and maple trees (preliminary communication). *Novenyvedelem* 37(12): 583-588. (In Hungarian, with English summary).
- Koponen, S. 2004. Arthropods from high oak branches – Comparison of two trap types, with a special reference to spiders. *Latvijas Entomologs* 41: 71-75, 3 figs. (Psoc. mentioned).
- Kossa, F. I., Zalut, S. M., Ghally, S. E. & Mohammed, S. R. 2002. Morphology of *Liposcelis subfuscus* Broadhead and its importance in the phylogeny of the family Liposcelidae. *Journal of Union of Arab Biologists Cairo A Zoology* 17: 449-461. **(Not seen)**.
- Kucerova, Z. 1999a. Vulnerability of wheat varieties to stored-product psocids (pp. 1251-1254). In: Zuxun, J., Quan, L., Yongsheng, L., Xianchang, T. & Lianghua, G. (eds). *Stored Product Protection. Proceedings of the 7th International Working Conference on Stored Product Protection, 14-19 October 1998, Beijing, P. R. China*, vol. 2. [Author's name misspelled Kurova, real identity of author confirmed by Kucerova, in litt. 2006].
- Kucerova, Z. 2002a. Stored product psocids (Psocoptera): External morphology of eggs. *European Journal of Entomology* 99: 491-503, 8 figs.
- Kucerova, Z. 2002b. Weight losses of wheat grains caused by psocid infestation (*Liposcelis bostrychophila*: Liposcelididae: Psocoptera). *Plant Protection Science* 38(3): 103-107, 3 figs.
- Kucerova, Z. 2004. Stored product psocids as one of the preys of the predatory mite *Cheyletus eruditus* (Schrank) (Acarina: Cheyletidae). *Integrated Protection of Stored Products IOBC Bulletin* 27(9): 191-195, 5 figs.
- Kucerova, Z. 2007. Nymph's morphology of *Dorypteryx domestica* (Psocoptera). *Integrated Protection of Stored Products IOBC/wprs Bulletin* 30(2): 161-165, 2 figs.
- Kucerova, Z. & Horak, P. 2004. Arthropod infestation in samples of stored seeds in the Czech Republic. *Czech Journal of Genetics and Plant Breeding* 40: 11-16, 5 figs.

- Kucerova, Z. & Jokes, M. 2002. External morphology of eggs of the synanthropic psocid *Dorypteryx domestica* (Psocoptera, Psyllipsocidae). *Mitteilungen aus dem Museum für Naturkunde Berlin, Deutsche entomologische Zeitschrift* 49(1): 165-169, 6 figs.
- Kucerova, Z. & Lienhard, C. 2010. Faunistic records from the Czech Republic 299. Psocoptera. *Klapalekiana* 46: 225-226.
- Kucerova, Z. & Stejskal, V. 1999. Are commercial baits targeted on ants, silverfish and cockroaches applicable also for domestic psocids? First efficiency report (p. 638). *In*: Robinson, W. H., Reittch, F. & Rambo, G. W. Proceedings of the 3rd International Conference on Urban Pests. *Czech University of Agriculture, Prague, Czech Republic*. (**Not seen**).
- Kucerova, Z., Aulicky, R. & Stejskal, V. 2003. Accumulation of pest-arthropods in grain residues in an empty store. *Zeitschrift für Pflanzenkrankheiten und Pflanzenschutz* 110(5): 499-504, 2 figs.
- Kucerova, Z., Carvalho, M. O. & Stejskal, V. 2006. Faunistic records of new stored product psocids (Psocoptera: Liposcelididae) for Portugal (pp. 1104-1107). *Proceedings of the 9th International Working Conference on Stored Product Protection, 15-18 October 2006, Campinas, Sao Paulo, Brazil*.
- Kucerova, Z., Li Zhihong & Hromadkova, J. 2009. Morphology of nymphs of common stored-product psocids (Psocoptera, Liposcelididae). *Journal of Stored Products Research* 45: 54-60, 3 figs.
- Lazzari, S. M. N. *et al.* 2010. Intra and interspecific variation assessment in Psocoptera using near spectroscopy [sic!]. *In*: Carvalho, M. O. *et al.* (eds.). Proceedings of the 10th International Working Conference on Stored Product Protection, 27 June to 2 July 2010, Estoril, Portugal. *Julius-Kühn-Archiv* 425(1): 139-144.
- Leelapaibul, W., Bumrungsri, S. & Pattanawiboon, A. 2005. Diet of wrinkle-lipped free-tailed bat (*Tadarida plicata* Buchannan, 1800) in central Thailand: insectivorous bats potentially act as biological pest control agents. *Acta chiropterologica* 7(1): 111-119. (**Only abstract seen**).
- Li Fasheng 2001. Psocoptera (pp. 121-165, 201 figs). *In*: Wu Hong & Pan Chengwen (eds). Insects of Tianmushan National Nature Reserve. *Science Press, Beijing*. (In Chinese, with English summary). (Published in December 2001, according to Li Fasheng *in litt.*, 2003). NOTE: Some genus names and species names mentioned in this paper are nomina nuda, they only became available with the publication in Li's monograph on Chinese psocids [Li Fasheng, 2002a (published in July 2002)]. The fact that certain new species are described in combination with an unavailable genus name does not affect the availability of these species names (see ICZN, 1999, art. 11.9.3.1.). (See also comment in Lienhard, 2003d: 696).
- Li Fasheng 2002a. Psocoptera of China. *National Natural Science Foundation of China, Science Press, Beijing*, xlvii + 1976 pp. (two volumes), 1547 figs, 10 unpaginated plates (at the end of the second volume). (In Chinese, with English summary: pp. 1764-1926). NOTE: Both volumes simultaneously published in July 2002 (according to Li Fasheng, *in litt.* 2003).
- Li Fasheng 2002b. Psocoptera (pp. 119-126). *In*: Huang Fusheng (ed.). Forest insects of the Hainan. *Science Press, Beijing*. (In Chinese, with English summary). (Published in July 2002, according to Li Fasheng *in litt.*, 2003). NOTE: Throughout this paper the references to "Li, 2001" as the author of species names have to be replaced by "Li, 2002". These species have only been described in Li's monograph on Chinese psocids [Li Fasheng, 2002a (published in July 2002), see above]. Because of the simultaneous publication of Li Fasheng (2002a) and Li Fasheng (2002b) on July 31, 2002 (see ICZN, 1999; art. 21.3.1.), the names used by Li Fasheng (2002b) have to be considered as nomina nuda. (See also comment in Lienhard, 2003d: 697).
- Li Fasheng 2004. Psocoptera: Amphientomidae, Caeciliusidae, Stenopsocidae, Amphipsocidae, Hemipsocidae, Ectopsocidae, Philotarsidae, Pseudocaeciliidae, Peripsocidae, Myopsocidae and Psocidae (pp. 240-253). *In*: Yang Xingke (ed.). Insects from Mt. Shiwandashan Area of Guangxi. *China Forestry Publishing House, Beijing*, 700 pp. (In Chinese, with English summary). NOTE: Throughout this paper the references to "Li, 2001" as the author of species names have to be replaced by "Li, 2002". These species have been described in Li's monograph on Chinese psocids (Li Fasheng, 2002a).

- Li Fasheng 2005a. Psocoptera: Amphientomidae, Caeciliusidae, Stenopsocidae, Amphipsocidae, Hemipsocidae, Ectopsocidae, Pseudocaeciliidae, Peripsocidae, Mesopsocidae, Psocidae and Lachesillidae (pp. 293-310, 1 fig.; in Chinese, with English summary on p. 310). *In*: Yang Xingke (ed.). Insect Fauna of Middle-West Qinling Range and South Mountains of Gansu Province. *Science Press, Beijing*, IX+1055 pp. NOTE: Throughout this paper the references to "Li, 2001" as the author of species names have to be replaced by "Li, 2002". These species were described in Li's monograph on Chinese psocids [Li Fasheng, 2002a (published in July 2002); see Lienhard, 2003b (all taxa listed) and Lienhard, 2003d (nomenclatural amendments)].
- Li Fasheng 2005b. Psocoptera: Caeciliusidae, Stenopsocidae, Amphipsocidae, Dasydemellidae, Hemipsocidae, Pseudocaeciliidae and Psocidae (pp. 87-110, 19 figs). *In*: Yang Maofa & Jin Daochao (eds). Insects from Dashuhe Nature Reserve of Guizhou. *Guizhou Peoples Publishing House, Guiyang*, 607 pp. (In Chinese, with English summary on pp. 107-110).
- Li Fasheng & Liu Xingyue 2009. Discovery in China of *Dorypteryx* Aaron (Psocoptera: Trogiomorpha: Psyllipsocidae), with one new species. *Zootaxa* 1983: 63-65, 8 figs.
- Li Fa-sheng, Li Zhi-hong, Cai Wan-zhi & Yang Ding 2008. Taxonomy of Psocoptera from China. *Journal of China Agricultural University* 13(3): 7-13. (In Chinese, with English summary).
- Li Zhihong 2001. Species and identification of store booklice in China (pp. 197-201, 2 figs). *In*: Hu Cui & Cheng Jia-an (eds). Advances in Urban Entomology. Proceedings of the Sixth National Symposium on Urban Entomology. *Zhejiang University Press*. (In Chinese, with English summary).
- Li Zhihong & Zhang Baofeng 2000. Description of *Liposcelis bouilloni* Badonnel and *L. edaphica* Lienhard as new records in China. *Plant Quarantine* 14(6): 326-329, 2 figs. (In Chinese, with English summary).
- Li Zhihong, Li Fasheng & Zhang Baofeng 1999. A taxonomic study on the genus *Liposcelis* from China I. Research history and development. *Plant Quarantine* 13(2): 77-79. (In Chinese). (= Li Zhihong *et al.* 1999a).
- Li Zhihong, Li Fasheng & Zhang Baofeng 1999. A taxonomic study on the genus *Liposcelis* from China II. Taxonomic methods and characters of *Liposcelis*. *Plant Quarantine* 13(3): 12-16, 2 figs. (In Chinese, with English summary). (= Li Zhihong *et al.* 1999b).
- Li Zhihong, Li Fasheng & Zhang Baofeng 1999. A taxonomic study on the genus *Liposcelis* from China III. Key and taxonomy. *Plant Quarantine* 13(4): 193-196, 3 figs. (In Chinese, with English summary). (= Li Zhihong *et al.* 1999c).
- Li Zhihong, Li Fasheng & Zhang Baofeng 1999. A taxonomic study on the genus *Liposcelis* from China IV. Some common storage pests of the genus *Liposcelis*. *Plant Quarantine* 13(5): 266-271, 4 figs. (In Chinese, with English summary). (= Li Zhihong *et al.* 1999d).
- Li Zhihong, Li Fasheng & Zhang Baofeng 1999. A taxonomic study on the genus *Liposcelis* from China V. Some common storage pests of the genus *Liposcelis* and plant quarantine. *Plant Quarantine* 13(6): 334-338, 3 figs. (In Chinese, with English summary). (= Li Zhihong *et al.* 1999e).
- Li Zhihong, Bai Xuguang, Cao Yang, Zhang Baofeng & Li Fujun 2000. Two new records of *Liposcelis* from China (Psocoptera: Liposcelididae). *Plant Quarantine* 14(4): 196-200, 4 figs. (In Chinese, with English summary). (= Li Zhihong *et al.* 2000).
- Li, Z.-H. [Zhi-hong] *et al.* 2010. From RFLP, specific primer to DNA Barcoding: preliminary study on molecular identification of common stored product psocid. *In*: Carvalho, M. O. *et al.* (eds.). Proceedings of the 10th International Working Conference on Stored Product Protection, 27 June to 2 July 2010, Estoril, Portugal. *Julius-Kühn-Archiv* 425(1): 145-146.
- Liang Ai-Ping 2003. (Book Review). *Oriental Insects* 37: 260. Review of Li Fasheng, 2002a.
- Lienhard, C. 2002a. Three extraordinary new species of Psocoptera (Insecta) from Colombia, Malaysia and Thailand (Epipsocidae, Lachesillidae, Ectopsocidae). *Revue suisse de Zoologie* 109 (2): 383-395, 4 figs.
- Lienhard, C. 2002b. Deux psocques intéressants de Corse (Psocoptera: Caeciliusidae) avec une liste des espèces ouest-paléarctiques de la famille. *Revue suisse de Zoologie* 109(4): 687-694, 18 figs.
- Lienhard, C. 2002c. Cave psocids (pp. 3-5). *In*: Yoshizawa, K. (ed.). Psocid News. The Psocidologists' Newsletter. No. 3 (August 20, 2002). *Systematic Entomology, Faculty of Agriculture, Hokkaido University, Sapporo*, 8 pp.

- Lienhard, C. 2003a. Additions and Corrections (Part 1) to Lienhard & Smithers, 2002: "Psocoptera (Insecta) - World Catalogue and Bibliography" (pp. 2-24). In: Yoshizawa, K. (ed.). Psocid News. The Psocidologists' Newsletter. No. 4 (February 17, 2003). *Systematic Entomology, Faculty of Agriculture, Hokkaido University, Sapporo*, 24 pp.
- Lienhard, C. 2003b. Additions and Corrections (Part 2) to Lienhard & Smithers, 2002: "Psocoptera (Insecta) - World Catalogue and Bibliography" (pp. 2-37). In: Yoshizawa, K. (ed.). Psocid News. The Psocidologists' Newsletter. No. 5 (August 25, 2003). *Systematic Entomology, Faculty of Agriculture, Hokkaido University, Sapporo*, 38 pp.
- Lienhard, C. 2003c. (Book review). *Systematic Entomology* 28(2): 275. (Review of Li Fasheng, 2002a).
- Lienhard, C. 2003d. Nomenclatural amendments concerning Chinese Psocoptera (Insecta), with remarks on species richness. *Revue suisse de Zoologie* 110(4): 695-721. (Published in December 2003).
- Lienhard, C. 2003e. Verzeichnis der Staubläuse (Psocoptera) Deutschlands (pp. 54-71). In: Klausnitzer, B. (ed.). Entomofauna Germanica, vol. 6. *Entomologische Nachrichten und Berichte, Dresden, Beiheft* 8, 343 pp.
- Lienhard, C. 2004a. Additions and Corrections (Part 3) to Lienhard & Smithers, 2002: "Psocoptera (Insecta) - World Catalogue and Bibliography" (pp. 1-23). In: Yoshizawa, K. (ed.). Psocid News. The Psocidologists' Newsletter. No. 6 (February 29, 2004). *Systematic Entomology, Faculty of Agriculture, Hokkaido University, Sapporo*, 24 pp.
- Lienhard, C. 2004b. *Siamoglaris zebrina* gen. n., sp. n., the first representative of Prionoglarididae from the Oriental Region (Insecta: Psocoptera). *Revue suisse de Zoologie* 111(4): 865-875, 18 figs, 1 photo-plate.
- Lienhard, C. 2004c. Classification of Psocoptera (with checklist of genera) [based on the World Catalogue by Lienhard & Smithers, 2002]. Online at: <http://www.ville-ge.ch/mhng/psocoptera/page/ps-clas.htm>
- Lienhard, C. 2004d. Worldwide country checklists of Psocoptera species [based on the World Catalogue by Lienhard & Smithers, 2002]. Online at: <http://www.ville-ge.ch/mhng/psocoptera/page/ps-coun.htm>
- Lienhard, C. 2004e. Subject bibliography for Psocoptera [based on the World Bibliography by Lienhard & Smithers, 2002 and the Additions to the World Bibliography published in Psocid News]. Online at: <http://www.ville-ge.ch/mhng/psocoptera/page/ps-bibli.htm>
- Lienhard, C. 2004f. New Myopsocidae (Insecta: Psocoptera) from Southeast Asia, with redescription of *Lophopterygella camelina* Enderlein (pp. 169-205). In: Garcia Aldrete, A. N., Lienhard, C. & Mockford, E. L. (eds). Thorntoniana, a commemorative volume for Ian W. B. Thornton (1926-2002). *Publicaciones Especiales del Instituto de Biología* 20, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, México, 205 pp.
- Lienhard, C. 2005a. Additions and Corrections (Part 4) to Lienhard & Smithers, 2002: "Psocoptera (Insecta) - World Catalogue and Bibliography" (pp. 1-16). In: Yoshizawa, K. (ed.). Psocid News. The Psocidologists' Newsletter. No. 7 (February 28, 2005). *Systematic Entomology, Faculty of Agriculture, Hokkaido University, Sapporo*, 17 pp.
- Lienhard, C. 2005b. Description of a new beetle-like psocid (Insecta: Psocoptera: Proctrotopsocidae) from Turkey showing an unusual sexual dimorphism. *Revue suisse de Zoologie* 112(2): 333-349, 31 figs.
- Lienhard, C. 2005c. Two new soil-dwelling psocids (Psocoptera: Trogiidae and Pachytroctidae) from the islands of St Helena and Madagascar. *Revue suisse de Zoologie* 112(3): 689-701, 23 figs.
- Lienhard, C. 2005e. Staubläuse, Rindenläuse (Psocoptera) – 7 Arten (p. 269). In: Pagitz, K., Huemer, P. & Jedinger, A. (eds). GEO-Tag der Artenvielfalt 2005 in Tirol – Erhebungen im Naturpark Kaunergrat. *Berichte des naturwissenschaftlich-medizinischen Vereins in Innsbruck* 92: 243-348.
- Lienhard, C. 2006a. Additions and Corrections (Part 5) to Lienhard & Smithers, 2002: "Psocoptera (Insecta) - World Catalogue and Bibliography" (pp. 1-18). In: Yoshizawa, K. (ed.). Psocid News. The Psocidologists' Newsletter. No. 8 (February 28, 2006). *Systematic Entomology, Faculty of Agriculture, Hokkaido University, Sapporo*, 19 pp.
- Lienhard, C. 2006b. Four interesting psocids (Psocodea: 'Psocoptera') from European parts of Russia and from the eastern Mediterranean. *Revue suisse de Zoologie* 113(4): 807-815, 22 figs.

- Lienhard, C. 2006c. (Book review). *Systematic Entomology* 31(4): 729-730. Review of New, 2005a.
- Lienhard, C. 2007a. Additions and Corrections (Part 6) to Lienhard & Smithers, 2002: "Psocoptera (Insecta) - World Catalogue and Bibliography" (pp. 1-17). In: Yoshizawa, K. (ed.). Psocid News. The Psocidologists' Newsletter. No. 9 (February 28, 2007). *Systematic Entomology, Faculty of Agriculture, Hokkaido University, Sapporo*, 17 pp.
- Lienhard, C. 2007b. Description of a new African genus and a new tribe of Speleketorinae (Psocodea: 'Psocoptera': Prionoglarididae). *Revue suisse de Zoologie* 114(3): 441-469, 9 figs, 1 plate.
- Lienhard, C. 2008a. Order Psocoptera (pp. 104-132, 76 figs). In: Harten, van A. (ed.). Arthropod fauna of the United Arab Emirates, vol. 1, 754 pp. *Dar Al Ummah Printing, Abu Dhabi, UAE*.
- Lienhard, C. 2008b. Additions and Corrections (Part 7) to Lienhard & Smithers, 2002: "Psocoptera (Insecta) - World Catalogue and Bibliography" (pp. 1-18). In: Yoshizawa, K. (ed.). Psocid News. The Psocidologists' Newsletter. No. 10 (February 29, 2008). *Systematic Entomology, Faculty of Agriculture, Hokkaido University, Sapporo*, 18 pp.
- Lienhard, C. 2008c. Découverte d'étonnants fossiles vivants. *Muséum & Co., Journal du Muséum d'histoire naturelle et du Musée d'histoire des sciences, Genève*, no. 3: 2-4, 3 figs.
- Lienhard, C. 2008d. Two unusual new psocids from Vietnam (Psocodea: 'Psocoptera': Caeciliusidae and Psocidae). *Revue suisse de Zoologie* 115(3): 497-508, 26 figs.
- Lienhard, C. 2009a. Additions and Corrections (Part 8) to Lienhard & Smithers, 2002: "Psocoptera (Insecta) - World Catalogue and Bibliography" (pp. 2-16). In: Yoshizawa, K. (ed.). Psocid News. The Psocidologists' Newsletter. No. 11 (February 28, 2009). *Systematic Entomology, Faculty of Agriculture, Hokkaido University, Sapporo*, 16 pp.
- Lienhard, C. 2009b. Order Psocoptera, Part 2 (pp. 49-60, 28 figs). In: Van Harten, A. (ed.). Arthropod fauna of the United Arab Emirates, vol. 2. *Dar Al Ummah Printing, Abu Dhabi, UAE*, 786 pp.
- Lienhard, C. 2009c. Psocoptera (Staubläuse) (pp. 603-605, 1 fig.). In: Rabitsch, W. & Essl, F. (Eds). Endemiten – Kostbarkeiten in Österreichs Pflanzen- und Tierwelt. *Naturwissenschaftlicher Verein für Kärnten und Umweltbundesamt, Klagenfurt und Wien*, 923 pp.
- Lienhard, C. 2010. Additions and Corrections (Part 9) to Lienhard & Smithers, 2002: "Psocoptera (Insecta) - World Catalogue and Bibliography" (pp. 2-18). In: Yoshizawa, K. (ed.). Psocid News. The Psocidologists' Newsletter. No. 12 (February 28, 2010). *Systematic Entomology, Faculty of Agriculture, Hokkaido University, Sapporo*, 18 pp.
- Lienhard, C. 2011a. Additions and Corrections (Part 10) to Lienhard & Smithers, 2002: "Psocoptera (Insecta) - World Catalogue and Bibliography" (pp. 1-18). In: Yoshizawa, K. (ed.). Psocid News. The Psocidologists' Newsletter. No. 13 (February 28, 2011). *Systematic Entomology, Faculty of Agriculture, Hokkaido University, Sapporo*, 19 pp.
- Lienhard, C. & Baz, A. 2004. On some interesting psocids (Insecta: Psocoptera) from European Macaronesia (pp. 79-97). In: Garcia Aldrete, A. N., Lienhard, C. & Mockford, E. L. (eds). *Thorntoniana*, a commemorative volume for Ian W. B. Thornton (1926-2002). *Publicaciones Especiales del Instituto de Biología 20, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, México*, 205 pp.
- Lienhard, C. & Garcia, A. 2005. Psocoptera (p. 70). In: Arechavaleta, M., Zurita, N., Marrero, M. C. & Martin, J. L. (eds). *Lista preliminar de especies silvestres de Cabo Verde: hongos, plantas y animales terrestres, 2005. Consejería de Medio Ambiente y Ordenación Territorial, Gobierno de Canarias*, 155 pp.
- Lienhard, C. & Kanervo, J. 2002. Redescription of *Psocus flavonimbatus* Rostock (Psocoptera: Psocidae) from Finland. *Entomologica Fennica* 13: 58-62, 1 fig.
- Lienhard, C. & Smithers, C. N. 2002. Psocoptera (Insecta): World Catalogue and Bibliography. *Instrumenta Biodiversitatis* 5: xli+745 pp. *Muséum d'histoire naturelle, Genève*. (Published in June 2002).
- Lienhard, C., Holusa, O. & Grafitti, G. 2010. Two new cave-dwelling Prionoglarididae from Venezuela and Namibia (Psocodea: 'Psocoptera': Trogiomorpha). *Revue suisse de Zoologie* 117(2): 185-197, 5 figs. (= Lienhard *et al.* 2010a).

- Lienhard, C., Oliveira do Carmo, T. & Lopes Ferreira, R. 2010. A new genus of Sensitibillini from Brazilian caves (Psocodea: 'Psocoptera': Prionoglarididae). *Revue suisse de Zoologie* 117(4): 611-635, 11 figs. (= Lienhard *et al.* 2010b).
- Lill, J. T. & Marquis, R. J. 2004. Leaf ties as colonization sites for forest arthropods: an experimental study. *Ecological Entomology* 29(3): 300-308. (Psoc. mentioned). **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Lin, Y.-C., Chan, M.-L., Ko, C.-W. & Hsieh, M.-Y. 2004. Nail infestation by *Liposcelis bostrychophila* Badonnel. *Clinical and Experimental Dermatology* 29(6): 620-621, 2 figs.
- Lin Ying-hua, Yang De-fu, Zhang Fu-dao, Wang Jian-xiu, Bai Xiu-lan, Wang Bing 2006. Structure of soil animal community of oakery litter and fluctuation during leaf litter decomposition. *Forest Research* 19(3): 331-336. (In Chinese, with English summary). **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Liu Guilin *et al.* 1999. A list of insects on stored traditional Chinese medicinal (TCM) materials in Shandong Province, China (pp. 98-102). In: Zuxun, J., Quan, L., Yongsheng, L., Xianchang, T. & Lianghua, G. (eds). Stored Product Protection. *Proceedings of the 7th International Working Conference on Stored Product Protection, 14-19 October 1998, Beijing, P. R. China*, vol. 1.
- Liu Ping-Juan, Huang Jian-Dong & Ren Dong 2010. Palaeoecology of the Middle Jurassic Yanliao entomofauna. *Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica* 35(3): 568-584. (Psoc.: pp. 570, 574). (In Chinese, with English summary).
- Locatelli, D. P. 1997. Psocoptera (pp. 84-86). In: Zapparoli, M. (ed.). *Gli Insetti di Roma. Fratelli Palombi Editori, Roma*, 358 pp.
- Locatelli, D. P. & Limonta, L. 2002a. Observations on the presence of *Peripsocus alboguttatus* (Dalman), *P. didymus* Rösler, *P. phaeopterus* (Stephens) and *P. subfasciatus* (Rambur) (Psocoptera Peripsocidae) in Val Brembana. *Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale in Milano* 143(1): 117-120.
- Locatelli, D. P. & Limonta, L. 2002b. Psocotteri in Val Brembana. *Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale in Milano* 143(1): 121-129.
- Locatelli, D. P. & Limonta, L. 2004. Raccolte di Psocotteri in Lombardia. *Atti XIX Congresso nazionale italiano di Entomologia, Catania 10-15 giugno 2002*: 185-190.
- Lopes Ferreira, R., Parentoni Martins, R. & Yanega, D. 2000. Ecology of bat guano arthropod communities in a Brazilian dry cave. *Ecotropica* (Bonn) 6(2): 105-116. **(Not seen)**.
- Lord, J. C. & Howard, R. W. 2004. A proposed role for the cuticular fatty amides of *Liposcelis bostrychophila* (Psocoptera: Liposcelidae) in preventing adhesion of entomopathogenic fungi with dry-conidia. *Mycopathologia* 158(2): 211-217. **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Lu Ja-Juan & Han Zhen-Chong 2005. Storage pests in the exportable down-filled clothing products. *Kunchong Zhishi* 42(5): 573-574. (In Chinese, with English summary). (Psoc.: *Troctes divinatorius* mentioned). **(Not seen)**.
- Lu Jian-Hua & He Ya-Qiang 2010. Fumigant toxicity of *Ailanthus altissima* Swingle, *Atractylodes lancea* (Thunb.) DC. and *Elsholtzia stauntonii* Benth extracts on three major stored-grain insects. *Industrial Crops and Products* 32(3): 681-683. **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Lu Jian-Hua & Wu Shu-Hui 2010. Bioactivity of essential oil from *Ailanthus altissima* bark against 4 major stored-grain insects. *African Journal of Microbiology Research* 4(3): 154-157. **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Lukas, J., Kucerova, Z. & Stejskal, V. 2009. Computer-based image analysis to quantify the number of micro-arthropods in a sample. *Entomologia Experimentalis et Applicata* 132: 289-294, 4 figs.
- Luzajic, J. 1998. A study into the effects of low temperatures on the survival and egg production of *Liposcelis bostrychophilus*. *BSc undergraduate project, King's College, London*. 45 pp. (Unpublished).
- Lyon, D. R. & Moran, M. D. 2002. Patterns of arthropods inhabiting epiphytes in a temperate deciduous forest. 87th Annual Meeting of the Ecological Society of America and the 14th Annual International Conference of the Society for Ecological Restoration, Tucson, Arizona, USA, August 04-09, 2002. *Ecological Society of America Annual Meeting Abstracts* (87): 198. **(Not seen)**.
- Mallis, R. E. & Rieske, L. K. 2010. Web orientation and prey resources for web-building spiders in eastern hemlock. *Environmental Entomology* 39(5): 1466-1472. **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Marais, E. 1999. Identification of collected specimens (pp.: 107-114). In: Jeutter, P. W. (ed.).

- Otavi98. Report of the Speleological Expedition to the Otavi mountains in northern Namibia January 1998. *Verein für Höhlenkunde in Obersteier, Forschungsgruppe Otavi, Bad Mitterndorf, Austria*. 173 pp. (Psoc.: p. 112, present in two caves, no further identification).
- Mashaya, N. 2001. Influence of ambient temperature and relative humidity on changes in numbers of a natural population of *Liposcelis entomophila* (Enderlein) (Psocoptera: Liposcelididae). *Journal of Stored Products Research* 37: 1-12, 6 figs.
- Mashaya, N. 2002. Predation of the booklouse *Liposcelis entomophila* (Enderlein) by *Blattisocius dentriticus* (Berlese) and their susceptibility to deltamethrin and fenitrothion. *Insect Science and its Application* 22(1): 75-79. **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Masters, G. & Marszal, J. 1998. SIROFLO® usage in South Australia (pp. 97-102). *In*: Banks, H. J., Wright, E. J. & Damcevski, K. A. Stored grain in Australia. Proceedings of the Australian Post Harvest Technical Conference, Canberra, 26-29 May 1998. **(Not seen)**.
- Meyer-Rochow, V. B. & Mishra, M. 2007. Structure and putative function of dark- and light-adapted as well as UV-exposed eyes of the food store pest *Psyllipsocus ramburi* Selys-Longchamps (Insecta: Psocoptera: Psyllipsocidae). *Journal of Insect Physiology* 53(2): 157-169. **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Mikac, K. M. 2003. Preliminary molecular investigations of three *Liposcelis* species associated with grain storage systems in Australia (pp.: 241-243). *In*: Credland, P. F., Armitage, D. M., Bell, C. H., Cogan, P. M. & Highley, E. (eds). Advances in Stored Product Protection. Proceedings of the 8th International Working Conference on Stored Product Protection (IWCSPP), 22-26 July, 2002, York, UK. *CABI Publishing*. **(Not seen)**.
- Mikac, K. M. 2006. Isolation and characterization of the first microsatellite loci from the order Psocoptera in the economically important pest insect *Liposcelis decolor* (Pearman) and cross-species amplification. *Molecular Ecology Notes* 6: 1102-1104. **[Cat. OK; Subj. OK]**
Bibl.CL
- Mikac, K. M. 2007a. PCR confirms multiple *Wolbachia* strain infection in Australian and international populations of the invasive stored-product psocid *Liposcelis bostrychophila* Badonnel. *Journal of Stored Products Research* 43(4): 594-597. **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Mikac, K. M. 2007b. The population genetics of the invasive Psocoptera (Liposcelididae) species *Liposcelis bostrychophila* Badonnel and *Liposcelis decolor* (Pearman) in Australian grain storage systems. *Australian Journal of Entomology* 46: 258-259. **(Not seen)**.
- Mikac, K. M. & Clarke, G. M. 2006. Tracing the geographic origin of the cosmopolitan parthenogenetic insect pest *Liposcelis bostrychophila* (Psocoptera: Liposcelididae). *Bulletin of Entomological Research* 96(5): 523-530. **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Mikac, K. M. & FitzSimmons, N. N. 2010. Genetic structure and dispersal patterns of the invasive psocid *Liposcelis decolor* (Pearman) in Australian grain storage systems. *Bulletin of Entomological Research* 100(5): 521-527. **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Mockford, E. L. 2002a. Taxonomy of the species of the *Lachesilla rena* complex (Psocoptera: Lachesillidae). *Entomological News* 113(3): 149-162, 30 figs.
- Mockford, E. L. 2002b. A brief account of the life of the late Dr. Kathryn Sommerman (pp. 4-5). *In*: Yoshizawa, K. (ed.). Psocid News. The Psocidologists' Newsletter. No. 2 (February 22, 2002). *Systematic Entomology, Faculty of Agriculture, Hokkaido University, Sapporo*, 8 pp.
- Mockford, E. L. 2002c. The *Blastopsocus semistriatus* species complex in the United States and Canada (Psocoptera: Psocidae). *Journal of the New York Entomological Society* 110(3-4): 351-364, 32 figs.
- Mockford, E. L. 2003a. Psocoptera (psocids, booklice) (pp. 966-969, 4 figs). *In*: Resh, V. H. & Cardé, R. T. (eds). Encyclopedia of insects. *Academic Press, Amsterdam etc.*, XXVIII + 1266 pp.
- Mockford, E. L. 2003c. New species and records of Psocoptera from the Kuril Islands. *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift* 50(2): 191-229, 141 figs.
- Mockford, E. L. 2004b. (Book review). *Journal of the New York Entomological Society* 112(2-3): 214-215. Review of Lienhard, C. & Smithers, C. N. 2002.
- Mockford, E. L. 2004d. A new genus and species of thyrsopterine psocids (Insecta: Psocoptera: Psocidae: Thyrsopterinae) from Vietnam (pp. 151-158). *In*: Garcia Aldrete, A. N., Lienhard, C. & Mockford, E. L. (eds). Thorntoniana, a commemorative volume for Ian W. B. Thornton (1926-2002). *Publicaciones Especiales del Instituto de Biología* 20, *Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, México*, 205 pp.

- Mockford, E. L. 2005a. New species and records of Psocoptera (Insecta) from Kyrgyzstan. *Revue suisse de Zoologie* 112(3): 627-638, 13 figs.
- Mockford, E. L. 2005b. A new genus of perientomine psocids (Psocoptera: Lepidopsocidae) with a review of the perientomine genera. *Transactions of the American Entomological Society* 131: 201-215, 32 figs.
- Mockford, E. L. 2006. First New World record for *Badonnelia titei* (Insecta: Psocoptera: Sphaeropsocidae). *The Great Lakes Entomologist* 38 (2005): 211-212.
- Mockford, E. L. 2007. Species of *Philotarsus* from North and Middle America and a new philotarsine genus from Mexico, Guatemala, and the Greater Antilles (Psocoptera: Philotarsidae: Philotarsinae). *Journal of the New York Entomological Society* 114(3): 108-139, 78 figs.
- Mockford, E. L. 2009a. Systematics of North American species of Sphaeropsocidae (Psocoptera). *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 111(3): 666-685, 47 figs.
- Mockford, E. L. & Anonby, J. A. 2007. Taxonomy of the species of *Amphigerontia* (Psocoptera: Psocidae) of the Rocky Mountains of the United States and Canada. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 109(3): 700-714, 35 figs.
- Mockford, E. L. & Garcia Aldrete, A. N. 2010a. A new species of *Lachesilla* Westwood (Psocoptera: Lachesillidae) in the *andra* group with a proposed classification of the *andra* group. *Zootaxa* 2335: 49-58, 21 figs.
- Mockford, E. L. & Garcia Aldrete, A. N. 2010b. *Psoquilla infuscata* Badonnel (Psocoptera: Psoquillidae) in the Western Hemisphere with description of the male and brachypterous form. *Zootaxa* 2618: 61-68, 10 figs.
- Mockford, E. L. & Krushelnycky, P. D. 2008. New species and records of *Liposcelis* Motschulsky (Psocoptera: Liposcelididae) from Hawaii with first description of the male of *Liposcelis bostrychophila* Badonnel. *Zootaxa* 1766: 53-68, 31 figs.
- Mody, K. *et al.* 2003. Organization of arthropod assemblages in individual African savanna trees (pp. 198-212). *In: Basset et al.* (eds). Arthropods of tropical forests. Spatio-temporal dynamics and resource use in the canopy. *Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK*, xvi+474 pp. (Psoc. mentioned, ecol.).
- Moreira de Castro, M. C. See Castro, M. C. M. de
- Morimoto, K. 1989. Psocoptera (Vol. 1, Chapter 17, pp. 62-65). *In: Hirashima, Y.* (ed.). A check list of Japanese insects. Compiled by Entomological Laboratory, Faculty of Agriculture, Kyushu University, and by Japan Wildlife Research Center. 3 volumes. *Isseido Printing Co., Fukuoka*. (In Japanese). NOTE: As indicated on p. xxx of Lienhard & Smithers (2002), this checklist has not been analysed for the catalogue (see also below: "Corrections to Lienhard & Smithers, 2002", pp. xxx and 496).
- Moulds, T. 2005. Diversity and biogeography of subterranean guano arthropod communities of the Flinders Ranges, South Australia. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales* 126: 125-132. (Psoc. mentioned on pp. 128, 129, 130, none identified any further than order).
- Mückstein, P. & Holusa, O. 2003. Composition of psocid taxocenoses (Insecta: Psocoptera) in dependence on the level of naturalness of forest ecosystems in the Złoty Stok hills. *Journal of Forest Science* 49(5): 208-219, 5 figs.
- Mulhauser, B. 1997. Inventaire de la faune de la Grande Carrière. *Edition Grande Carrière, Yverdon*, 356 pp. (Psoc.: pp. 268-269, 4 spp. mentioned).
- Murrell, A. & Barker, S. C. 2005. Multiple origins of parasitism in lice: phylogenetic analysis of SSU rDNA indicates that the Phthiraptera and Psocoptera are not monophyletic. *Parasitology Research* 97: 274-280, 1 fig.
- Nayak, M. K. 1999a. Laboratory procedure for culturing psocids (pp. 30-32). International workshop on procedures for monitoring and measuring resistance to fumigants and contact insecticides in insect pests of stored products, 9-13 August, 1999. *Queensland Department of Primary Industries, Brisbane, Australia*. (Laboratory Manual). **(Not seen)**.
- Nayak, M. K. 1999b. Bioassay method for testing response of adult psocids to protectants (pp. 37-38). International workshop on procedures for monitoring and measuring resistance to fumigants and contact insecticides in insect pests of stored products, 9-13 August, 1999. *Queensland Department of Primary Industries, Brisbane, Australia*. (Laboratory Manual). **(Not seen)**.

- Nayak, M. K. 1999c. Bioassay method for testing response of psocids to phosphine (pp. 56-57). International workshop on procedures for monitoring and measuring resistance to fumigants and contact insecticides in insect pests of stored products, 9-13 August, 1999. *Queensland Department of Primary Industries, Brisbane, Australia*. (Laboratory Manual). **(Not seen)**.
- Nayak, M. K. 2002. Combine controls to beat booklice resistance. *Stalk to Store* manual, Kondinin Group, New South Wales, Australia, pp. 148-149.
- Nayak, M. K. 2006. Psocid and mite pests of stored commodities: small but formidable enemies (pp. 1061-1073). *Proceedings of the 9th International Working Conference on Stored Product Protection, 15-18 October 2006, Campinas, Sao Paulo, Brazil*.
- Nayak, M. K. 2010. Potential of piperonyl butoxide-synergised pyrethrins against psocids (Psocoptera: Liposcelididae) for stored-grain protection. *Pest Management Science* 66(3): 295-300. **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Nayak, M. K. & Collins, P. J. 1997. Psocids – Are they a threat? *Australian Grain* 7: ii-iii. **(Not seen)**.
- Nayak, M. K. & Collins, P. J. 1998b. Psocids and mites in stored grain. *DPI notes. The State of Queensland Department of Primary Industries*, 1p.
- Nayak, M. K. & Collins, P. J. 1999. Control of psocids (4 pp.). *In: Agenda Item 7b, National Working Party on Grain Protection 1999 (2-3 June), Perth, Australia*. (Technical Report). **(Not seen)**.
- Nayak, M. K. & Collins, P. J. 2001a. An improved method for mass rearing of three liposcelidid psocids (Psocoptera: Liposcelididae) infesting stored commodities. *Journal of Stored Products Research* 37: 323-328.
- Nayak, M. K. & Collins, P. J. 2001b. High level phosphine resistance in *Liposcelis bostrychophila*. (Meeting Abstract). International Conference on Controlled Atmosphere and Fumigation in Stored Products, Fresno, California, USA, October 29 - November 03, 2000. *Phytoparasitica* 29 (Supplement), August, 62 S. **(Not seen)**.
- Nayak, M. K. & Collins, P. J. 2008. Influence of concentration, temperature and humidity on the toxicity of phosphine to the strongly phosphine-resistant psocid *Liposcelis bostrychophila* Badonnel (Psocoptera: Liposcelididae). *Pest Management Science* 64: 971-976, 1 fig.
- Nayak, M. K. & Daghli, G. J. 2006. Potential of imidacloprid to control four species of psocids (Psocoptera: Liposcelididae) infesting stored grain. *Pest Management Science* 62(7): 646-650. **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Nayak, M. K. & Daghli, G. J. 2007. Combined treatments of spinosad and chlorpyrifos-methyl for management of resistant psocid pests (Psocoptera: Liposcelididae) of stored grain. *Pest Management Science* 63(1): 104-109. **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Nayak, M. [K.] & White, G. 2000. Grain storage - psocid and mite pests. *DPI notes. The State of Queensland Department of Primary Industries*, 2 pp.
- Nayak, M. K., Collins, P. J. & Pavic, H. 2000. Phosphine resistance in psocids (5 pp.). *In: Agenda Item 2b, National Working Party on Grain Protection 2000 (31 July- 1 Aug), Adelaide, Australia*. (Technical Report). **(Not seen)**.
- Nayak, M. K., Collins, P. J. & Pavic, H. 2001. Progress in research on management of psocids, I - Phosphine (4 pp.). *In: Agenda Item 3.3, National Working Party on Grain Protection 2001 (18-19 June), Melbourne, Australia*. (Technical Report). (= Nayak *et al.* 2001a). **(Not seen)**.
- Nayak, M. K., Collins, P. J. & Pavic, H. 2001. Progress in research on management of psocids, II - Protectants (5 pp.). *In: Agenda Item 5.8, National Working Party on Grain Protection 2001 (18-19 June), Melbourne, Australia*. (Technical Report). (= Nayak *et al.* 2001b). **(Not seen)**.
- Nayak, M. K., Collins, P. J. & Kopittke, R. A. 2002. Comparative residual toxicities of carbaryl, deltamethrin and permethrin as structural treatments against three liposcelidid psocid species (Psocoptera: Liposcelididae) infesting stored commodities. *Journal of Stored Products Research* 38: 247-258, 5 figs. (= Nayak *et al.* 2002a).
- Nayak, M. K., Collins, P. J. & Pavic, H. 2002. Resistance to phosphine in psocids: challenges ahead! (pp. 113-118). *In: Wright, E. J., Banks, H. J. & Highley, E. (eds). Stored Grain in Australia 2000. Proceedings of the Australian Postharvest Technical Conference, Adelaide, 1-4 August 2000*. (= Nayak *et al.* 2002b).

- Nayak, M. K., Collins, P. J. & Pavic, H. 2002. Psocids: An update on phosphine resistance (5 pp.). *In: Agenda Item 3.2.1. National Working Party on Grain Protection 2002* (17-18 June), Brisbane, Australia. (= Nayak *et al.* 2002c). **(Not seen)**.
- Nayak, M. K., Collins, P. J. & Pavic, H. 2002. Long-term effectiveness of grain protectants and structural treatments against *Liposcelis decolor* (Pearman) (Psocoptera: Liposcelididae), a pest of stored products. *Pest Management Science* 58(12): 1223-1228. (= Nayak *et al.* 2002d). **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Nayak, M. K., Collins, P. J. & Kopittke, R. A. 2003. Residual toxicities and persistence of organophosphorus insecticides mixed with carbaryl as structural treatments against three liposcelidid psocid species (Psocoptera: Liposcelididae) infesting stored grain. *Journal of Stored Products Research* 39: 343-353. (= Nayak *et al.* 2003a)
- Nayak, M. K., Collins, P. J., Pavic, H. & Kopittke, R. A. 2003. Inhibition of egg development by phosphine in the cosmopolitan pest of stored products *Liposcelis bostrychophila* (Psocoptera: Liposcelididae). *Pest Management Science* 59: 1191-1196, 1 fig. (= Nayak *et al.* 2003b).
- Nayak, M. K., Collins, P. J., Pavic, H. & Cao, Y. 2003. Developments in phosphine resistance in China and possible implications for Australia (pp.156-159). *In: Wright, E. J., Webb, M. C. & Highley, E. (eds). Stored grain in Australia 2003. Proceedings of the Australian Postharvest Technical Conference, Canberra, 26-27 June 2003. CSIRO Stored Grain Research Laboratory, Canberra.* (= Nayak *et al.* 2003c).
- Nayak, M. K., Collins, P. J. & Pavic, H. 2003. Effect of fumigation temperature on the efficacy of phosphine against strongly resistant psocids *Liposcelis bostrychophila* (Psocoptera: Liposcelididae) (pp. 654-655). *In: Credland, P. F., Armitage, D. M., Bell, C. H., Cogan, P. M. & Highley, E. (eds). Advances in Stored Product Protection. Proceedings of the 8th International Working Conference on Stored Product Protection (IWCSPP), 22-26 July, 2002, York, UK. CABI Publishing.* (= Nayak *et al.* 2003d).
- Nayak, M. K., Daghli, G. J. & Byrne, V. S. 2005. Effectiveness of spinosad as a grain protectant against resistant beetle and psocid pests of stored grain in Australia. *Journal of Stored Products Research* 41(4): 455-467. **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Nel, A. & Waller, A. 2007. The first fossil Compsocidae from Cretaceous Burmese amber (Insecta, Psocoptera, Troctomorpha). *Cretaceous Research* 28: 1039-1041, 2 figs.
- Nel, A., De Ploeg, G., Millet, J., Menier, J.-J. & Waller, A. 2004. The French ambers: a general conspectus and the Lowermost Eocene amber deposit of Le Quesnoy in the Paris Basin. *Geologica Acta* 2(1): 3-8. (Psoc. mentioned). (= Nel, A. *et al.* 2004a).
- Nel, A., De Ploeg, G. & Azar, D. 2004. The oldest Liposcelididae in the Lowermost Eocene amber of the Paris Basin (Insecta: Psocoptera). *Geologica Acta* 2(1): 31-36, 3 figs. (= Nel, A. *et al.* 2004b).
- Nel, A., Prokop, J., De Ploeg, G. & Millet, J. 2005. New Psocoptera (Insecta) from the lowermost Eocene amber of Oise, France. *Journal of Systematic Palaeontology* 3(4): 371-391, 11 figs.
- Nel, A., Waller, A. & Poinar, G. O., Jr. 2006. The first fossil Myopsocidae (Psocoptera) in Dominican amber. *Zootaxa* 1349: 63-68, 3 figs.
- New, T. R. 2000. How to conserve the 'meek inheritors'. *Journal of Insect Conservation* 4: 151-152.
- New, T. [R.] 2003a. Ian Walter Boothroyd Thornton, DSC, FAA, 14 July 1926 - 1 October 2002. *In: Yoshizawa, K. (ed.). Psocid News. The Psocidologists' Newsletter. No. 5 (August 25, 2003). Systematic Entomology, Faculty of Agriculture, Hokkaido University, Sapporo, 38 pp.*
- New, T. R. 2003b. (Book review). *Journal of Insect Conservation* 6: 193-194. Review of Lienhard, C. & Smithers, C. N. 2002.
- New, T. R. 2004e. Obituary Ian Walter Boothroyd Thornton July 14, 1926 - October 1, 2002. *Tropical Biodiversity* 8(1): 67-69. **(Not seen)**.
- New, T. R. 2005a. Psocids, Psocoptera (booklice and barklice) (2nd edition). *Handbooks for the Identification of British Insects, Vol. 1, Part 7. Royal Entomological Society, London, iv + 146 pp., 334 figs.*
- New, T. R. & Lienhard, C. 2007. The Psocoptera of tropical South-east Asia. *Fauna Malesiana Handbooks* 6, IX + 290 pp., 518 figs.
- New, T. R. & Smithers, C. N. 2004. Ian W. B. Thornton – notes on his life and work, with list of

- publications (pp. 9-30). *In*: Garcia Aldrete, A. N., Lienhard, C. & Mockford, E. L. (eds). Thorntoniana, a commemorative volume for Ian W. B. Thornton (1926-2002). *Publicaciones Especiales del Instituto de Biología 20, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, México*, 205 pp.
- New, T. R., Smithers, C. N. & Marshall, A. T. 2005. Ian Walter Boothroyd Thornton 1926-2002. *Historical Records of Australian Science* 16: 91-106, 1 photograph.
- Newton, J. 1993. Carbon dioxide as a fumigant to replace methyl bromide in the control of insects and mites damaging stored products and artefacts (pp. 329-338). *In*: Wildey, K. B. & Robinson, W. H. (eds). *Proceedings of the First International Conference on Insect Pests in the Urban Environment*, Cambridge, UK. **(Not seen)**.
- Nicoli Aldini, R. 1998. Ritrovamento in Italia di *Psoquilla marginepunctata* Hagen, 1865 (Corrodentia Psoquillidae), psocottero sinantropico di origine tropicale. Atti XVIII Congresso nazionale italiano di Entomologia, Maratea, 21-26 giugno 1998. *Atti dell'Accademia nazionale di Entomologia, Rendiconti anno XLVI*, supplemento: p. 49.
- Nicoli Aldini, R. 2000. Morphological notes on the synanthropic psocid *Psoquilla marginepunctata* Hagen (first finding of the family Psoquillidae in Italy). *Bollettino di Zoologia Agraria e di Bachicoltura, Ser. II*, 32(2): 75-83, 12 figs.
- Nicoli Aldini, R. 2002. Insetti delle derrate e dell'ambiente antropico di recente introduzione in Italia (p. 19). VII Simposio, La difesa antiparassitaria nelle industrie alimentari e la protezione degli alimenti, Piacenza, 18-20 Settembre 2002.
- Nicoli Aldini, R. 2003. Insetti delle derrate e dell'ambiente antropico di recente introduzione in Italia (pp. 118-143) (Psoc.: pp. 121-123). La difesa antiparassitaria nelle industrie alimentari e la protezione degli alimenti. Atti del 7° simposio, a cura di P. Cravedi. *Chiriotti editori, Pinerolo, Italia*.
- Nicoli Aldini, R. 2004a. Filippo Bonanni et ses observations microscopiques sur les psocques (Insecta: Psocoptera) dans la deuxième moitié du XVII^e siècle (pp. 49-65). *In*: Garcia Aldrete, A. N., Lienhard, C. & Mockford, E. L. (eds). Thorntoniana, a commemorative volume for Ian W. B. Thornton (1926-2002). *Publicaciones Especiales del Instituto de Biología 20, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, México*, 205 pp.
- Nicoli Aldini, R. 2004b. Insetti infestanti "minori" di salumifici e caseifici. *Igiene alimenti – disinfezione & Igiene Ambientale*, Settembre/Ottobre 2004: 53-57, 5 figs.
- Nicoli Aldini, R. 2004c. Insetti delle derrate e dell'ambiente antropico di recente introduzione in Italia. *Tecnica Molitoria* 55(10): 977-999. (Psoc.: pp. 981-982).
- Nicoli Aldini, R. & Anaclerio, M. 2005. Sulla presenza di *Lepinotus inquilinus* Heyden (Psocoptera Trogiidae) in locali di stagionatura e su prodotti dell'industria casearia e salumiera nel Nord Italia (p. 355). *Proceedings, XX Congresso Nazionale Italiano di Entomologia, Perugia-Assisi, 13-18 Giugno 2005. Sessione VII, Entomologia medica/veterinaria, merceologica e urbana*.
- Nokkala, S. & Golub, N. V. 2002. Cytogenetics of three parthenogenetic psocid species (Psocoptera, Psocomorpha). *Hereditas* 137: 198-201, 4 figs.
- Nokkala, S. & Golub, N. V. 2006. Automictic and apomictic parthenogenesis in psocids (Insecta: Psocoptera). *Folia biologica (Krakow)* 54(1-2): 19-22, 5 figs.
- Nonveiller, G. 1989. Pioniri proucavanja insekata Dalmacije. *Jugosl. entomol. Društvo*, Edit. sep. 2, Zagreb, 390 pp., 56 figs. (For English version, see Nonveiller, 1999). **(Not seen)**.
- Nonveiller, G. 1999. The pioneers of the research on the insects of Dalmatia. *Croatian Natural History Museum, Zagreb*, 400 pp., 68 figs.
- Noordijk, J. & Berg, M. 2002. De corticole fauna van platanen: II. Springstaarten, stofluizen, loopkevers (Collembola, Psocoptera, Carabidae). *Nederlandse Faunistische Mededelingen* 17: 41-56, 28 figs. (Psoc.: pp. 50-53).
- Norrish, K. 1986. The effects of various periods of cold temperature on the survival of *Liposcelis bostrychophilus* eggs. *BSc undergraduate project, King's College, London*. (Unpublished). **(Not seen)**.
- Novak, G. B. 1890. Secondo cenno sulla fauna dell'isola di Lesina in Dalmazia. Orthoptera II. *Glasnik Hrvatskog Prirodoslovnog Društva, Zagreb*, 5: 119-128. (Five species of Psocoptera mentioned from Croatia, according to Nonveiller, 1999). **(Not seen)**.
- O'Connor, J. P. & Vaucheret, S. 2006. *Dorypteryx longipennis* Smithers (Psocopt., Psyllipsocidae) new to Ireland and a further Irish record of *Badonnelia titei* Pearman (Psocopt., Sphaeropsocidae). *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 142: 62.

- O'Neill, K. M. & O'Neill, J. F. 2009. Prey, nest associates, and sex ratios of *Isodontia mexicana* (Saussure) (Hymenoptera: Sphecidae) from two sites in New York State. *Entomologica Americana* 115(1): 90-94. **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Opit, G. P. & Throne, J. E. 2008a. Population growth and development of psocid *Lepinotus reticulatus* at constant temperatures and relative humidities. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 101(2): 605-615, 5 figs.
- Opit, G. P. & Throne, J. E. 2008b. Effects of diet on population growth of psocids *Lepinotus reticulatus* and *Liposcelis entomophila*. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 101(2): 616-622, 1 fig.
- Opit, G. P. & Throne, J. E. 2009. Population growth and development of the psocid *Liposcelis brunnea* (Psocoptera: Liposcelididae) at constant temperatures and relative humidities. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 102(3): 1360-1368, 5 figs.
- Opit, G. P., Throne, J. E. & Flinn, P. W. 2009a. Temporospatial distribution of the psocids *Liposcelis entomophila* and *L. decolor* (Psocoptera: Liposcelididae) in steel bins containing wheat. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 102(3): 1369-1376, 7 figs.
- Opit, G. P., Throne, J. E. & Flinn, P. W. 2009b. Evaluation of five sampling methods for the psocids *Liposcelis entomophila* and *L. decolor* (Psocoptera: Liposcelididae) in steel bins containing wheat. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 102(3): 1377-1382, 4 figs.
- Opit, G. P., Throne, J. E. & Flinn, P. W. 2009c. Sampling plans for the psocids *Liposcelis entomophila* and *Liposcelis decolor* (Psocoptera: Liposcelididae) in steel bins containing wheat. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 102(4): 1714-1722, 6 figs.
- Opit, G. P., Throne, J. E. & Payton, M. E. 2010. Reproductive parameters of the parthenogenetic psocid *Lepinotus reticulatus* (Psocoptera: Trogiidae) at constant temperatures. *Environmental Entomology* 39: 1004-1011. (=Opit et al. 2010a).
- Opit, G. P., Gautam, S. G., Aminatou, B. A. & Throne, J. E. 2010. Ecological studies of the psocids *Liposcelis brunnea*, *L. rufa*, *L. pearmani*, and *Lepinotus reticulatus*. In: Carvalho, M. O. et al. (eds.). Proceedings of the 10th International Working Conference on Stored Product Protection, 27 June to 2 July 2010, Estoril, Portugal. *Julius-Kühn-Archiv* 425(1): 173-179. (=Opit et al. 2010b).
- Özdikmen, H. 2009. *Psocopsylla* nom. nov., a new name for the preoccupied psocid genus *Eopsylla* Vishniakova, 1976 (Psocodea: Psocidiidae). *Munis Entomology & Zoology* 4(2): 613.
- Özsisli, T. 2010. First record for Turkish fauna: *Liposcelis bostrychophila* Badonnel, 1931 (Psocoptera: Liposcelididae). *Türkiye Entomoloji Dergisi / Turkish Journal of Entomology* 34(3): 379-382, 1 fig.
- Paccagnini, E., Mencarelli, C., Mercati, D., Afzelius, B. A. & Dallai, R. 2007. Ultrastructural analysis of the aberrant axoneme morphogenesis in thrips (Thysanoptera, Insecta). *Cell Motility and the Cytoskeleton* 64(9): 645-661. **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Paris, C. I. & Espadaler, X. 2009. Honeydew collection by the invasive garden ant *Lasius neglectus* versus the native ant *L. grandis*. *Arthropod-Plant Interactions* 3(2): 75-85. **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Pascual-Villalobos, M. J. 2006. Psocids: weight losses of grain and biological control by pseudoscorpions (pp. 1083-1086). *Proceedings of the 9th International Working Conference on Stored Product Protection, 15-18 October 2006, Campinas, Sao Paulo, Brazil*.
- Pascual-Villalobos, M. J., Baz, A. & Del Estal, P. 2005. Occurrence of psocids and natural predators on organic rice in Calasparra (Murcia, Spain). *Journal of Stored Products Research* 41: 231-235.
- Pascual-Villalobos, M. J., Carreres, R., Riudavets, J., Aguilar, M., Bozal, J. M., Garcia, M. C., Soler, A., Baz, A. & Del Estal, P. 2006. Plagas del arroz almacenado y sus enemigos naturales en Espana. *Boletín de Sanidad Vegetal Plagas* 32: 223-229, 1 fig.
- Patil, M. P., Niphadkar, P. V. & Bapat, M. M. 2001. Psocoptera spp. (book louse): a new major household allergen in Mumbai. *Annals of Allergy, Asthma, & Immunology* 87: 151-155, 4 figs.
- Peck, S. B. 2001. Smaller orders of insects of the Galapagos Islands, Ecuador: evolution, ecology, and diversity. *NRC Research Press, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada*, xii+278 pp. (Psoc.: pp. 169-177; tables 3.1, 3.2, 3.6).
- Peeters, M. & van Goethem, J. L. 2003. Psocoptera: book- and barklice or psocids (pp. 134-135,

- 1 fig.). In: Peeters, M., Franklin, A. & van Goethem, J. L. (eds). Biodiversity in Belgium. *Royal Belgian Institute of Natural Sciences, Brussels*, 416 pp.
- Peeters, T. M. J. & Hogenes, W. 1996. Psocoptera (Stofluizen) (pp. 163-165). In: Zuijlen, J. W. A. van, Peeters, T. M. J., Wielink, P. S. van, Eck, A. P. W. van & Bouvy, E. H. M. (eds). Brand-Stof. Een inventarisatie van de entomofauna van het natuurreservaat 'De Brand' in 1990. *Insektenwerkgroep KNNV-afdeling Tilburg*. 228 pp.
- Pereira, J. A., Bento, A., Sousa, D., Campos, M. & Torres, L. 2002. Estudo preliminar sobre as formigas (Hymenoptera: Formicidae) associadas ao olival da Terra Quente Transmontana (Nordeste de Portugal). *Boletim de Sanidad Vegetal Plagas* 28: 357-365. (Psoc.: p. 362, nymph as prey).
- Perez-Gelabert, D. E. 2008. Arthropods of Hispaniola (Dominican Republic and Haiti): A checklist and bibliography. *Zootaxa* 1831: 1-530. (Psoc.: pp. 293-296).
- Perotti, M. A., Clarke, H. K., Turner, B. D. & Braig, H. R. 2006. *Rickettsia* as obligate and mycetomic bacteria. *The FASEB Journal* 20: E1646-E1656, 3 figs.
- Perrichot, V. 2004. Early Cretaceous amber from south-western France: insight into the Mesozoic litter fauna. *Geologica Acta* 2(1): 9-22. (Psoc. mentioned).
- Perrichot, V., Azar, D., Néraudeau, D. & Nel, A. 2003. New Psocoptera in the Early Cretaceous amber of SW France and Lebanon (Insecta: Psocoptera: Trogiomorpha). *Geological Magazine* 140(6): 669-683, 20 figs.
- Perrichot, V., Néraudeau, D., Nel, A. & de Ploëg, G. 2007. A reassessment of the Cretaceous amber deposits from France and their palaeontological significance. *African Invertebrates* 48(1): 213-227, 2 figs. (Psoc. mentioned in Tables 1 and 2).
- Pescador-Rubio, A., Rodriguez-Palafox, A. & Noguera, F. A. 2002. Diversidad y estacionalidad de Arthropoda (pp. 183-201) (Psoc.: p. 185 and figs 1+2). In: Noguera, F. A., Vega Rivera, J. H. & Garcia Aldrete, A. N. 2002 (eds). Historia Natural de Chamela. *Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Mexico, Mexico*, XXI + 568 pp.
- Pierce, W. D. 1960. Fossil arthropods of California. No 23. Silicified insects in Miocene nodules from the Calico Mountains. *Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences* 59(1): 40-49, 10 figs. (Psoc.: pp. 45-46, fig.7).
- Pike, V. 1987. The entomopathogenic fungi *Verticillium lecanii* and *Metarhizium anisopliae* and their effects upon the psocopteran *Liposcelis bostrychophilus*. *BSc undergraduate project, King's College, London*. (Unpublished). **(Not seen)**.
- Pike, V. 1994c. An analysis of the importance of liposcelids in tropical large-scale storage (pp. 950-952). In: Highley, E., Wright, E. J., Banks, H. J. & Champ, B. R. (eds). *Proceedings of the 6th International Working Conference on Stored Products Protection, Canberra, Australia, 17-23 April 1994*, vol. 2.
- Pinniger, D. B. 1985. Recent research on psocids (pp. 57-65). In: Dodd, G. D. (ed.). Aspects of Pest Control in the Food Industry. Proceedings of a one-day symposium of the Society of Food Hygiene Technology held on the 27 September 1984, Long Eaton, Nottinghamshire. *Society of Food Hygiene Technology, U.K.*
- Poinar, G. O. Jr. & Milki, R. 2001. Lebanese Amber. The oldest ecosystem in fossilized resin. *Oregon State University Press*, 96 pp. **(Not seen)**.
- Pranata, R. I., Haines, C. P., Roesli, R. & Sunjaya, 1983. Dust admixture treatment with permethrin for the protection of rough rice and milled rice (pp. 132-146). In: Teter, N. C., Semple, R. L. & Frio, A. S. (eds). Proceedings of the 6th Annual Workshop on Grain Post-harvest Technology, Puncak pass, Bogor, Indonesia, 3-6 May 1983. **(Not seen)**.
- Prinzing, A. 2005. Corticolous arthropods under climatic fluctuations: compensation is more important than migration. *Ecography* 28: 17-28, 4 figs.
- Ptasnik, W. 1969. Wing venational anomalies in the genus *Lachesilla* (Insecta: Psocoptera: Lachesillidae). *MSc Thesis, Illinois State University*, 57 pp. (Unpublished). **(Not seen)**.
- Qin Meng, Li Zhi-Hong, Sun, X., Kang, F. F. & Wu, Y. 2007. Rapid discrimination of four common species of store booklice (Liposcelidae: *Liposcelis*) from China using PCR-RFLP. *Chinese Bulletin of Entomology* 44(6): 909-912. (In Chinese). **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Qin Meng, Li Zhi-Hong, Kucerova, Z., Cao Yang & Stejskal, V. 2008. Rapid discrimination of the common species of the stored product pest *Liposcelis* (Psocoptera: Liposcelidae) from China and the Czech Republic, based on PCR-RFLP analysis. *European Journal of Entomology* 195: 713-717, 2 figs.
- Rao, Ch. V. Narasimha, Rao, B. Narasimha & Babu, T. Ramesh 2002. New records of predation

- on the eggs of cigarette beetle, *Lasioderma serricornis* (Fabricius) (Coleoptera: Anobiidae), a stored tobacco pest. *Journal of Biological Control* 16(2): 169-170. **(Not seen)**.
- Rasnitsyn, A. P. 2002. Order Psocida Leach, 1815. The booklice (= Psocoptera Shipley, 1904 = Copeognatha Enderlein, 1903) (pp. 128-131 and figs 162-167 on pp. 136-138). In: Rasnitsyn, A. P. & Quicke, D. L. J. (eds). *History of Insects. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands*, XII + 517 pp
- Rasnitsyn, A. P. *et al.* 2004. Important new insect fossils from Carrizo Arroyo and the Permo-Carboniferous faunal boundary. *Bulletin of the New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science* 25: 215-246. (A Palaeozoic species of Dichentomidae described). **(Not seen)**.
- Reddell, J. R. 2001. Cave fauna of the Xilitla region, Queretaro and San Luis Potosi, Mexico. *Speleological Monographs* 5: 155-190. (Psoc.: p. 178).
- Rees, D. 1994b. Distribution and status of Psocoptera infesting stored products in Australia (pp. 583-587). In: Highley, E., Wright, E. J., Banks, H. J. & Champ, B. R. (eds). *Proceedings of the 6th International Working Conference on Stored Products Protection, Canberra, Australia, 17-23 April 1994*, vol. 1.
- Rees, D. 2003. Psocoptera (psocids) as pests of bulk grain storage in Australia: a cautionary tale to industry and researchers (pp. 59-64, 4 figs). In: Credland, P. F., Armitage, D. M., Bell, C. H., Cogan, P. M. & Highley, E. (eds). *Advances in Stored Product Protection. Proceedings of the 8th International Working Conference on Stored Product Protection (IWCSPP), 22-26 July, 2002, York, UK. CABI Publishing*.
- Rees, D. 2004. *Insects of stored products. CSIRO Publishing, Collingwood, Australia*. (Psoc.: pp. 137-142, 8 figs.).
- Rees, D., van Gerwen, T. & Hillier, T. 1994. The effect of grain movement on *Liposcelis decolor* (Pearman), *Liposcelis bostrychophila* Badonnel (Psocoptera: Liposcelidae) and *Cryptolestes ferrugineus* (Stephens) (Coleoptera: Cucujidae) infesting bulk-stored barley (pp. 1214-1219). In: Highley, E., Wright, E. J., Banks, H. J. & Champ, B. R. (eds). *Proceedings of the 6th International Working Conference on Stored Products Protection, Canberra, Australia, 17-23 April 1994*, vol. 2.
- Rees, D., Starick, N., Marszal, J. & Gurney, T. 2002. Controlling the psocid *Liposcelis decolor* (Psocoptera: Liposcelidae) infesting grain in open topped, concrete vertical bins with a combination treatment of phosphine (SIROFLO®) and a space treatment of dichlorvos (pp. 132-136). In: Wright, E. J., Banks, H. J. & Highley, E. (eds). *Stored Grain in Australia 2000. Proceedings of the Australian Postharvest Technical Conference, Adelaide, 1-4 August 2000*.
- Reiff, T. 1988. Analyse des effets de polluants atmosphériques sur les Psocoptères urbains. *Mémoire de recherche présenté en vue de l'obtention du Diplôme européen en Sciences de l'Environnement, Centre Universitaire de Luxembourg et Département de Biogéographie de l'Université de la Sarre*, 119 pp. (Unpublished).
- Ren Yi, Wei Xue-Qin, Wu Shuang, Dou Wei & Wang Jin-Jun 2008. Comparison of acetylcholinesterase from three field populations of *Liposcelis paeta* Pearman (Psocoptera: Liposcelidae): Implications of insecticide resistance. *Pesticide Biochemistry and Physiology* 90(3): 196-202. **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Requena, G. S., Buzatto, B. A. & Machado, G. 2007. Habitat use, phenology, and gregariousness of the neotropical psocopteran *Cerastipsocus sivorii* (Psocoptera: Psocidae). *Sociobiology* 49(3): 197-214. **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Richards, D. 1991. An investigation into the use of insect growth regulators to control the stored product pest *Liposcelis bostrychophilus* Badonnel (Liposcelidae, Psocoptera). *BSc undergraduate project, King's College, London*. (Unpublished). **(Not seen)**.
- Richardson, B. A. *et al.* 2010. A canopy trimming experiment in Puerto Rico: The response of litter invertebrate communities to canopy loss and debris deposition in a tropical forest subject to hurricanes. *Ecosystems* 13(2): 286-301. **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Riudavets, J., Damcevski, K. A. & Annis, P. C. 2001. Comparative responses of a range of psocid (Psocoptera: Liposcelidae) species to five alternative fumigants. (Meeting Abstract). International Conference on Controlled Atmosphere and Fumigation in Stored Products, Fresno, California, USA, October 29 - November 03, 2000. *Phytoparasitica* 29 (Supplement), August, 80 S. **(Not seen)**.
- Riudavets, J., Lucas, E., & Pons, M. J. 2002. Insects and mites of stored products in the northeast of Spain. *Integrated Protection of Stored Products IOBC Bulletin* 25(3): 41-44.

- [Quoted by Pascual-Villalobos, M. J. *et al.* 2005: *Liposcelis bostrychophila* recorded from Spain (Cataluña)]. **(Not seen)**.
- Riudavets, J., Gabarra, R., Pons, M. J. & Messeguer, J. 2006. Effect of transgenic Bt rice on the survival of three nontarget stored product insect pests. *Environmental Entomology* 35(5): 1432-1438. **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Riudavets, J., Castane, C., Alomar, O., Pons, M. J. & Gabarra, R. 2009. Modified atmosphere packaging (MAP) as an alternative measure for controlling ten pests that attack processed food products. *Journal of Stored Products Research* 45(2): 91-96. **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Rodriguez-Palafox, A. & Corona, A. M. 2002. Lista de artrópodos de la región de Chamela, Jalisco, Mexico (pp. 203-232) (Psoc.: pp. 204, 227-229). *In: Noguera, F. A., Vega Rivera, J. H. & Garcia Aldrete, A. N.* 2002 (eds). *Historia Natural de Chamela. Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, México, XXI + 568 pp.*
- Roesli, R. & Jones, R. 1994. The use of various insect traps for studying psocid populations (pp. 448-450). *In: Highley, E., Wright, E. J., Banks, H. J. & Champ, B. R.* (eds). *Proceedings of the 6th International Working Conference on Stored Products Protection, Canberra, Australia, 17-23 April 1994*, vol. 1.
- Sabu, T. K. & Shiju, R. T. 2010. Efficacy of pitfall trapping, Winkler and Berlese extraction methods for measuring ground-dwelling arthropods in moist-deciduous forests in the Western Ghats. *Journal of Insect Science* 10: Article no. 98. **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Saleem, F. 1997. The biology of *Liposcelis tricolor*. *BSc undergraduate project, King's College, London*. 38 pp. (Unpublished).
- Salingre, G. & Heliövaara, K. 2001. Lower canopy invertebrate diversity in relation to Norway spruce (*Picea abies*) proportion. *Norwegian Journal of Entomology* 48: 97-102, 2 figs.
- Santos, S. A. P., Pereira, J. A., Torres, L. M. & Noqueira, A. J. A. 2007. Evaluation of the effects, on canopy arthropods, of two agricultural management systems to control pests in olive groves from north-east of Portugal. *Chemosphere* 67(1): 131-139. **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Saville, B. (=Bob), same person as Saville, R. E.
- Saville, B. 2001a. New British barklice (Psocoptera) since 1974. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 137: 79-83.
- Saville, B. 2001b. Additional notes on the barklice (Insecta: Psocoptera) of the Lothians (Scotland). *Glasgow Naturalist* 23(6): pp. 51-52.
- Saville, B. 2003. Outdoor occurrence of *Lachesilla quercus* (Kolbe, 1880) (Psocopt., Lachesillidae) in Britain. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 139: 236.
- Saville, B. 2004a. Cumbrian barklice (Psocoptera). *The Carlisle Naturalist* 12(1): 17-20.
- Saville, B. 2004b. Some Worcestershire barklice (Insecta: Psocoptera) observations. *Worcestershire Record (Newsletter of Worcestershire Biological Records Centre and Worcestershire Records)*, Number 17 (November 2004): 25-26.
- Saville, B. 2005. Some Northumberland barklice (Insecta: Psocoptera) observations. *Transactions of the Natural History Society of Northumbria* 64(3): 195-198, 1 fig.
- Saville, R. E. 2008. *Peripsocus consobrinus* Pearman, 1951 (Psoc.: Peripsocidae) in Scotland. *Entomologist's Record* 120: 11-13, 6 figs.
- Saville, B. 2009a. Psocoptera – who cares?! (p. 1). *In: Yoshizawa, K.* (ed.). *Psocid News. The Psocidologists' Newsletter*. No. 11 (February 28, 2009). *Systematic Entomology, Faculty of Agriculture, Hokkaido University, Sapporo*, 16 pp.
- Saville, R. E. 2009b. The identity of *Stenopsocus* species (Psocoptera: Stenopsocidae) in Britain. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* 22: 7-13, 4 figs.
- Saville, R. E. 2010a. An initial study of the feeding and egg-laying preferences of bark dwelling psocids (Psocoptera) using composite bark blocks. *Entomologist's Record* 122: 35-42, 4 photographs.
- Saville, R. E. 2010b. Notable British barkfly (Psocoptera) observations in 2008 and 2009. *Entomologist's Record* 122: 170-172, 1 photograph.
- Saville, B., Alexander, K. N. A., Dolling, W. R. & Kirby, P. 2005. Some notable British barkfly (Psocoptera) observations. *Entomologist's Record* 117: 35-39.
- Saville, B., Alexander, K. N. A., Bratton, J. H., Clemons, L. & Oldfield, G. M. E. 2007. Additional notable British barkfly (Psocoptera) observation. *Entomologist's Record* 119: 113-115.
- Saville, R. E., Alexander, K. N. A. & Oldfield, M. 2008. Notable British barkfly (Psocoptera)

- observations in 2007. *Entomologist's Record* 120: 19-20, 1 fig.
- Saville, R. E. See also Saville, B. (=Bob).
- Savoldelli, S. & Bruschi, E. 2010. Arthropod monitoring in an automated pasta warehouse. *In*: Carvalho, M. O. *et al.* (eds.). Proceedings of the 10th International Working Conference on Stored Product Protection, 27 June to 2 July 2010, Estoril, Portugal. *Julius-Kühn-Archiv* 425(2): 993-998.
- Schaefer, M. (ed.) 2006. Fauna von Deutschland: Ein Bestimmungsbuch unserer heimischen Tierwelt. 22nd revised edition. *Quelle & Meyer Verlag, Wiebelsheim*, XIV + 809 pp. (Psocoptera treated). (**Not seen**).
- Schmidt, E. R. 1994. A study of the Tasmanian Psocoptera, with special reference to the family Elipsocidae. *Ph. D. Thesis, La Trobe University, Melbourne*. (**Not seen**).
- Schmidt, E. R. & New, T. R. 2004. A systematic and phylogenetic revision of the family Elipsocidae (Insecta: Psocoptera), with the erection of two new families: Lesneiidae and Sabulopsocidae. *Invertebrate Systematics* 18(2): 157-213, 113 figs.
- Schmidt, E. R. & New, T. R. 2004b. Biogeography of the Psocoptera of Tasmania, Australia: a preliminary synthesis (pp. 67-77). *In*: Garcia Aldrete, A. N., Lienhard, C. & Mockford, E. L. (eds). Thorntoniana, a commemorative volume for Ian W. B. Thornton (1926-2002). *Publicaciones Especiales del Instituto de Biología* 20, *Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, México*, 205 pp.
- Schmidt, E. R. & New, T. R. 2008. The Psocoptera (Insecta) of Tasmania, Australia. *Memoirs of Museum Victoria* 65: 71-152, 253 figs.
- Schmidt, E. R. & Smithers, C. N. 2004. The genus *Howeanum* Smithers (Psocoptera: Elipsocidae) transferred to the family Pseudocaeciliidae. *General and Applied Entomology* 33: 13-14.
- Schmölzer, K. 1962. Die Kleintierwelt der Nunatakker als Zeugen einer Eiszeitüberdauerung. *Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum in Berlin* 38 (2): 171-400. (Psoc.: pp. 194, 352). NOTE: According to K. Thaler from the Innsbruck University (*in litt.*, 2003) the three localities mentioned for the unique species of Psocoptera recorded by Schmölzer (*Lachesilla pedicularia*) are all situated in southern Tyrol (Italy).
- Schneider, N. 2001. Psocoptera, Staubläuse (p. 19). *In*: Biodiversitéit, Aarteiveelfalt bei eis. *Umweltministerium Luxembourg etc.*, 31 pp.
- Schneider, N. 2002. (Book review). *Bulletin de la Société royale belge d'Entomologie* 138: 154. (Review of Lienhard & Smithers, 2002).
- Schneider, N. 2004. Die Insektenordnung Psocoptera (Staubläuse) und ihre Kontakte zu den Hymenopteren. *bembiX, Bielefeld* 18: 45-46.
- Schneider, N. 2007. Staubläuse, psocoptères, Psocoptera (pp. 251-257). *In*: Meyer, M. & Carrières, E. (eds). Inventaire de la biodiversité dans la forêt "Schnellert" (Commune de Berdorf). *Ferrantia (Travaux scientifiques du Musée national d'histoire naturelle de Luxembourg)* 50, 384 pp.
- Schneider, N. 2010a. Psocids (Psocoptera). Chapter 13.2. *In*: Roques, A. *et al.* (eds). Alien terrestrial arthropods of Europe. *BioRisk* 4(2): 793-805.
- Schneider, N. 2010b. *Ectopsocus petersi* Smithers, 1978, psocoptère nouveau pour le Luxembourg (Insecta, Psocoptera, Ectopsocidae). *Bulletin de la Société des naturalistes luxembourgeois* 111: 113-114, 2 figs.
- Schneider, N. & Carrières, E. 2008. Piégeage de psocoptères à l'aide de tentes Malaise installées dans dix sites appropriés du Bon-Pays (Luxembourg) (Insecta, Psocoptera). *Bulletin de la Société des naturalistes luxembourgeois* 109: 101-105, 1 fig.
- Schneider, N., Dorow, W. H. O. & Flechtner, G. 2001. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Staubläuse Hessens (Insecta, Psocoptera). *Hessische Faunistische Briefe* 20 (1): 1-10.
- Schultz, M. E. & De Santo, T. L. 2006. Comparison of terrestrial invertebrate biomass and richness in young mixed red alder-conifer, young conifer, and old conifer stands of southeast Alaska. *Northwest Science* 80(2): 120-132. (**Only abstract seen**).
- Scott-Langley, D. 2010. *Hyalopsocus morio* (Psocoptera: Psocidae) rediscovered in Britain. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* 23: 53, 1 fig. (plate 4, fig. 6).
- Sequeiros San Roman, L., Bastero Monserrat, J. J. & de la Campa, H. 2008. Longinos Navas (1858-1938): 150 aniversario de un naturalista aragones nacido en Cataluña. *Naturaleza Aragonesa* 20: 50-59, 18 figs.
- Shao, R. & Barker, S. C. 2003. The highly rearranged mitochondrial genome of the plague

- thrips, *Thrips imaginis* (Insecta: Thysanoptera): Convergence of two novel gene boundaries and an extraordinary arrangement of rRNA genes. *Molecular Biology and Evolution* 20(3): 362-370, 7 figs.
- Shao, R., Campbell, N. J. H., Schmidt, E. R. & Barker, S. C. 2001. Increased rate of gene rearrangement in the mitochondrial genomes of three orders of hemipteroid insects. *Molecular Biology and Evolution* 18(9): 1828-1832, 2 figs.
- Shao, R., Dowton, M., Murrell, A. & Barker, S. C. 2003. Rates of gene rearrangement and nucleotide substitution are correlated in the mitochondrial genomes of insects. *Molecular Biology and Evolution* 20(10): 1612-1619, 3 figs.
- Shao, R. F., Kirkness, E. F. & Barker, S. C. 2009. The single mitochondrial chromosome typical of animals has evolved into 18 minichromosomes in the human body louse, *Pediculus humanus*. *Genome Research* 19(5): 904-912. **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Shao Ying, Lu Yu-Jie & Wei Zong-Feng 2006. Study on methods of extraction and bioassay test of sex pheromone of adult female psocids *Liposcelis entomophila*. *Acta Ecologica Sinica* 26(7): 2148-2153. (In Chinese, with English summary). **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Silfverberg, H. 2001. Changes 1996-2000 in the list of Finnish insects. *Entomologica Fennica* 12(4): 227-243. (Psoc.: pp. 228, 243).
- Silfverberg, H. 2005. Martin Meinander 1940-2004. *Entomologica Fennica* 16(1): 61-64 (with one photograph).
- Silfverberg, H. 2007. Changes in the list of Finnish insects during 2001-2005. *Entomologica Fennica* 18: 82-101. (Psoc.: p. 83).
- Silva, C. P., Silva, J. R., Vasconcelos, F. F., Petretski, M. D. A., DaMatta, R. A., Ribeiro, A. F. & Terra, W. R. 2004. Occurrence of midgut perimicrovillar membranes in paraneopteran insect orders with comments on their function and evolutionary significance. *Arthropod Structure & Development* 33: 139-148.
- Sinclair, B. J. & Chown, S. L. 2002. Haemolymph osmolality and thermal hysteresis activity in 17 species of arthropods from sub-Antarctic Marion Island. *Polar Biology* 25(12): 928-933.
- Sinha, R. N. 1991. Storage ecosystems (pp. 17-30). In: Gorham, R. J. (ed.). Ecology and management of food-industry pests. *Association of Official Analytical Chemists, Arlington, VA*. **(Not seen)**.
- Slabber, S. & Chown, S. L. 2004. Thermal tolerance and cold hardiness strategy of the sub-Antarctic psocid *Antarctopsocus jeanneli* Badonnel. *Polar Biology* 28(1): 56-61. **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Smithers, C. N. 2002a. First record of the family Trichopsocidae (Psocoptera) from New Zealand. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 138: 155.
- Smithers, C. N. 2002b. Thornton Psocoptera collection (p. 5). In: Yoshizawa, K. (ed.). Psocid News. The Psocidologists' Newsletter. No. 2 (February 22, 2002). *Systematic Entomology, Faculty of Agriculture, Hokkaido University, Sapporo*, 8 pp.
- Smithers, C. N. 2003a. The identity and nomenclature of some species of *Ectopsocus* McLachlan (Psocoptera, Ectopsocidae) common to the Palearctic, Nearctic and Australasian regions. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 139: 1-6.
- Smithers, C. N. 2003b. A new species of *Psilopsocus* Enderlein (Psocoptera) from Australia. *Australian Entomologist* 30(1): 25-29, 9 figs.
- Smithers, C. N. 2003c. (Book review). *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 139: 239-240. (Review of Li Fasheng, 2002a).
- Smithers, C. N. 2004a. A new genus for three species of Australian Myopsocidae (Insecta: Psocoptera) (pp. 159-168). In: Garcia Aldrete, A. N., Lienhard, C. & Mockford, E. L. (eds). *Thorntoniana*, a commemorative volume for Ian W. B. Thornton (1926-2002). *Publicaciones Especiales del Instituto de Biología 20, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, México*, 205 pp.
- Smithers, C. N. 2005a. Psocoptera of Barren Grounds Nature Reserve, New South Wales. *Australian Entomologist* 32(3): 135-140, 7 figs.
- Smithers, C. N. 2007. Lord Howe Island Psocoptera (Insecta). *Records of the Australian Museum* 59(1): 9-26, 24 figs.
- Smithers, C. N. & Mockford, E. L. 2004. A new genus of Psoquillidae (Psocoptera) for *Trogium nigrum* Smithers. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 140: 313-315, 3 figs.
- Sokolova Y. Y., Sokolov, I. M. & Carlton, C. E. 2010. New microsporidia parasitizing bark lice (Insecta: Psocoptera). *Journal of Invertebrate Pathology* 104(3): 186-194. **(Only abstract seen)**.

- seen).
- Solervicens, J., Estrada, P. & Beeche, M. 2004. Entomofauna asociada a tallos florales e infrutescencias de especies de *Puya* (Bormeliaceae) de Chile Central. *Revista Chilena de Entomología* 30(2): 31-44.
- Sommerville, A. 2010. Obituary for Bob Saville (1952-2010) (5 pp., 3 photographs). *The Wildlife Information Centre for the Lothians and Borders*. Online: [http://wildlifeinformation.co.uk/downloads/TWIC Obituary for Bob Saville.pdf](http://wildlifeinformation.co.uk/downloads/TWIC%20Obituary%20for%20Bob%20Saville.pdf)
- Southwood, T. R. E., Wint, G. R. W., Kennedy, C. E. J. & Greenwood. S. R. 2005. The composition of the arthropod fauna of the canopies of some species of oak (*Quercus*). *European Journal of Entomology* 102(1): 65-72, 3 figs.
- Spahr, U. 1992. Ergänzungen und Berichtigungen zu R. Keilbachs Bibliographie und Liste der Bernsteinfossilien - Klasse Insecta (ausgenommen: "Apterygota", Hemipteroidea, Coleoptera, Hymenoptera, Mecopteroidea). *Stuttgarter Beiträge zur Naturkunde, Serie B (Geologie und Paläontologie)* 182: 1-102. (Psoc.: pp. 43-57 and several times mentioned on pages 78-84).
- Srivastava, V. D. 2004. Insecta: Psocoptera (pp. 165-168). In: Alfred, J. R. B. (ed.). Fauna of Manipur, part 2 (insects). *Zoological Survey of India, State Fauna Series* 10: v+625 pp.
- Stejskal, V., Hubert, J., Kucerova, Z., Munzbergova, Z., Lukas, J. & Zdarova, E. 2003. The influence of type of storage on pest infestation of stored grain in the Czech Republic. *Plant Soil Environment* 49(2): 55-62, 3 figs.
- Stejskal, V., Kosina, P. & Kanyomeka, L. 2006. Arthropod pests and their natural enemies in stored crops in northern Namibia. *Journal of Pest Science* 79(1): 51-55. **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Stejskal, V., Aulicky, R., Kucerova, Z. & Lukas, J. 2009. Method of sampling and laboratory extraction affects interpretation of grain infestation by storage pests. *Journal of Plant Diseases and Protection* 115(3): 129-133, 4 figs.
- Stewart, A. 2003. Marsh Award: Dr Tim New. *Antenna, Bulletin of the Royal Entomological Society* 27(4): 243-244, 1 photograph. (NOTE: Volume in running title erroneously called "Antenna 28").
- Stiling, P., Forkner, R. & Drake, B. 2010. Long-term exposure to elevated CO₂ in a Florida scrub-oak forest increases herbivore densities but has no effect on other arthropod guilds. *Insect Conservation and Diversity* 3: 152-156. **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Strinati, P. 2001. Recherches biospéologiques en Namibie (pp. 77-78). Actes du 11e Congrès National de Spéléologie, Genève 15-17 Sept. 2001. (Supplément no 15 à "*Stalactite*"). *Société Suisse de Spéléologie, Genève*.
- Stürzer-Gilbert, C. 1983. Die abiotischen Umweltverhältnisse und der Lebensverein von *Dreyfusia nordmanniana* (Eckst.) an befallenen Weisstannen im Raum Seefeld-Leutasch (Nordtirol). *Berichte des Naturwissenschaftlich-Medizinischen Vereins in Innsbruck* 70: 121-133. (Psoc.: pp. 129-130).
- Svensson, B. W. & Hall, K. 2010. Nationalnyckeln till Sveriges flora och fauna. Stövsländor. Psocoptera. *ArtDatabanken, SLU, Uppsala*. 204 pp., numerous figs.
- Svensson, B. W. & Solbreck, C. 2008. Psocids in suction traps on a TV-tower in a mixed coniferous forest in South Central Sweden. Insecta: Psocodea: "Psocoptera". *Entomologisk Tidskrift* 129(1): 29-39, 5 figs. (In Swedish, with English summary).
- Sziraki, G. 2001. Somogy megye fürgetetü (Psocoptera) faunaja. *Natura Somogyiensis* 1: 119-122, 1 fig.
- Sziraki, G. 2002. Psocoptera of the Fertő-Hanság National Park (pp. 313-318). In: The fauna of the Fertő-Hanság National Park. Vol. I. *Natural History of the National Parks of Hungary* 12. *Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest*, 404 pp.
- Sziraki, G. 2006a. Data to the knowledge of the Psocoptera of Maramures. *Studia Universitatis Vasile Goldis, Seria Stiintele Vietii* 17: 109-111.
- Sziraki, G. 2006b. Fürgetetvek, vagy fatetü alakuak a Mecsek-vidéken es a Geresdi-dombsagon (Psocoptera). *Folia comloensis* 15: 43-50. (In Hungarian, with English summary).
- Sziraki, G. 2009. Psocoptera species found at Gyürüfü in the framework of the "Biodiversity days" program. *Natura Somogyiensis* 13: 85-89. (In Hungarian).
- Taber, S. W., Fleenor, S. B. & Privette, J. L. 2008. Arthropod abundance following a prescribed burn in the Lost Pine forest of central Texas. *Southwestern Entomologist* 33(1): 65-77. **(Only abstract seen)**.

- Tang Pei-An, Wang Jin-Jun, He Yu, Jiang Hong-Bo & Wang Zi-Ying 2008. Development, survival, and reproduction of the psocid *Liposcelis decolor* (Psocoptera: Liposcelididae) at constant temperatures. *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* 101(6): 1017-1025. **(Only abstract seen).**
- Tang, P. A., Jiang, H. B., Xu, Y. Q., An, F. M. & Wang, J. J. 2009. Molecular characterization of two nicotinic acetylcholine receptor subunits from *Liposcelis bostrychophila* Badonnel (Psocoptera: Liposcelididae). *Archives of Insect Biochemistry and Physiology* 72(1): 34-47. **(Only abstract seen).**
- Tao Hui-ying, Ding Wei, Wang Jin-jun, Zhao Zhi-mo & Zhang Yong-qiang 2003. Comparison of carboxylesterase activities in different controlled atmosphere- and fumigant-resistant strains of *Liposcelis bostrychophila* Badonnel (Psocoptera: Liposcelididae). *Xinan Nongye Daxue Xuebao* 25(4): 349-352. (In Chinese, with English summary). **(Not seen).**
- Tao Hui-ying, Wang Jin-jun, Ding Wei & Zhao Shuang 2005. Comparisons of acetylcholinesterase in the resistant and susceptible strains of *Liposcelis bostrychophila* Badonnel. *Xinan Nongye Daxue Xuebao* 27(2): 151-154. (In Chinese, with English summary). **(Not seen).**
- Teplitsky, V. *et al.* 2008. House dust mites on skin, clothes, and bedding of atopic dermatitis patients. *International Journal of Dermatology* 47: 790-795. (Psoc.: pp. 792, 793).
- Thaler, K. 2002. Fragmenta Faunistica Tirolensia - XIV (Arachnida: Araneae, Opiliones; Insecta: Psocoptera, Diptera: Anisopodidae, Limoniidae). *Veröffentlichungen des Tiroler Landesmuseums Ferdinandeum* 82: 39-56. (Psoc.: p. 47).
- Thaler, K. 2003. Partielle Inventur der Fauna von Nordtirol: Niedere Pterygota (Insecta: Palaeoptera, Paurometabola, Paraneoptera [p.p.]). *Fragmenta Faunistica Tirolensia XVI. Linzer biologische Beiträge* 35(2): 785-800, 16 figs. (Psoc.: p. 790 and fig. 16).
- Thaler, K. 2005. Fragmenta Faunistica Tirolensia – XVII (Arachnida: Araneae; Insecta: Psocoptera, Strepsiptera, Megaloptera, Neuroptera, Raphidioptera, Mecoptera, Siphonaptera, Diptera: Mycetophiloidea). *Veröffentlichungen des Tiroler Landesmuseums Ferdinandeum* 84/2004: 161-180, 16 figs. (Psoc.: p. 163).
- Thaler, K. & Knoflach, B. 2001. Funde hochalpiner Spinnen in den "mittleren Ostalpen" (Tirol, Graubünden) 1997-2000 und Beifänge. *Veröffentlichungen des Tiroler Landesmuseums Ferdinandeum* 81: 195-203. (Psoc.: p. 198).
- Thomas, H. 2003. Etude entomologique de la dune de Camicas (La Teste-de-Buch, Gironde). *Bulletin de la Société linnéenne de Bordeaux* 31(4): 233-254. (Psoc.: p. 235).
- Thomas, S. R. 1986. A survey of the Psocoptera fauna at Cape Otway National Park, Victoria. *Honours thesis, Department of Zoology, La Trobe University, Melbourne.* (Unpublished). **(Not seen).**
- Thornton*, I. W. B. 1985b. A preliminary survey of the psocopteran fauna of the Krakatau Islands (pp. 466-470, 2 figs). *Proceedings of the Symposium on 100 years development of Krakatau and its surroundings, Jakarta, 23-27 August 1983. Volume 1, Natural Sciences. Jakarta, LIPI (Indonesian Institute of Sciences).* (This is a corrected version of the reference cited by Lienhard & Smithers, 2002). *Author's name misspelled I. W. B. Thorton on the title page (p. 466).
- Thornton, I. W. B. 2004. (Book review). *Tropical Biodiversity* 8(1): 64-65. (Review of Lienhard & Smithers, 2002).
- Throne, J. E. 2010. Overview of North American stored product research. *In: Carvalho, M. O. et al. (eds.). Proceedings of the 10th International Working Conference on Stored Product Protection, 27 June to 2 July 2010, Estoril, Portugal. Julius-Kühn-Archiv* 425(1): 42-49.
- Throne, J. E., Opit, G. P. & Flinn, P. W. 2006. Seasonal distribution of psocids in stored wheat (pp. 1095-1103). *Proceedings of the 9th International Working Conference on Stored Product Protection, 15-18 October 2006, Campinas, Sao Paulo, Brazil.*
- Thunes, K. H. *et al.* 2004. The arthropod community of Scots pine (*Pinus sylvestris* L.) canopies in Norway. *Entomologica Fennica* 15(2): 65-90, 3 figs. (Psoc.: pp. 74, 83, 84, figs 2 and 3; det. J. Anonby).
- Toledo, A. V., Humber, R. A. & Lopez Lastra, C. C. 2008. First and southernmost records of *Hirsutella* (Ascomycota: Hypocreales) and *Pandora* (Zygomycota: Entomophthorales) species infecting Dermaptera and Psocodea. *Journal of Invertebrate Pathology* 97: 193-196, 1 fig.
- Toledo, M. C. B & Moreira, D. M. 2008. Analysis of the feeding habits of the swallow-tailed

- hummingbird, *Eupetomena macroura* (Gmelin, 1788), in an urban park in southeastern Brazil. *Brazilian Journal of Biology* 68(2): 419-426. **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Touraine, G. 1965. Le développement post-embryonnaire et la neuro-sécrétion chez *Lepinotus inquilinus* (Heyden) (Insecta, Psocoptera). *Thèse de Diplôme d'Etudes supérieures, Faculté des Sciences de l'Université de Paris*, 54 pp. (Unpublished).
- Triapitsyn, S. V. 2002. Species of the genus *Alaptus* Westwood (Hymenoptera, Mymaridae) reared from psocid eggs (Psocoptera) by V. N. Vishnyakova (Gorlova) in Russia and Byelorussia. *Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie* 81(1): 215-217. (In Russian, with English summary).
- Turner, B. [D.] 2001a. (Book review). *Antenna, Bulletin of the Royal Entomological Society* 25(2): 135-136. (Review of Lienhard, C. 1998a).
- Turner, B. [D.] 2003. (Book review). *Systematic Entomology* 28: 127-128. (Review of Lienhard & Smithers, 2002).
- Turner, B. [D.] 2006a. Letter from Bryan Turner (pp. 18-19). In: Yoshizawa, K. (ed.). Psocid News. The Psocidologists' Newsletter. No. 8 (February 28, 2006). *Systematic Entomology, Faculty of Agriculture, Hokkaido University, Sapporo*, 19 pp.
- Urso-Guimaraes, M. V., Scareli-Santos, C. & Bonifacio-Silva, A. C. 2003. Occurrence and characterization of entomogen galls in plants from natural vegetation areas in Delfinópolis, MG, Brazil. *Brazilian Journal of Biology* 63(4): 705-715. (Psocids mentioned as occasional inquilines of plant galls) **(Not seen)**.
- Vasconcellos, A. et al. 2010. Seasonality of insects in the semi-arid Caatinga of northeastern Brazil. *Revista Brasileira de Entomologia* 54(3): 471-476. **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Verdcourt, B. 2000. Lacewings and other insects. *Bedfordshire Naturalist for 1999*, 54(1): 49-50. (Psoc.: 4 spp. mentioned).
- Vivar Rodriguez, I. A., Tejuca, A. E. & Fuentes Garcia, R. 2005. Registros de plagas en los almacenes de Fondos de Exhibición del Museo Nacional de Historia Natural de Cuba. *Cocuyo* 15 : 24-26. (Psoc. mentioned). **(Not seen)**.
- Wadham, J. J. B. 1989. An investigation into the use of inert dusts to control the stored product pest *Liposcelis bostrychophilus* Badonnel. *BSc undergraduate project, King's College, London*. 52 pp. (Unpublished).
- Wagner, T. 2001. Seasonal changes in the canopy arthropod fauna in *Rinorea beniensis* in Budongo Forest, Uganda. *Plant Ecology* 153(1-2): 169-178. **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Wang Jin-Jun = Wang Jinjun = Wang, J. J.
- Wang Jinjun & Zhao Zhimo 2003. Accumulation and utilization of triacylglycerol and polysaccharides in *Liposcelis bostrychophila* (Psocoptera, Liposcelididae) selected for resistance to carbon dioxide. *Journal of Applied Entomology* 127: 107-111, 2 figs.
- Wang Jinjun, Zhao Zhimo, Wu Shiyuan, Deng Yunxue & Guo Yiquan 1994. Acute lethal effects of modified atmospheres on booklice (*Liposcelis entomophila* E.) at different temperatures. *Southwest China Journal of Agricultural Sciences* 7: 70-74. (In Chinese, with English summary).
- Wang Jinjun, Zhou Yihong & Zhou Chenxi 1996. The experiment life table of *Liposcelis entomophila* at different temperatures. *Journal of Zhengzhou Grain College* 17: 79-83. (In Chinese, with English abstract). **(Not seen)**.
- Wang Jinjun, Zhao Zhimo, Li Lungshu, Deng Xingping & Wu Shiyuan 1998. On the interactions among CO₂ and O₂ concentration, temperature and fumigation of Tanaka oil to *Liposcelis bostrychophila*. *Journal of the Chinese Cereals and Oils Association* 13: 55-58. (In Chinese, with English abstract). **(Not seen)**.
- Wang Jinjun, Zhao Zhimo & Li Lungshu 1999e. Biochemical mechanisms of *Liposcelis bostrychophila* Badonnel (Psocoptera: Liposcelididae) resistant to controlled atmospheres. In: Jin, Z. X. et al. (eds). Stored Product Protection, Proceedings of the 7th International Working Conference on Stored Product Protection. *Sichuan Publishing House of Sciences and Technology*. **(Not seen)**.
- Wang Jinjun, Zhao Zhimo & Li Lungshu 1999f. Resistance of psocid, *Liposcelis bostrychophila* Badonnel (Psocoptera: Liposcelididae) and the stability to controlled atmosphere. In: Jin, Z. X. et al. (eds). Stored Product Protection, Proceedings of the 7th International Working Conference on Stored Product Protection. *Sichuan Publishing House of Sciences and Technology*. **(Not seen)**.

- Wang Jinjun, Zhao Zhimo & Li Lungshu 1999g. Ecological fitness of CA resistant and susceptible strains of *Liposcelis bostrychophila* Badonnel (Psocoptera: Liposcelididae). In: Jin, Z. X. *et al.* (eds). Stored Product Protection, Proceedings of the 7th International Working Conference on Stored Product Protection. *Sichuan Publishing House of Sciences and Technology*. **(Not seen)**.
- Wang Jinjun, Zhao Zhimo & Li Lungshu 1999h. Effect of CA and citrus oil on *Liposcelis bostrychophila* at different temperatures. *Grain Storage* 28: 3-9. (In Chinese, with English abstract). **(Not seen)**.
- Wang Jinjun, Zhao Zhimo & Li Lungshu 1999i. Induced tolerance of the psocid, *Liposcelis bostrychophila* Badonnel (Psocoptera: Liposcelididae), to controlled atmosphere. *International Journal of Pest Management* 45(1): 75-79. (In English). **(Not seen)**.
- Wang Jinjun, Tsai, J. H., Zhao Zhimo & Li Lungshu 2001. Interactive effects of temperature and controlled atmosphere at biologically relevant levels on development and reproduction of the psocid, *Liposcelis bostrychophila* Badonnel (Psocoptera: Liposcelididae). *International Journal of Pest Management* 47(1): 55-62. (= Wang Jinjun *et al.* 2001a). **(Not seen)**.
- Wang Jinjun, Tsai, J. H., Zhao Zhimo & Li Lungshu 2001. Interactive effects of temperature and controlled atmosphere at biologically relevant levels on development and reproduction of the psocid, *Liposcelis bostrychophila* Badonnel (Psocoptera: Liposcelididae). *International Journal of Pest Management* 47(1): 55-62. (In English). (= Wang Jinjun *et al.* 2001b). **(Not seen)**.
- Wang Jinjun, Tsai, J. H., Ding Wei, Zhao Zhimo & Li Lungshu 2001. Toxic effects of six plant oils alone and in combination with controlled atmosphere on *Liposcelis bostrychophila* (Psocoptera: Liposcelididae). *Journal of Economic Entomology* 94(5): 1296-1301. (In English). (= Wang Jinjun *et al.* 2001c). **(Not seen)**.
- Wang Jinjun, Zhao Zhimo & Li Lungshu 2001. Studies on the resistance of *Liposcelis bostrychophila* to controlled atmosphere and its ecological fitness. *Acta Entomologica Sinica* 44: 67-71. (In Chinese, with English abstract). (= Wang Jinjun *et al.* 2001d). **(Not seen)**.
- Wang Jinjun, Zhao Zhimo & Li Lungshu 2001. Life table of experimental population of *Liposcelis bostrychophila*. *Chinese Journal of Applied Ecology* 12: 83-85. (In Chinese, with English abstract). (= Wang Jinjun *et al.* 2001e). **(Not seen)**.
- Wang Jinjun, Zhao Zhimo, Deng Xinping, Ding Wei & Li Longshu 2002. Comparison of energy reserves and utilization in *Liposcelis bostrychophila* populations selected for tolerance to controlled atmosphere. *Entomologia Sinica* 9(4): 41-46. (In Chinese, with English summary). **(Not seen)**.
- Wang Jinjun, Cheng Weixia, Ding Wei & Zhao Zhimo 2004. The effect of the insecticide dichlorvos on esterase activity extracted from the psocids, *Liposcelis bostrychophila* and *L. entomophila*. *Journal of Insect Science* 4(23): 1-5. **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Wang Jin-Jun, Dong Peng, Xiao Li-Sha & Dou Wei 2008. Effects of removal of *Cardinium* infection on fitness of the stored-product pest *Liposcelis bostrychophila* (Psocoptera: Liposcelididae). *Journal of Economic Entomology* 101(5): 1711-1717. **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Wang, J. J., Ren, Y., Wei, X. Q. & Dou, W. 2009. Development, survival, and reproduction of the psocid *Liposcelis paeta* (Psocoptera: Liposcelididae) as a function of temperature. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 102(4): 1705-1713. **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Wang, J.-J. *et al.* 2010. The major achievements of grain storage in P. R. China. In: Carvalho, M. O. *et al.* (eds.). Proceedings of the 10th International Working Conference on Stored Product Protection, 27 June to 2 July 2010, Estoril, Portugal. *Julius-Kühn-Archiv* 425(1): 50-56.
- Wang Zi-Ying, Wang Jin-Jun & Lienhard, C. 2006. Two new species of *Liposcelis* (Psocoptera, Liposcelididae) from China. *Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica* 31(3): 564-568, 16 figs.
- Webster, J. M. & Whitaker, J. O. 2005. Study of guano communities of big brown bat colonies in Indiana and neighboring Illinois counties. *Northeastern Naturalist* 12(2): 221-232. **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Weidner, H. & Sellenschlo, U. 2003. Vorratsschädlinge und Hausungeziefer (Bestimmungstabellen für Mitteleuropa). *Spektrum Akademischer Verlag, Heidelberg, Berlin*, 6th ed. (Very similar to 5th edition). **(Not seen)**.
- Weitschat, W. & Wichard, W. 2002. Atlas of plants and animals in Baltic amber. *Verlag Dr.*

- Friedrich Pfeil, München*, 256 pp. (Psoc.: pp. 114-115, with eight colour photographs).
- Welbourn, W. C. 1999. Invertebrate cave fauna of Kartchner Caverns, Arizona. *Journal of Cave and Karst Studies* 61(2): 93-101.
- Weller, G. L. & Beckett, S. J. 2002. Can SIROFLO® label rates control psocid infestations? (pp. 126-131). In: Wright, E. J., Banks, H. J. & Highley, E. (eds). *Stored Grain in Australia 2000. Proceedings of the Australian Postharvest Technical Conference, Adelaide, 1-4 August 2000*.
- Werner, P., Kucerova, Z., Stejskal, V. & Zdarkova, E. 1999. Stored product pests in stored grain in the Czech Republic (pp. 64-68). In: Zuxun, J., Quan, L., Yongsheng, L., Xianchang, T. & Lianghua, G. (eds). *Stored Product Protection. Proceedings of the 7th International Working Conference on Stored Product Protection, 14-19 October 1998, Beijing, P. R. China*, vol. 1.
- Whitaker, J. O. & Ruckdeschel, C. 2010. Spanish Moss, the unfinished chigger story. *Southeastern Naturalist* 9(1): 85-94. **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Whitehead, P. F. 2003a. *Epicaecilius pilipennis* (Lienhard, 1966 [sic!]) (Psocoptera, Caeciliusidae) new to Wales. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 139: 237-239.
- Whitehead, P. F. 2003b. *Ectopsocus briggsi* McLachlan, 1889 (Psocopt., Ectopsocidae) and the Cottony Camellia Scale. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 139: 240.
- Whitehead, P. F. 2005. Observations on the invertebrate coenoses of cypress trees in cultivation (Cupressaceae). *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 141: 248.
- Whitehead, P. F. 2006. Facultative synanthropy and population explosions in *Blaste quadrimaculata* (Latreille, 1794) (Psocoptera: Psocidae). *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 142: 128.
- Wijesekara, A. & Wijesinghe, D. P. 2003. History of insect collection and a review of insect diversity in Sri Lanka. *Ceylon Journal of Science (Biological Sciences)* 31: 43-59. (Psoc.: p. 52: Table 2).
- Williams, G. 2002. A taxonomic and biogeographic review of the Invertebrates of the Central Eastern Rainforest Reserves of Australia (CERRA) World Heritage Area, and adjacent regions. *Technical Reports of the Australian Museum* 16: 208 pp. (Psoc.: pp. 48-49, 194-199).
- Wranik, W. 2003. Fauna of the Socotra archipelago. Field guide. *Universität Rostock, Rostock*, 542 pp. (Psoc.: p. 333 and plate 164) (Two endemic spp. mentioned from the literature and one photograph of an unidentified psocid nymph on plate 164).
- Wu Shiyuan, Wang Jinjun, Zhao Zhimo 1997. The acute toxicity of carbon dioxide and deltamethrin on *Liposcelis bostrychophila* at different temperature. *Journal of the Chinese Cereals and Oils Association* 12: 5-9. (In Chinese, with English abstract). **(Not seen)**.
- Wu, S. A., Dou, W., Wu, J. J. & Wang, J. J. 2009. Purification and partial characterization of glutathione s-transferase from insecticide-resistant field populations of *Liposcelis paeta* Pearman (Psocoptera: Liposcelididae). *Archives of Insect Biochemistry and Physiology* 70(2): 136-150. **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Wu Shuang *et al.* 2010. Cloning and characterization of acetylcholinesterase 1 genes from insecticide-resistant field populations of *Liposcelis paeta* Pearman (Psocoptera: Liposcelididae). *Insect Biochemistry and Molecular Biology* 40(5): 415-424. **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Xiao Li-Sha, Dou Wei, Li Yin & Wang Jin-Jun 2010. Comparative studies of acetylcholinesterase purified from three field populations of *Liposcelis entomophila* (Enderlein) (Psocoptera: Liposcelididae). *Archives of Insect Biochemistry and Physiology* 75(3): 158-173. **(Only abstract seen)**.
- Yoshizawa, K. 2001a. A systematic revision of Japanese *Trichadenotecnum* Enderlein (Psocodea: 'Psocoptera': Psocidae: Ptyctini), with redefinition and subdivision of the genus. *Invertebrate Taxonomy* 15: 159-204, 32 figs.
- Yoshizawa, K. 2001b. Systematic study of Amphipsocidae in Japan (Psocodea: 'Psocoptera': Caeciliusetae), with comments on higher classification within the family. *Insecta Matsumurana, New Series* 58: 1-25, 12 figs.
- Yoshizawa, K. (ed.) 2001c. Psocid News. The Psocidologists' Newsletter. No. 1 (August 31, 2001). *Systematic Entomology, Faculty of Agriculture, Hokkaido University, Sapporo*, 10 pp.
- Yoshizawa, K. (ed.) 2002a. Psocid News. The Psocidologists' Newsletter. No. 2 (February 22,

- 2002). *Systematic Entomology, Faculty of Agriculture, Hokkaido University, Sapporo*, 8 pp.
- Yoshizawa, K. 2002b. Type specimens described by Hanjiro Okamoto (pp. 6-7). *In*: Yoshizawa, K. (ed.). *Psocid News. The Psocidologists' Newsletter*. No. 2 (February 22, 2002). *Systematic Entomology, Faculty of Agriculture, Hokkaido University, Sapporo*, 8 pp.
- Yoshizawa, K. (ed.) 2002c. *Psocid News. The Psocidologists' Newsletter*. No. 3 (August 20, 2002). *Systematic Entomology, Faculty of Agriculture, Hokkaido University, Sapporo*, 8 pp.
- Yoshizawa, K. 2002d. Some corrections to Yoshizawa's Amphisocid paper (pp. 7-8). *In*: Yoshizawa, K. (ed.). *Psocid News. The Psocidologists' Newsletter*. No. 3 (August 20, 2002). *Systematic Entomology, Faculty of Agriculture, Hokkaido University, Sapporo*, 8 pp.
- Yoshizawa, K. 2002e. Phylogeny and higher classification of suborder Psocomorpha (Insecta: Psocodea: 'Psocoptera'). *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 136: 371-400, 75 figs. (Published in October 2002).
- Yoshizawa, K. 2002f. Type specimens of Psocoptera described by H. Okamoto in Hokkaido University Insect Collection. *Insecta Matsumurana, New Series* 59: 29-38.
- Yoshizawa, K. (ed.) 2003a. *Psocid News. The Psocidologists' Newsletter*. No. 4 (February 17, 2003). *Systematic Entomology, Faculty of Agriculture, Hokkaido University, Sapporo*, 24 pp.
- Yoshizawa, K. (ed.) 2003b. *Psocid News. The Psocidologists' Newsletter*. No. 5 (August 25, 2003). *Systematic Entomology, Faculty of Agriculture, Hokkaido University, Sapporo*, 38 pp.
- Yoshizawa, K. 2003c. Two new species that are likely to represent the most basal clade of the genus *Trichadenotecnum* (Psocoptera: Psocidae). *Entomological Science* 6: 301-308.
- Yoshizawa, K. (ed.) 2004a. *Psocid News. The Psocidologists' Newsletter*. No. 6 (February 29, 2004). *Systematic Entomology, Faculty of Agriculture, Hokkaido University, Sapporo*, 24 pp.
- Yoshizawa, K. 2004b. Molecular phylogeny of major lineages of *Trichadenotecnum* and a review of diagnostic morphological characters (Psocoptera: Psocidae). *Systematic Entomology* 29(3): 383-394, 5 figs.
- Yoshizawa, K. (ed.) 2005a. *Psocid News. The Psocidologists' Newsletter*. No. 7 (February 28, 2005). *Systematic Entomology, Faculty of Agriculture, Hokkaido University, Sapporo*, 17 pp.
- Yoshizawa, K. 2005b. Morphology of Psocomorpha (Psocodea: 'Psocoptera'). *Insecta Matsumurana, New Series* 62: 1-44, 24 figs.
- Yoshizawa, K. (ed.) 2006a. *Psocid News. The Psocidologists' Newsletter*. No. 8 (February 28, 2006). *Systematic Entomology, Faculty of Agriculture, Hokkaido University, Sapporo*, 19 pp.
- Yoshizawa, K. (ed.) 2007a. *Psocid News. The Psocidologists' Newsletter*. No. 9 (February 28, 2007). *Systematic Entomology, Faculty of Agriculture, Hokkaido University, Sapporo*, 17 pp.
- Yoshizawa, K. 2007b. The Zoraptera problem: evidence for Zoraptera + Embiodea from the wing base. *Systematic Entomology* 32(2): 197-204, 2 figs.
- Yoshizawa, K. (ed.) 2008a. *Psocid News. The Psocidologists' Newsletter*. No. 10 (February 29, 2008). *Systematic Entomology, Faculty of Agriculture, Hokkaido University, Sapporo*, 18 pp.
- Yoshizawa, K. 2008b. Systematic positions of the species currently placed under the holding genus *Psocidus* s.l. described by Okamoto (Psocodea: 'Psocoptera': Psocidae). *Insecta Matsumurana, New Series* 64: 23-34, 6 figs.
- Yoshizawa, K. (ed.) 2009a. *Psocid News. The Psocidologists' Newsletter*. No. 11 (February 28, 2009). *Systematic Entomology, Faculty of Agriculture, Hokkaido University, Sapporo*, 16 pp.
- Yoshizawa, K. 2009b. Description of *Kimunpsocus takumai* n. gen. & n. sp. from Hokkaido, Japan (Psocodea: 'Psocoptera': Psocidae: Ptyctini). *Insecta Matsumurana, New Series* 65: 149-155, 4 figs.
- Yoshizawa, K. (ed.) 2010a. *Psocid News. The Psocidologists' Newsletter*. No. 12 (February 28, 2010). *Systematic Entomology, Faculty of Agriculture, Hokkaido University, Sapporo*, 18 pp.
- Yoshizawa, K. 2010b. Direct optimization overly optimizes data. *Systematic Entomology* 35: 199-206.

- Yoshizawa, K. 2010c. Systematic revision of the Japanese species of the subfamily Amphigerontiinae (Psocodea: 'Psocoptera': Psocidae). *Insecta Matsumurana, New Series* 66: 11-36, 17 figs.
- Yoshizawa, K. & Garcia Aldrete, A. N. 2010. Description of a new species of the *Trichadenotecnum roesleri* species group from Brazil (Insecta: Psocodea: 'Psocoptera': Psocidae) and its phylogenetic implications. *Studies on Neotropical Fauna and Environment* 45(1): 61-66, 3 figs.
- Yoshizawa, K. & Johnson, K. P. 2003. Phylogenetic position of Phthiraptera (Insecta: Paraneoptera) and elevated rate of evolution in mitochondrial 12S and 16S rDNA. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 29(1): 102-114, 6 figs.
- Yoshizawa, K. & Johnson, K. P. 2005. Aligned 18S for Zoraptera (Insecta): Phylogenetic position and molecular evolution. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 37: 572-580. (Psoc.: several psocids mentioned in phylogenetic analysis).
- Yoshizawa, K. & Johnson, K. P. 2006. Morphology of male genitalia in lice and their relatives and phylogenetic implications. *Systematic Entomology* 31: 350-361, 5 figs.
- Yoshizawa, K. & Johnson, K. P. 2008. Molecular systematics of the barklouse family Psocidae (Insecta: Psocodea: 'Psocoptera') and implications for morphological and behavioral evolution. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 46: 547-559, 3 figs.
- Yoshizawa, K. & Johnson, K. P. 2010. How stable is the "Polyphyly of Lice" hypothesis (Insecta: Psocodea)? A comparison of phylogenetic signal in multiple genes. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 55: 939-951, 6 figs.
- Yoshizawa, K. & Lienhard, C. 2004. Systematics of *Trichadenotecnum* (Psocoptera: Psocidae) in Hong Kong (pp. 121-149). In: Garcia Aldrete, A. N., Lienhard, C. & Mockford, E. L. (eds). Thorntoniana, a commemorative volume for Ian W. B. Thornton (1926-2002). *Publicaciones Especiales del Instituto de Biología* 20, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, México, 205 pp.
- Yoshizawa, K. & Lienhard, C. 2010. In search of the sister group of the true lice: A systematic review of booklice and their relatives, with an updated checklist of Liposcelididae (Insecta: Psocodea). *Arthropod Systematics & Phylogeny* 68(2): 181-195, 3 figs.
- Yoshizawa, K. & Saigusa, T. 2001. Phylogenetic analysis of paraneopteran orders (Insecta: Neoptera) based on forewing base structure, with comments on monophyly of Auchenorrhyncha (Hemiptera). *Systematic Entomology* 26: 1-13, 11 figs.
- Yoshizawa, K. & Saigusa, T. 2003. Reinterpretations of clypeus and maxilla in Psocoptera, and their significance in phylogeny of Paraneoptera (Insecta: Neoptera). *Acta Zoologica* (Stockholm) 84: 33-40, 5 figs.
- Yoshizawa, K. & Smithers, C. N. 2006. Systematic position of *Trichadenotecnum enderleini* (Roesler) (Psocodea: "Psocoptera": Psocidae). *Records of the Australian Museum* 58(3): 411-415, 3 figs.
- Yoshizawa, K., Garcia Aldrete, A. N. & Mockford, E. L. 2001. Taxonomy, phylogeny and biogeography of *Trichadenotecnum* of Mexico (Psocoptera: Psocidae). Abstracts of the 61th Annual Meeting of the Entomological Society of Japan: p. 63. (In Japanese).
- Yoshizawa, K., Lienhard, C. & Idris, A. B. 2005. On the systematic position of *Podopteroecus* Banks and *Dinopsocus* Banks, with a revised diagnosis of the genus *Sigmatoneura* Enderlein (Psocodea: 'Psocoptera': Psocidae). *Revue suisse de Zoologie* 112(4): 831-848, 9 figs.
- Yoshizawa, K., Lienhard, C. & Johnson, K. P. 2006. Molecular systematics of the suborder Trogiomorpha (Insecta: Psocodea: 'Psocoptera'). *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 146: 287-299, 3 figs.
- Yoshizawa, K., Lienhard, C. & Thapa, V. K. 2007. Systematic study of the genus *Trichadenotecnum* in Nepal (Psocodea: 'Psocoptera': Psocidae). *Insecta Matsumurana, New Series* 63: 1-33, 21 figs.
- Yoshizawa, K., Garcia Aldrete, A. N. & Mockford, E. L. 2008. Systematics and biogeography of the New World species of *Trichadenotecnum* Enderlein (Insecta: Psocodea: 'Psocoptera': Psocidae). *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 153: 651-723, 48 figs.
- Yusuf, M. A. S. 1999. Reproductive biology, ultrastructure and molecular characterisation of *Liposcelis bostrychophila* (Badonnel) (Liposcelididae: Psocoptera) and its intracellular rickettsial endosymbionts. *Ph. D. thesis, King's College, University of London. (Not seen)*.
- Yusuf, M. & Turner, B. [D.] 2004. Characterisation of *Wolbachia*-like bacteria isolated from the

- parthenogenetic stored-product pest psocid *Liposcelis bostrychophila* (Badonnel) (Psocoptera). *Journal of Stored Products Research* 40: 207-225, 4 figs, 6 plates. (Published online already in 2003).
- Zhan Meiling 2006. Perientomidae, Psyllipsocidae, Amphientomidae, Caeciliusidae, Stenopsocidae, Amphipsocidae, Dasymellidae [sic!], Hemipsocidae, Pseudocaecilidae [sic!], Peripsocidae and Psocidae (pp. 130-135). *In*: Li Zizhong & Jin Daochao (eds). *Insects from Fanjingshan landscape. Fanjingshan jingguan kunchong*. [Insect Fauna from National Nature Reserve in Guizhou Province IV]. Guizhou Science and Technology Publishing House, Guiyang, 2006, 780 pp. (In Chinese, with English summary).
- Zhang Jun-Feng 2004. First description of axymiid fossils (Insecta: Diptera: Axymyiidae). *Geobios* (Villeurbanne) 37(5): 687-694. (**Not seen**). (Jurassic: *Psocites* Hong, 1992 referred to Axymyiidae, Diptera).
- Zhang Yong-qiang, Ding Wei, Zhao Zhi-mo, Wang Jin-jun & Tao Hui-ying 2003. Comparison of respiratory metabolism of controlled atmosphere-resistant and pesticide-resistant strains of *Liposcelis bostrychophila* Badonnel (Psocoptera: Liposcelididae). *Xinan Nongye Daxue Xuebao* 25(5): 413-416. (In Chinese, with English summary). (**Not seen**).

Corrections to Lienhard & Smithers, 2002 (Synthesis of Parts 1-10)

Remarks: The "Corrections" refer to the pages of Lienhard & Smithers (2002) and the changes proposed here are usually underlined.

- xxx (footnote): Replace the reference Anonymous (1989) by Morimoto (1989). (See above: "Additions to the Bibliography").
- xxxv: line 4: (...have been integrated into the catalogue, except for Yoshizawa, 1999a, see remark on p. x).
- 004: *Thylacella pilipennis* Enderlein: Replace "East Africa" by "Tanzania".
- 012: Under *Echmepteryx argenta* Turner: Turner, 1974c (ecol.) (not 1975c).
- 015: *Echmepteryx madagascariensis* (Kolbe): Distribution: Replace "East Africa" by "Tanzania".
- 019: Line 6: vittatus (not vitattus).
- 020: Line 17: vittatus (not vitattus).
- 027: Under *Cerobasis guestfalica* (Kolbe): Other references: Badonnel, 1977c (morph.) (not Mockford, 1977c).
- 029: Under *Lepinotus* Heyden: *Heterolepinotus* Obr.... Replace "Synonymy: Badonnel, 1955: 31" by "Treated as subgenus of *Lepinotus* by Badonnel, 1955: 31; synonymized with *Lepinotus* by Günther, 1974a: 71."
- 049: *Scoliopsyllopsis* Enderlein: Synonymy: Ball, 1936: 398.
- 051: Line 6: Electrentominae (subfamily of Amphientomidae): Enderlein, 1911a: 337; Smithers, 1972c: 338.
- 057: *Ancylopsocus macrurus* Li Fasheng, 1997: 388.
- 059: *Amphientomum ectostriolate* Li Fasheng. The species name should be considered as an adjective (*ectostriolatis* would be the masculine or feminine form) (see Amphientomidae, Add. 2).
- 060: *Hemiseopsis fuelleborni* (Enderlein): Distribution: Replace Malawi throughout by Tanzania. The type locality "Langenburg am Nyassasee" is situated in Tanzania, at the northern end of Lake Malawi, and not in Malawi as indicated by Broadhead & Richards (1982).
- 074: *Embidopsocus saxonicus* Günther.
- 079: *Liposcelis bostrychophila*: Distribution: Add: Namibia: van der Made & Nevill, 1978. Delete under South Africa: van der Made, 1978.
- 095: *Liposcelis sculptilimacula* Li Zhihong & Li Fasheng. The spelling *sculptimacula* is an incorrect subsequent spelling.
- 113: *Epipsocopsis fumipennis* (Banks): *Epipsocus fumipennis* Banks, 1920: 310.
- 121: Add the following reference for the family Neurostigmatidae: Mockford, 1998a: 87 (family status).
- 129: *Triplocania lucida* (not lurida).
- 136: *Caecilius similaris*: Delete Japan and place the reference Tsutsumi, 1965 under Taiwan.
- 142: Under *Thorntoniella lalea* (Thornton). Add the following distributional reference: India (Assam) (VIII): Mockford, 2000: 340.
- 190: *Paracaecilius basidentatus* (Enderlein): Replace "East Africa" by "Tanzania".
- 195: *Fuelleborniella nyassica* Enderlein: Replace "East Africa" by "Tanzania" (twice).
- 202: *Stenopsocus makii*: Delete Japan and place the reference Tsutsumi, 1965 under Taiwan.
- 211: *Amphipsocus iridescens* Enderlein: Replace "East Africa" by "Tanzania".
- 212: *Amphipsocus montanus* Enderlein: Replace "East Africa" by "Tanzania".
- 214: *Harpezoneura multifurcata* Enderlein, 1909c: 270. South Africa (not East Africa). Enderlein, 1913: Tanzania.
- 215: *Taeniostigma ingens*: This species is mentioned for Japan based on Tomita & Haga, 1991 (A check-list of Psocoptera from Japan). According to Yoshizawa (pers. comm. and Internet-Checklist of Japanese Psocoptera, <http://www.psocodea.org/kazu/psoc.html>, update 1 Oct. 2002) it has not been recorded from present-day Japan. A critical analysis of the literature sources which are at the basis of this confusion will be made in a future paper on the Japanese fauna by Yoshizawa himself.
- 228: *Lachesilla anura*: Delete Guinea for the original description and add the following line: Description of male (*anura?*): Badonnel, 1948a: 85. Guinea (VI).

- 260: *Ectopsocus richardsi* (Pearman): Replace "West Africa" by "Ghana" (three times).
- 269: *Peripsocus africanus* Enderlein: Replace "East Africa" by "Tanzania".
- 287: *Neurosema* spec. New Guinea (VIII): New, 1978b; Thornton & Smithers, 1984. Philippines (VIII): Thornton & Smithers, 1984.
- 298: *Archipsocus textor* Enderlein: Replace "East Africa" by "Tanzania".
- 317: *Pseudocaecilius hispidus* Enderlein: Replace "East Africa" by "Tanzania".
- 318: *Pseudocaecilius morstatti* Enderlein: Replace "East Africa" by "Tanzania".
- 343: *Elipsocus kuriliensis*: Replace URSS by USSR.
- 361: *Idatenopsocus orientalis*: Replace URSS by USSR.
- 363: *Mesopsocus diopsis* Enderlein: Replace "East Africa" by "Tanzania" (twice).
- 366: *Mesopsocus montinus* Enderlein: Replace "East Africa" by "Tanzania".
- 370: Hemipsocidae: Family transferred to Psocetae: add the reference Mockford (1974a: 150), where this assignment is probably mentioned for the first time in the literature.
- 374: *Amphigerontia anchorae* Li Fasheng. The spelling *anchonae* is an incorrect subsequent spelling.
- 385: *Blaste osella* Lienhard (*Euclismia*). *Blaste (Euclismia) osella* Lienhard, 1987b....
- 403: *Psococerastis* spec.: Other reference: New, 1974e (morph.) (not 1974d).
- 428: *Clematostigma hyalinum*: This species is mentioned for Japan based on Tomita & Haga, 1991 (A check-list of Psocoptera from Japan). According to Yoshizawa (pers. comm. and Internet-Checklist of Japanese Psocoptera, <http://www.psocodea.org/kazu/psoc.html>, update 1 Oct. 2002) it has not been recorded from present-day Japan. A critical analysis of the literature sources which are at the basis of this confusion will be made in a future paper on the Japanese fauna by Yoshizawa himself.
- 429: *Clematostigma subcostale*: This species is mentioned for Japan based on Tomita & Haga, 1991 (A check-list of Psocoptera from Japan). According to Yoshizawa (pers. comm. and Internet-Checklist of Japanese Psocoptera, <http://www.psocodea.org/kazu/psoc.html>, update 1 Oct. 2002) it has not been recorded from present-day Japan. A critical analysis of the literature sources which are at the basis of this confusion will be made in a future paper on the Japanese fauna by Yoshizawa himself.
- 438: *Loensia turriiformis* Li Fasheng.... Delete this line, the species has been transferred to the genus *Conothoracalis* Li Fasheng (see p. 430).
- 439: *Mecampsis insolita* (Banks) (author's name in parentheses).
- 455: *Ptycta micromaculata* Thornton, Lee & Chui, 1972: 139.
- 464: *Trichadenotecnum circulare* (Hagen): Replace "Indochina" by "Vietnam".
- 465: *Trichadenotecnum guangdongicum* Li Fasheng. The spelling *guandongicum* is an incorrect subsequent spelling.
- 467: *Trichadenotecnum medium*: Delete Japan, where the species has not been recorded. Yoshizawa (1996d: photograph) illustrates the Japanese species *T. pseudomedium* Yoshizawa, 2001, using erroneously the name *T. medium* (see above: Psocidae, Psocinae, Add. 1).
- 472: *Poecilopsocus pulcher* (Enderlein): Replace "Central America" by "Panama".
- 479: *Festona* Navas, 1922d: 59.... Synonymy: Navas, 1934c: 8.
- 479: *Lophopterygella camelina*: This species is mentioned for Japan based on Tomita & Haga, 1991 (A check-list of Psocoptera from Japan). According to Yoshizawa (pers. comm. and Internet-Checklist of Japanese Psocoptera, <http://www.psocodea.org/kazu/psoc.html>, update 1 Oct. 2002) it has not been recorded from present-day Japan. A critical analysis of the literature sources which are at the basis of this confusion will be made in a future paper on the Japanese fauna by Yoshizawa himself.
- 491: *Myopsocus unduosus* (Hagen): Redescription: Mockford, 1982: 212 (lectotype designated). Sri Lanka (VIII).
- 496: Delete the reference "Anonymous 1989", it is replaced by the above mentioned reference "Morimoto, 1989" (see correction on p. xxx and "Additions to the Bibliography").
- 518: Broza, M. 2000. Corrected version of the reference, see above (Additions to the Bibliography).
- 530: Replace the reference Dodd, 1985 by the corrected version in the above bibliography.
- 536: Evans, H. A. 1979 (not 1978).... *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 114 (1978): 119-121, 1 fig.
- 562: Corrected reference: Kaburaki, T. 1922. On the oecology of the Corrodentia. *Japanese*

- Journal of Zoology: Transactions and Abstracts*, Vol. 1(22): 8. (This is a summary in English of Takahashi, R. 1921).
- 576: Li Fasheng 1994b: pp. 79-83.
- 581: The author Lizhong Hua should better be cited as Hua Lizhong (or Hua Li-zhong or Hua, L.).
- 607: New & Thornton, 1976: The complete title of the paper is: Psocomorpha (Psocoptera) from the Malayan Peninsula, including collections from the forest canopy.
- 615: Delete the cross-reference "Pike, V. 1988. See Turner, B. D. *et al.* 1988."
- 615: Replace the reference Pike, 1994c by the corrected version in the above bibliography.
- 615: Replace the reference Pinniger, 1984 by the reference Pinniger, 1985 in the above bibliography.
- 619: Replace the references Rees, 1994b and Rees *et al.*, 1994 by the corrected versions in the above bibliography.
- 622: Replace the reference Roesli & Jones, 1994 by the corrected version in the above bibliography.
- 641: Corrected reference: Strand, E. 1915. PsocidenGespinnste aus Paraguay. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte* A 81 (12): 135136, 1 pl.
- 646: Thornton, I. W. B. 1985b. Corrected reference, see above (Additions to the Bibliography).
- 647: Thornton, I. W. B., Lee, S. S. & Chui, W. D. 1972. (not Chui, V. W. D).
- 647: Thornton, Wong & Smithers, 1977. Correction in the title of this paper: and islands of... (not: the islands).
- 653: Corrected reference: Vishnyakova, V. N. 1980. The historical development of the Insecta. Superorder Psocidea. Order Psocida. *Trudy Paleontologicheskogo Instituta* 175: 5257, figs 2124.
- 654: Replace the reference Wang Junjun *et al.*, 1994 by the corrected version in the above bibliography.

EDITORIAL

"Psocid News" publishes any kinds of topics (formal or informal) that may be interesting for psocidologists, but articles containing official nomenclatural acts (e.g. descriptions of new taxa, proposals of new combinations or new synonyms) will not be accepted for publication by the editor (see below).

Psocid News (ISSN 1348-1770) is only distributed electronically and is available at PsocoNet Homepage <<http://www.psoconet.org>>, Hokkaido University Collection of Scholarly and Academic Papers (HUSCAP) <<http://hdl.handle.net/2115/35519>> and National Diet Library Homepage <<http://www.ndl.go.jp/en/>>.

Disclaimer. "Psocid News" is not a published work within the meaning of ICZN.

Next issue. Special issues are published irregularly. The next regular issue is scheduled on Feb. 2017. Please let me have all contributions by Jan. 31 2017.

Editorial address. Psocid News is edited by Kazunori Yoshizawa at the Systematic Entomology, Faculty of Agriculture, Hokkaido University, Sapporo, 060-8589 JAPAN.

Telephone: +81-11-706-2424

Facsimile: +81-11-706-4939

E-mail: psocid@res.agr.hokudai.ac.jp

Web page: <http://www.psoconet.org>